

**DRAFT  
TOXICOLOGICAL PROFILE FOR  
TIN AND COMPOUNDS**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Public Health Service  
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

September 2003

## **DISCLAIMER**

The use of company or product name(s) is for identification only and does not imply endorsement by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

## UPDATE STATEMENT

A Toxicological Profile for tin and compounds was released in 1992. This edition supersedes any previously released draft or final profile.

Toxicological profiles are revised and republished as necessary, but no less than once every three years. For information regarding the update status of previously released profiles, contact ATSDR at:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry  
Division of Toxicology/Toxicology Information Branch  
1600 Clifton Road NE,  
Mailstop E-29  
Atlanta, Georgia 30333



## FOREWORD

This toxicological profile is prepared in accordance with guidelines\* developed by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The original guidelines were published in the *Federal Register* on April 17, 1987. Each profile will be revised and republished as necessary.

The ATSDR toxicological profile succinctly characterizes the toxicologic and adverse health effects information for the hazardous substance described therein. Each peer-reviewed profile identifies and reviews the key literature that describes a hazardous substance's toxicologic properties. Other pertinent literature is also presented, but is described in less detail than the key studies. The profile is not intended to be an exhaustive document; however, more comprehensive sources of specialty information are referenced.

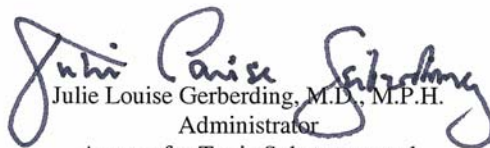
The focus of the profiles is on health and toxicologic information; therefore, each toxicological profile begins with a public health statement that describes, in nontechnical language, a substance's relevant toxicological properties. Following the public health statement is information concerning levels of significant human exposure and, where known, significant health effects. The adequacy of information to determine a substance's health effects is described in a health effects summary. Data needs that are of significance to protection of public health are identified by ATSDR and EPA.

Each profile includes the following:

- (A) The examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic information and epidemiologic evaluations on a hazardous substance to ascertain the levels of significant human exposure for the substance and the associated acute, subacute, and chronic health effects;
- (B) A determination of whether adequate information on the health effects of each substance is available or in the process of development to determine levels of exposure that present a significant risk to human health of acute, subacute, and chronic health effects; and
- (C) Where appropriate, identification of toxicologic testing needed to identify the types or levels of exposure that may present significant risk of adverse health effects in humans.

The principal audiences for the toxicological profiles are health professionals at the Federal, State, and local levels; interested private sector organizations and groups; and members of the public.

This profile reflects ATSDR's assessment of all relevant toxicologic testing and information that has been peer-reviewed. Staff of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and other Federal scientists have also reviewed the profile. In addition, this profile has been peer-reviewed by a nongovernmental panel and was made available for public review. Final responsibility for the contents and views expressed in this toxicological profile resides with ATSDR.

  
Julie Louise Gerberding, M.D., M.P.H.  
Administrator  
Agency for Toxic Substances and  
Disease Registry

### \*Legislative Background

The toxicological profiles are developed in response to the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 (Public Law 99-499) which amended the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA or Superfund). This public law directed ATSDR to prepare toxicological profiles for hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA National Priorities List and that pose the most significant potential threat to human health, as determined by ATSDR and the EPA. The availability of the revised priority list of 275 hazardous substances was announced in the *Federal Register* on October 25, 2001 (66 FR 54014). For prior versions of the list of substances, see *Federal Register* notices dated April 17, 1987 (52 FR 12866); October 20, 1988 (53 FR 41280); October 26, 1989 (54 FR 43619); October 17, 1990 (55 FR 42067); October 17, 1991 (56 FR 52166); October 28, 1992 (57 FR 48801); February 28, 1994 (59 FR 9486); April 29, 1996 (61 FR 18744); November 17, 1997 (62 FR 61332); and October 21, 1999 (64 FR 56792). Section 104(i)(3) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR to prepare a toxicological profile for each substance on the list.

## QUICK REFERENCE FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Toxicological Profiles are a unique compilation of toxicological information on a given hazardous substance. Each profile reflects a comprehensive and extensive evaluation, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic and epidemiologic information on a substance. Health care providers treating patients potentially exposed to hazardous substances will find the following information helpful for fast answers to often-asked questions.

---

### *Primary Chapters/Sections of Interest*

**Chapter 1: Public Health Statement:** The Public Health Statement can be a useful tool for educating patients about possible exposure to a hazardous substance. It explains a substance's relevant toxicologic properties in a nontechnical, question-and-answer format, and it includes a review of the general health effects observed following exposure.

**Chapter 2: Relevance to Public Health:** The Relevance to Public Health Section evaluates, interprets, and assesses the significance of toxicity data to human health.

**Chapter 3: Health Effects:** Specific health effects of a given hazardous compound are reported by type of health effect (death, systemic, immunologic, reproductive), by route of exposure, and by length of exposure (acute, intermediate, and chronic). In addition, both human and animal studies are reported in this section.

**NOTE:** Not all health effects reported in this section are necessarily observed in the clinical setting. Please refer to the Public Health Statement to identify general health effects observed following exposure.

**Pediatrics:** Four new sections have been added to each Toxicological Profile to address child health issues:

<b>Section 1.6</b>	<b>How Can (Chemical X) Affect Children?</b>
<b>Section 1.7</b>	<b>How Can Families Reduce the Risk of Exposure to (Chemical X)?</b>
<b>Section 3.7</b>	<b>Children's Susceptibility</b>
<b>Section 6.6</b>	<b>Exposures of Children</b>

### **Other Sections of Interest:**

<b>Section 3.8</b>	<b>Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect</b>
<b>Section 3.11</b>	<b>Methods for Reducing Toxic Effects</b>

---

### **ATSDR Information Center**

<b>Phone:</b> 1-888-42-ATSDR or (404) 498-0110	<b>Fax:</b> (404) 498-0093
<b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:atsdric@cdc.gov">atsdric@cdc.gov</a>	<b>Internet:</b> <a href="http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov">http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov</a>

The following additional material can be ordered through the ATSDR Information Center:

*Case Studies in Environmental Medicine: Taking an Exposure History*—The importance of taking an exposure history and how to conduct one are described, and an example of a thorough exposure history is provided. Other case studies of interest include *Reproductive and Developmental Hazards*; *Skin Lesions and Environmental Exposures*; *Cholinesterase-Inhibiting Pesticide Toxicity*; and numerous chemical-specific case studies.

*Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents* is a three-volume set of recommendations for on-scene (prehospital) and hospital medical management of patients exposed during a hazardous materials incident. Volumes I and II are planning guides to assist first responders and hospital emergency department personnel in planning for incidents that involve hazardous materials. Volume III—*Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures*—is a guide for health care professionals treating patients exposed to hazardous materials.

*Fact Sheets (ToxFAQs)* provide answers to frequently asked questions about toxic substances.

---

### ***Other Agencies and Organizations***

*The National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH)* focuses on preventing or controlling disease, injury, and disability related to the interactions between people and their environment outside the workplace. Contact: NCEH, Mailstop F-29, 4770 Buford Highway, NE, Atlanta, GA 30341-3724 • Phone: 770-488-7000 • FAX: 770-488-7015.

*The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)* conducts research on occupational diseases and injuries, responds to requests for assistance by investigating problems of health and safety in the workplace, recommends standards to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), and trains professionals in occupational safety and health. Contact: NIOSH, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20201 • Phone: 800-356-4674 or NIOSH Technical Information Branch, Robert A. Taft Laboratory, Mailstop C-19, 4676 Columbia Parkway, Cincinnati, OH 45226-1998 • Phone: 800-35-NIOSH.

*The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS)* is the principal federal agency for biomedical research on the effects of chemical, physical, and biologic environmental agents on human health and well-being. Contact: NIEHS, PO Box 12233, 104 T.W. Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 • Phone: 919-541-3212.

---

### ***Referrals***

*The Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics (AOEC)* has developed a network of clinics in the United States to provide expertise in occupational and environmental issues. Contact: AOEC, 1010 Vermont Avenue, NW, #513, Washington, DC 20005 • Phone: 202-347-4976 • FAX: 202-347-4950 • e-mail: AOEC@AOEC.ORG • Web Page: <http://www.aoec.org/>.

*The American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM)* is an association of physicians and other health care providers specializing in the field of occupational and environmental medicine. Contact: ACOEM, 55 West Seegers Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • Phone: 847-818-1800 • FAX: 847-818-9266.



## CONTRIBUTORS

### CHEMICAL MANAGER(S)/AUTHOR(S):

Carolyn Harper, Ph.D.  
ATSDR, Division of Toxicology, Atlanta, GA

Fernando Lladós, Ph.D.  
Syracuse Research Corporation, North Syracuse, NY

Gary Diamond, Ph.D.  
Syracuse Research Corporation, North Syracuse, NY

Lara L. Chappell, Ph.D.  
Syracuse Research Corporation, North Syracuse, NY

### THE PROFILE HAS UNDERGONE THE FOLLOWING ATSDR INTERNAL REVIEWS:

1. Health Effects Review. The Health Effects Review Committee examines the health effects chapter of each profile for consistency and accuracy in interpreting health effects and classifying end points.
2. Minimal Risk Level Review. The Minimal Risk Level Workgroup considers issues relevant to substance-specific minimal risk levels (MRLs), reviews the health effects database of each profile, and makes recommendations for derivation of MRLs.
3. Data Needs Review. The Research Implementation Branch reviews data needs sections to assure consistency across profiles and adherence to instructions in the Guidance.



## PEER REVIEW

A peer review panel was assembled for tin and compounds. The panel consisted of the following members:

1. Michael Aschner, Ph.D., Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina;
2. Olen Brown, Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, Columbia, Missouri; and
3. Bruce Jarnot, Ph.D., DABT, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

These experts collectively have knowledge of tin and its compound's physical and chemical properties, toxicokinetics, key health end points, mechanisms of action, human and animal exposure, and quantification of risk to humans. All reviewers were selected in conformity with the conditions for peer review specified in Section 104(I)(13) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended.

Scientists from the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) have reviewed the peer reviewers' comments and determined which comments will be included in the profile. A listing of the peer reviewers' comments not incorporated in the profile, with a brief explanation of the rationale for their exclusion, exists as part of the administrative record for this compound. A list of databases reviewed and a list of unpublished documents cited are also included in the administrative record.

The citation of the peer review panel should not be understood to imply its approval of the profile's final content. The responsibility for the content of this profile lies with the ATSDR.



## CONTENTS

DISCLAIMER .....	ii
UPDATE STATEMENT .....	iii
FOREWORD .....	v
QUICK REFERENCE FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS.....	vii
CONTRIBUTORS .....	ix
PEER REVIEW .....	xi
CONTENTS.....	xiii
LIST OF FIGURES .....	xvii
LIST OF TABLES.....	xix
1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT.....	1
1.1 WHAT ARE TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?.....	1
1.2 WHAT HAPPENS TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS WHEN THEY ENTER THE ENVIRONMENT? .....	2
1.3 HOW MIGHT I BE EXPOSED TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS? .....	3
1.4 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS ENTER AND LEAVE MY BODY?.....	4
1.5 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS AFFECT MY HEALTH?.....	5
1.6 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS AFFECT CHILDREN?.....	6
1.7 HOW CAN FAMILIES REDUCE THE RISK OF EXPOSURE TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?.....	7
1.8 IS THERE A MEDICAL TEST TO DETERMINE WHETHER I HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?.....	8
1.9 WHAT RECOMMENDATIONS HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MADE TO PROTECT HUMAN HEALTH? .....	8
1.10 WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION?.....	9
2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH .....	11
2.1 BACKGROUND AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURES TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS IN THE UNITED STATES .....	11
2.2 SUMMARY OF HEALTH EFFECTS .....	13
2.3 MINIMAL RISK LEVELS (MRLs).....	17
3. HEALTH EFFECTS .....	23
3.1 INTRODUCTION .....	23
3.2 DISCUSSION OF HEALTH EFFECTS BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE.....	23
3.2.1 Inhalation Exposure .....	25
3.2.1.1 Death.....	25
3.2.1.2 Systemic Effects .....	29
3.2.1.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects .....	33
3.2.1.4 Neurological Effects .....	33
3.2.1.5 Reproductive Effects.....	34
3.2.1.6 Developmental Effects.....	35
3.2.1.7 Cancer .....	35
3.2.2 Oral Exposure.....	35
3.2.2.1 Death.....	35
3.2.2.2 Systemic Effects .....	101
3.2.2.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects .....	117
3.2.2.4 Neurological Effects .....	120

3.2.2.5	Reproductive Effects.....	125
3.2.2.6	Developmental Effects.....	128
3.2.2.7	Cancer.....	131
3.2.3	Dermal Exposure.....	134
3.2.3.1	Death.....	134
3.2.3.2	Systemic Effects.....	136
3.2.3.3	Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects.....	138
3.2.3.4	Neurological Effects.....	139
3.2.3.5	Reproductive Effects.....	139
3.2.3.6	Developmental Effects.....	139
3.2.3.7	Cancer.....	139
3.2.4	Other Routes of Exposure.....	140
3.3	GENOTOXICITY.....	142
3.4	TOXICOKINETICS.....	149
3.4.1	Absorption.....	149
3.4.1.1	Inhalation Exposure.....	149
3.4.1.2	Oral Exposure.....	149
3.4.1.3	Dermal Exposure.....	151
3.4.2	Distribution.....	151
3.4.2.1	Inhalation Exposure.....	152
3.4.2.2	Oral Exposure.....	152
3.4.2.3	Dermal Exposure.....	157
3.4.2.4	Other Routes of Exposure.....	157
3.4.3	Metabolism.....	158
3.4.4	Elimination and Excretion.....	159
3.4.4.1	Inhalation Exposure.....	159
3.4.4.2	Oral Exposure.....	161
3.4.4.3	Dermal Exposure.....	162
3.4.4.4	Other Routes of Exposure.....	163
3.4.5	Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK)/Pharmacodynamic (PD) Models.....	165
3.5	MECHANISMS OF ACTION.....	169
3.5.1	Pharmacokinetic Mechanisms.....	169
3.5.2	Mechanisms of Toxicity.....	170
3.5.3	Animal-to-Human Extrapolations.....	173
3.6	TOXICITIES MEDIATED THROUGH THE NEUROENDOCRINE AXIS.....	174
3.7	CHILDREN'S SUSCEPTIBILITY.....	177
3.8	BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT.....	180
3.8.1	Biomarkers Used to Identify or Quantify Exposure to Tin and Its Compounds.....	181
3.8.2	Biomarkers Used to Characterize Effects Caused by Tin and Its Compounds.....	182
3.9	INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER CHEMICALS.....	182
3.10	POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE.....	184
3.11	METHODS FOR REDUCING TOXIC EFFECTS.....	184
3.11.1	Reducing Peak Absorption Following Exposure.....	185
3.11.2	Reducing Body Burden.....	185
3.11.3	Interfering with the Mechanism of Action for Toxic Effects.....	185
3.12	ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE.....	186
3.12.1	Existing Information on Health Effects of Tin and Its Compounds.....	186
3.12.2	Identification of Data Needs.....	189
3.12.3	Ongoing Studies.....	200
4.	CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION.....	203

4.1	CHEMICAL IDENTITY .....	203
4.2	PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES .....	203
5.	PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL .....	219
5.1	PRODUCTION .....	219
5.2	IMPORT/EXPORT .....	219
5.3	USE .....	222
5.4	DISPOSAL .....	223
6.	POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE .....	225
6.1	OVERVIEW .....	225
6.2	RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT .....	228
6.2.1	Air .....	229
6.2.2	Water .....	229
6.2.3	Soil .....	231
6.3	ENVIRONMENTAL FATE .....	231
6.3.1	Transport and Partitioning .....	231
6.3.2	Transformation and Degradation .....	234
6.3.2.1	Air .....	234
6.3.2.2	Water .....	234
6.3.2.3	Sediment and Soil .....	235
6.4	LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT .....	236
6.4.1	Air .....	236
6.4.2	Water .....	236
6.4.3	Sediment and Soil .....	239
6.4.4	Other Environmental Media .....	243
6.5	GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE .....	254
6.6	EXPOSURES OF CHILDREN .....	256
6.7	POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES .....	257
6.8	ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE .....	258
6.8.1	Identification of Data Needs .....	258
6.8.2	Ongoing Studies .....	261
7.	ANALYTICAL METHODS .....	263
7.1	BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS .....	264
7.2	ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES .....	264
7.3	ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE .....	269
7.3.1	Identification of Data Needs .....	269
7.3.2	Ongoing Studies .....	270
8.	REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES .....	271
9.	REFERENCES .....	279
10.	GLOSSARY .....	335
	APPENDIX A. ATSDR MINIMAL RISK LEVELS AND WORKSHEETS .....	1
	APPENDIX B. USER'S GUIDE .....	1
	APPENDIX C. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS .....	1





**LIST OF FIGURES**

3-1.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins—Inhalation.....	28
3-2.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin—Oral.....	44
3-3.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins—Oral.....	55
3-4.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins—Oral.....	61
3-5.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins—Oral.....	71
3-6.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins—Oral.....	78
3-7.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins—Oral.....	83
3-8.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins—Oral.....	96
3-9.	ICRP (1981b, 2001) Tin Biokinetic Model.....	160
3-10.	Conceptual Representation of a Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Model for a Hypothetical Chemical Substance.....	167
3-11.	Existing Information on Health Effects of Inorganic Tin Compounds.....	187
3-12.	Existing Information on Health Effects of Organotin Compounds.....	188
6-1.	Frequency of NPL Sites with Tin Contamination.....	226
6-2.	Frequency of NPL Sites with Organotin Contamination.....	227



## LIST OF TABLES

3-1.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins—Inhalation .....	26
3-2.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin—Oral .....	36
3-3.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins—Oral .....	48
3-4.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins—Oral .....	58
3-5.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins—Oral .....	63
3-6.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins—Oral .....	75
3-7.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins—Oral .....	79
3-8.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins—Oral .....	85
3-9.	Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins—Dermal .....	135
3-10.	Genotoxicity of Inorganic Tin Compounds <i>In Vitro</i> .....	143
3-11.	Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds <i>In Vitro</i> .....	144
3-12.	Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds <i>In Vivo</i> .....	148
3-13.	Mean Tin Levels in Human Tissues .....	153
4-1.	Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds .....	204
4-2.	Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds .....	214
5-1.	Current U.S. Manufacturers of Selected Tin Compounds .....	220
6-1.	Conversion Between Mass on a Tin Basis To Mass on an Organotin Cation Basis .....	237
6-2.	Organotin Levels in Sediment .....	241
6-3.	Tin Levels in Food .....	244
6-4.	Tributyltin Levels in Food .....	246
6-5.	Tin and Organotin Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids .....	251
7-1.	Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Biological Materials .....	265

7-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Environmental Samples ..... 267

8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds ..... 272

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

This public health statement tells you about tin and its compounds and the effects of exposure.

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) identifies the most serious hazardous waste sites in the nation. These sites make up the National Priorities List (NPL) and are the sites targeted for long-term federal cleanup activities. Tin has been found in at least 214 of the 1,636 current or former NPL sites. Organotin compounds have been found in at least 7 of the 1,636 current or former NPL sites. However, the total number of NPL sites evaluated for these substances is not known. As more sites are evaluated, the sites at which tin and its compounds are found may increase. This information is important because exposure to these substances may harm you and because these sites may be sources of exposure.

When a substance is released from a large area, such as an industrial plant, or from a container, such as a drum or bottle, it enters the environment. This release does not always lead to exposure. You are exposed to a substance only when you come in contact with it. You may be exposed by breathing, eating, or drinking the substance, or by skin contact.

If you are exposed to tin and its compounds, many factors determine whether you'll be harmed. These factors include the dose (how much), the duration (how long), and how you come in contact with them. You must also consider the other chemicals you're exposed to and your age, sex, diet, family traits, lifestyle, and state of health.

### 1.1 WHAT ARE TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?

Tin is a soft, white, silvery metal that is insoluble in water. Tin metal is used to line cans for food, beverages, and aerosols. It is present in brass, bronze, pewter, and some soldering materials.

Tin is a metal that can combine with other chemicals to form various compounds. When tin is combined with chlorine, sulfur, or oxygen, it is called an inorganic tin compound. Inorganic tin

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

compounds are found in small amounts in the earth's crust. They are also present in toothpaste, perfumes, soaps, coloring agents, food additives, and dyes.

Tin can also combine with carbon to form organotin compounds. These compounds are used in making plastics, food packages, plastic pipes, pesticides, paints, wood preservatives, and rodent (rats and mice) repellants.

There can be tin metal as well as inorganic and organic tin compounds in the air, water, and soil near places where they are naturally present in the rocks, mined, manufactured, or used. In general, organic tin compounds are from human-made sources and do not occur naturally in the environment. The time each tin compound stays in air, water, or soil differs from compound to compound.

Further information on the properties and uses of tin and its compounds and how they behave in the environment is found in Chapters 4, 5, and 6.

### **1.2 WHAT HAPPENS TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS WHEN THEY ENTER THE ENVIRONMENT?**

Tin is a component of many soils. Tin may be released in dusts from wind storms, roads, and farming activities. Gases, dusts, and fumes containing tin may be released from smelting and refining processes, burning of waste, and burning of fossil fuels (coal or oil). Particles in the air containing tin may be transported by wind or washed out of the air by rain or snow. Tin binds to soils and to sediments in water and is generally regarded as being relatively immobile in the environment. Tin cannot be destroyed in the environment. It can only change its form or become attached or separated from particles in soil, sediment, and water.

Organic tin compounds stick to soil, sediment, and particles in water. Organic tin compounds can be degraded (by exposure to sunlight and by bacteria) into inorganic tin compounds. In water, organic tin compounds are mostly attached to particles in water. Organic tin compounds may also settle out of the water into sediments and may remain unchanged for years. Organic tin

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

compounds may be taken up into the tissues of animals that live in water containing these compounds.

**1.3 HOW MIGHT I BE EXPOSED TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?**

Tin is present in the air, water, soil, and landfills and is a normal part of many plants and animals that live on land and in water. Tin is also present in the tissues of your body. There is no evidence that tin is an essential element for humans.

Since tin is naturally found in soils, it will be found in small amounts in foods. Tin concentrations of vegetables, fruits and fruit juices, nuts, dairy products, meat, fish, poultry, eggs, beverages, and other foods not packaged in metal cans are generally less than 2 parts per million (ppm) (1 ppm = 1 part of tin in a million parts of food by weight). Tin concentrations in pastas and breads have been reported to range from less than 0.003 to 0.03 ppm. You can be exposed to tin when you eat food or drink juice or other liquids from tin-lined cans. Canned food from lacquered tin-lined cans contains less than 25 ppm of tin since the lacquer prevents the food from reacting with the tin. Food from unlacquered tin-lined cans contains up to 100 ppm of tin since the reaction of the food with the can causes some of the tin to dissolve in the contents of the can. Greater than 90% of tin-lined cans used for food today are lacquered. Only light colored fruit and fruit juices are packed in unlacquered tin-lined cans, since tin helps maintain the color of the fruit. Tin concentrations in food also increase if food is stored in opened cans. Stannous fluoride, a tin-containing compound, is added to toothpaste.

You can also be exposed to higher-than-normal levels of tin if you work in a factory that makes or uses tin. Because tin compounds have many uses, you can be exposed by breathing in tin dusts or fumes or getting tin compounds on your skin. Tin compounds can also be spilled accidentally. If you live near a hazardous waste site, you could be exposed by breathing dusts, touching materials, or drinking water contaminated with tin.

Humans are usually exposed to tin at far less than 1 ppm from air and water. The amounts in air and water near hazardous waste sites could be higher.

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

Young children sometimes eat soil during play. While most soil contains about 1 ppm tin, some soils may contain as much as 200 ppm tin. Assuming that children eat 200 mg of soil per day, exposure to tin from eating soil would be low.

You may be exposed to organic tin compounds (mainly butyltin compounds) by eating seafood from coastal waters or from contact with household products that contain organotin compounds, (polyurethane, plastic polymers, and silicon-coated baking parchment paper). Organic tin compounds have been detected in drinking water in Canada where pipes made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC), which contain organic tin compounds, are used in the distribution of drinking water.

Additional information on how you can be exposed to tin compounds is given in Chapter 6.

**1.4 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS ENTER AND LEAVE MY BODY?**

Tin can enter your body when you eat contaminated food or drink contaminated water, when you touch or eat soil that has tin in it, or when you breathe tin-containing fumes or dusts. Tin compounds can enter your body from nearby hazardous waste sites by exposure to contaminated air, water, and soil. When you eat tin in your food, very little leaves the gastrointestinal tract and gets into your bloodstream. Most tin travels through the intestines and leaves your body in the feces. Some leaves your body in the urine. If you breathe air containing tin dust or fumes, some of the tin could be trapped in your lungs, but this does not affect your breathing if it is a small amount. If you swallow some metallic tin particles, they will leave your body in the feces. Very little tin can enter the body through unbroken skin. Your body can rid itself of most inorganic tin in weeks, but some can stay in your body for 2–3 months. Inorganic tin compounds leave your body very quickly; most are gone within a day. Very small amounts of tin stay in some tissues of your body, like the bones, for longer periods of time.

Further information on how tin enters and leaves your body is given in Chapter 3.



## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

**1.5 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS AFFECT MY HEALTH?**

To protect the public from the harmful effects of toxic chemicals and to find ways to treat people who have been harmed, scientists use many tests.

One way to see if a chemical will hurt people is to learn how the chemical is absorbed, used, and released by the body; for some chemicals, animal testing may be necessary. Animal testing may also be used to identify health effects such as cancer or birth defects. Without laboratory animals, scientists would lose a basic method to get information needed to make wise decisions to protect public health. Scientists have the responsibility to treat research animals with care and compassion. Laws today protect the welfare of research animals, and scientists must comply with strict animal care guidelines.

Because inorganic tin compounds usually enter and leave your body rapidly after you breathe or eat them, they do not usually cause harmful effects. However, humans who swallowed large amounts of inorganic tin in a research study suffered stomach aches, anemia, and liver and kidney problems. Studies with inorganic tin in animals have shown similar effects to those observed in humans. There is no evidence that inorganic tin compounds affect reproductive functions, produce birth defects, or cause genetic changes. Inorganic tin compounds are not known to cause cancer.

Inhalation (breathing in), oral (eating or drinking), or dermal exposure (skin contact) to some organotin compounds has been shown to cause harmful effects in humans, but the main effect will depend on the particular organotin compound. There have been reports of skin and eye irritation, respiratory irritation, gastrointestinal effects, and neurological problems in humans exposed for a short period of time to high amounts of certain organotin compounds. Some neurological problems have persisted for years after the poisoning occurred. Lethal cases have been reported following ingestion of very high amounts. Studies in animals have shown that certain organotins mainly affect the immune system, but a different type primarily affects the nervous system. Yet, there are some organotins that exhibit very low toxicity. Exposure of pregnant rats and mice to some organotin compounds has reduced fertility and caused stillbirth, but scientists still are not sure whether this occurs only with doses that are also toxic to the

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

mother. Some animal studies also suggested that reproductive organs of males may be affected. There are no studies of cancer in humans exposed to organotin compounds. Studies of a few organotins in animals suggest that some organotin compounds can produce cancer. On the basis of no data in humans and questionable data from a study in rats, EPA has determined that one specific organotin, tributyltin oxide, is not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity; that is, it is not known whether or not it causes cancer in humans.

More information on the health effects of tin in humans and animals is found in Chapter 3.

## 1.6 HOW CAN TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS AFFECT CHILDREN?

This section discusses potential health effects from exposures during the period from conception to maturity at 18 years of age in humans.

Children can be exposed to tin compounds (inorganic or organic) in the same manner as adults: through the diet or by contact with contaminated soil at or near hazardous waste sites where these compounds are found. Some children eat significant amounts of dirt (a behavior called pica), which may lead to increased exposure if the soil is contaminated. In addition, children can be exposed if family members work with tin compounds and bring home tin residues in their clothing or tools.

There are no studies on health effects in children exposed to tin compounds. However, it is reasonable to assume that children would exhibit the same type of health effects observed in exposed adults. We do not know whether children are more susceptible to the effects of exposure to tin and tin compounds than adults. There are no reports of adverse developmental effects in humans exposed to tin or its compounds, nor of inorganic tin in animals. Studies in animals have shown that organotin compounds can cross the placenta and reach the fetus. Exposure of rodents to some organotins during pregnancy has produced birth defects in the newborn animals. The results of several studies suggest that this may occur only at high exposure levels that cause maternal toxicity, but further research is needed to clarify this issue. One study found that rats whose mothers were exposed to tributyltin during pregnancy showed altered performance in some neurological tests conducted when they were young adults.

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

Another study, also with tributyltin, found that exposure during gestation, lactation, and post-lactation affected some developmental landmarks in female rats. There are no reports of tin or tin compounds in human breast milk, and there is no direct evidence in animals of transfer of these compounds to the young through nursing.

More information regarding children's health and tin and related compounds can be found in Section 3.7.

### **1.7 HOW CAN FAMILIES REDUCE THE RISK OF EXPOSURE TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?**

If your doctor finds that you have been exposed to significant amounts of tin or tin compounds, ask whether your children might also be exposed. Your doctor might need to ask your state health department to investigate.

Children living near waste sites containing tin and tin compounds are likely to be exposed to higher than normal environmental levels of tin through breathing, touching soil, and eating contaminated soil. You should discourage your children from eating dirt. Make sure they wash their hands frequently and before eating. Discourage your children from putting their hands in their mouths. Some toothpastes and other dental products contain stannous fluoride, a tin containing compound. Children should be watched carefully when using these products and should not swallow these products.

Because tin is naturally found in the environment at low levels, we cannot avoid being exposed to it. The major route of exposure to tin is from eating or drinking canned products. Reducing the amount of canned products you eat or drink may reduce your exposure to tin. Since tin concentrations in food increase if food is stored in opened cans, you can reduce your exposure by storing unused portions of canned foods in a separate container. You may be exposed to organic tin compounds by eating seafood from areas that may be contaminated with organic tin compounds or from contact with household products that contain organotin compounds (polyurethane, plastic polymers, and silicon-coated baking parchment paper). Reducing the amount of seafood that you eat from areas that may be contaminated with organic tin compounds

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

and reducing contact with household products that contain organic tin compounds may reduce your exposure to organic tin compounds. If you are accidentally exposed to large amounts of tin or tin compounds, consult a physician immediately.

**1.8 IS THERE A MEDICAL TEST TO DETERMINE WHETHER I HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS?**

There are tests to measure tin and organotin compounds in your blood, urine, feces, and body tissues. Normally, small amounts of tin can be found in the body because of the daily exposure to small amounts in the food. Therefore, the available tests cannot tell you when you were exposed or the exact amount of tin to which you were exposed, but can help determine if you were exposed to an amount of tin or tin compounds unusually high in the near past. This information can be used to locate the source of exposure.

Tests for tin and related compounds are not routinely performed at a doctor's office because they require special equipment, but the doctor can take samples and send them to a testing laboratory.

Further information on how tin can be measured in exposed humans is presented in Chapter 7.

**1.9 WHAT RECOMMENDATIONS HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MADE TO PROTECT HUMAN HEALTH?**

The federal government develops regulations and recommendations to protect public health. Regulations can be enforced by law. Federal agencies that develop regulations for toxic substances include the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

Recommendations provide valuable guidelines to protect public health but cannot be enforced by law. Federal organizations that develop recommendations for toxic substances include the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

Regulations and recommendations can be expressed in not-to-exceed levels in air, water, soil, or food that are usually based on levels that affect animals; then they are adjusted to help protect people. Sometimes these not-to-exceed levels differ among federal organizations because of different exposure times (an 8-hour workday or a 24-hour day), the use of different animal studies, or other factors.

Recommendations and regulations are also periodically updated as more information becomes available. For the most current information, check with the federal agency or organization that provides it. Some regulations and recommendations for tin and its compounds include the following:

Several government agencies and the Congress have acted to protect human health by regulating tin compounds. The EPA has limited the use of certain organotin compounds in paints. OSHA has established workplace exposure limits of 0.1 milligrams per cubic meter of air ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) for organotin compounds and 2  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  for inorganic tin compounds, except oxides. NIOSH recommends workplace exposure limits of 2  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  for inorganic tin compounds, except for tin oxides, and 0.1  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  for organotins, except tricyclohexyltin hydroxide. NIOSH states that a concentration of tricyclohexyltin hydroxide of 25  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  should be considered as immediately dangerous to life or health. The FDA regulates the use of some organic tin compounds in coatings and plastic food packaging. The FDA also has set limits for the use of tin, as stannous chloride, as an additive for food.

Additional information on governmental regulations and guidelines regarding tin and compounds is found in Chapter 8 and Table 8-1.

### **1.10 WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION?**

If you have any more questions or concerns, please contact your community or state health or environmental quality department, or contact ATSDR at the address and phone number below.

## 1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

ATSDR can also tell you the location of occupational and environmental health clinics. These clinics specialize in recognizing, evaluating, and treating illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous substances.

Toxicological profiles are also available on-line at [www.atsdr.cdc.gov](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov) and on CD-ROM. You may request a copy of the ATSDR ToxProfiles CD-ROM by calling the information and technical assistance toll-free number at 1-888-42ATSDR (1-888-422-8737), by email at [atsdric@cdc.gov](mailto:atsdric@cdc.gov), or by writing at:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry  
Division of Toxicology  
1600 Clifton Road NE  
Mailstop E-29  
Atlanta, GA 30333  
Fax: 1-404-498-0093

For-profit organizations may request a copy of final profiles from the following:

National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Phone: 1-800-553-6847 or 1-703-605-6000  
Web site: <http://www.ntis.gov/>

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

### 2.1 BACKGROUND AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURES TO TIN AND TIN COMPOUNDS IN THE UNITED STATES

Tin is a naturally occurring element. It is a silver-white metal that is malleable and somewhat ductile. The earth's crust contains about 2–3 ppm tin, comprising 0.0006% of the earth's crust. The most important tin containing mineral is cassiterite,  $\text{SnO}_2$ . U.S. consumption of primary (derived from ore) and secondary (recovered from scrap or waste) tin was 34,200 and 6,990 metric tons, respectively, in 2001 and is estimated as 37,000 and 9,000 metric tons, respectively, for 2002. The major uses of tin in 2002 were: cans and containers, 27%; electrical, 23%; construction, 10%; transportation, 10%; and others, 30%. Tinplate is used in food packaging, in aerosol containers, and for decorative applications. Various tin alloys are important, including bronze and pewter. The largest application of dibutyltin compounds are as polyvinyl chloride (PVC) stabilizers. Triorganotin compounds are used as industrial biocides, agricultural chemicals, wood preservatives, and marine antifouling agents.

Tin may be released to the environment from natural and anthropogenic sources. Tin is a component of many soils and tin and inorganic tin compounds may be released in dusts from wind storms, roads, and agricultural activities. In general, organotin compounds are released to the environment from anthropogenic sources. Methyltins may occur naturally, since they may be produced in the environment by biomethylation of inorganic tin by bacteria. Releases of tin to environmental media may occur from the production and use of tin and tin compounds. Organotin compounds, such as tributyltin and triphenyltin, enter the environment directly from their use as antifouling paints and as pesticides. To a lesser extent, organotin compounds may also enter the environment by leaching from consumer products and from the disposal of products containing organotin compounds in landfills. Cations of tin,  $\text{Sn}^{2+}$ , and  $\text{Sn}^{4+}$ , will generally be adsorbed by soils to some extent, which reduces their mobility. Tin is generally regarded as being relatively immobile in the environment. Many organotin compounds occur in water as cations, and would be expected to partition to soils and sediments.

Occupational exposure to tin may be significant in some industrial environments. Ambient environmental levels of tin are generally quite low, except in the vicinity of pollution sources. Human exposure to tin may occur by inhalation, ingestion, or dermal absorption. Dermal absorption is a significant route of occupational exposure for certain organotin compounds. However, exposure to tin is primarily by ingestion of food, especially canned food products. Tin-lined cans used to package food are the most important contributor to dietary tin intake. The average daily tin intake of an adult in the United

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

States was estimated at 4.003 mg (4 mg from food and 0.003 mg from air), and with undetectable levels contributed by drinking water. An estimate of the daily tin intake in an adult in France, showed that canned foods, while representing 6–7% of the daily consumed foods, represented >95% of the total tin intake. The estimated tin intake from food was determined to be 0.04 mg/kg body weight. In a 1994 total diet study in the United Kingdom, the canned vegetable group and fruit product group contributed 66 and 31%, respectively, to the total average exposure of tin from food, which was estimated as 2.4 mg/day. From this study, an upper range exposure to tin of 7.9 mg/day was estimated. Population dietary exposure to tin from total diet studies in the United Kingdom from 1976 to 1994 ranged from 1.7 mg/day in 1985 to 5.4 mg/day in 1991. In a 7-day duplicate diet study of 97 pre-school aged (1.75–2.2 years) children from the Birmingham area in the United Kingdom, the average daily intake of tin was 1.78 mg/kg. In this study, mothers were asked to collect and weigh duplicate samples of all food and drink (including water) consumed by their children in and outside of the home. There was a significant correlation between the amount of canned food consumed and the concentration of tin in the diet. People eating a high percentage of their diet from canned foods will be exposed to higher amounts of tin than people eating more fresh foods. For example, people who live in institutional settings, such as nursing homes, boarding schools, or prisons, or people with lower incomes, may be served or choose canned foods due to their ease of storage and economical price.

Tin concentrations in foods will depend on whether they are packaged in lacquer tin-lined cans or unlacquered cans. Mean tin concentrations ranging from <1 to 1,000 mg/kg have been found in foods packaged in unlacquered or partially lacquered cans, while the average tin concentration in foods in lacquered cans has been reported to be 0–6.9 mg/kg. Data from the Can Manufacturers Institute indicate that >90% of tin-lined cans used for food today are lacquered. Only light colored fruit and fruit juices are packed in unlacquered cans, since tin helps maintain the color of the product.

Potential exposure for the general population to organotin compounds would be expected to exist for butyltin compounds, phenyltin compounds, and di- and monomethyltin, according to available monitoring data. The daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin in Japan were estimated to be 0.0047 and 0.0007 mg in 1991 and 0.0022 and 0.0007 mg in 1992, respectively, based on a duplicate portion study. In this study, cooked meals were collected for 3 days from women in Shiga Prefecture, Japan in 1991 and 1992, and were homogenized and frozen. In a separate market basket study in Shiga Prefecture, Japan, daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin in Japan were estimated to be 0.0069 and 0.0054 mg in 1991 and 0.0067 and 0.0013 mg in 1992, respectively. Of the food groups analyzed in the market basket study, 95% of the daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin came from the fish, mollusks, and crustaceans food group. Household commodities made up of polyurethane, plastic polymers, and silicons contain butyltin



## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

concentrations in the parts per million (ppm) range. Butyltin compounds are also found in seafood from coastal areas. Mono- and dimethyltin and mono- and dibutyltin compounds have been detected in drinking water in Canada where PVC pipes, containing these organotin compounds, are used in the distribution of drinking water. It has been demonstrated that butyltin compounds in siliconized baking parchment can be transferred to food baked on this type of baking parchment. Organotin compounds were found in household dust in a United Kingdom study. Monitoring data were not found to indicate whether the general population is exposed to other organotin compounds, such as trimethyltin and triethyltin.

**2.2 SUMMARY OF HEALTH EFFECTS**

Numerous studies have been conducted on the effects of tin and related compounds in a variety of animal species (primarily rodents), but the data in humans are limited. The toxicity of tin and related compounds in animals has been investigated mostly following ingestion by the oral route. Most of the information on the health effects of inorganic and organic tin in humans comes from studies of individuals exposed at work, volunteers, and accidental or intentional exposures. Occupational exposures to tin involve mainly inhalation and dermal exposure. Descriptions of additional cases including, an accidental oral intoxication in France in 1954 of nearly 1,000 people with an organotin compound, can be found in WHO (1980). Several reviews of the health effects and environmental fate of inorganic and organic tin compounds have been published.

Humans chronically exposed to inorganic tin (e.g., stannic oxide dust or fumes) manifest a benign form of pneumoconiosis known as stannosis, which involves mainly the lower respiratory system.

Gastrointestinal effects such as nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea have been reported in subjects ingesting food items contaminated with inorganic tin. There is no evidence that inorganic tin affects reproduction or development in humans or that it is a neurotoxicant, immunotoxicant, mutagenic, or carcinogenic agent in humans. A relatively limited number of studies in animals have not clearly established potential target organs for inorganic tin toxicity. Of the effects described, hematological signs of anemia and gastrointestinal distension appear to be best identified as tin-related. Other findings, such as liver degeneration and vacuolar changes in the kidneys, have been reported in some long-term oral studies, but not in others; at least not conclusively. Tin affects the metabolism of other metals such as copper, zinc, and iron; therefore, if the levels of these metals are not optimally regulated, it is difficult to ascertain whether a specific effect is caused by exposure to tin itself or is due to fluctuations in tissue levels of other metals. Bioassays for carcinogenicity of inorganic tin have been negative.

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Cases of lethality have been reported after acute inhalation exposure to a mixture of vapors of trimethyltin and dimethyltin organotins and after acute oral ingestion of trimethyltin. In addition, approximately 100 deaths occurred in France in 1954 following ingestion of a proprietary drug used to treat osteomyelitis, anthrax, and acne that seemed to have been contaminated with ethyltin triiodide, triethyltin iodide, or tetraethyltin. Those affected showed neurological signs and symptoms such as headache, photophobia, altered consciousness, and convulsions. These appeared about 4 days after intoxication and, in individuals who recovered, continuous headaches and weakness persisted for at least 4 years. Additional cases of accidental or intentional acute inhalation, oral, or dermal intoxication with trimethyltin or triphenyltin also have included adverse neurological effects that persisted for a long time (years in some cases) after the poisoning episode. Organotins also are known to be skin and eye irritants in humans.

There is no evidence that organotin compounds cause developmental or reproductive alterations in humans or that they cause cancer. Only one study was located that reported chromosomal alterations in human lymphocytes exposed to trimethyltin *in vitro*. Limited inhalation data from intermediate-duration studies in animals indicate that organotins can produce lung alterations, irritation of the respiratory airways, skin, and eyes, and liver and kidney effects. In contrast to the limited inhalation database, an extensive oral database indicates that trimethyltin and triethyltin compounds are primarily neurotoxic; whereas, tributyltin, dibutyltin, and dioctyltin are essentially immunotoxic. Hepatic and hematological effects also have been described in animals treated orally with organotins. Triphenyltin, dibutyltin, and tributyltin, when administered during pregnancy, have induced developmental and reproductive effects in rodents. However, it remains unclear whether these effects occur only at doses that induce maternal toxicity. Studies of genotoxic activity of organotin compounds have given mixed results depending on the specific compound and test system. Dibutyltin acetate, triphenyltin hydroxide, and tributyltin oxide have been tested for carcinogenicity in long-term bioassays. The first two compounds produced no evidence of carcinogenicity in Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice, whereas the results for tributyltin oxide in Wistar rats were considered questionable by the EPA and led to a carcinogenic classification of “not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity” or, to a group of substances for which there is “inadequate information to assess carcinogenic potential,” according to updated guidelines. Additional studies with higher doses of triphenyltin hydroxide in Wistar rats and NMRI mice showed increased incidence of pituitary cancer in female rats and of liver cancer in female mice.

**Immunological Effects.** There is no evidence that tin or organotin compounds, at the concentrations found in the environment, alter immunocompetence in humans. However, tributyltins and other organotins have caused transient immune alterations in rats. The effect is characterized by reduced

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

thymus weight and size and lymphocyte depletion. Dialkyltins appear to directly interfere with proliferation of thymocytes, a cytostatic effect, whereas tributyltin oxide has a direct and selective toxic action on lymphocytes in the thymus. A study in rats, which reported a depressed humoral response against immunization with sheep red blood cells (SRBC) following 4–6 weeks of exposure to dibutyltin dichloride, was used to derive an intermediate-duration oral MRL for this chemical. Long-term studies with tributyltin oxide in rats have demonstrated alterations in parameters of specific and nonspecific resistance at the relatively low dose level of 0.25 mg/kg/day. This study was used to derive an intermediate- and chronic-duration oral Minimal Risk Level (MRL) for tributyltin oxide. Although no adverse immunological effects have been described in humans exposed to tin and compounds, the high sensitivity exhibited by the rat thymus and the impairment in resistance to infection suggest that similar responses might occur in humans exposed to these chemicals at high concentrations or for long periods of time, should it be established that the rat is a relevant model.

**Neurological Effects.** While adverse neurological effects have been described in animals following oral exposure to various organotin compounds, triethyltins and trimethyltins are by far the most potent neurotoxicants and have been the most extensively studied in experimental animals. The results from animal studies have confirmed the findings reported in cases of accidental or intentional exposure to trimethyltin and triethyltin in humans. Triethyltin produces brain and spinal cord swelling, which is characterized by accumulation of fluid between myelin layers, splitting of the myelin sheets, and formation of intramyelin vacuoles. This was observed in fatal cases that occurred from a massive accidental intoxication episode in France in 1954 and similar results have been reproduced in animal studies. Individuals affected in the French case showed neurological signs and symptoms such as headache, photophobia, altered consciousness, and convulsions. These appeared about 4 days after intoxication and, in individuals who recovered, recurrent headaches and weakness persisted for at least 4 years. Studies in animals have confirmed the reversibility of the effects. Trimethyltin produces neuronal necrosis, particularly in the hippocampus and other structures in the limbic system, and this has been demonstrated in humans and in animals. Studies in animals have described neuronal necrosis in the neocortex, pyriform cortex, hippocampal formation, basal ganglia, brain stem, spinal cord, and dorsal root ganglia. The morphological changes that occur in the brain translate into behavioral alterations, such as aggression (both in humans and in animals), memory loss, and unresponsiveness. Some neurological symptoms can last for years. No population group has been identified that has undergone long-term exposure to low levels of trimethyltin or triethyltin, and no monitoring data are available to evaluate current exposures of the general population, but it is unlikely that adverse neurological effects would occur in humans exposed to environmental levels of organotins.

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

**Reproductive/Developmental Effects.** There are no data regarding reproductive/developmental effects of inorganic or organic tin compounds in humans. Much of the information available in animals comes from studies conducted in the 1990s. Numerous studies have been conducted with tributyltin, triphenyltin, and dibutyltin which have been shown to cause pregnancy failure, preimplantation loss, postimplantation loss, resorptions, and fetal death. The highest incidence of resorptions and postimplantation losses occurred when the chemicals were administered on gestation days 7–9. Organotins have also proved to be embryotoxic and teratogenic in the same studies cited above and in additional studies. The most commonly seen malformation was cleft palate and other facial malformations. For dibutyltin dichloride, the highest incidence of malformations occurred when dosing on gestation day 8. A key issue in evaluating reproductive/developmental effects has been to ascertain whether the effects occur secondary to maternal toxicity or occur in the absence of maternal toxicity. Thus far, a conclusive answer has not been provided. Two multigeneration studies in rats with tributyltin chloride showed slight alterations in developmental landmarks in male and female animals suggesting a possible endocrine modulatory role for this compound in laboratory rats. However, further studies are necessary to establish the relevancy of these findings to human exposures.

**Hematological Effects.** No data were located regarding hematological effects of inorganic tin or organotins in humans. Tin affects the metabolism of a number of essential minerals such as iron, copper, zinc, calcium, and selenium by mechanisms that are not totally clear, but which could involve altered absorption and/or retention. Studies in animals have shown that excess dietary tin reduces serum iron and copper levels. Thus, as expected, feeding a diet with excess tin to rats produced signs of anemia, which was reversed by enriching the diet with iron and/or copper. A 13-week dietary study of rats fed various levels of stannous chloride was used to derive an intermediate-duration oral MRL for inorganic tin. The MRL is several times higher than the estimates of daily intake of tin from the diet in the U.S. general population. However, it is reasonable to assume that individuals with low levels of iron or copper may be at risk of developing signs of anemia if at the same time they consume excessive amounts of tin.

Organotin compounds have produced hematological effects in laboratory animals. In a 13-week study with dibutyltin dichloride in rats, the most sensitive end point was hemoglobin concentration which was depressed at a dose of 5.7 mg/kg/day, but not at 3.4 mg/kg/day. Long-term studies with tributyltin oxide in rats also have produced decreased hemoglobin concentrations. Since there was an indication of increased young erythrocytes and decreased serum iron concentrations, it was suggested that exposure to tributyltin oxide disrupts hemoglobin synthesis by interfering with iron uptake or by promoting iron loss. Exposure of rats to dioctyltin dichloride also reduced hemoglobin concentration in rats in a 6-week

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

dietary study. Whether signs of anemia occur in humans exposed to environmental levels of organotin compounds is not known and, although plausible, this seems unlikely.

### 2.3 MINIMAL RISK LEVELS (MRLs)

#### *Inhalation MRLs*

No inhalation MRLs were derived for inorganic tin or organic tin compounds since adequate experimental data were not available by this route of exposure.

#### *Oral MRLs*

***Inorganic Tin.*** No acute-duration oral MRL was derived for inorganic tin due to insufficient data. Acute data were limited to the NTP (1982) study in which rats and mice were given either a single dose of stannous chloride or were treated for 14 days. These pilot studies of limited scope were designed to establish dose levels to be tested in longer-term studies. The intermediate-duration database is based on a limited number of studies, but a 13-week study in rats provided sufficient information for derivation of an intermediate oral MRL for tin. No chronic-duration MRL was derived for inorganic tin because the lowest dose tested, 0.7 mg Sn/kg/day as stannous chloride, reduced survival in rats in a 42-month drinking water study (Schroeder et al. 1968).

- An MRL of 0.3 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure (15–364 days) to inorganic tin.

The intermediate-duration MRL was based on a no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) of 32 mg Sn/kg/day (as stannous chloride) for hematological effects in Wistar rats fed the test material in the diet for 13 weeks (De Groot et al. 1973). The dietary levels tested were 0, 9.5, 32, 95, and 315 mg/kg/day. End points monitored included survival, body weight, food intake, hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, total erythrocytes, total and differential leukocytes), serum chemistry (transaminases, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin), urinalysis, organ weights (nine organs), and gross and microscopic pathology. Tin in the standard diet was not determined, but the concentrations of calcium, phosphorus, iron, copper, and zinc were known. The highest dietary level tested caused reduced food consumption and abdominal distension on week 1. At week 8, loss of body weight occurred in males and females and one male died. At week 9, another three males died and the group was discontinued. Rats in the 95 mg/kg/day group showed poor appetite and abdominal distension the first 2 weeks; this was associated with decreased food consumption, but they continued growing. At termination, no significant differences in body weight were seen. Food consumption was also low in the 32 mg/kg/day group but only for week 1. Hemoglobin concentration was significantly reduced starting at week 4 in the 95 and 315 mg/kg/day groups (about

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

12 and 20%, respectively), and at week 4 in the 32 mg/kg/day males (3% reduction). Terminal hemoglobin and hematocrit were significantly reduced only in high-dose treated males (6 and 4%, respectively). Tin had no noticeable effect on osmotic resistance of the erythrocytes or on the number of reticulocytes. Serum alkaline phosphatase was significantly decreased at termination in both sexes, but there was no significant effect on transaminases or in bilirubin concentration. Terminal urine samples were unremarkable, as were relative organ weights. Rats from the high-dose group (315 mg/kg/day) that had to be terminated early showed distended intestines, slight edema of the pancreas, and grayish-brown livers. The high-dose rats had moderate testicular degeneration, severe pancreatic atrophy, spongy white matter in the brain, acute bronchopneumonia, enteritis, and liver changes characterized by homogeneous appearance of the liver cell cytoplasm and mild proliferation of the bile duct epithelium. In the 95 mg/kg/day group, treatment-related effects included bile duct epithelium proliferation and homogeneous cytoplasm at termination. Applying an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability) to the NOAEL of 32 mg/kg/day yields an intermediate-duration MRL of 0.3 mg/kg/day for inorganic tin. The 95 mg/kg/day dose level is considered a minimal LOAEL based on the unknown biological significance of a 12% reduction in hemoglobin concentration.

Derivation of oral MRLs was considered for the following organotin compounds: tributyltin, triethyltin, trimethyltin, triphenyltin, dibutyltin, and dioctyltin. These are the organotins that have been subject to the most studies. Of these, relevant and adequate information was found only for tributyltin, for which an intermediate-duration MRL and a chronic-duration MRL were derived, and for dibutyltin, for which an intermediate-duration oral MRL was derived.

***Dibutyltin.*** One of the lowest-observed-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) for acute oral exposure to dibutyltin was 3.8 mg/kg/day for a reproductive effect in rats, a significant increase in postimplantation loss per litter, a serious LOAEL (Ema and Harazono 2000). The highest NOAEL below that LOAEL was 2.5 mg/kg/day for developmental effects in rats (Ema et al. 1991b), which is very near the serious LOAEL. The chronic-duration database was limited to the NCI (1978a) study in which a relatively low dose, 6.7 mg/kg/day caused significant early mortality in rats. An intermediate-duration oral MRL was derived for dibutyltin dichloride.

- An MRL of 0.005 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure (15–364 days) to dibutyltin dichloride.

The intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.005 mg/kg/day for dibutyltin dichloride is based on a LOAEL of 5 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats (Seinen et al. 1977b). Groups of male weanling Wistar rats were fed diets containing 0, 50, or 150 ppm of the test material (>98% pure) for 4–6 weeks. Based

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

on a body weight of 0.2 kg, it can be estimated that these levels provided doses of dibutyltin dichloride of approximately 0, 5, and 15 mg/kg/day (EPA 1988e). End points examined included body weight and parameters of humoral and cellular immune responses. The humoral immune response was assessed by measuring antibody formation against SRBC and *E. coli* lipopolysaccharide. The cellular humoral response was assessed by examining allograft rejection. Final body weight after 4 weeks of exposure was not significantly altered relative to controls, but it was 28% lower than controls in the high-dose group after 6 weeks of exposure. Allograft rejection time was significantly delayed in the high-dose group relative to controls. In the tests for humoral response, the number of antibody-producing cells per million spleen cells was not affected, but the number per whole spleen was significantly decreased in a dose-related manner. This response was associated with a decreased hemagglutination titer in the high-dose group. The antibody titers against *E. coli* lipopolysaccharide were slightly but not significantly lower in treated groups than in controls. The dose of 5 mg/kg/day is the study LOAEL based on the reduction in hemagglutinating antibodies against SRBC. Applying an uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for animal to human extrapolation, 10 for use of a LOAEL, and 10 for species variability) to the LOAEL of 5 mg/kg/day yields an intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.005 mg/kg/day for dibutyltin dichloride.

***Diocetyl***. Only one acute-duration study was available that provided limited information on systemic effects and on effects on the immune system (Seinen et al. 1977a). Intermediate-duration studies focused mainly on the immune system and a relatively low dose tested, approximately 7 mg/kg/day, caused significantly mortality in guinea pigs after 4–5 weeks of treatment (Seinen et al. 1977b). No chronic-duration studies were located.

***Triphenyl***. Most acute-duration studies provide information on reproductive and developmental effects and NOAELs and LOAELs are around 3–6 mg/kg/day. A dose level of 4.7 mg/kg/day was a serious reproductive LOAEL in rats (Ema et al. 1997b). An intermediate-duration study reported high lethality (100%) in rats at approximately 23 mg/kg/day, but did not report whether deaths occurred at lower dose levels tested (NCI 1978b). That study also reported that the lowest dose tested, approximately 5 mg/kg/day, caused 25% reduction in body weight gain, a serious effect. An intermediate-duration study in dogs was not available for review. High lethality was observed in rats in a chronic-duration study with the lowest dose level tested, 0.4 mg/kg/day (Tennekes et al. 1989b).

***Triethyl***. Most dose levels of triethyltin caused serious effects (primarily neurological) both in acute and intermediate duration oral studies. The highest NOAEL in an acute study was 2 mg/kg/day for neurological effects in a study by Snoeij et al. (1985), but that same dose level was a serious LOAEL for body weight in rats in that same study and caused ataxia and paralysis in a different study (Magee et al.

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

1957). The highest intermediate LOAEL was 0.66 mg/kg/day for body weight in rats (Purves et al. 1991), but 1.4 mg/kg/day was lethal to rats (Smith 1973) and 0.7–0.8 mg/kg/day were serious neurological LOAELs (Eto et al. 1971; Purves et al. 1991; Reiter et al. 1980). No chronic-duration studies were located.

**Trimethyltin.** Most acute- and intermediate-duration studies of trimethyltin described serious neurological effects occurring at the lowest dose levels tested. The highest acute-duration NOAEL was 0.7 mg/kg/day for neurological effects in rats (Snoeij et al. 1985), but 1 mg/kg/day was a serious neurological LOAEL (self-mutilating and aggressive behavior) in rats (Bouldin et al. 1981). Doses  $\geq 2$  mg/kg/day were lethal (Brown et al. 1984; Nolan et al. 1990; Snoeij et al. 1985). In the few intermediate-duration studies available, the lowest LOAEL was 0.05 mg/kg/day for impaired performance of rat pups in a learning task, but there was no dose-response relationship (Noland et al. 1982). No chronic-duration studies were located.

**Tributyltin.** The lowest dose tested in acute-duration studies was 1 mg/kg/day and caused hyperactivity and dysfunction of spatial learning performance in adult rats whose mothers were exposed during pregnancy; no other dose levels were tested (Gardlung et al. 1991). This developmental effect is considered serious, which precludes its use for MRL derivation. Another relatively low dose, 2.5 mg/kg/day for 6 days, caused significant weight loss in rats, a serious effect (Yallapragada et al. 1991). Intermediate- and chronic-duration oral MRLs were derived for tributyltin.

- An MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure (15–364 days) to tributyltin oxide.

The intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day for tributyltin oxide is based on a NOAEL of 0.025 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats (Vos et al. 1990). Groups of male Wistar rats were fed a diet containing 0, 0.5, 5, or 50 ppm tributyltin oxide (95.3% pure) for 4.5–6 months. This diet provided approximately 0, 0.025, 0.25, and 2.5 mg/kg/day of the test material. Parameters of specific resistance evaluated included immunoglobulin M (IgM) and immunoglobulin G (IgG) response to ovalbumin and delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response to ovalbumin and tuberculin after 6 months of treatment; resistance to *Trichinella spiralis* infection after 5.5 months; mitogenic response of thymus and spleen cells after 4.5 months; and surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph nodes after 6 months. Parameters of nonspecific resistance examined included clearance of *Listeria monocytogenes* from the spleen after injection at 5 months and natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 4.5 months. Neither body weight nor spleen weight were significantly altered after 4.5 months of treatment, but thymus weight was reduced by 17% relative to controls in the high-dose group. Neither the IgM nor IgG response to ovalbumin and *T. spiralis* were altered after 5.5 months of exposure. The



## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

immunoglobulin E (IgE) responses to *T. spiralis*, as determined by the passive cutaneous anaphylaxis reaction, was suppressed in a dose-related manner (significant in the mid- and high-dose groups). The DTH reactions to ovalbumin and tuberculin were not significantly altered after 6 months of dosing. There was an increase in the number of larvae *T. spiralis* in muscle after infection in the mid- and high-dose groups after 5.5 months of exposure to the test material. No significant effect was observed on the response of spleen cells to T- and B-mitogens after 4.5 months. The cell surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph node cells showed a reduction in the relative count of T-lymphocytes and an increase in the percentage of B-lymphocytes in the mid- and high-dose groups after 6 months of treatment. The *in vivo* clearance of *L. monocytogenes* was impaired in the high-dose group after 5 months of treatment. Treatment with tributyltin oxide did induce a consistent effect on the natural killer cell activity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 4.5 months of exposure (decreased with low dose, increased with mid dose, and decreased with high dose). Based on the depression of IgE titers and increased *T. spiralis* in muscle after 5.5 months of exposure to tributyltin oxide, the study LOAEL is 0.25 mg/kg/day and the NOAEL is 0.025 mg/kg/day. Applying an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for intraspecies variability) to the NOAEL yields an intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day.

- An MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day has been derived for chronic-duration oral exposure (365 days or more) to tributyltin oxide.

The chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day for tributyltin oxide is based on a NOAEL of 0.025 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats (Vos et al. 1990). Groups of male Wistar rats were fed a diet containing 0, 0.5, 5, or 50 ppm tributyltin oxide (95.3% pure) for 18 months. This diet provided approximately 0, 0.025, 0.25, and 2.5 mg/kg/day of the test material. Parameters of specific resistance evaluated included IgM and IgG response to sheep red blood cells (SRBC) after 16 months; IgM and IgG response to ovalbumin and DTH response to ovalbumin and tuberculin after 15 months of treatment; resistance to *T. spiralis* infection after 16.5 months; mitogenic response of thymus and spleen cells after 16.5 months; and surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph nodes after 18 months. Parameters of nonspecific resistance examined included clearance of *L. monocytogenes* from the spleen after injection at 17 months and natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 16 months. No information was provided regarding body weight or weigh of the thymus and spleen weights at termination. Exposure to tributyltin oxide did not affect the primary IgM nor the secondary response to SRBC after 16 months of dosing. Neither the IgM nor IgG response to ovalbumin and *T. spiralis* were altered after 15 months of exposure, but the IgE responses to *T. spiralis*, as determined by the passive cutaneous anaphylaxis reaction, was suppressed in a dose-related manner (significant in the mid- and high-dose groups). The DTH reactions to ovalbumin and tuberculin were not significantly altered after 16 months of dosing. There was an increase in the number of larvae *T. spiralis* in muscle after infection

## 2. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

in the mid- and high-dose groups after 16.5 months of exposure to the test material. No significant effect was observed on the response of spleen cells to T- and B-mitogens after 16 months. The cell surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph node cells showed a reduction in the relative count of T-lymphocytes and an increase in the percentage of B-lymphocytes in the mid- and high-dose groups after 18 months of treatment. The *in vivo* clearance of *L. monocytogenes* was impaired in the high-dose group after 17 months of treatment. Treatment with tributyltin oxide for 16 months significantly reduced the natural killer cell activity of spleen and peritoneal cells, but there was no clear dose-response relationship. Based on the depression of IgE titers and increased *T. spiralis* in muscle after 16.5 months of exposure to tributyltin oxide, the study LOAEL is 0.25 mg/kg/day and the NOAEL is 0.025 mg/kg/day. Applying an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for intraspecies variability) to the NOAEL yields a chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day.

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

The primary purpose of this chapter is to provide public health officials, physicians, toxicologists, and other interested individuals and groups with an overall perspective on the toxicology of tin and tin compounds. It contains descriptions and evaluations of toxicological studies and epidemiological investigations and provides conclusions, where possible, on the relevance of toxicity and toxicokinetic data to public health.

A glossary and list of acronyms, abbreviations, and symbols can be found at the end of this profile.

Because there is such a large number of inorganic tin and organotin compounds, only the most widely studied compounds and those that present the greatest potential for human exposure have been selected for the discussion of health effects. In addition to primary studies, review articles and government reports are occasionally provided in order to assist the reader in understanding more fully the toxicology of the tin compounds.

#### 3.2 DISCUSSION OF HEALTH EFFECTS BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE

To help public health professionals and others address the needs of persons living or working near hazardous waste sites, the information in this section is organized first by route of exposure (inhalation, oral, and dermal) and then by health effect (death, systemic, immunological, neurological, reproductive, developmental, genotoxic, and carcinogenic effects). These data are discussed in terms of three exposure periods: acute (14 days or less), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (365 days or more).

Levels of significant exposure for each route and duration are presented in tables and illustrated in figures. The points in the figures showing no-observed-adverse-effect levels (NOAELs) or lowest-observed-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) reflect the actual doses (levels of exposure) used in the studies. LOAELs have been classified into "less serious" or "serious" effects. "Serious" effects are those that evoke failure in a biological system and can lead to morbidity or mortality (e.g., acute respiratory distress or death). "Less serious" effects are those that are not expected to cause significant dysfunction or death, or those whose significance to the organism is not entirely clear. ATSDR acknowledges that a

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

considerable amount of judgment may be required in establishing whether an end point should be classified as a NOAEL, "less serious" LOAEL, or "serious" LOAEL, and that in some cases, there will be insufficient data to decide whether the effect is indicative of significant dysfunction. However, the Agency has established guidelines and policies that are used to classify these end points. ATSDR believes that there is sufficient merit in this approach to warrant an attempt at distinguishing between "less serious" and "serious" effects. The distinction between "less serious" effects and "serious" effects is considered to be important because it helps the users of the profiles to identify levels of exposure at which major health effects start to appear. LOAELs or NOAELs should also help in determining whether or not the effects vary with dose and/or duration, and place into perspective the possible significance of these effects to human health.

The significance of the exposure levels shown in the Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE) tables and figures may differ depending on the user's perspective. Public health officials and others concerned with appropriate actions to take at hazardous waste sites may want information on levels of exposure associated with more subtle effects in humans or animals (LOAELs) or exposure levels below which no adverse effects (NOAELs) have been observed. Estimates of levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) may be of interest to health professionals and citizens alike.

Estimates of exposure levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) have been made for tin and tin compounds. An MRL is defined as an estimate of daily human exposure to a substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse effects (noncarcinogenic) over a specified duration of exposure. MRLs are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration within a given route of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancerous health effects only and do not consider carcinogenic effects. MRLs can be derived for acute, intermediate, and chronic duration exposures for inhalation and oral routes. Appropriate methodology does not exist to develop MRLs for dermal exposure.

Although methods have been established to derive these levels (Barnes and Dourson 1988; EPA 1990), uncertainties are associated with these techniques. Furthermore, ATSDR acknowledges additional uncertainties inherent in the application of the procedures to derive less than lifetime MRLs. As an example, acute inhalation MRLs may not be protective for health effects that are delayed in development or are acquired following repeated acute insults, such as hypersensitivity reactions, asthma, or chronic bronchitis. As these kinds of health effects data become available and methods to assess levels of significant human exposure improve, these MRLs will be revised.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

A User's Guide has been provided at the end of this profile (see Appendix B). This guide should aid in the interpretation of the tables and figures for Levels of Significant Exposure and the MRLs.

### 3.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

Little information has been published regarding the effects of inhaled inorganic tin or organotin compounds on human health. Reports of human occupational exposures often involve multiple chemicals and lack details on actual exposure concentrations and conditions. Some reports of humans must also be regarded as anecdotal. The older animal literature (from the 1950s) includes inhalation studies that are lacking in description of methods and in reporting of experimental findings. However, it is still possible to characterize some aspects of tin toxicity due to inhalation of inorganic tin and organotin compounds. Exposure levels of the inhaled organotin compounds are expressed as milligrams per cubic meter ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) of the specific tin compound unless otherwise noted. Doses are not expressed as doses of tin due to the covalent bond between the tin and the organic moiety. There are no data for specific inorganic tin compounds. Calculations of parts per million (ppm) values are included where appropriate. Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1 summarize available quantitative information on health effects that have been observed in animals after inhalation exposure to tributyltins. Exposure levels are expressed as ppm in Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1. A table and figure are not presented for inorganic compounds due to limitations of the available studies.

#### 3.2.1.1 Death

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding lethality in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Deaths have been reported in humans following exposure to organotins. One of six workers died 12 days following exposure to a mixture of half dimethyltin and half trimethyltin chloride vapor that occurred during the cleaning of a caldron at a chemical plant. Maximum exposure was a total of 1.5 hours over a 3-day working period (Rey et al. 1984). No estimates of exposure levels were given. The symptoms preceding death included excretion of high levels of tin in the urine, respiratory depression, and coma. More uncertain is the report of a female worker who died following a drenching with triphenyltin chloride, diphenyltin dichloride, and other unidentified compounds. No estimates of exposure levels were given. Death was apparently caused by renal failure 12 days after

Table 3-1 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Inhalation

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
					Less Serious (ppm)	Serious (ppm)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Mouse	2 d 8hr/d				1.1 (80-100% fatality)	Igarashi 1959 TBT
<b>Systemic</b>							
2	Mouse	6 d 7 hr/d	Cardio	0.42			Igarashi 1959 TBT
			Hepatic		0.42	(blood congestion)	
			Renal		0.42	(glomerular swelling, tubular epithelial lesions)	
<b>Reproductive</b>							
3	Rat	10 d 5 hr/d				0.39 (40% decrease in reproduction)	Iwamoto 1960 TBT
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Systemic</b>							
4	Rat	95 d 6hr/d	Resp		0.3	(lung hyperemia, catarrhal bronchitis)	Gohlke et al 1969 TBT
			Hepatic		0.3	(minor fatty degeneration)	
			Ocular		0.3	(inflamed eyes, nostrils)	
5	Rat	80 d	Resp			0.39 (bronchitis edema)	Iwamoto 1960 TBT
			Cardio			0.39 (myocardial atrophy)	
			Hepatic			0.39 (atrophy, necrosis)	
			Renal			0.39 (swelling and congestion)	
			Other			0.39 (splenic hyperplasia, thickened sheaths)	

Table 3-1 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Inhalation

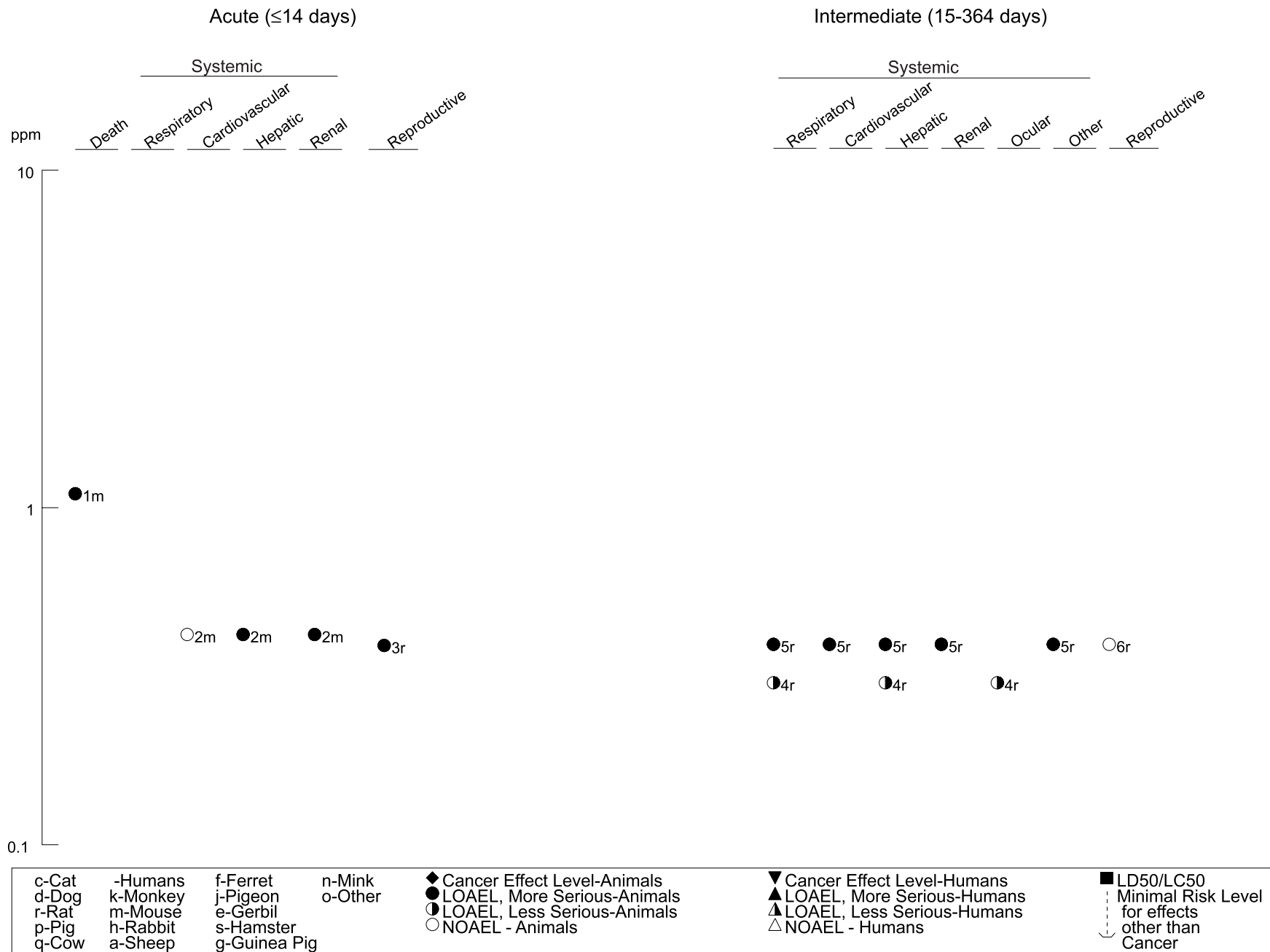
(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (ppm)	Less Serious (ppm)	Serious (ppm)	
<b>Reproductive</b>							
6	Rat	80 d		0.39			Iwamoto 1960 TBT

a The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-1.

Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); Derm = dermal; hr = hour(s); LC50 = lethal concentration, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory

Figure 3-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Inhalation





## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

exposure (NIOSH 1976). No other studies were located regarding lethality in humans after inhalation exposure to organotin compounds.

A 4-hour  $LC_{50}$  of  $77 \text{ mg/m}^3$  for tributyltin oxide (as total particles) was described by Schweinfurth and Gunzel (1987) in a summary of acute studies; the  $LC_{50}$  for particles with a diameter of  $<10 \text{ }\mu\text{m}$  was  $65 \text{ mg/m}^3$ . The summary also indicates that a concentration of  $200 \text{ mg/m}^3$  of an aerosol of tributyltin oxide was lethal to guinea pigs within 1 hour of exposure. Lethality in mice was observed following single or repeated daily exposures to a butyltin mixture (81.2% tributyltin bromide and 3.7% dibutyltin dibromide) together with other unidentified compounds (15.1%) (Igarashi 1959). The concentration was  $5.65 \text{ mg tin/m}^3$  (1.16 ppm) as the butyltin mixture for different durations of exposure. The tributyltin bromide concentration was 1.1 ppm and that for dibutyltin bromide was 0.06 ppm. For a 2-day, 8-hour/day exposure, approximately 80–90% of the exposed mice died. Despite the observation of other signs of toxicity (see Section 3.2.1.2) the exposure of the mice to multiple compounds confound the interpretation of the data.

In rats exposed nose-only for 29–32 days for 4 hours to doses of 0, 0.03 (vapor), 0.16 (vapor), or 2.8 (aerosol)  $\text{mg/m}^3$  of tributyltin oxide 5 days/week for 21–24 treatments, the mortality in the high-dose group was 5/10 males and 6/10 females (Schweinfurth and Gunzel 1987); no toxicity was noticed in the groups exposed to vapors. Little detail was presented in this brief summary.

### 3.2.1.2 Systemic Effects

No studies were located regarding cardiovascular, hematological, or musculoskeletal effects in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Table 3-1 and plotted in Figure 3-1.

### Respiratory Effects.

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Stannic oxide dust or fumes produce a benign form of pneumoconiosis, known as stannosis, in humans (Cutter et al. 1949; Dundon and Hughes 1950; Pendergrass and Pryde 1948). The workers exhibiting this pulmonary condition had industrial exposures ranging from 15 to 20 years. No exposure levels were included in the case reports. In all cases, chest x-rays of the workers

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

showed discrete opaque shadows throughout the lungs, attributed to stannic oxide deposits. However, there was no impairment of pulmonary function or systemic disease. It has also been reported that x-rays of tin foundry workers confirmed more than 150 cases of stannosis by 1959 (Stewart and Lassiter 2001).

No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Respiratory depression requiring artificial ventilation occurred in three of six chemical workers. The exposure duration was a total of 1.5 hours over a 3-day working period to a mixture containing half dimethyltin and half trimethyltin chloride (Rey et al. 1984). Although the two surviving workers, who were the most severely affected, developed permanent neurological disabilities, respiratory problems did not persist.

Tributyltin oxide has been implicated in producing irritation of the upper respiratory tract and chest irritation, tightness, and pain in workers using a rubber material containing tributyltin oxide. Exposure conditions were not described. No changes were observed in pulmonary function tests (NIOSH 1976). Wax and Dockstader (1995) reported that all members of a family of five (two adults and three children) complained of sore throat, burning nose, and wheezing 24 hours after a room in their home had been painted with a paint containing tributyltin oxide for mildew control.

Inflammatory changes consisting of hyperemia and bronchitis were observed in the respiratory system of rabbits exposed to 4–6 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.30–0.45 ppm) tributyltin chloride for 95 days (Gohlke et al. 1969). Histopathology, consisting of severe bronchitis and vascular and alveolar edema, was seen in rats exposed to 2 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (0.41 ppm) as a mixture of tributyltin bromide (0.39 ppm), dibutyltin dibromide (0.02 ppm), and hydrocarbon impurities for 80 days (Iwamoto 1960). Since these were terminal histopathological evaluations only, it is not known whether the changes were reversible or would have produced functional impairment in the animals if exposure had continued.

Information summarized by Schweinfurth and Gunzel (1987) indicate that a single 4-hour exposure of rats to aerosols of tributyltin oxide produced signs of irritation such as nasal discharge, lung edema and congestion.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Gastrointestinal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding gastrointestinal effects in humans or in animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** The only relevant information in humans is that from Wax and Dockstader (1995) who reported that nausea and vomiting occurred among all the members of a family of five who were exposed at home to tributyltin oxide contained in a paint for mildew control.

**Hepatic Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding hepatic effects in humans or in animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Data concerning hepatic effects of organotins in humans and animals are limited.

Autopsy of a chemical worker who died following exposure to a combination of methyltin salts (see Section 3.2.1.1) revealed massive fatty degeneration of liver cells and necrosis (Rey et al. 1984).

Fatty degeneration was observed at necropsy in animals killed after a 95-day exposure period to 4–6 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.30–0.45 ppm) tributyltin chloride (Gohlke et al. 1969). Histopathology, consisting of atrophy and slight necrosis of the liver, was seen in rats exposed to 2 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (0.41 ppm) as a mixture of tributyltin bromide (0.39 ppm), dibutyltin dibromide (0.02 ppm), and hydrocarbon impurities for up to 80 days as part of a study of reproductive function (Iwamoto 1960). Atrophy of the liver cells increased with exposure duration in the females. Some recovery was apparent if exposure to tin was stopped prior to sacrifice. The longer the duration of exposure, the less complete the recovery.

**Renal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans and animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Data concerning renal effects of organotins in humans and animals are limited.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Autopsy of the one chemical worker who died following exposure to the combination of the methyltin salts (see Section 3.2.1.1) revealed shock kidneys (i.e., proximal tubule degeneration), which represents a serious tubule damage (Rey et al. 1984). The other five exposed men had high tin concentrations in the urine with the highest levels occurring in the most severely affected.

Inhalation exposure of mice to a concentration of 5.65 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (1.16 ppm) as a mixture of tributyltin bromide (1.1 ppm), dibutyltin dibromide (0.06 ppm), and hydrocarbon impurities for 7 hours/day over 6 days produced pathological changes in the kidney (Igarashi 1959). Necropsy of animals revealed slight degenerative changes in the glomeruli, convoluted tubules, and collecting tubules as well as extra-medullary hematopoiesis. More extensive kidney pathology was observed in rats exposed to 2 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (0.4 ppm) as tributyltin bromide, and 0.39 dibutyltin dibromide (0.02 ppm) for 2 hours/day for 80 days. Kidney damage consisted of extensive congestion and swelling of the renal tubular epithelium (Iwamoto 1960).

**Dermal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Contact with inorganic tin salts produces mild irritation of the skin and mucous membranes (WHO 1980). However, no specific studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans and animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after inhalation exposure to organotin compounds. Occupational exposure produces such effects as discussed in Section 3.2.3.1.

Dermal effects were observed during inhalation studies in mice that were exposed to a butyltin mixture (30 parts tributyltin bromide to 1 part dibutyltin dibromide) and consisted of reddening of the skin and dilatation of the blood vessels of the nose, feet, and tail (Igarashi 1959). These effects may have been caused by direct contact with the chemical.

**Ocular Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No information was located regarding ocular effects in humans following exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Organotin Compounds.** Inflamed eyes and nasal mucous membranes were observed in the last month of a 95-day inhalation study of tributyltin chloride in female rats (Gohlke et al. 1969). The animals were exposed to concentrations of 4–6 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.30–0.45 ppm) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week.

**3.2.1.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects**

No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds. However, some lymph node atrophy was observed in rats exposed to a butyltin mixture for 14 days (Iwamoto 1960).

**3.2.1.4 Neurological Effects**

**Inorganic Tin Compounds.** No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans or in animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

**Organotin Compounds.** A study by Rey et al. (1984) provides some information on neurobehavioral changes in humans after exposure to organotin compounds (dimethyltin dichloride and trimethyltin chloride). The study describes the cases of six chemical workers exposed to methyltins primarily by inhalation who experienced headache, tinnitus, deafness, impaired memory, disorientation, aggressiveness, psychotic and other severe neuropsychiatric behavior, syncope, and loss of consciousness as symptoms of exposure; one subject died. The two surviving workers with the highest urinary tin levels exhibited fixed neurological effects which were not resolved more than 6 years after exposure. The remaining three survivors returned to work, but had memory loss which persisted for 6 months. Similar cases have been reported by others. Fortemps et al. (1978) reported that two chemists who had been intermittently exposed to vapors of dimethyltin dichloride and trimethyltin chloride for about 3 months abruptly developed a status of mental confusion with generalized epileptic seizures. Before the acute episode, the subjects had complained of headaches, pain in various organs, and psychological disturbances such as memory defects, vigilance loss, insomnia, anorexia, and disorientation. Both patients recovered completely following removal from exposure. Ross et al. (1981) examined 22 male workers 1 month following exposure to trimethyltin spillage (presumable inhalation and dermal exposure occurred) and compared the frequency of neurological symptoms between those who suffered high exposure with those with lower exposure. Those highly exposed showed a significantly higher incidence of nonspecific symptoms such as forgetfulness, fatigue and weakness, loss of motivation, and specific symptoms such as bouts of depression and attacks of rage and temper compared to those with lower

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

exposure. Some symptoms persisted for at least 3 years following the accident. Yanofsky et al. (1991) and Feldman et al. (1993) described the case of a 23-year-old male who was accidentally exposed to vapors of a trimethyltin compound and 72 hours later exhibited delirium, spatial disorientation, perseveration, inappropriate affect, and memory loss. Urine and serum assays for tin showed considerably elevated concentrations of trimethyltin when tested 3 weeks following the accident. Five months after the accident, the man experienced complex partial seizures that required him to take anticonvulsant medication for 7 years. Four years after exposure, tests revealed persistent memory defects, cognitive dysfunction, and dysphoria.

No relevant studies were located regarding neurological effects in animals after inhalation exposure to organotin compounds. It was reported that no histopathological changes were observed in the brains of mice following a 6-day inhalation exposure to 2.12 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (0.44 ppm) as a mixture of tributyltin bromide (0.42 ppm), dibutyltin dibromide (0.02 ppm), and hydrocarbon impurities (Igarashi 1959).

#### 3.2.1.5 Reproductive Effects

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after inhalation exposure to organotin compounds.

A study in rats was conducted to assess reproductive effects of a mixture of tributyltin bromide (81.2%) with other compounds such as dibutyltin dibromide (Iwamoto 1960). The rats were exposed to 2 mg tin/m<sup>3</sup> (0.41 ppm) for acute- and intermediate-duration exposures (equivalent to 0.39 ppm tributyltin bromide and 0.02 ppm dibutyltin dibromide). Pregnancy rates were markedly reduced after 4 weeks to 3 months of exposure, but returned to near control rates when exposure was discontinued. Histopathological evaluations were made in separate studies of different exposure durations (14–80 days) followed by recovery periods. No changes were seen in males, but atrophy of the glandular uterus was observed as early as 14 days of exposure in females. All effects were reversed during the recovery period. Although a mixture of butyltin compounds was used and the results were not clearly reported, this study suggests that some impairment of female reproductive functions may occur after inhalation of these compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.1.6 Developmental Effects**

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

**3.2.1.7 Cancer**

No studies were located regarding cancer effects in humans and animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

**3.2.2 Oral Exposure**

In contrast to the limited information on the inhalation toxicity of tin compounds (Section 3.2.1), there are considerable more data regarding the effects of oral exposure to organotin compounds, particularly in animal studies. Although there is less information concerning health effects produced by oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds, the data from animal studies allow some characterization of health effects of these compounds. Dosages are expressed as milligrams of tin per kilogram of body weight per day (mg tin/kg/day) as the specific inorganic tin compound fed or administered orally. Table 3-2 and Figure 3-2 summarize available quantitative information on health effects that have been observed in animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds. Similar information for organotin compounds is given in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and Figures 3-3 through 3-8. In order to be consistent with most studies in the literature, dosages are expressed as mg/kg/day of the specific organotin compound rather than as a tin equivalent.

**3.2.2.1 Death**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding lethality in humans after oral ingestion of inorganic tin compounds.

In animals, the lowest oral dose that produced deaths in rats following a single gavage administration was 473 mg/kg body weight stannous chloride (NTP 1982). However, all rats survived doses up to 945 mg/kg/day when the compound was fed in the diet for 14 days (NTP 1982). For mice, the lowest oral dose producing death following a single gavage administration was 378 mg/kg body weight stannous

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat	1d 1x/d (GW)				473 F (1/5 females died on day 3)	NTP 1982 SnCl2
2	Mouse	1d 1x/d (GW)				378 (1/5 males and 1/5 females died on day 3)	NTP 1982 SnCl2
3	Mouse	14 d 7d/wk (F)		1229	(males and females gained less weight than those in the lowest dose group)		NTP 1982 SnCl2
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
4	Rat	13 wk 7d/wk (F)				315 (4/10 males died)	DeGroot et al. 1973 SnCl2
<b>Systemic</b>							
5	Rat	4 wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	325			DeGroot et al. 1973 Sn3(PO4)2
			Gastro	98	325 (slightly distended small and large intestine)		
			Hemato	33	98 (decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit)		
			Renal	325			
			Bd Wt	33	98 (30% decreased body weight gain in males)		



Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
6	Rat	13wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	440			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnO
			Hemato	440			
			Hepatic	440			
			Renal	440			
			Bd Wt	440			
7	Rat (Wistar)	13 wk ad libitum (F)	Cardio	315			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Gastro	32	95	(abdominal distension)	
			Hemato	32 <sup>b</sup>	95	(reduced hemoglobin concentration)	
			Hepatic	32	95	(bile duct epithelium proliferation)	
			Renal	315			
			Endocr	315			
			Bd Wt	95		315 (weight loss)	
			Other	32	95	(14% reduced food consumption on week 2)	

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
8	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	85			DeGroot et al. 1973 Sn(Cl8H3302)
			Hemato	85			
			Hepatic	85			
			Renal	85			
			Bd Wt	85			
9	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	390			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnO2
			Hemato	390			
			Hepatic	390			
			Renal	390			
			Bd Wt	390			

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
10	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	275			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnSO <sub>4</sub>
			Gastro	275			
			Hemato	28	83	(decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit)	
			Hepatic	83	275	(slightly decreased liver/body weight ratio, homogenous cell cytoplasm)	
			Renal	275			
			Bd Wt	28	83	(16% decreased body weight gain and decreased food intake in males)	
11	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	220			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnC <sub>4</sub> -H406
			Hemato	22	66	(decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit)	
			Hepatic	66	220	(bile duct hyperplasia, homogenous cell cytoplasm)	
			Renal	220			
			Bd Wt	22	66	(11% decreased body weight gain in males)	

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
12	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	285			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnC204
			Hemato	29	86	(decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit)	
			Hepatic	29	86	(bile duct hyperplasia, homogenous cell cytoplasm)	
			Renal	285			
			Bd Wt	29	86	(18-25% decreased body weight gain and decreased food intake)	
13	Rat	4 wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	315			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnCl2
			Gastro	95	315	(slightly distended small and large intestines)	
			Hemato	32	95	(decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit)	
			Hepatic	32	95	(bile duct hyperplasia, homogeneous cell cytoplasm)	
			Renal	315			
			Other	32	95	(30% decreased body weight gain and decreased food intake)	

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
14	Rat	4 wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	390			DeGroot et al. 1973 SnS
			Hemato	117	390	(significant increase in hematocrit in males)	
			Hepatic	390			
			Renal	390			
			Bd Wt	390			
15	Rat (Wistar)	4wk ad libitum (F)	Gastro		7.9 M	(increased intestinal length)	Janssen et al. 1985 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Hemato		7.9 M	(decreased hemoglobin concentration)	
			Bd Wt		7.9 M	(17% reduction in final body weight)	
16	Rat	4wk 7d/wk (F)	Gastro		28	(change in intestinal morphology)	Janssen et al. 1985 SnCl <sub>2</sub>

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
17	Mouse	13wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	2457			NTP 1982 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Gastro	157	311	(gross distention of the cecum)	
			Hemato	2457			
			Hepatic	2457			
			Renal	2457			
			Bd Wt		157	(11.7% decreased body weight gain in males)	
18	Rabbit (NS)	4 mo 1 x/d (G)	Hemato		10 F	(transient hemolytic anemia)	Chmielnicka et al. 1993 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
<b>CHRONIC EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
19	Rat	42mo 7d/wk (W)				0.7	(decreased longevity in females by 11%) Schroeder et al. 1968 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
<b>Systemic</b>							
20	Rat	105wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	63			NTP 1982 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Gastro	63			
			Hepatic	63			
			Renal	63			
			Bd Wt	63			

Table 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
21	Rat	42mo 7d/wk (W)	Hepatic		0.7	(fatty degeneration)	Schroeder et al. 1968 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Renal		0.7	(tubular degeneration, vacuolization)	
			Bd Wt		0.7	(11-16% decreased body weight, compared to controls)	
22	Mouse	105wk 7d/wk (F)	Cardio	164			NTP 1982 SnCl <sub>2</sub>
			Gastro	164			
			Hepatic	164			
			Bd Wt	164			
23	Mouse	18mo 7d/wk (W)	Bd Wt	0.7			Schroeder et al. 1968 SnCl <sub>2</sub>

<sup>a</sup> The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-2.

<sup>b</sup> Used to derive an intermediate-duration oral minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.3 mg/kg/day; the MRL was derived by dividing the NOAEL by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); Derm = dermal; (F) = feed; (GW) = gavage in water; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Hemato = hematological; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = males; mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; SnC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = stannous oxalate; SnC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> = stannous tartrate; Sn(C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>33</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> = stannous oleate; SnCl<sub>2</sub> = stannous chloride; SnO<sub>2</sub> = stannic oxide; Sn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>N<sub>2</sub> = stannous nitrate; Sn<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> = stannous orthophosphate; SnS = stannous sulfide; SnSO<sub>4</sub> = stannous sulfate; (W) = water; wk = week(s)

Figure 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral  
Acute ( $\leq 14$  days)





Figure 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral (Continued)

Intermediate (15-364 days)

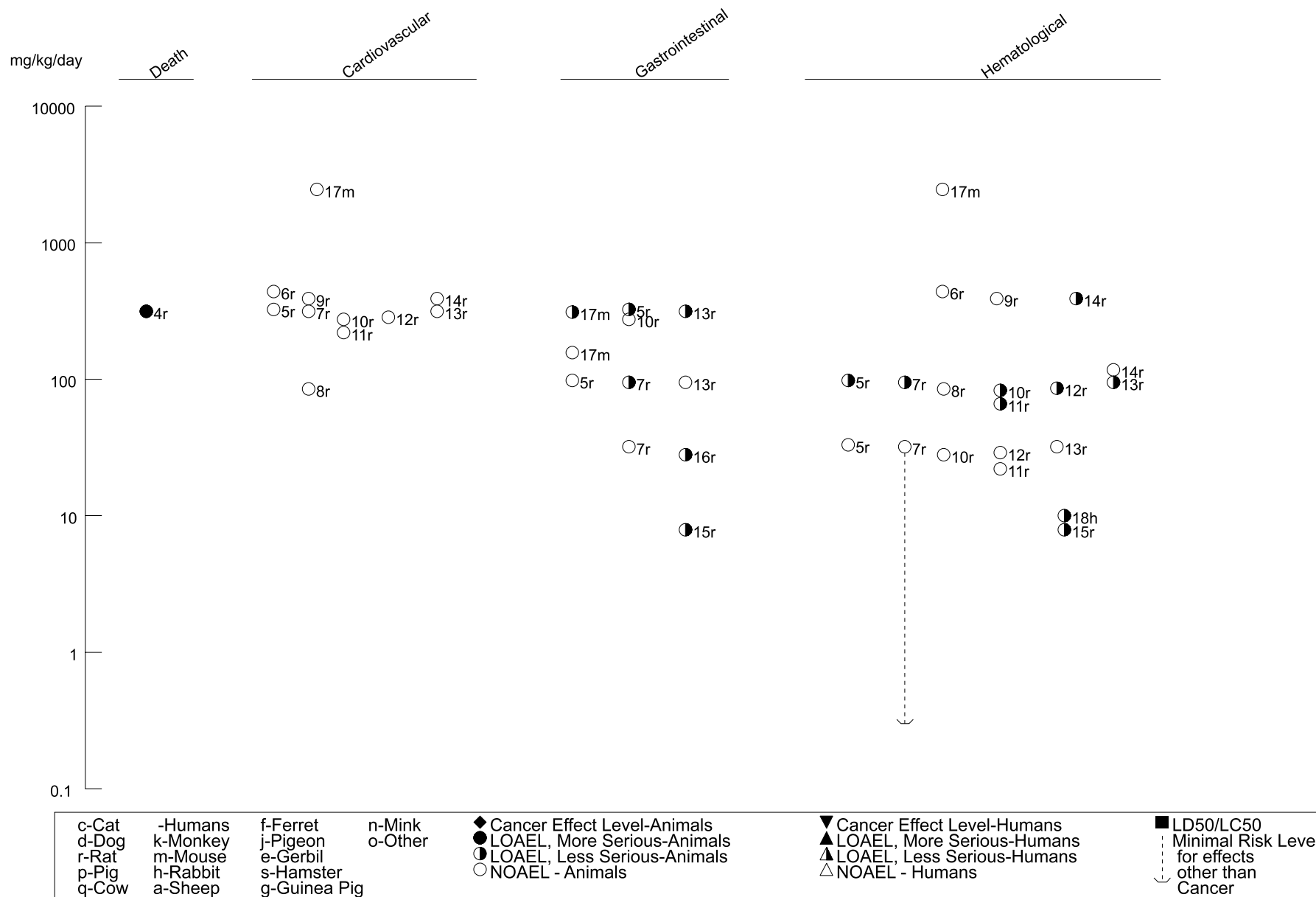


Figure 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral (Continued)  
Intermediate (15-364 days)

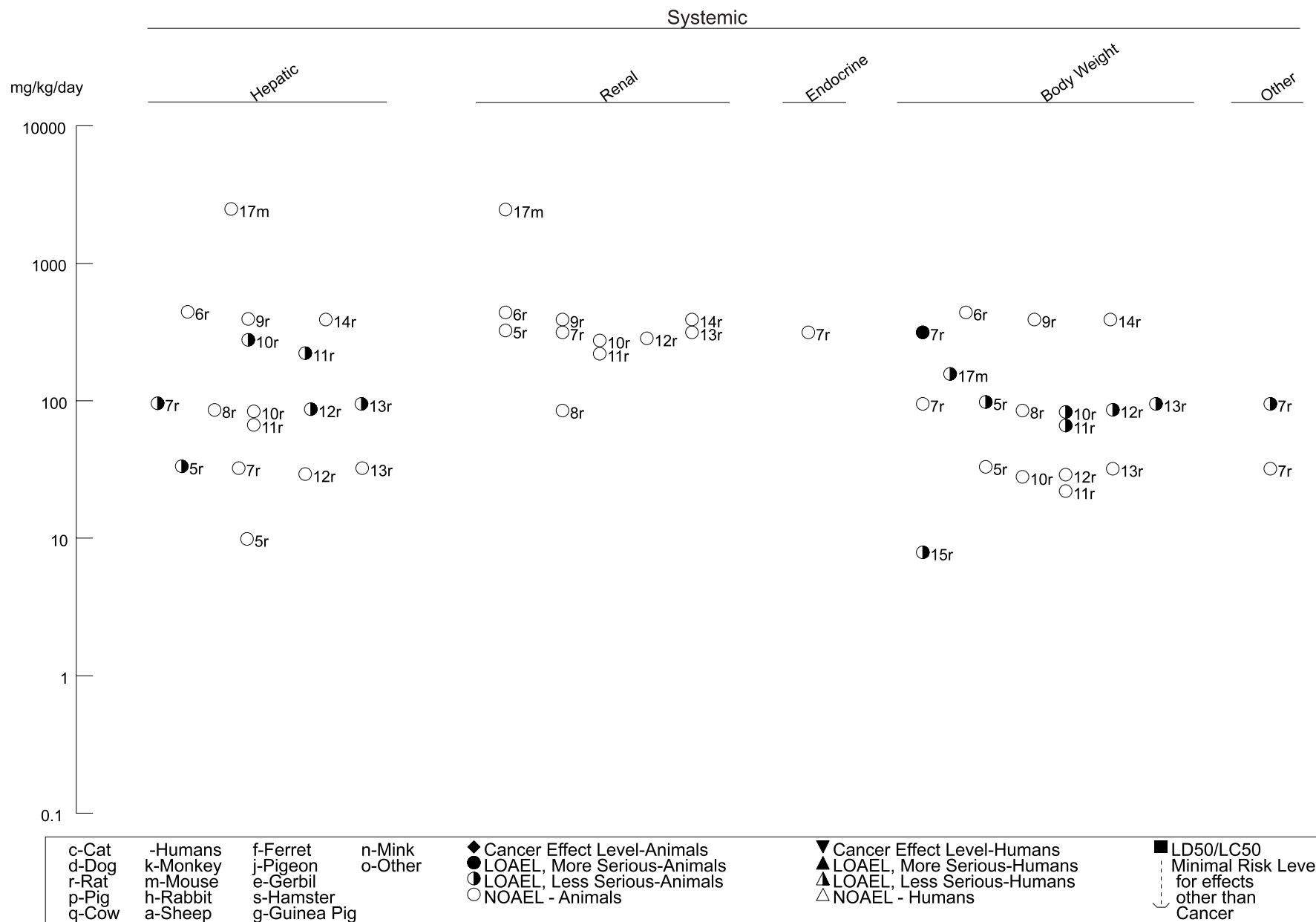


Figure 3-2 Levels of Significant Exposure to Inorganic Tin - Oral (*Continued*)  
 Chronic ( $\geq 365$  days)

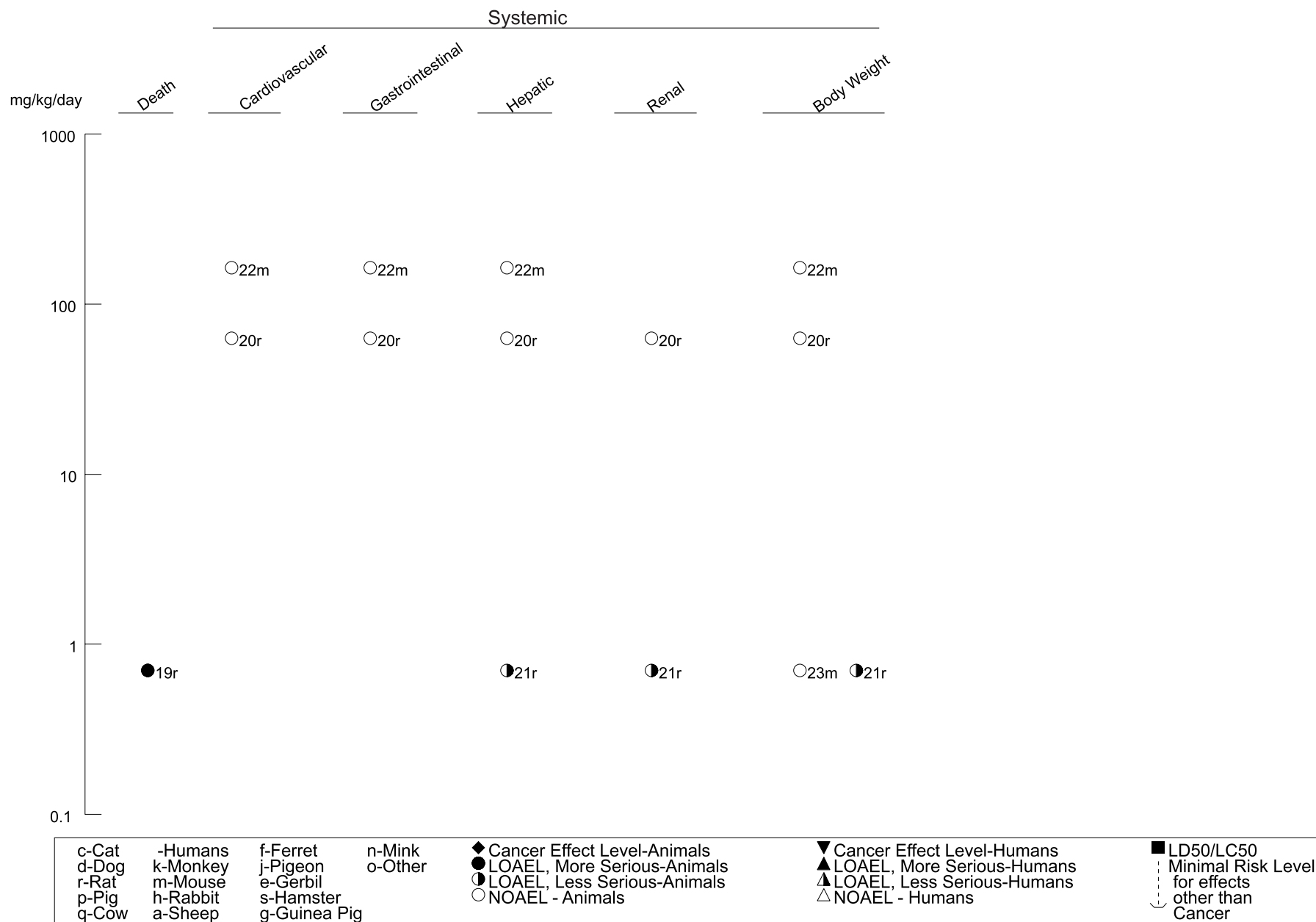


Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat (NS)	3 d 1 x/d (GO)				20 F (4/20 deaths 24 hours after dosing)	Alam et al. 1993 DBT
2	Rat (Wistar)	4 d 1x/d (GO)				50 (death of 30%-50%)	Barnes and Magee 1958 DBT
3	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-15 1 x/d (GO)				7.5 F (5 out 12 dead pregnant rats)	Ema et al. 1991b DBT
4	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				23 (4 females and 2 males died in second week)	Seinen et al. 1977a DBT
<b>Systemic</b>							
5	Rat (Wistar)	4 d 1x/d (GO)	Gastro		50 (distention of stomach)		Barnes and Magee 1958 DBT
			Hepatic			50 (bile duct necrosis)	
6	Rat (Wistar)	3 d 1 x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		20 F (reduced body weight gain)	40 F (significant body weight loss)	Khaliq et al. 1991 DBT
7	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)	Hepatic	7.7	23 (proliferation of bile duct epithelium; periportal fibrosis)		Seinen et al. 1977a DBT
			Bd Wt	7.7	23 (20% reduced final body weight)		

Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
8	Mouse (albino)	once (GO)	Hepatic		18 M (increased serum levels of ornithine carbamyl transferase)		Ueno et al. 1994 DBT
9	Hamster (Golden Syrian)	1 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic			30 M (bile duct necrosis)	Jang et al. 1986 DBT
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
10	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				7.7 (over 50% reduced relative thymus weight; lymphocyte depletion in lymphoid organs)	Seinen et al. 1977a DBT
<b>Reproductive</b>							
11	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 4-7 1 x/d (GO)				3.8 F (significant increase in postimplantation loss/litter)	Ema and Harazono 2000 DBT
12	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-15 1 x/d (GO)		5 F		7.5 F (increased resorptions, dead fetuses, and postimplantation loss)	Ema et al. 1991b DBT
13	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-9 1 x/d (GO)				20 F (increased resorptions, dead fetuses, and postimplantation loss)	Ema et al. 1992 DBT
14	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 6-15 1 x/d (GO)			10 F		Farr et al. 2001 DBT
15	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-17 1 x/d (GO)			10 F		Noda et al. 1992b DBT

Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>Developmental</b>						
16	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 4-7 1 x/d (GO)		3.8	7.6 (significantly reduced fetal body weight)	Ema and Harazono 2000 DBT
17	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-15 1 x/d (GO)		2.5		5 (increased incidence of external and skeletal malformations) Ema et al. 1991b DBT
18	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-9 1 x/d (GO)				20 (increased incidence of malformations) Ema et al. 1992 DBT
19	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 6-15 1 x/d (GO)		5	10 (slight increase in malformations)	Farr et al. 2001 DBT
20	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-17 1 x/d (GO)		5		10 (increased external and skeletal malformations) Noda et al. 1992b DBT

Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Systemic</b>							
21	Rat (Fischer- 344)	90 d ad libitum (F)	Hemato	3.4 M	5.7 F (8% reduced hemoglobin concentration)		Gaunt et al. 1968 DBT
			Hepatic	5.7 F			
			Renal	5.7 F			
			Endocr	5.7 F			
			Bd Wt	5.7 F			
22	Rat	15 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		17.5 M (increased heme oxygenase activity, decreased activity of microsomal enzymes)		Mushtaq et al 1981 DBT
23	Mouse (Swiss-Webster)	4 wk ad libitum (F)	Hepatic	30 M			Seinen et al. 1977a DBT
			Renal	30 M			
			Endocr	30 M			
			Bd Wt	30 M			
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
24	Rat (Wistar)	4-6 wk ad libitum (F)			<sup>b</sup> 5 M (depressed humoral response against SRBC)		Seinen et al. 1977b DBT

Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	
25	Mouse (Swiss- Webster)	4 wk ad libitum (F)		30 M		Seinen et al. 1977a DBT
26	Mouse (Swiss- Webster)	4 wk ad libitum (F)		29 M		Seinen et al. 1977b DBT
<b>CHRONIC EXPOSURE</b>						
<b>Death</b>						
27	Rat (Fischer- 344)	78 wk ad libitum (F)				6.65 M (52% survival at termination compared to 85% in controls) NCI 1978a DBT
28	Mouse (B6C3F1)	78 wk ad libitum (F)				19.76 F (86% survival compared with 95% in controls) NCI 1978a DBT



Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
<b>Systemic</b>							
29	Rat (Fischer- 344)	78 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	6.65			NCI 1978a DBT
			Cardio	6.65			
			Gastro	6.65			
			Hepatic	6.65			
			Renal	6.65			
			Endocr	6.65			
			Dermal	6.65			
			Bd Wt	6.65			
30	Mouse (B6C3F1)	78 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	19.76			NCI 1978a DBT
			Cardio	19.76			
			Gastro	19.76			
			Hepatic	19.76			
			Renal	19.76			
			Endocr	19.76			
			Dermal	19.76			

Table 3-3 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	

Bd Wt            19.76

a The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-3.

b Used to derive an intermediate-duration oral minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.005 mg/kg/day; The MRL was derived by dividing the LOAEL by an uncertainty factor of 1000 (10 for the use of a LOAEL, 10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); Endocr = endocrine; (F) = feed; F = Female; Gastro = gastrointestinal; gd = gestational day; (GO) = gavage in oil; hemato = hematological; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; x = time(s); wk = week(s)

Figure 3-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral  
Acute ( $\leq 14$  days)

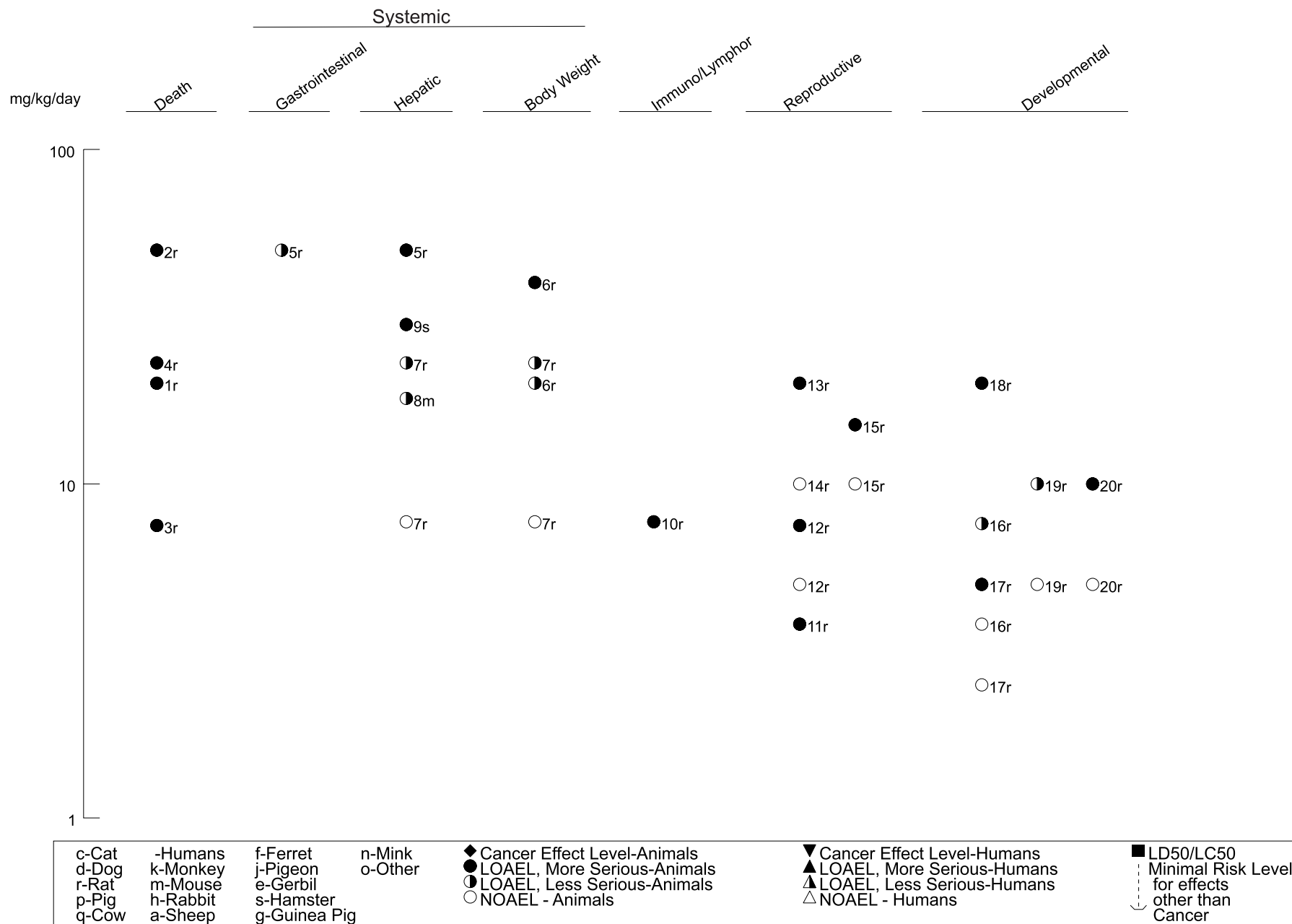


Figure 3-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral (Continued)  
Intermediate (15-364 days)

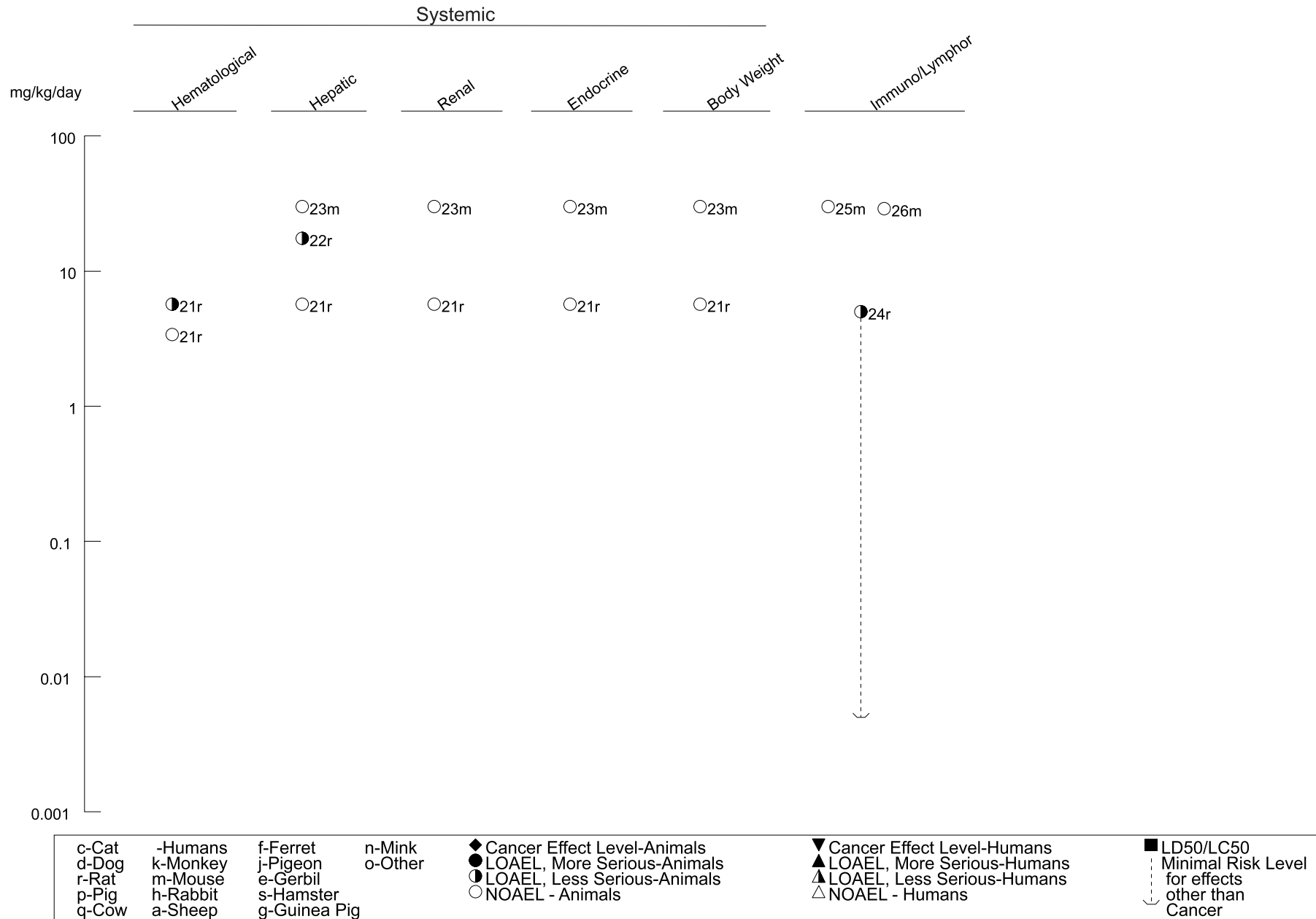


Figure 3-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to Dibutyltins - Oral (Continued)

Chronic (≥365 days)

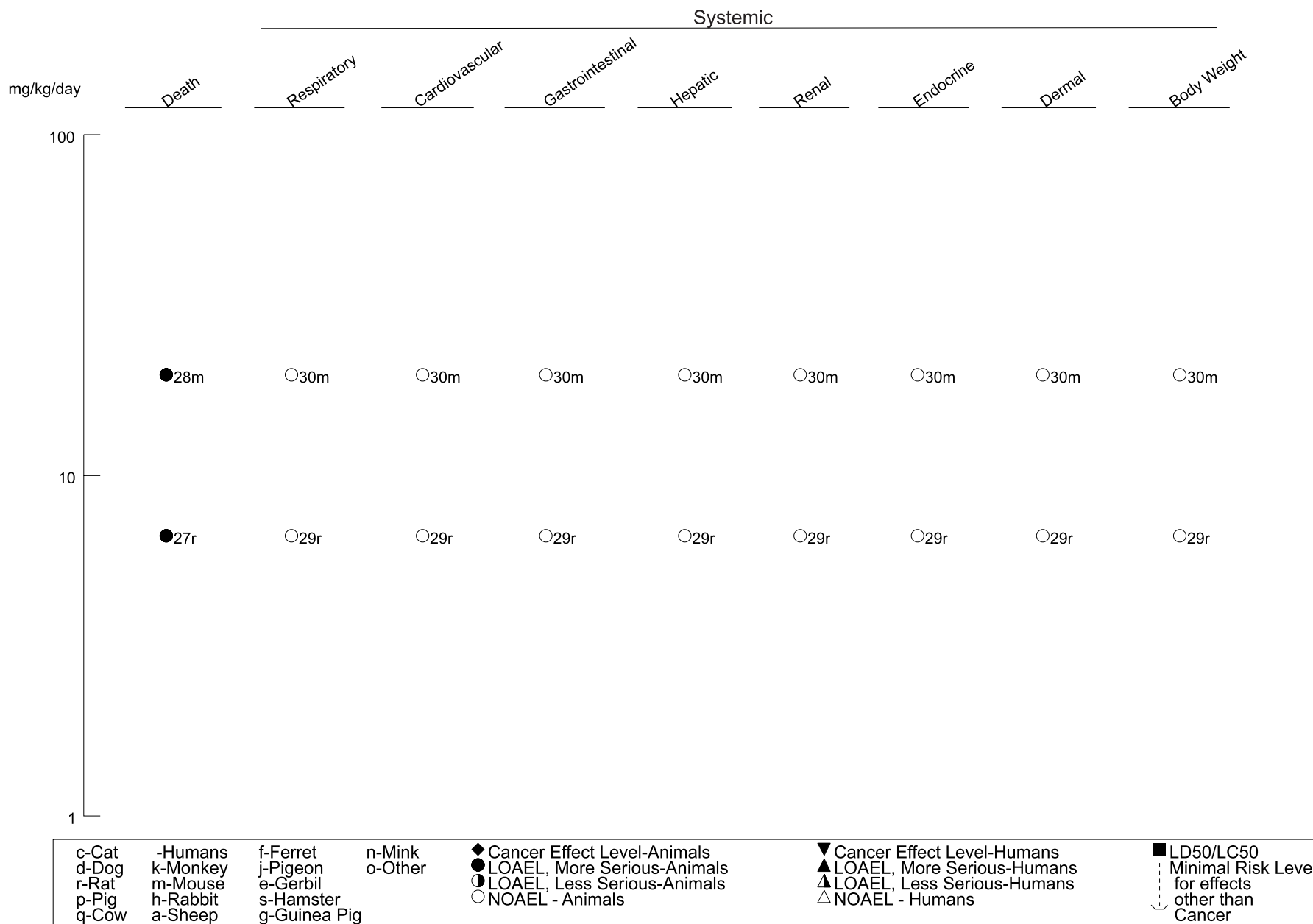


Table 3-4 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Systemic</b>							
1	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)	Hepatic	23			Seinen et al. 1977a DOT
			Renal	23			
			Endocr	23			
			Bd Wt	7.7 F	23 F (12% reduced final body weight)		
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
2	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				7.7 (over 35% reduction in relative thymus weight; lymphocyte depletion in lymphoid organs)	Seinen et al. 1977a DOT
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
3	Gn Pig (Hartley)	5-7 wk ad libitum (F)				7 F (10 of 16 deaths on weeks 4-5)	Seinen et al. 1977b DOT

Table 3-4 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
4	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	5.3 F	16 F (gross changes suggesting chronic respiratory disease)		Seinen and Willems 1976 DOT
			Hemato	5.3	16 M (decrease hemoglobin concentration)		
			Musc/skel	16			
			Hepatic	16			
			Renal	5.3	16 M (functional changes suggesting renal impairment)		
			Dermal	16			
			Bd Wt	16			
5	Mouse (BALB/c)	8 wk 1 x/wk (GO)	Hemato	100 F	500 F (14% reduction in mean hemoglobin concentration).		Miller et al. 1986 DOT
6	Gn Pig (Hartley)	4 wk ad libitum (F)	Gastro	4 M	8 M (abdominal edema)		Seinen et al. 1977a DOT
			Hepatic	8 M			
			Renal	8 M			
			Endocr	8 M			
			Bd Wt		4 M (13% reduced final body weight)	8 M (43% reduced final body weight)	

Table 3-4 Levels of Significant Exposure to Diocetylins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)		
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>								
7	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)				5.3	(thymus atrophy; lymphocyte depletion in thymic cortex)	Seinen and Willems 1976 DOT
8	Rat (Wistar)	4-6 wk ad libitum (F)			5 M (impaired cell-mediated immunity; lymphocyte depletion from thymus)			Seinen et al. 1977b DOT
9	Mouse (BALB/c)	8 wk 1 x/wk (GO)		100 F			500 F (67% reduction in relative thymus weight)	Miller et al. 1986 DOT
10	Gn Pig (Hartley)	4 wk ad libitum (F)		4 M	8 M (lymphocyte depletion in thymic cortex)			Seinen et al. 1977a DOT
11	Gn Pig (Hartley)	5-7 wk ad libitum (F)		7 F				Seinen et al. 1977b DOT

<sup>a</sup> The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-4.

Bd Wt = body weight; Endocr = endocrine; (F) = feed; F = Female; Gastro = gastrointestinal; (GO) = gavage in oil; hemato = hematological; Immuno = immunological; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; x = time(s); wk = week(s)



Figure 3-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins - Oral  
Acute ( $\leq 14$  days)

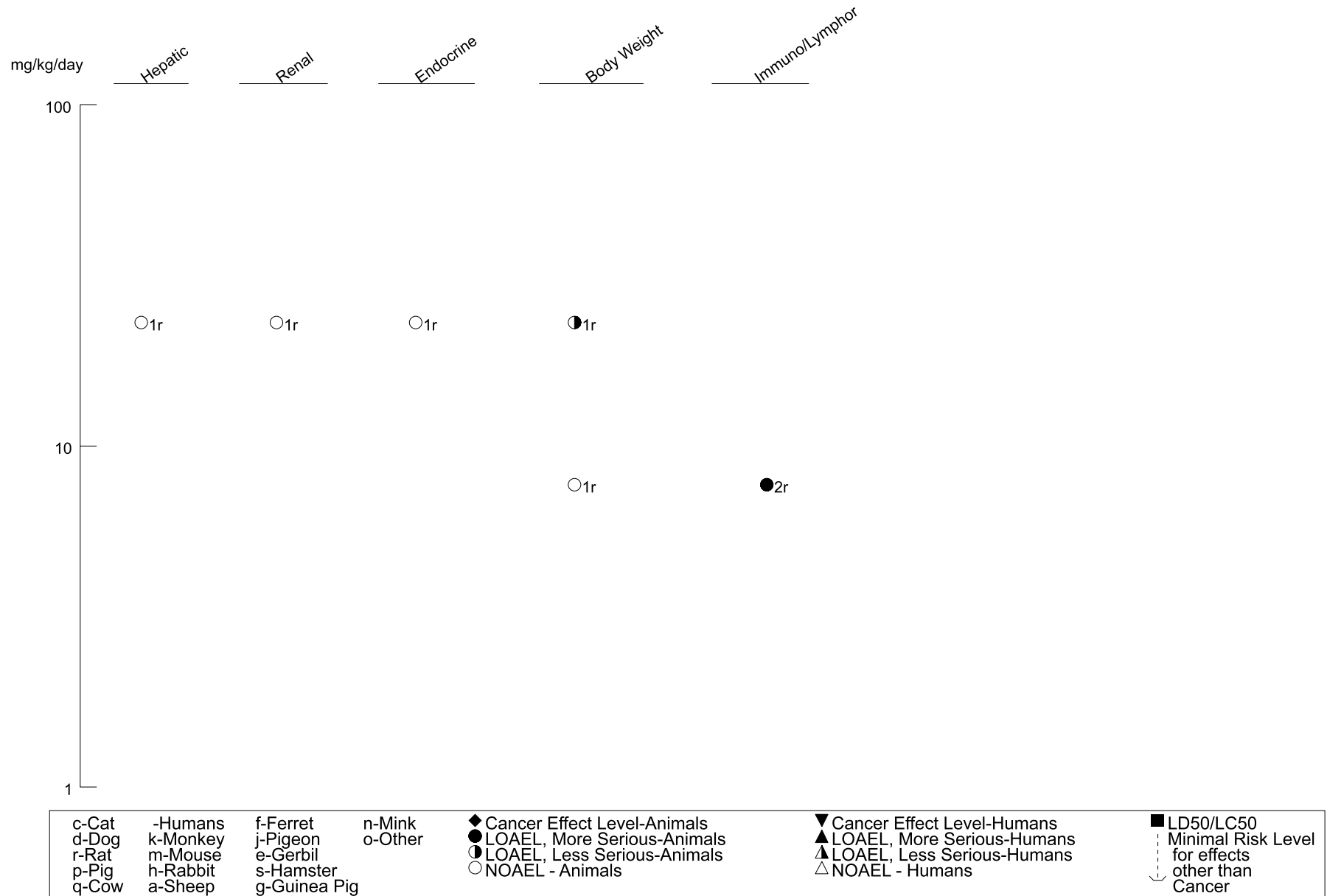


Figure 3-4 Levels of Significant Exposure to Dioctyltins - Oral (Continued)

Intermediate (15-364 days)

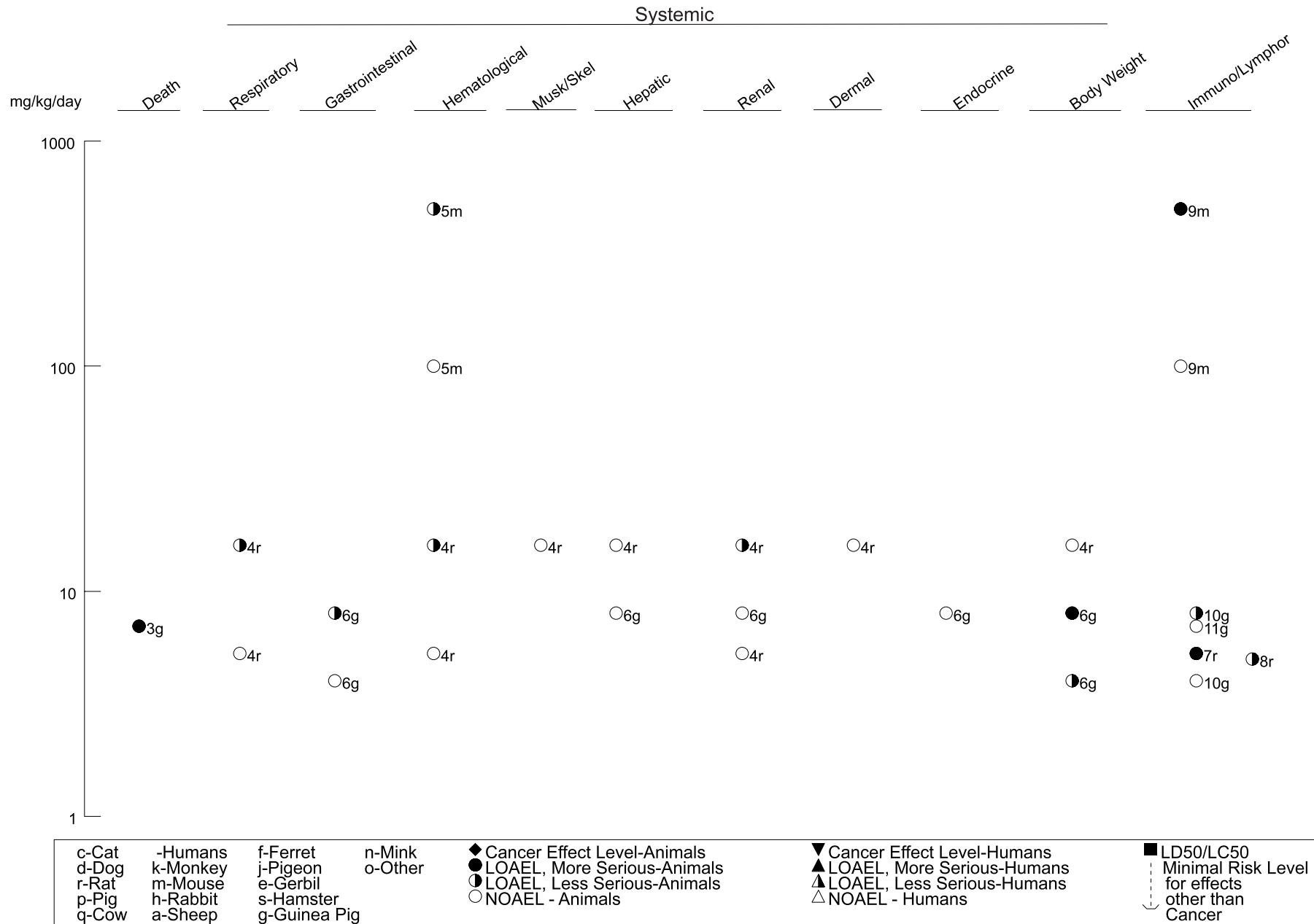


Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-17 1 x/d (GO)				9 F (mortality in pregnant rats)	Noda et al. 1991b TPT
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
2	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)		6.7 M	20 M (19% reduction in thymus weight)		Snoeij et al. 1985 TPT
<b>Reproductive</b>							
3	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 0-3 1 x/d (GO)		3.1 F		4.7 F (infertility and preimplantation loss)	Ema et al. 1997b TPT
4	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-9 1x/d (GO)		3.1 F		6.3 F (increased resorptions, dead fetuses, and postimplantation loss)	Ema et al. 1999a TPT
5	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 0-3 1 x/d (GO)		3.1 F	4.7 F (reduced uterine weight and serum progesterone)		Ema et al. 1999b TPT
6	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 7-17 1 x/d (GO)		3 F		6 F (fetal resorption)	Noda et al. 1991b TPT
<b>Developmental</b>							
7	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 0-3 1 x/d (GO)		3.1	4.7 (reduced fetal body weight)		Ema et al. 1997b TPT
8	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 13-15 1x/d (GO)		6.3	9.4 (decreased body weight of live fetuses)		Ema et al. 1999a TPT

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	
9	Rabbit (New Zealand)	1x/d Gd 6-18 (GW)		0.3 F	0.9 F (increased malformations and reduced fetal weight)	Rodwell 1987 TPT
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>						
<b>Death</b>						
10	Rat (Fischer- 344)	7 wk ad libitum (F)				23.2 (10/10 rats died) NCI 1978b TPT
11	Mouse (B6C3F1)	7 wk ad libitum (F)				60 (10/10 died) NCI 1978b TPT
<b>Systemic</b>						
12	Rat (Fischer- 344)	7 wk ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt			5 (25% reduction in body weight gain) NCI 1978b TPT
13	Dog	27 wk (F)	Cardio	0.646		Sachsse et al 1987 TPT
			Hemato	0.646		
			Hepatic	0.646		
			Renal	0.646		

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
14	Rabbit (New Zealand)	70 d ad libitum (F)	Hepatic	8.7 M	17.4 M (hypertrophy of smooth endoplasmic reticulum)		Dacasto et al. 1994 TPT
			Renal	8.7 M	17.4 M (slight vacuolization of tubular epithelium)		
			Bd Wt	1.7 M	8.7 M (more than 10% reduction in final body weight)	17.4 M (more than 20% reduction in final body weight)	
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
15	Rat (Wistar)	3-4 wk (F)			1.25 M (changes in immune response)		Vos et al 1984b TPT
16	Dog	27 wk (F)		0.646			Sachsse et al 1987 TPT
17	Rabbit (New Zealand)	70 d ad libitum (F)		8.7 M	17.4 M (depletion of lymphocytes in thymic cortex)		Dacasto et al. 1994 TPT
<b>CHRONIC EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
18	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk ad libitum (F)				0.4 F (51% survival vs. 75% in controls)	Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
19	Mouse (B6C3F1)	78 wk ad libitum (F)				4.88 M (74% survival vs. 95% in controls)	NCI 1978b TPT

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
20	Mouse (Hybrid)	80 wk ad libitum (F)				20.16 F (50% survival vs. 74% in controls)	Tennekes et al. 1989a TPT
		<b>Systemic</b>					
21	Rat (Fischer- 344)	78 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	3.75			NCI 1978b TPT
			Cardio	3.75			
			Gastro	3.75			
			Hepatic	3.75			
			Renal	3.75			
			Endocr	3.75			
			Dermal	3.75			
			Bd Wt	3.75			

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
22	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk (F)	Cardio	6.2 F			Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
			Gastro	6.2			
			Hemato	6.2 F			
			Musc/skel	6.2 F			
			Hepatic		0.4 F (bile duct proliferation)		
			Renal	6.2 F			
			Endocr		0.4 F (cystoid lesions and hyperplasia of the pituitary)		
			Ocular	6.2			
			Bd Wt	6.2			
23	Rat (Wistar)	52 wk (F)	Cardio	6.2			Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
			Hemato	0.4	1.3 (significant decrease in hemoglobin and hematocrit in females; increased prothrombin time in males)		
			Hepatic		0.4 F (bile duct proliferation)		
			Renal	6.2			
			Endocr	0.4	1.3 (cystoid pituitary lesions)		

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
24	Mouse (B6C3F1)	78 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	9.75			NCI 1978b TPT
			Cardio	9.75			
			Gastro	9.75			
			Hepatic	9.75			
			Renal	9.75			
			Endocr	9.75			
			Dermal	9.75			
			Bd Wt	9.75			



Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form	
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)
25	Mouse (Hybrid)	80 wk ad libitum (F)	Cardio	20.16			Tennekes et al. 1989a TPT
				4.56 F			
			Gastro	20.16			
			Hemato	20.16			
			Musc/skel	20.16 F			
			Hepatic	4.56 F	15.24 M (35-40% increase relative liver weight)		
			Renal	20.16			
			Endocr	20.16			
			Dermal		20.16 (skin lesions, females more sensitive than males)		
			Ocular	20.16			
	Bd Wt	4.56 F	15.24 M (11% reduced final body weight)				
26	Dog	52 wk (F)	Cardio	0.593			Sachsse et al 1987 TPT
			Hemato	0.593			
			Hepatic	0.593			
			Renal	0.593			

Table 3-5 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
27	Rat (Wistar)	52 wk (F)			0.3 M (reduction in serum immunoglobins IgG1, IgG2a, IgG2C, IgA, and increase in IgM)		Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
28	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk (F)		6.2 F			Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
29	Mouse (Hybrid)	80 wk (F)			15.24 (decreased levels of serum immunoglobins)		Tennekes et al. 1989a TPT
30	Dog	52 wk (F)		0.593			Sachsse et al 1987 TPT
<b>Reproductive</b>							
31	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk (F)			0.3 M (leydig cell hypertrophy and tubular atrophy)		Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
<b>Cancer</b>							
32	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk (F)				1.6 CEL (pituitary tumors)	Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
33	Rat (Wistar)	104 wk (F)				5.2 F (CEL (testicular tumors)	Tennekes et al. 1989b TPT
34	Mouse	80 wk ad libitum (F)				15.24 F CEL (hepatocellular carcinoma)	Tennekes et al. 1989a TPT

a The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-5.

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; CEL = cancer effect level; d = day(s); Endocr = endocrine; (F) = feed; F = Female; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestational day; (GO) = gavage in oil; (GW) = gavage in water; hemato = hematological; Immuno = immunological; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; x = time(s); wk = week(s)

Figure 3-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral  
Acute ( $\leq 14$  days)

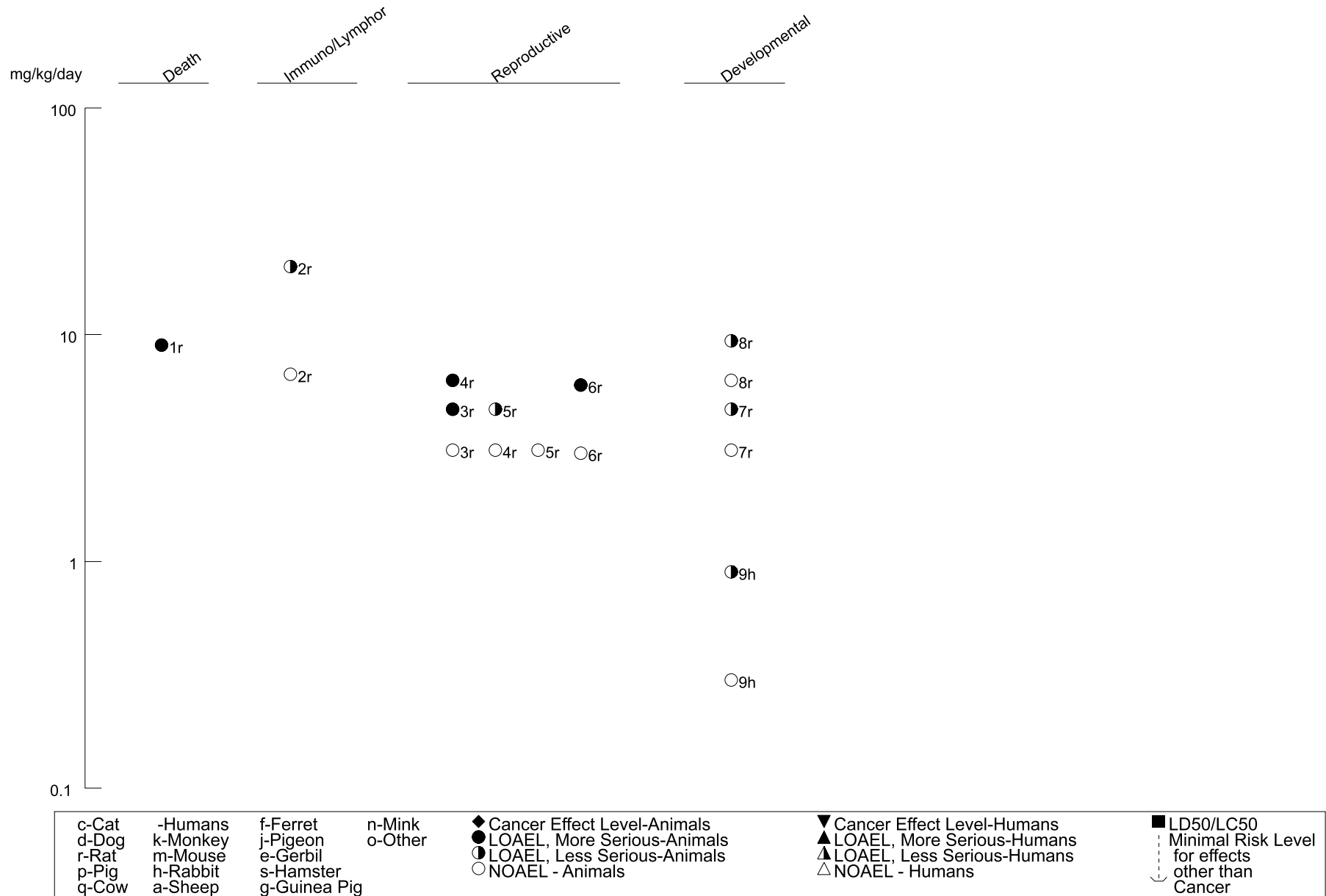


Figure 3-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral (*Continued*)  
Intermediate (15-364 days)

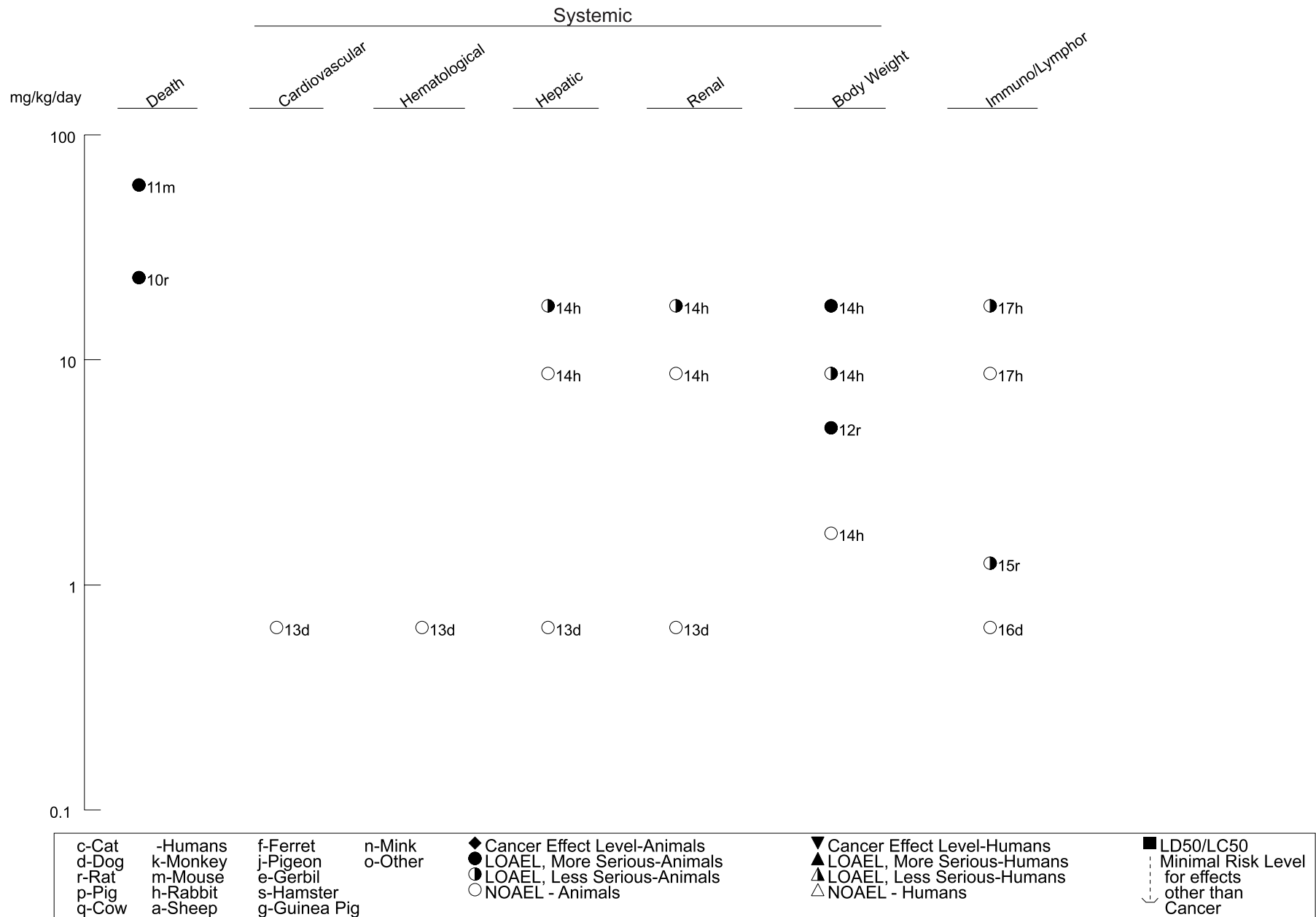


Figure 3-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral (*Continued*)

Chronic ( $\geq 365$  days)

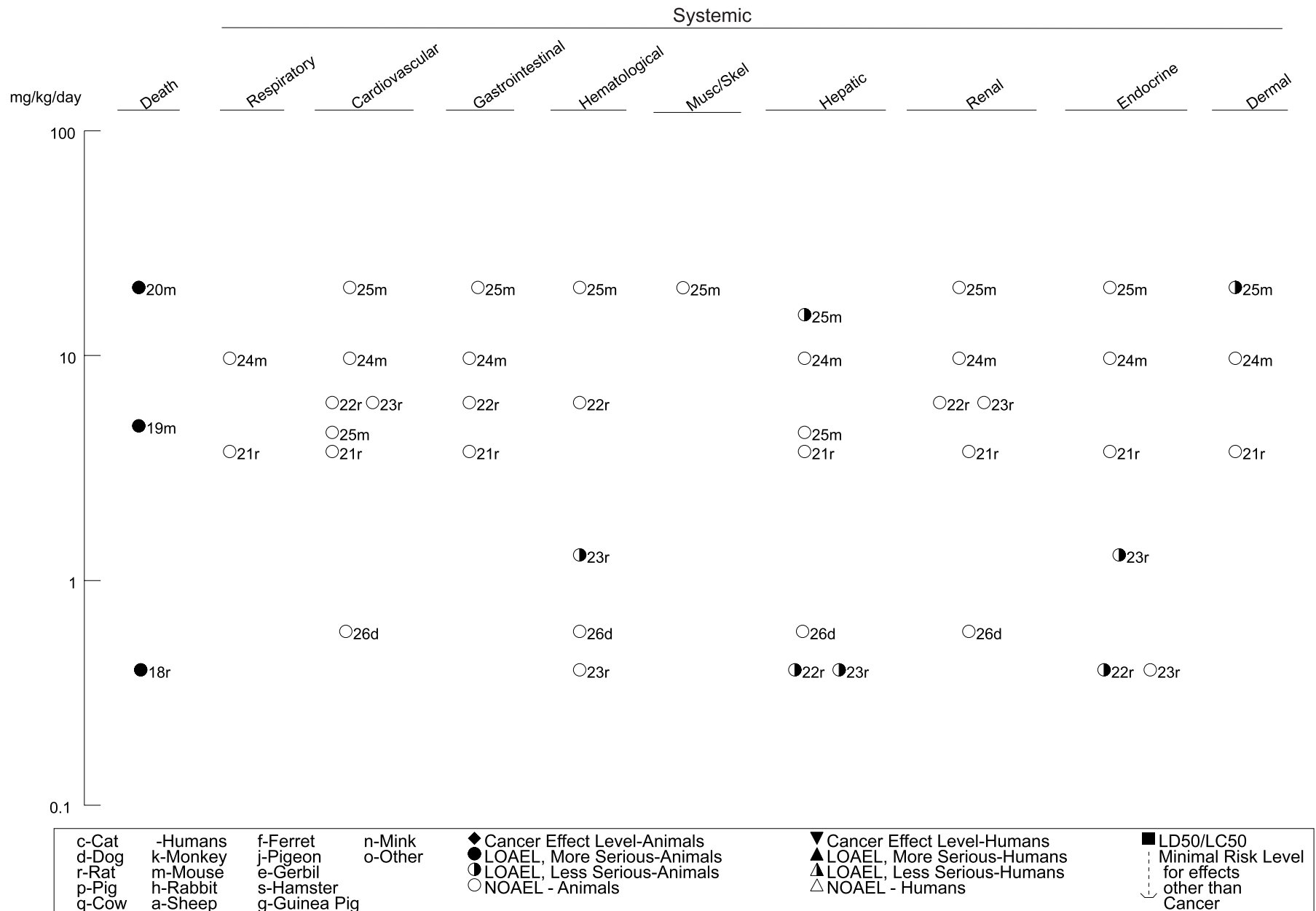


Figure 3-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Triphenyltins - Oral (*Continued*)  
 Chronic ( $\geq 365$  days)

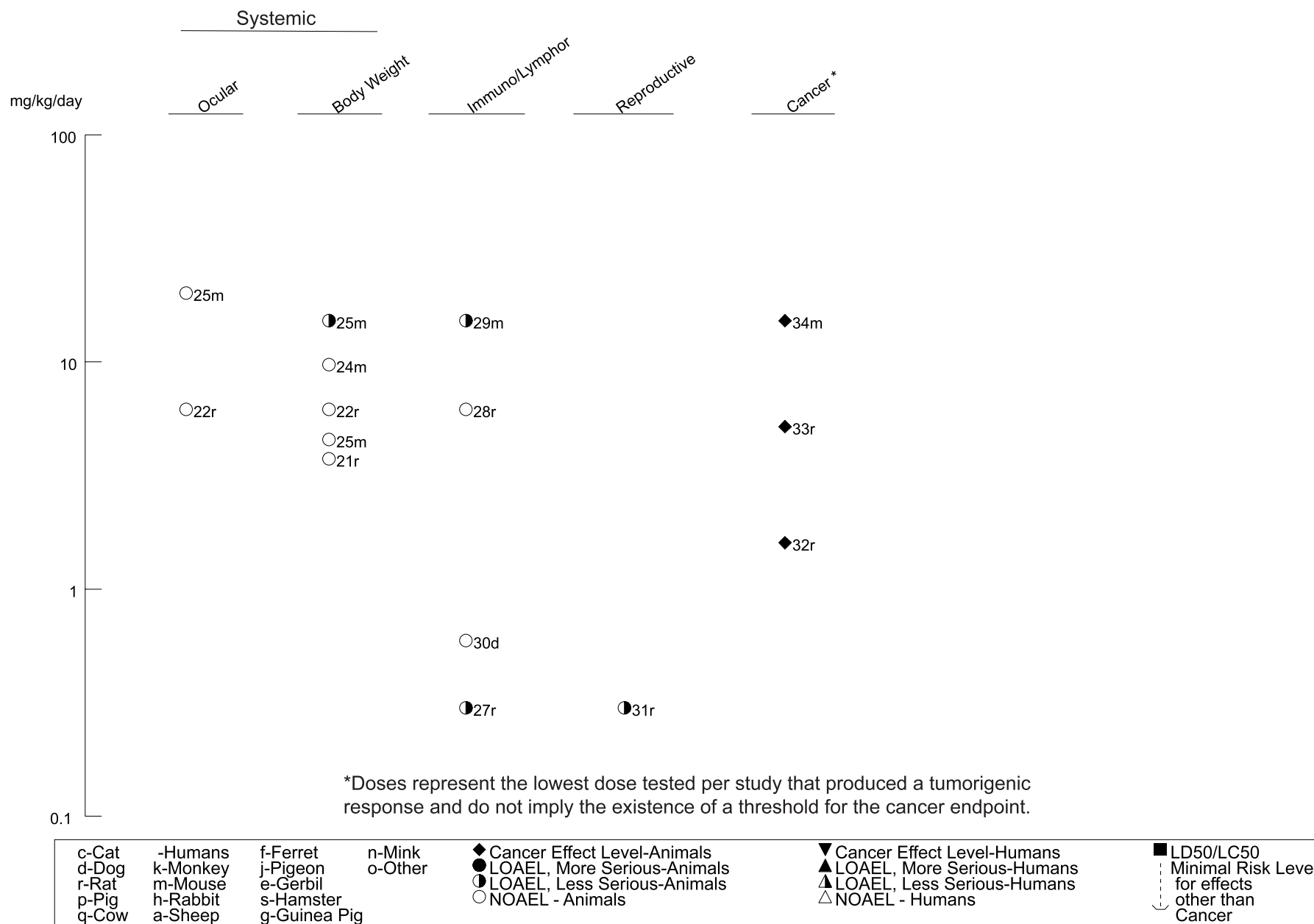


Table 3-6 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				6.7 M (3/10 deaths, none in controls)	Snoeij et al. 1985 TET
2	Rat (CD)	2 wk 2 x/wk (GW)				3 M (4/10 rats died after third dose)	Squibb et al. 1980 TET
<b>Systemic</b>							
3	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt		0.7 M (13% reduction in final body weight)	2 M (30% reduction in final body weight)	Snoeij et al. 1985 TET
4	Rat (CD)	2 wk 2 x/wk (GW)	Bd Wt	1 M		3 M (significant body weight loss)	Squibb et al. 1980 TET
5	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)	Bd Wt			0.5 M (body weight loss)	Yallapragada et al. 1991 TET
<b>Neurological</b>							
6	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	once (GW)			3 M (significant disruption of normal spontaneous activity)		Kernan et al. 1991 TET
7	Rat (albino)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				2 (ataxia, paralysis of hind limbs)	Magee et al. 1957 TET
8	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)			2 M	6.7 M (brain edema)	Snoeij et al. 1985 TET

Table 3-6 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
9	Rat (CD)	2 wk 2 x/wk (GW)			1 M (reduced grip strength and startle responsiveness)		Squibb et al. 1980 TET
10	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)		1 M		1.5 M (hind limb paralysis)	Yallapragada et al. 1991 TET
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
11	Rat (albino)	3 wk ad libitum (F)				2 (4/6 rats died during the third week)	Magee et al. 1957 TET
12	Rat (Wistar)	11 wk (W)				1.4 (death)	Smith 1973 TET
<b>Systemic</b>							
13	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	90 d ad libitum (W)	Bd Wt	0.66 M			Purves et al. 1991 TET
14	Rat (CD)	4 wk (W)	Bd Wt			0.8 M (50% decrease in body weight)	Reiter et al. 1980 TET
<b>Neurological</b>							
15	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	3 mo ad libitum (W)				0.7 (brain edema; changes in brain lipid composition)	Eto et al. 1971 TET
16	Rat (Osborne- Mendel)	22 d ad libitum (W)				2.8 (motor dysfunction, splitting of peripheral myelin sheaths and edema of brain)	Graham and Gonatas 1973 TET



Table 3-6 Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
17	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	90 d ad libitum (W)		0.26 M		0.66 M (significant increase in brain spongiosis)	Purves et al. 1991 TET
18	Rat (CD)	4 wk ad libitum (W)			0.4 M (diminished maze activity and startle response)	0.8 M (paralysis)	Reiter et al 1980 TET
19	Rat (Long- Evans)	3 wk ad libitum (W)				4.2 M (hind limb paralysis followed by recovery, demyelination in spinal cord and peripheral nerves)	Richman and Bienkamper 1984 TET

<sup>a</sup> The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-6.

Bd Wt = body weight; d = day(s); (F) = feed; (GO) = gavage in oil; (GW) = gavage in water; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect; x = time(s); (W) = drinking water; wk = week(s)

Figure 3-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to Triethyltins - Oral

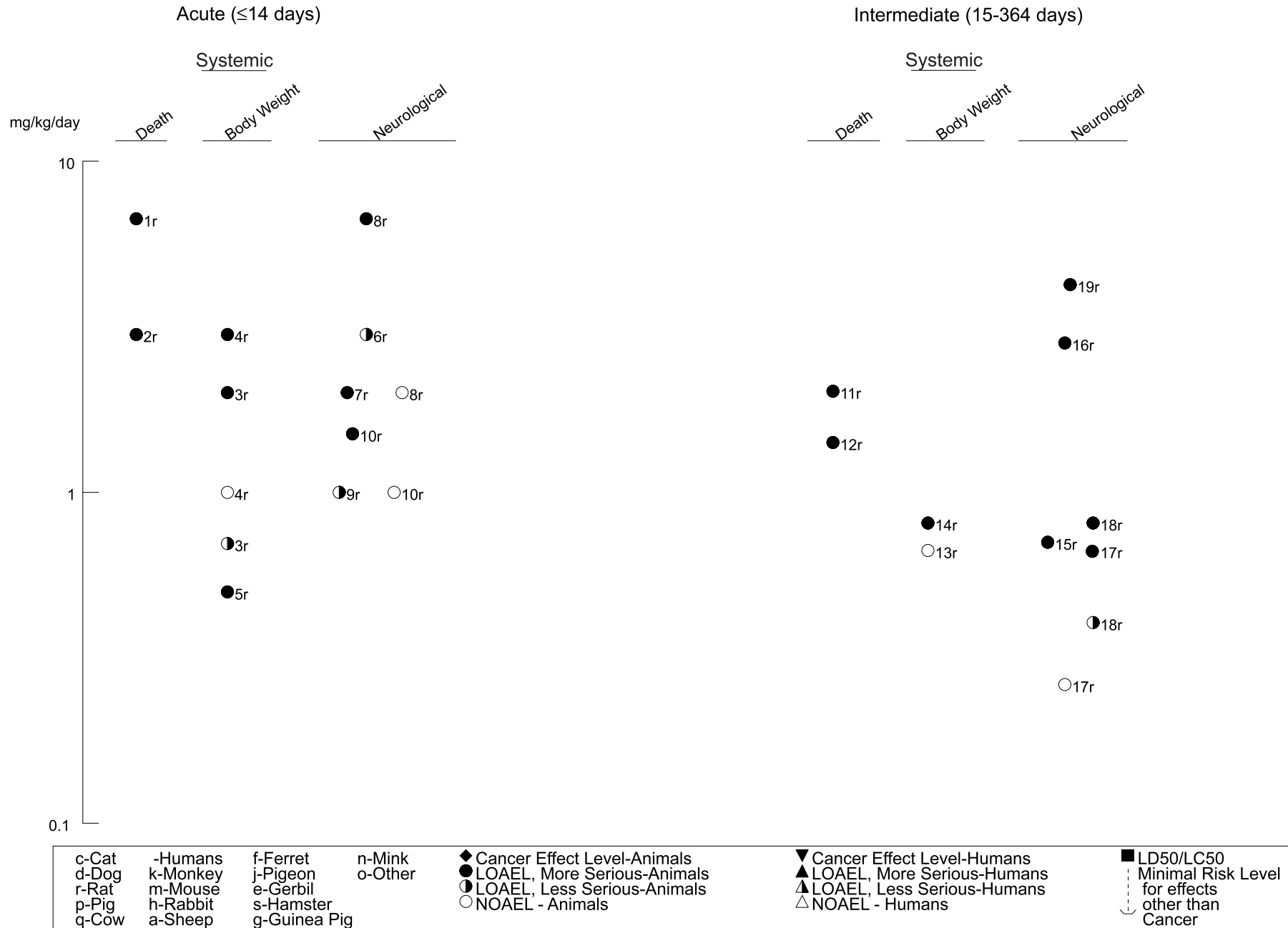


Table 3-7 Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat (albino)	once (GO)				7 M (4 out 10 rats died)	Alessandri et al. 1994 TMT
2	Rat (Long- Evans)	once (G)				5 (fatal seizures after 4 doses)	Bouldin et al. 1981 TMT
3	Rat (Wistar)	once (GO)				12.6 M (LD50)	Brown et al. 1979 TMT
4	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)				2 M (2/10 deaths, none in controls)	Snoeij et al. 1985 TMT
5	Hamster (NS)	once (GO)				4 F (death within 4 days of dosing)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
6	Primate (NS)	once (GO)				3.75 M (4/11 deaths within 3 days of dosing)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
7	Gerbil (NS)	once (GO)				3 F (death within 2-7 days of dosing)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
8	Gerbil (Mongolian)	once (GO)				4 (death within days of dosing)	Nolan et al. 1990 TMT
<b>Systemic</b>							
9	Rat (Wistar)	once (GO)	Renal		3 M (slightly dilated proximal tubules and impaired organ function)	10 M (marked proximal tubule necrosis, impaired organ function)	Opacka and Sparrow 1985 TMT

Table 3-7 Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
10	Rat (Long- Evans)	once (GW)	Renal			12.25 M (severe kidney tubule damage)	Robertson et al. 1987 TMT
			Bd Wt			12.25 M (significant weight loss)	
11	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		1.5 M (reduced body weight gain)	2.5 M (body weight loss)	Yallapragada et al. 1991 TMT
<b>Neurological</b>							
12	Rat (Long- Evans)	14 d 1 x/d (G)				1 (self-mutilating and highly aggressive behavior)	Bouldin et al. 1981 TMT
13	Rat (Long- Evans)	once (GW)				7.5 M (neuronal damage; mainly olfactory cortex, fascia dentata)	Chang et al 1983 TMT
14	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	once (GW)				9 M (progressive degeneration of hippocampal cells; impaired learning)	Ishida et al. 1997 TMT
15	Rat (Long- Evans)	once (GW)				8 F (significant damage to hippocampal structures)	Kutscher 1992 TMT
16	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	once (G)				9 M (aggressive behavior and biochemical changes in brain areas)	Nishimura et al. 2001 TMT

Table 3-7 Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
17	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)		0.7 M		2 M (neuronal degeneration in hippocampus and pyriform cortex)	Snoeij et al. 1985 TMT
18	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	once (GW)				9 M (loss of pyramidal cells in hippocampus and impaired learning)	Tsutsumi et al. 2002 TMT
19	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)			0.75 M (hyperexcitability; reduced brain calmodulin activity)		Yallapragada et al. 1991 TMT
20	Mouse (BALB/c)	once (GW)				3 M (neuronal damage; mainly hippocampal, fascia dentata)	Chang et al 1983 TMT
21	Hamster (NS)	once (GO)				4 F (whole body tremors)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
22	Primate (NS)	once (GO)				3 M (ataxia; neuronal degeneration in brain areas)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
23	Gerbil (NS)	once (GO)				3 F (tremors, prostration, hippocampal degeneration)	Brown et al. 1984 TMT
24	Gerbil (Mongolian)	once (GO)				3.5 (prostration, tremors and ataxia; histopathological changes in the CNS)	Nolan et al. 1990 TMT

Table 3-7 Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Systemic</b>							
25	Rat (Wistar)	25 d ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt	0.8			Allen et al. 1994 TMT
<b>Neurological</b>							
26	Rat (Wistar)	25 d ad libitum (F)				0.8 (aggressive behavior; cell necrosis in the hippocampus, pyriform cortex, amygdala, and olfactory tuberculum)	Allen et al. 1994 TMT
27	Rat (Long- Evans)	26 d 1 x/2d (G)				1 (tremors and seizures in pups; neuronal necrosis in hippocampus)	Bouldin et al. 1981 TMT
<b>Developmental</b>							
28	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	56 d ad libitum (W)			0.05 M (significant decrease in extinction learning ability)		Noland et al. 1982 TMT

<sup>a</sup> The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-7.

Bd Wt = body weight; d = day(s); (F) = feed; F = Female; (G) = gavage; (GO) = gavage in oil; (GW) = gavage in water; LD50 = lethal dose, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; x = time(s); (W) = drinking water; wk = week(s)

Figure 3-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral  
Acute ( $\leq 14$  days)

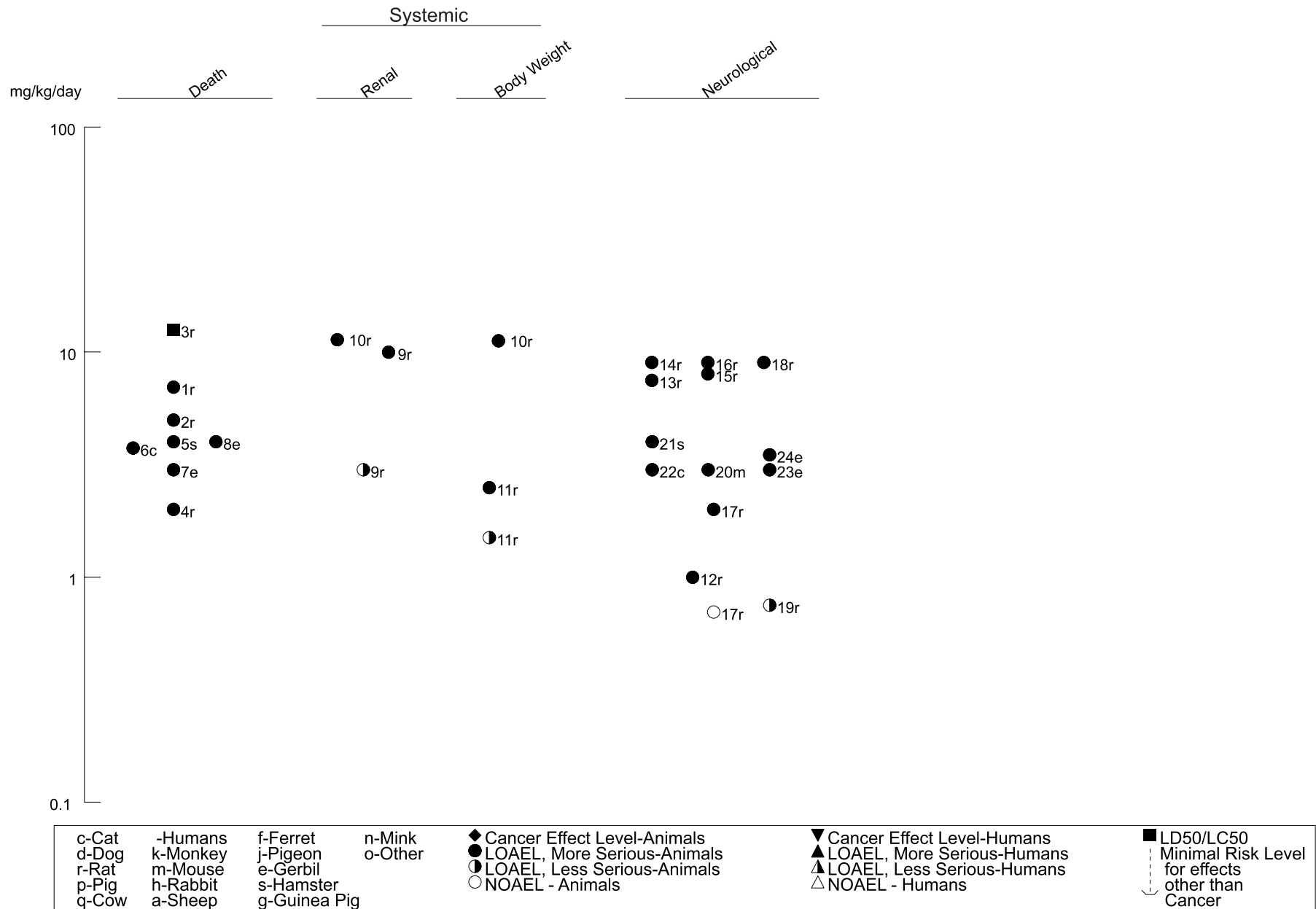


Figure 3-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to Trimethyltins - Oral (*Continued*)

Intermediate (15-364 days)

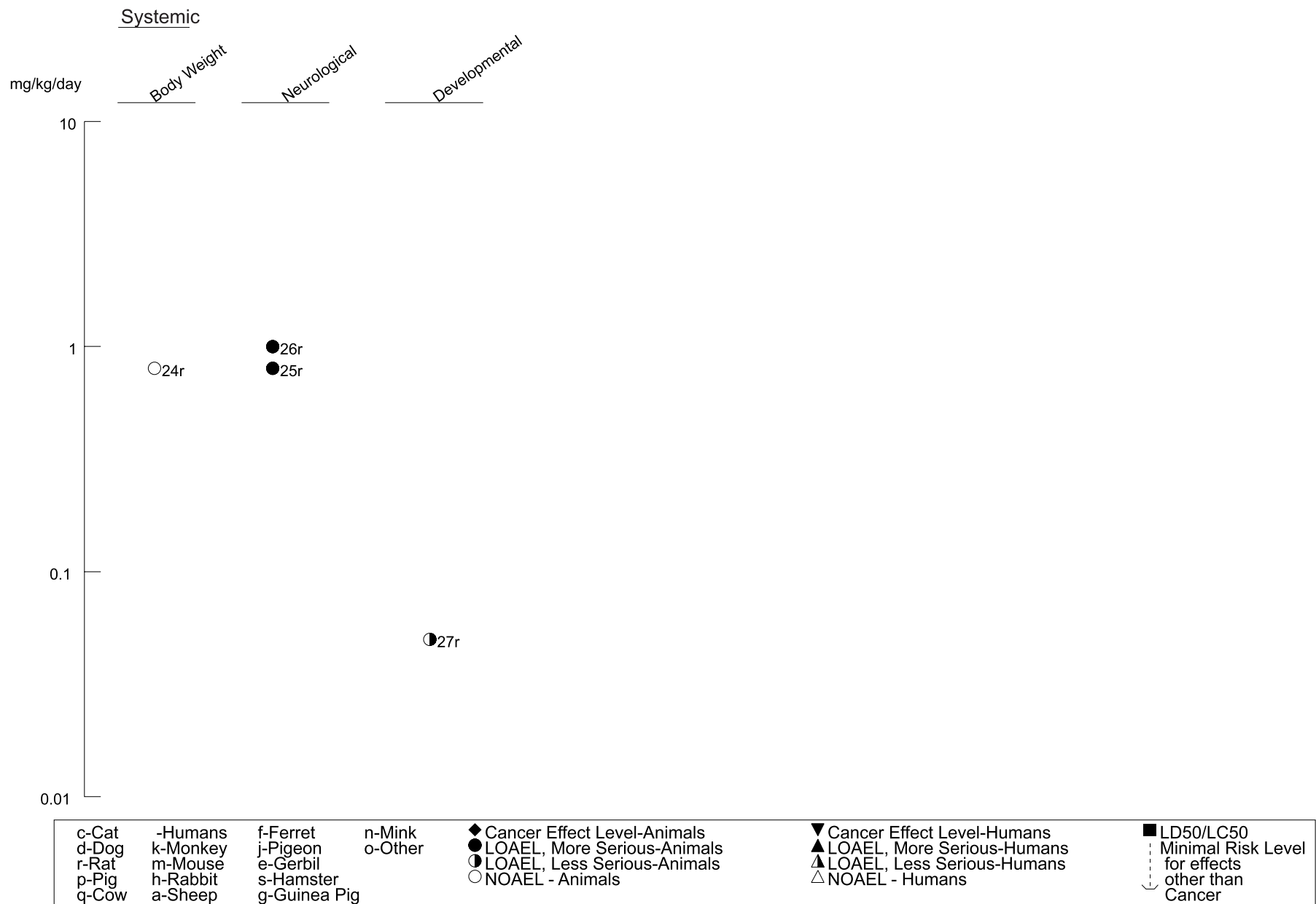




Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Death</b>							
1	Rat (albino)	once (GO)				148 M (LD50 in corn oil)	Elsa and Paynter 1958 TBT
2	Rat (albino)	once (GW)				194 M (LD50 in aqueous suspension)	Elsa and Paynter 1958 TBT
3	Mouse (Hybrid)	Gd 6-17 1 x/d (GO)				27 F (3/40 pregnant mice died, none in controls)	Faqi et al. 1997 TBT
4	Hamster (Golden Syrian)	once (GO)				149.6 M (2-week LD50; 172 mg/kg in females)	Takagi et al. 1992 TBT
<b>Systemic</b>							
5	Rat (Long- Evans)	Gd 6-20 1 x/d (GO)	Bd Wt	5 F	10 F (20% decrease in body weight gain)		Crofton et al. 1989 TBT
6	Rat (Wistar)	once (GO)	Endocr	60 M			Raffray and Cohen 1993 TBT
			Bd Wt			30 M (body weight loss 48 hours after dosing)	
7	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)	Bd Wt	1.5 M		2.5 M (significant weight loss)	Yallapragada et al. 1991 TBT
8	Mouse (albino)	Gd 6-15 (GO)	Bd Wt		5 F (18% reduction in body weight gain)		Baroncelli et al. 1995 TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
9	Mouse (albino)	Gd 6-15 (GO)	Hemato	20 F			Karrer et al. 1995 TBT
10	Hamster (Golden Syrian)	once (GO)	Hepatic		29.6 (bile duct dilation and inflammatory damage)		Takagi et al. 1992 TBT
			Bd Wt	66.7 F	100 F (13% decrease in final body weight)		
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
11	Rat (Wistar)	once (GO)			30 M (significant decrease in relative and absolute thymus weight)		Raffray and Cohen 1993 TBT
12	Rat (Fischer- 344)	10 d 1 x/d (GO)		1.25 M	2.5 M (enhanced primary immune response to SRBC; significant decrease in thymus weight)		Smialowicz et al. 1989 TBT
13	Rat (Fischer- 344)	10 d 1 x/d (GO)		2.5 M	5 M (enhanced immune response to SRBC immunization; reduced T cells)		Smialowicz et al. 1990 TBT
14	Rat (Wistar)	2 wk ad libitum (F)		2 M	6.7 M (lymphocyte depletion in the thymus)		Snoeij et al. 1985 TBT
<b>Neurological</b>							
15	Rat (Wistar)	once (G)			6.3 M (decreased dark-phase spontaneous motor activity)		Ema et al. 1991a TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
16	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	6 d 1 x/d (GO)		1.5 M	2.5 M (slight tremors and weakness)		Yallapragada et al. 1991 TBT
<b>Reproductive</b>							
17	Rat (Wistar)	3 d Gd 7-9 Gd 10-12 Gd 13-15 (GO)				25 F (significant increase in resorptions and incidence of post-implantation loss)	Ema et al. 1995 TBT
18	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 9 once (GO)				100 F (significant increase in post-implantation loss)	Ema et al. 1997a TBT
19	Rat (Wistar)	4 d Gd 0-3 (GO)		8.1 F		16.3 F (significant increase in pregnancy failure)	Harazono et al. 1998 TBT
20	Rat (Wistar)	11 d Gd 7-17 (GO)		8 F		16 F (increased fetal deaths and resorptions)	Noda et al. 1991a TBT
21	Mouse (albino)	Gd 6-15 (GO)				5 F (increased early parturitions and number of resorptions)	Baroncelli et al. 1995 TBT
22	Mouse	10 d Gd 6-15 1x/d (GO)		23.4 F		35 F (decreased number of implantations and living fetuses)	Davis et al 1987 TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
23	Mouse (Hybrid)	Gd 6-17 1 x/d (GO)		27 F			Faqi et al. 1997 TBT
<b>Developmental</b>							
24	Rat (Long- Evans)	Gd 6-20 1 x/d (GO)		5 F		10 F (decreased pup survival)	Crofton et al. 1989 TBT
25	Rat (Wistar)	3 d Gd 7-9 Gd 10-12 Gd 13-15 (GO)				25 (significant increase in incidence of cleft palate when TBTC was given on Gd 13-15)	Ema et al. 1995 TBT
26	Rat (Wistar)	Gd 9 once (GO)				100 (significant increase in incidence of cleft palate)	Ema et al. 1997a TBT
27	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	Gd 6-20 1 x/d (G)				1 (hyperactivity and impaired learning)	Gardlung et al. 1991 TBT
28	Rat (Wistar)	4 d Gd 0-3 (GO)		8.1	16.3 (significantly reduced fetal weight)		Harazono et al. 1998 TBT
29	Rat (Wistar)	11 d Gd 7-17 (GO)		8		16 (significant increase in cleft palate incidence)	Noda et al. 1991a TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	
30	Mouse (albino)	Gd 6-15 1 x/d (GO)		20 F	40 F (approximately 21% lower fetal weight)	Baroncelli et al. 1990 TBT
31	Mouse (albino)	Gd 6-15 (GO)		10 F		20 F (significant increase in postnatal mortality) Baroncelli et al. 1995 TBT
32	Mouse	10 d Gd 6-15 1x/d (GO)				11.7 F (cleft plate and other bone abnormalities) Davis et al 1987 TBT
33	Mouse (Hybrid)	Gd 6-17 1 x/d (GO)		13.5		27 (significant increased incidence of cleft palate) Faqi et al. 1997 TBT
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>						
<b>Death</b>						
34	Rat (Wistar)	5 wk 3 d/wk (GW)				8 (unspecified number of deaths on week 3) Attahiru et al. 1991 TBT
<b>Systemic</b>						
35	Monkey (Cynomolgus)	22 wk 6 d/wk (GW)	Hemato	0.16 M		Karrer et al. 1992 TBT
			Bd Wt	0.16 M		

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
36	Rat (Wistar)	30 d ad libitum (F)	Hepatic	2.5 M			Bressa et al. 1991 TBT
			Renal	2.5 M			
37	Rat (Fischer- 344)	6 wk ad libitum (F)	Hepatic		16 (cholangitis with biliary retention)		Carthew et al. 1992 TBT
			Bd Wt			16 M (27% reduced final body weight relative to controls)	
38	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	26 wk 5x/wk (GO)	Endocr	3 M	6 M (33% increase in adrenals relative weight and 26% of the hypophysis)		Funahashi et al 1980 TBT
			Bd Wt	3 M	6 M (13% decrease in final body weight)		
39	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk 7d/wk (F)	Endocr		1 M (decreased serum insulin levels)	4 M (decreased thyroxine, thyroid stimulating hormone and insulin; TBT increased leutinizing hormone)	Krajnc et al 1984
40	Rat (Wistar)	4 wk ad libitum (F)	Hemato		0.25 (decreased mean corpuscular volume, eosinophils)	4 (abnormalities in all hematological components)	Krajnc et al 1984 TBT
			Hepatic	1	4 (slight atrophy of hematocytes)	16 (liver necrosis and bile duct hyperplasia)	
			Bd Wt	1	4 (10% lower final body weight)	16 (weight loss)	

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
41	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt	4 M			Van Loveren et al. 1990 TBT
42	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt	8 M			Vandebriel et al. 1998 TBT
43	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	28 d ad libitum (F)	Hemato	5			Verdier et al. 1991 TBT
			Hepatic	5			
44	Mouse (BALB/c)	30 d ad libitum (F)	Bd Wt	25 M			Konno et al. 2001 TBT
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
45	Rat (Wistar)	30 d ad libitum (F)			0.5 M (partial atrophy of mesenteric lymph nodes)		Bressa et al. 1991 TBT
46	Rat (Fischer- 344)	6 wk ad libitum (F)			16 (22-28% reduced relative thymus weight)		Carthew et al. 1992 TBT
47	Rat (Sprague- Dawley)	26 wk 5x/wk (GO)				3 M (30% decrease relative thymus weight)	Funahashi et al. 1980 TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
48	Rat (Wistar)	4 wk 7d/wk (F)		0.25	1 (17% decrease thymus weight)	4 (35% decrease thymus weight)	Krajnc et al 1984 TBT
49	Rat (Fischer- 344)	3 wk 3 x/wk (GO)			5 M (significant reduction in thymus weight; reduced lymphoproliferative response to mitogen Con A).	10 M (approximately 45% reduction in thymus weight)	Smialowicz et al. 1989 TBT
50	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)			1 M (reduced natural killer cell activity)		Van Loveren et al 1990 TBT
51	Rat (Wistar)	6 wk ad libitum (F)		2 M	8 M (25% reduced thymus weight)		Vandebriel et al. 1998 TBT
52	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad libitum (F)		0.5	5 (slight impair in host resistance to <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> )		Verdier et al. 1991 TBT
53	Rat (Wistar)	4.5-6 mo ad libitum (F)		0.025 M <sup>b</sup>	0.25 M (altered parameters of both specific and nonspecific immunocompetence)		Vos et al. 1990 TBT
<b>Reproductive</b>							
54	Rat (Wistar)	42 d Gd 1-21 Ld 1-21 (F)		10 F			Ogata et al. 2001 TBT



Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
55	Rat (Wistar)	42 d Gd 1-21 Ld 1-21 (F)		10 M			Omura et al. 2001 TBT
56	Mouse (ICR)	4 wk 2 x/wk (GW)		2 M	10 M (reduced sperm counts)		Kamasaka et al. 2002 TBT
<b>Developmental</b>							
57	Rat (Wistar)	42 d Gd 1-21 Ld 1-21 (F)		2 F	10 F (alterations in developmental landmarks; reduced birth weight)		Ogata et al. 2001 TBT
58	Rat (Wistar)	42 d Gd 1-21 Ld 1-21 (F)		0.4 M	2 M (decreased pup weight in F1 generation on Pnd 14 and 21)		Omura et al. 2001 TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
<b>CHRONIC EXPOSURE</b>							
<b>Systemic</b>							
59	Rat (Wistar)	106 wk ad libitum (F)	Resp	2.5 F			Wester et al. 1990 TBT
			Cardio	2.5 F			
			Gastro	2.5 F			
			Hemato	0.25 F	2.1 M (decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit after 12 months)		
			Musc/skel	2.5 F			
			Hepatic	0.25 F	2.1 M (29% increase in absolute liver weight; increased serum liver transaminases)		
			Renal	0.19 M	2.1 M (29% increase in absolute kidney weight)		
			Endocr	0.19 M	2.1 M (decreased thyroid follicular epithelial cell height)		
			Bd Wt	0.19 M	2.1 M (decreased body weight from week 67 onward)		
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>							
60	Rat (Wistar)	18 mo ad libitum (F)		0.025 M <sup>c</sup>	0.25 M (altered parameters of both specific and nonspecific immunocompetence)		Vos et al. 1990 TBT

Table 3-8 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral

(continued)

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	LOAEL			Reference Chemical Form
				NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
61	Rat (Wistar)	106 wk ad libitum (F)			2.1 M (significant changes in serum immunoglobulin levels)		Wester et al. 1990 TBT

a The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-8.

b Used to derive an intermediate-duration minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.0003 mg/kg/day; The MRL was derived by dividing the NOAEL by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

c Used to derive a chronic-duration minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.0003 mg/kg/day; The MRL was derived by dividing the NOAEL by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

Bd Wt = body weight; d = day(s); Endocr = endocrine; (F) = feed; F = Female; (G) = gavage; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestational day; (GO) = gavage in oil; (GW) = gavage in water



Figure 3-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral (Continued)

Intermediate (15-364 days)

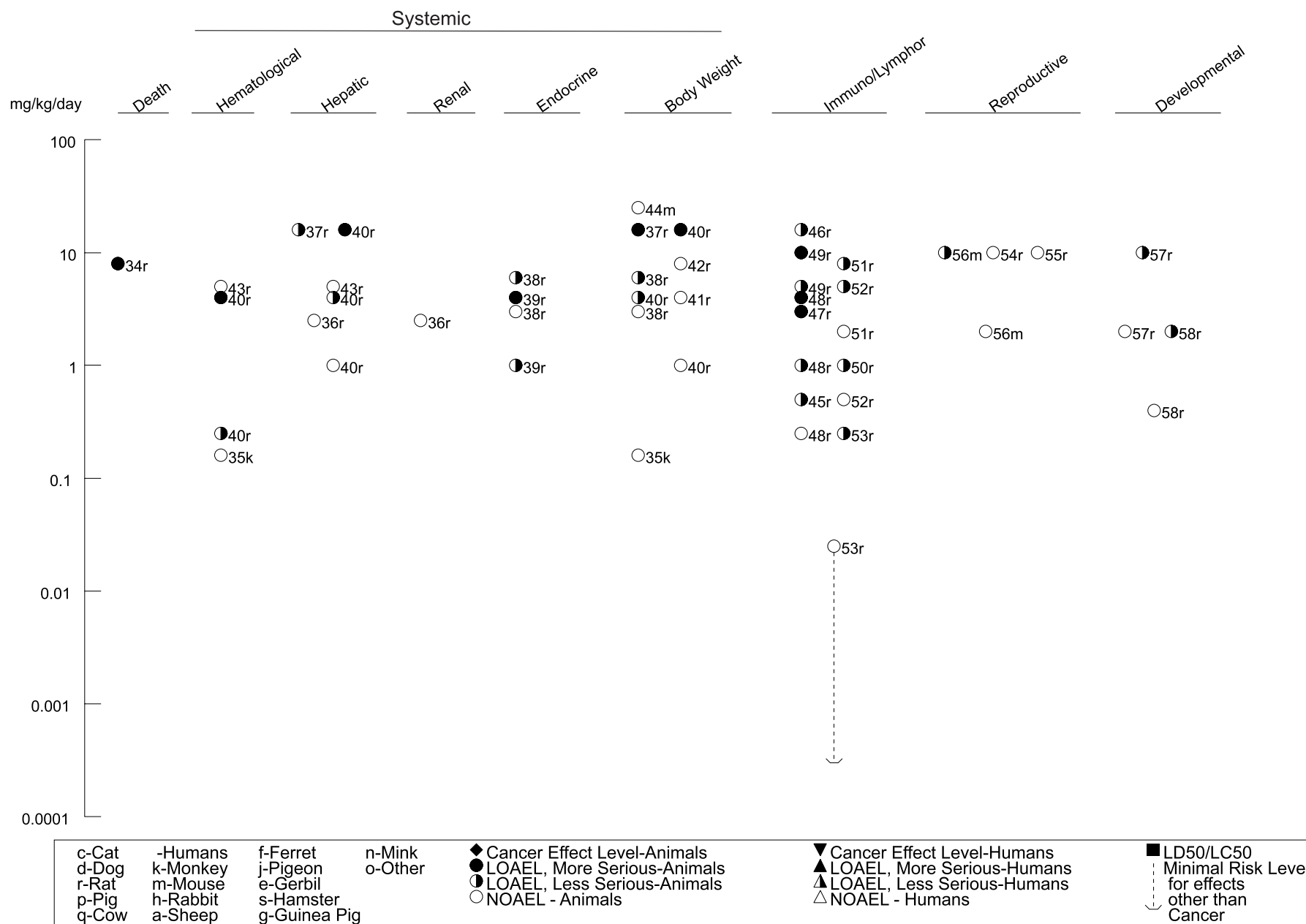
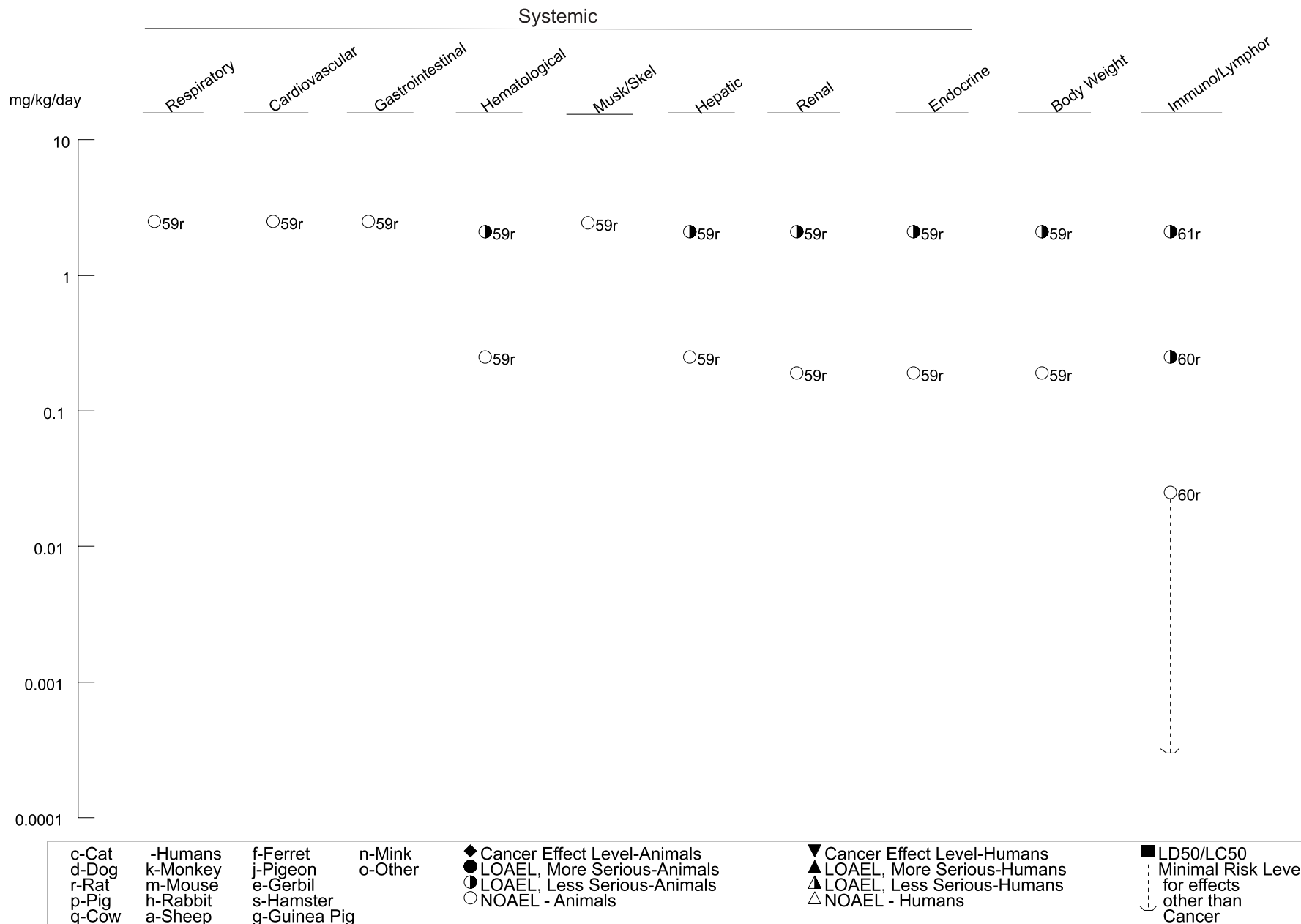


Figure 3-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Oral (*Continued*)

Chronic ( $\geq 365$  days)



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

chloride (NTP 1982). All mice survived the 14-day feeding of the compound up to dietary levels of 2,457 mg/kg/day. These studies were performed in order to set doses for the chronic bioassay of stannous chloride in rats and mice (see Section 3.2.2.8).

In intermediate-duration studies (4 or 13 weeks), rats were fed various inorganic tin compounds. A single female (1/10) died during week 11 with a dose of 795 mg tin/kg/day stannous chloride. A total of four males receiving doses of 315 mg/kg/day died during weeks 8 and 9 leading to discontinuation of this dose (De Groot et al. 1973).

The results of the chronic bioassays showed somewhat lower survival of high-dose male rats (63 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride) compared to the controls. In mice, survival of control males was affected more than the dosed groups (82 and 164 mg tin/kg/day), but survival of the female dosed groups was affected less than the controls (NTP 1982). No explanation was provided for the apparent lower survival among control male mice.

Reliable LOAEL values for lethality in rats and mice in each duration category are recorded in Table 3-2 and plotted in Figure 3-2.

***Organotin Compounds.*** The oral administration of a proprietary drug, Stalinon, resulted in the deaths of about 100 people in France from an estimated 1,000 who had been treated for osteomyelitis, anthrax, and acne. Most of the 10 or more accounts of this 1954 tragedy are published in the French literature, but a good summary is provided by the World Health Organization (WHO 1980). The primary ingredients in Stalinon were diethyltin diiodide (15 mg/capsule) and linoleic acid (100 mg/capsule). It has been proposed that the deaths were caused by triethyltin iodide, which was present as an impurity from the manufacturing process. An estimate of 70 mg of triethyltin has been calculated as the toxic dose for humans ingesting this compound over an 8-day period (Barnes and Stoner 1959). However, many confounding variables in the reporting of this poisoning episode weaken the validity of this estimate. Kreyberg et al. (1992) described the case of a woman who ingested an unknown amount of trimethyltin and died 6 days after consuming the chemical; the main pathological findings were confined to the nervous system.

Lethal doses for monoorganotins ranging from 1,500 to more than 6,000 mg/kg have been reported for rodents suggesting that these compounds have relatively low toxicity (Pelikan and Cerny 1970).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Acute-duration studies with dibutyltins have described lethal doses in rats between 20 and 50 mg/kg administered by gavage (Alam et al. 1993; Barnes and Magee 1958). In a 2-week dietary study, a dose of approximately 23 mg/kg/day was lethal to 6 out of 20 rats during the second week of the study (Seinen et al. 1977a). In a developmental study, daily gavage doses of 7.5 mg/kg/day administered on gestation days (Gds) 7–15 killed 5 out of 12 rats with a mean time of 8 days (Ema et al. 1991b). Long-term treatment (78-week study) with dibutyltin diacetate significantly decreased survival in rats and mice at the termination of the study (NCI 1978a). A dose of 7 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day in the food was lethal to 10 out of 16 guinea pigs after 4–5 weeks of treatment (Seinen et al. 1977b).

In male albino rats, the oral LD<sub>50</sub> for tributyltin oxide was 148 mg/kg when the chemical was administered by gavage in corn oil and 194 mg/kg when administered as an aqueous suspension (Elsea and Paynter 1958). In pregnant mice, a dose of 27 mg/kg of tributyltin oxide administered during gestation was lethal to 3 out of 40 mice; no deaths occurred in controls (Faqi et al. 1997). Takagi et al. (1992) calculated a 2-week LD<sub>50</sub> of approximately 150 mg/kg for tributyltin chloride in male hamsters and 172 mg/kg in females.

Numerous studies provide information on the lethal effects of trimethyltins. In general, lethal doses, mostly in acute-duration studies, are below 10 mg/kg. For example, Brown et al. (1979) calculated an oral LD<sub>50</sub> of 12.6 mg/kg in rats following a single gavage dose; most deaths occurred 2–5 days after dosing. Other studies have reported lethal single doses in rats of 5 mg/kg (Bouldin et al. 1981) and 7 mg/kg (Alessandri et al. 1994). In a 2-week dietary study, doses of 2 mg/kg/day were lethal to 2 out of 10 rats and doses of  $\geq 6.7$  mg/kg/day killed 10/10 rats in a few days (Snoeij et al. 1985). Three female hamsters that received a single dose of 4 or 5 mg/kg showed whole body tremors and were almost moribund when killed 4 days after dosing (Brown et al. 1984). In the same study, a single dose of 3.75 mg/kg of trimethyltin chloride killed 4 out of 11 marmoset monkeys within 3 days of dosing (Brown et al. 1984). Single doses of 3–4 mg/kg were lethal to gerbils within a few days of treatment (Brown et al. 1984; Nolan et al. 1990).

Triethyltins are also highly toxic. Doses of 6.7 mg/kg/day in the diet were lethal to 3 out of 10 rats, but no lethality occurred with doses of 2 mg/kg/day (Snoeij et al. 1985). In an additional 2-week study, rats were gavaged with triethyltin bromide in water twice/week and a dose of 3 mg/kg killed 4 out of 10 rats after the third dose (Squibb et al. 1980). Four out of six rats died during the third week on a diet that provided 2 mg/kg of triethyltin hydroxide (Magee et al. 1957) and in an 11-week drinking water study with triethyltin sulfate in rats at dose levels of 1.4 mg/kg; deaths occurred after 4 weeks (Smith 1973).



### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

An extensive listing of LD<sub>50</sub> values for organotin compounds in several animal species can be found in Smith (1978) and WHO (1980).

Reliable LOAEL values for lethality, and LD<sub>50</sub> values in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and plotted in Figures 3-3 through 3-8.

#### 3.2.2.2 Systemic Effects

No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal, or ocular effects in humans or animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Table 3-2 and plotted in Figure 3-2 for inorganic tin compounds. Similar information is given in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and Figures 3-3 through 3-8 for organotin compounds.

#### Respiratory Effects.

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in humans or in animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No histopathological alterations were observed in the lungs, bronchi, and trachea from rats and mice fed diets that provided up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin diacetate, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a) or up to 3.8 and 9.8 mg/kg/day, respectively, of triphenyltin hydroxide for 78 weeks (NCI 1978b). Similar results were reported for rats dosed with up to 2.5 mg/kg/day of tributyltin oxide for 106 weeks (Wester et al. 1990). In a 6-week dietary study with dioctyltin dichloride in rats, Seinen and Willems (1976) reported that rats dosed with approximately 16 mg/kg/day had grayish areas in the lungs at termination, suggesting chronic respiratory disease, and that three rats that died early in the study showed severe pneumonic alterations. No further relevant information was located.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Cardiovascular Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

In a feeding study in rats, at dietary levels ranging from <10 to 315 mg/kg/day as stannous chloride for 13 weeks, relative heart weights of males were higher than those of controls (De Groot et al. 1973). This effect was not dose-dependent and there were no associated histopathological findings. By itself, the significance of the observation is not clear. In a 4-week exposure to the same doses, there were no changes in heart weights (De Groot et al. 1973).

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

No gross or microscopic alterations were observed in the heart of rats dosed with up to 5.7 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 90 days (Gaunt et al. 1968). In a chronic-duration study, no histopathological alterations were observed in the hearts of rats and mice fed diets that provided up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin diacetate, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a). Similar lack of effects on the heart were reported in chronic-duration studies with triphenyltin hydroxide in rats and mice dosed with up to 6.2 and 20 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78–106 weeks (NCI 1978b; Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b). Also, no cardiovascular effects were reported in dogs administered approximately 0.6 mg/kg/day of triphenyltin hydroxide for 52 weeks (Sachsse et al. 1987).

Dietary treatment of rats with up to 16 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 6 weeks (Seinen and Willems 1976) or up to 2.5 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 106 weeks (Wester et al. 1990) did not induce gross or microscopic alterations in the heart.

**Gastrointestinal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** There are several accounts of people who experienced gastrointestinal effects such as diarrhea, gastrointestinal pain, nausea, or gastroenteritis after ingestion of various foods stored in tin cans (WHO 1980, 2003). Doses ranged from 250 to 1,000 mg tin/kg body weight.

Data from studies in animals show that inorganic tin compounds can cause adverse gastrointestinal effects. Slightly distended small and large intestines were observed at necropsy of rats fed for 4 weeks

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

diets containing 315–325 mg tin/kg/day as either stannous chloride or stannous orthophosphate. However, there were no histopathological changes (De Groot et al. 1973). In a 13-week study by the same investigators, doses of  $\geq 95$  mg Sn/kg/day as stannous chloride caused abdominal distension in rats during the first 2 weeks of the study, doses of 32 mg/kg/day caused no significant effects. Rats dosed with 315 mg/kg/day, which had to be terminated prematurely, showed distended intestines and slight ascites.

In another study, effects on the morphology and on absolute and relative weights of the gastrointestinal tract were evaluated after feeding rats dietary levels of 7.9 and 15.9 mg tin/kg/day stannous chloride for 4 weeks. Feed restriction was also studied in an attempt to distinguish between tin effects and the effects of decreased food intake and poor growth (Janssen et al. 1985). Increased relative weights of the stomach, cecum, and colon were observed at the lowest tin dose, but were apparently caused by diminished food intake since these changes were present in the pair fed controls as well as in the tin exposed animals. On the other hand, increases in the weight and length of the small intestines were observed to be independent of food consumption and thus a consequence of the exposure to stannous chloride. There was also an increase in the villus length, a decrease in the number of villi per unit surface, an increase in villus cell turnover, and changes in villi morphology in the intestines of the treated rats. Although similar changes of the intestinal villi were reported by Dreef-van der Meulen et al. (1974), there are not enough data at this time to verify the intestinal changes as adverse.

Mice fed 311–2,457 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for 13 weeks showed gross distention of the cecum and reddened gastric mucosa at necropsy but no compound-related histopathological changes (NTP 1982). Similar findings were observed in rats fed 120–236 mg tin/kg/day (NTP 1982). However, no such changes were observed in rats fed 32 or 63 mg tin/kg/day or mice fed 82 or 164 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride during a 105-week study (NTP 1982).

***Organotin Compounds.*** Limited information is available regarding gastrointestinal effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds. Nausea and vomiting were reported in more than 70% of the individuals intoxicated presumably with triethyltin in a massive accidental poisoning episode in France in 1954 (WHO 1980). Abdominal pain, diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting have been reported in cases of oral intoxication with triphenyltin (Lin et al. 1998; Wu et al. 1990).

Stomach distention was observed in rats 24 hours after a single dose of 50 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg (Barnes and Magee 1958). The duodenum was also examined in many rats, but no changes were evident.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Chronic studies with dibutyltin diacetate in rats and mice did not report any significant alterations in the gastrointestinal tract from rats or mice dosed with up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day of the test material, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a).

Histopathological evaluation of the gastrointestinal tract (at six different levels) from rats dosed with up to approximately 16 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day did not reveal any significant alterations (Seinen and Willems 1976).

Single doses of 500 mg/kg of various tributyltin salts (chloride, acetate, benzoate, oleate) produced hemorrhages in the digestive tract of mice (Pelikan and Cerny 1968). Similar gross changes in the gastrointestinal tract were seen in another study in mice treated with much higher doses (4,000 mg/kg) of monobutyltin trichloride and other monobutyltin salts (Pelikan and Cerny 1970). No gastrointestinal alterations were observed in rats treated with up to 2.5 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 106 weeks (Wester et al. 1990).

No treatment-related alterations in the gastrointestinal tract were reported in chronic-duration studies with triphenyltin hydroxide in rats and mice (NCI 1978b; Tennekens et al. 1989a, 1989b). Rats were dosed with up to 6.2 mg/kg/day and mice were dosed with up to 20 mg/kg/day.

**Hematological Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding hematological effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

Data from 4-week feeding studies in rats showed some hematological changes (De Groot et al. 1973). A significant increase was observed in the hematocrit of male, but not in female, rats fed a dietary level of 395 mg tin/kg/day as stannous sulfide. Both sexes of rats fed tin at dietary levels ranging from 68 to 325 mg tin/kg/day as the chloride, orthophosphate, sulfate, oxalate, and tartrate showed anemia. The signs of anemia were decreased hematocrit, total erythrocytes, and hemoglobin levels. Lower mean corpuscular volume and hemoglobin concentrations were seen at the highest doses (225–325 mg tin/kg/day). In 13-week studies, stannic oxide produced no hematological changes in rats (De Groot et al. 1973). However, dietary levels of  $\geq 7.9$  mg tin/kg/ as stannous chloride produced decreased hematological values in rats with 4-week exposures (Janssen et al. 1985). It is possible that the mineral content of the diet had an effect on the results of these studies since the no effect levels (22–440 mg Sn/kg/day) for hematological effects in studies with diets adequate in copper and iron (De Groot et al.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

1973; Dreef-van der Meulen et al. 1974) exceeded the LOAEL (7.9 mg/kg/day) from the work by Janssen et al. (1985) with diets that contained only one fifth as much iron and copper. Iron and copper are key nutrients in hematopoiesis; deficiencies in these elements are associated with microcytic anemias characterized by low hemoglobin and hematocrit values. It is suggested that the poor iron and copper nutrition in the Janssen et al. (1985) work was a predisposing factor, which amplified the adverse effects of tin on hematological parameters. This hypothesis is supported by studies in which the dietary concentrations of copper, tin, and iron were varied (De Groot 1973). High levels of copper and iron (well above dietary requirements) added to semipurified diets containing up to 75 mg/kg/day tin almost completely prevented hematological changes. Transient hemolytic anemia was also reported in rabbits gavaged daily with 10 mg tin/kg (as stannous chloride), the only dose tested, for 4 months (Chmielnicka et al. 1993). However, no information was provided in that study regarding the trace mineral composition of the diet. The NOAEL of 32 mg/kg/day for tin, as stannous chloride, in the 13-week study by De Groot et al. (1973) was used to derive an intermediate-duration oral MRL for inorganic tin.

**Organotin Compounds.** No studies were located regarding hematological effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

Treatment of Fischer-344 rats with 5–6 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day in the diet for up to 13 weeks produced a slight, but significant decrease in hemoglobin concentration in females after 6 weeks and in males after 13 weeks (Gaunt et al. 1968). This decrease was not associated with reductions of other erythrocyte parameters or with a reticulocytosis. Lower doses of approximately 3 mg/kg/day caused no significant effect. Differential leukocyte counts were not altered by treatment with dibutyltin dichloride.

Decreased hemoglobin and hematocrit values, lowered mean corpuscular volume and hemoglobin mass, and decreased leucocytes were observed in rats fed a diet that provided approximately 4 and 16 mg/kg/day tributyltin oxide for 4 weeks (Krajnc et al. 1984). Erythrocytes were reduced, and spherocytes and Howell-Jolly body-containing erythrocytes were increased in the 16 mg/kg/day group only. However, a study in Sprague-Dawley rats found no significant alterations in a complete set of hematological parameters following treatment with approximately 5 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 28 days (Verdier et al. 1991). The reason for the discrepancy between these two studies is unknown. In a 2-year bioassay in Wistar rats hematological determinations were made in weeks 13 and 53, and at termination (Wester et al. 1990). Significant hematological effects restricted to the high-dose males (dosed with approximately 2.1 mg/kg/day) were seen only at 12 months, and consisted of decreased hemoglobin, hematocrit, and mean corpuscular hemoglobin levels, and mean corpuscular volume (also at

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

3 months. In females, there was an indication of increased young erythrocytes at 3 and 12 months. Leucocytes were decreased in high-dose males (24 months) and females (12 and 24 months). In a 22-week gavage study in *Cynomolgus* monkeys, treatment with doses of tributyltin oxide of 0.16 mg/kg/day (only dose level tested) decreased total leukocytes in weeks 8–10 at weeks 16–20 (Kerrer et al. 1992). The biological significance of this finding is unknown.

In a 6-week dietary study with dioctyltin dichloride in male and female Wistar rats, hematological investigations conducted on blood collected at termination included hemoglobin concentration and total and differential leukocyte counts (Seinen and Willems 1976). Doses of approximately 16 mg/kg/day significantly decreased hemoglobin concentration in males, but there was no effect on total or differential leukocyte counts; the NOAEL for hemoglobin concentration was approximately 5.3 mg/kg/day. A study in female Balb/c mice treated by gavage with 500 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg once per week for 8 weeks reported a 14% reduction in hemoglobin concentration at termination but no significant alterations in red or white blood cell counts (Miller et al. 1986). A dose of 100 mg/kg had no significant effect on hemoglobin concentration.

Triphenyltin hydroxide at a dose of 1.3 mg/kg/day caused a transient decrease in hemoglobin and hematocrit values at 26 and 52 weeks in female rats, but not in the males (Tennekes et al. 1989b). These changes were not apparent at 78 and 104 weeks (Tennekes et al. 1989b); nor were they seen in dogs given the same compound at doses of approximately 0.7 mg/kg/day (Sachsse et al. 1987).

**Musculoskeletal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans or animals following oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans following oral exposure to organotin compounds. Treatment of rats with up to 16 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 6 weeks did not induce histopathological alterations in skeletal muscle (Seinen and Willems 1976). No treatment-related alterations in skeletal muscles were observed in a 104-week study in rats dosed with up to 6.2 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day or in mice dosed with up to 9.8 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day (Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b). Similar findings were reported in a 106-week study with tributyltin oxide in rats dosed with to 2.5 mg/kg/day of the chemical (Wester et al. 1990).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Hepatic Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding hepatic effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

Hepatic effects have been observed following intermediate and chronic oral exposure of rats. Data from a 4-week feeding study in Wistar rats showed some histopathological changes (De Groot et al. 1973). Both sexes fed tin as the chloride, orthophosphate, sulfate, oxalate, and tartrate had histopathological changes in the liver. The cytoplasm exhibited a clear homogeneous appearance, which suggested a disappearance of the cellular organelles and impaired cell function at the highest dietary level of 226–325 mg/kg/day and to a lesser extent at a level of 68–98 mg tin/kg/day (the doses varied with the tin compound used). A slight but definite oval cell type hyperplasia of the bile ducts was also apparent. Changes in organ weights were inconsistent. The authors suggested that the changes in liver cell morphology were due, in part, to the reduced food intake and resultant impaired weight gain. These changes were apparent in the animals with the poorest weight gains.

In a 13-week study in Wistar rats, histopathological changes were observed in the livers of both sexes at a dietary level of 315 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride, but in only a few rats at 95 mg tin/kg/day (De Groot et al. 1973). The changes were a homogeneous appearance of the cell cytoplasm and mild proliferation of the bile duct epithelium. Organ weights were not affected. In another 13-week study, similar changes were seen in the livers of rats fed a diet that was gradually increased to a final level of 252 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride (Dreef-van der Meulen et al. 1974).

No hepatic effects were reported in Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub>/N mice fed stannous chloride for either 14 days or 13 weeks (NTP 1982). The highest dietary levels were 236 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for rats and 2,457 mg tin/kg/day for mice. Considering the extremely high doses used, it is surprising that hepatic changes were not observed.

Limited hepatic changes were seen following chronic oral exposure of rats and mice to stannous chloride. In a drinking water study at 0.7 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for life, 80 rats were evaluated for hepatic and other health effects (Schroeder et al. 1968). There was a significant increase in fatty degeneration of the liver in the tin-exposed rats. Thirty-eight percent of the control rats had liver lesions, whereas 68% of the tin-exposed rats had liver lesions. Degeneration and necrosis, as well as fatty changes moderate to severe, were found in 55% of the control rats with lesions and in 65% of the tin-exposed rats with lesions. Although similar hepatic effects were reported in the 105-week chronic

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

bioassay of stannous chloride in rats and mice, the findings were not dose-related and comparable in treated and control animals (NTP 1982).

***Organotin Compounds.*** Liver impairment, as judged by increased serum levels of transaminases, was described in two cases of acute oral intoxication with triphenyltin (Lin et al. 1998; Wu et al. 1990). No further relevant information was located.

Hepatic and bile duct effects were observed following acute and intermediate oral exposures of animals to organotin compounds. A single dose of dibutyltin dichloride of 50 mg/kg produced inflammation of the common bile duct of Wistar rats (Barnes and Magee 1958). Severe hepatic injury occurred in rats following three consecutive doses of 50 mg/kg/day dibutyltin dichloride; this treatment was lethal to some rats in 6–10 days. The main features of the bile-duct injury included thickening, inflammation, and dilatation of the proximal duct. Histologically, the epithelium of the wall was replaced by granulomatous tissue. In cases in which the bile duct was perforated, severe peritonitis and fatty necrosis were seen. Multiple yellow infarcts developed in lobes of the liver, followed by inflammation of the portal blood vessels. In some cases, there was complete necrosis of the bile ducts. In rats examined 6–12 months after receiving the three doses of dibutyltin, the bile duct was shorter and thicker than normal and there was wall fibrosis in the adjacent pancreas, and in the portal tracts of the liver. Seinen et al. (1977a) noticed proliferation of the bile duct epithelium and periportal fibrosis in Wistar rats fed a diet that provided approximately 23 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin dichloride for 2 weeks; doses of 7.7 mg/kg/day caused no significant effect. Bile duct necrosis was also seen in Syrian hamsters treated with a single dose of 30 mg/kg (Jang et al. 1986). Bile duct necrosis also occurred in mice, but not in rabbits or guinea pigs (20–50 mg/kg dose ranges) (Barnes and Magee 1958). No adverse hepatic effects (histopathology and serum transaminases) were reported in Fischer-344 rats dosed with up to 5.7 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 90 days (Gaunt et al. 1968). In variance with the findings of bile duct necrosis in mice reported by Barnes and Magee (1958), Seinen et al. (1977a) did not observe histological changes in the liver from Swiss mice dosed with dibutyltin dichloride in doses of up to 30 mg/kg/day for 4 weeks; however, it is unclear whether the bile duct was examined. No microscopic alterations were reported in the liver from Fischer-344 rats or B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice treated with dibutyltin diacetate in doses of up to 6.7 and 20 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a).

A significant increase in serum levels of ornithine carbamyl transferase (used as index of hepatotoxicity) was observed in albino mice gavaged once with 58 mg tributyltin chloride/kg (Ueno et al. 1994). The increase was first apparent 24 hours after dosing. Parallel experiments with dibutyltin dichloride and



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

monobutyltin trichloride showed that the hepatotoxicity potency followed the order: dibutyltin > tributyltin > monobutyltin (Ueno et al. 1994). Monobutyltin was not hepatotoxic. A single dose of 29.6 mg tributyltin chloride/kg (lowest dose tested) induced bile duct changes in Syrian hamsters consisting of adhesion in the liver, pancreas, and duodenum, and severe inflammation (Takagi et al. 1992). In a separate experiment, following a single dose of 44.4 mg/kg of tributyltin, the maximum concentrations of tributyltin and dibutyltin appeared in the liver 1 day after treatment and rapidly decreased thereafter. The concentration of dibutyltin was 10 times higher than that of tributyltin 1 day after dosing (Takagi et al. 1992). By day 14, neither compound could be detected and aspartate aminotransferase (AST), alanine aminotransferase (ALT), gamma-guanosine triphosphate (GTP), and alkaline phosphatase activities were not significantly different than control. These results suggest that dibutyltin has an important role in the hepatotoxicity of tributyltin. In a 4-week feeding study in Wistar rats, doses of approximately 16 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day induced hepatic changes consisting of liver necrosis and bile duct hyperplasia (Krajnc et al. 1984). Slight atrophy of the hepatocytes was seen at 4 mg/kg/day and no significant alterations were seen at 1 mg/kg/day. Consistent with these observations, no microscopic changes were observed in the livers of Sprague-Dawley rats treated with  $\leq 5$  mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 28 days (Verdier et al. 1991). Cholangitis with biliary retention was reported in Fischer-344 rats dosed with tributyltin oxide at 16 mg/kg/day for 6 weeks (Carthew et al. 1992). In a 2-year bioassay with tributyltin oxide in Wistar rats, liver effects were restricted to high-dose rats (2.1 mg/kg/day) and consisted of slight bile duct changes (hyperplasia, cellular hypertrophy, minimal mononuclear cell infiltration) observed at 12 months, increased serum AST and ALT activities at 24 months, and an approximate 30% increase in absolute liver weight at termination; no histopathologic alterations were seen at 24 months (Wester et al. 1990). The NOAEL was 0.25 mg/kg/day.

No hepatotoxicity was seen in dogs exposed to 0.7 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day for up to 52 weeks (Sachsse et al. 1987). Hypertrophy of the smooth endoplasmic reticulum was reported in New Zealand rabbits exposed to approximately 17.4 mg triphenyltin acetate/kg/day via the diet for 70 days (Dacasto et al. 1994). A dose-related trend towards portal sclerosis and bile duct proliferation was observed in Wistar rats given doses of 0.3–6.2 mg/kg/day triphenyltin hydroxide for 52 and 104 weeks; there was no corresponding increase in liver weight (Tennekes et al. 1989b). The dose-related trend was stronger in females ( $p < 0.0005$ ) than in males ( $p < 0.005$ ). However, no liver pathology was reported in Fischer-344 rats dose with the same compound in doses of up to 3.8 mg/kg/day for 78 weeks (NCI 1978b). In NMRI mice, this same compound was associated with a 35–40% increase in relative liver weight and nodular hyperplasia at doses of 15.2 mg/kg/day for males and 20.2 mg/kg/day for females but not at lower doses

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

(Tennekes et al. 1989a). No significant liver alterations were reported in B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice in the 78-week bioassay with triphenyltin hydroxide (NCI 1978b).

Studies with dioctyltin dichloride showed no significant histopathologic alterations in the livers from rats treated in the diet with doses of approximately 23 mg/kg/day for 2 weeks (Seinen et al. 1977a) or 16 mg/kg/day for 6 weeks (Seinen and Willems 1976), or in guinea pigs treated with 8 mg/kg/day for 4 weeks (Seinen et al. 1977a). No significant changes in liver weight were reported in mice gavaged with up to 500 mg/kg/day once per week for 8 weeks, but no other liver end points were evaluated (Miller et al. 1986).

**Renal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

Histopathological changes in the kidneys were reported in Wistar rats that received dietary levels up to approximately 315 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for 13 weeks (De Groot et al. 1973). The changes included large protein-like droplets in renal tubular epithelial cells. This appears to be a common finding in the strain of rats used in this study and did not appear to be related to tin exposure. The authors also mentioned the absence of calcareous deposits in the high-dose level female rats. This appears to be an unusual finding since these deposits are commonly seen with the species of rats used in the study. However, the toxicological significance of these kidney findings is not clear.

In another 13-week study, Wistar rats that were fed the compound up to a maximum level of 252 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride showed increased relative kidney weights (Dreef-van der Meulen et al. 1974). The protein-like droplets and calcareous deposits, which are common in the rat strains used, were present in the controls but were absent in the tin-fed animals. The absence of calcareous deposits in the females confirms the observations of De Groot et al. (1973), but the relevance of these finding to compound toxicity is unclear. The organ weight change itself, in the absence of histopathological or other effects, is usually not considered a toxic effect.

Renal changes have been evaluated following chronic oral exposure of rats and mice to stannous chloride and the studies were described under Hepatic Effects. Vacuolar changes in the proximal convoluted tubules of the kidney were significantly increased in rats administered stannous chloride, compared with

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

controls (Schroeder et al. 1968). However, in 14-day, 13-week, and 105-week studies of stannous chloride in rats and mice, no treatment-related nonneoplastic renal changes were reported (NTP 1982).

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

Treatment of rats with up to 5.7 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 90 days (Gaunt et al. 1968) or mice with up to 30 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day (Seinen et al. 1977a) for 4 weeks did not induce any significant gross or microscopic alterations in the kidneys. Also, no significant renal effects were reported in rats or mice dosed with up to 6.7 or 19.8 mg dibutyltin diacetate/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a).

Rats dosed with up to approximately 23 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 2 weeks showed no significant histopathological alterations in the kidneys at termination (Seinen et al. 1977a). However, treatment with approximately 16 mg/kg/day for 6 weeks produced signs of slight impairment of renal function (decreased specific gravity of the urine, increased BUN), but no histopathologic alterations were noticed (Seinen and Willems 1976). No significant alterations were observed in the kidneys from guinea pigs treated with up to 8 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 4 weeks (Seinen et al. 1977a).

Administration of a single dose of 4,000 mg/kg of tributyltin laureate to mice caused gross renal changes observed at necropsy 24 hours later (Pelikan and Cerny 1970). The kidneys were light red and slightly enlarged, and histopathological findings included steatosis of the renal cortical tubular epithelium and hyperemia of the renal medulla. In an intermediate-duration study, treatment of rats with doses of 2.5 mg/kg/day of tributyltin chloride in the diet for 30 days did not cause any gross kidney alterations (Bressa et al. 1991). A significant increase (29–33%) in absolute kidney weight was observed in male and female rats dosed with approximately 2 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 2 years (Wester et al. 1990). Increased urine production, seen after 3, 12, and 24 months of treatment, suggested a decreased renal concentration capacity, but microscopic examination of the kidneys did not reveal any significant treatment-related alterations.

The renal effects of trimethyltin chloride were examined in male Wistar rats (Opacka and Sparrow 1985). Gavage administration of single doses (3, 6, or 10 mg/kg) of the tin compound significantly increased urine production over an observation period of 3 days; this effect was dose-related. Water consumption was significantly increased in the high-dose group beginning the first 24 hours after dosing.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Histopathological examinations of the kidneys showed changes ranging from slight vacuolization of the proximal tubular cells with loss of brush borders at 3 mg/kg to extensive vacuolar degeneration with tubular dilation and evidence of regeneration in the 10 mg/kg dose-group. Severe nephrotoxicity was also reported in Long-Evans rats treated once with a dose of approximately 12 mg trimethyltin chloride/kg (Robertson et al. 1987). This dose was lethal to 16 out of 43 rats. Examination of the kidneys from surviving animals showed hyaline droplet inclusions, attenuated brush border, basolateral vacuolization, and eosinophilic granular casts in the proximal tubule cells. These lesions could be detected as early as 2 days after dosing and were partially reversed during the 14-day observation period following treatment. Maximum severity was observed 7–11 days after treatment.

Triphenyltin hydroxide did not induce morphological or functional alterations in the kidney from rats, mice, or dogs given doses of 0.07–20 mg/kg/day for up to 104 weeks (NCI 1978b; Sachsse et al. 1987; Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b).

**Endocrine Effects.**

***Inorganic tin compounds.*** No studies were located regarding endocrine effects in humans following exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

In a study in rats, there were no treatment-related alterations in the gross or microscopic appearance of the thyroid following dietary administration of up to 315 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for 13 weeks (De Groot et al. 1973). No further relevant information was located.

***Organotin compounds.*** No information was located regarding endocrine effects in humans following oral exposure to organotin compounds.

Treatment of rats with up to 5.7 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 13 weeks did not induce any significant alterations in absolute or relative weight of the pituitary, thyroid, or adrenals or gross or microscopic appearance of these organs (Gaunt et al. 1968). Similar lack of effects was reported by Seinen et al. (1977a) for the adrenals of mice treated with up to 30 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 4 weeks. Chronic-duration studies with dibutyltin diacetate also found no significant histopathological alterations in endocrine glands from rats and mice treated with doses of up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Dietary exposure of rats to up to 23 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 2 weeks had no significant effect on the weight or morphological appearance of the adrenals (Seinen et al. 1977a). Similar lack of effects was reported in the adrenals, thyroid, and pituitary glands from rats exposed to doses of up to 16 mg/kg/day via the diet for 6 weeks (Seinen and Willems 1976). In contrast, guinea pigs exposed for 4 weeks to 8 mg/kg/day showed a 50% increase in relative adrenal weight, suggesting that an increase of glucocorticoids may have been indirectly responsible for the thymus atrophy observed in this study (Seinen et al. 1977a). No significant effects were seen at 4 mg/kg/day.

Administration of a single gavage dose of 60 mg tributyltin oxide/kg to Wistar rats had no significant effect on the weight of the adrenals (Raffray and Cohen 1993). Treatment of male Fischer-344 rats with a single dose of 100 mg/kg of tributyltin oxide increased serum cortisol levels and induced adrenal hypertrophy (Funahashi et al. 1980). It also caused changes consistent with activation of both secretion and synthesis of ACTH, and to subsequent adrenal hypertrophy. Serum levels of thyroxine (T4) and thyrotrophin (TSH) were markedly reduced, but the intensity of TSH cells staining was increased, suggesting that tributyltin oxide inhibited TSH release, which caused thyroid hypofunction. Since the decrease in circulating T4 was much more pronounced than that of TSH, Funahashi et al. (1980) suggested that tributyltin oxide has a direct effect on the thyroid. Most acute effects appeared to be reversible within 14 days. Treatment of rats with  $\geq 6$  mg/kg/day for 26 weeks increased adrenals and hypophysis weight and caused signs of thyroid hypofunction (Funahashi et al. 1980). In a study by Krajnc et al. (1984), Wistar rats were fed diets that provided approximately 0, 1, or 4 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day for 6 weeks. Treatment with 4 mg/kg/day significantly decreased serum levels of T4 and TSH, whereas luteinizing hormone (LH) was significantly increased. Both exposure levels decreased insulin levels in serum; however, the results of a glucose tolerance test were unremarkable, suggesting that the decrease in serum insulin may have been due to a marked decrease in feed intake. No significant changes were measured in concentrations of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and corticosterone. Release of TSH after administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) was slightly reduced at 4 mg/kg/day, but release of both LH and FSH were enhanced. Light microscopy revealed flattening of the epithelial lining of the thyroid follicles at 4 mg/kg/day, but not at lower doses. In the pituitary, treatment with 4 mg/kg/day tributyltin oxide reduced the number of TSH-immunoreactive cells and the staining intensity, increased the number of cells staining for LH, and had no significant effect in the staining for GH-, FSH-, or ACTH-producing cells. Krajnc et al. (1984) concluded that their results suggested that treatment with tributyltin oxide for 6 weeks did not stimulate the pituitary-adrenal axis. In a 2-year dietary study with tributyltin oxide in Wistar rats, no significant alterations were observed at 12 and 24 months in serum levels of TSH, LH, FSH, insulin, T4, or free thyroxine (FT4) with a dose level

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

of up to 2.1 mg/kg/day (Wester et al. 1990). However, decreased thyroid follicular epithelial cell height was observed at 12 and 24 months.

Triphenyltin hydroxide caused dose-related cystoid changes in the pars intermedia of the pituitary gland from male and female Wistar rats administered this compound for 52 or 104 weeks at doses of 0.3–6.2 mg/kg/day (Tennekes et al. 1989b). At the highest dose, up to 40% of the males and 80% of the females were affected at 52 weeks. At the end of 104 weeks, 72.3% of the high dose males and 55.6% of the females exhibited the cystoid changes. The lower incidence in females at 104 weeks was related to a high early mortality from fatal pituitary adenomas (see Section 3.2.2.7). However, no significant histopathological alterations were observed in endocrine organs from male or female Fischer-344 rats treated with up to 3.8 mg/kg/day of the test material in the diet for 78 weeks (NCI 1978b). Also, chronic treatment of mice with up to 20 mg triphenyltin oxide/kg/day did not result in histopathological alterations in endocrine glands (NCI 1978b; Tennekes et al. 1989a).

**Dermal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans or animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after oral exposure to organic tin compounds.

Administration of dibutyltin diacetate to rats (6.7 mg/kg/day) and mice (19.8 mg/kg/day) for 78 weeks did not cause any significant alteration in the skin (NCI 1978a). Similar findings were reported in rats dosed with up to 16 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 6 weeks (Seinen and Willems 1976).

No skin alterations were observed in rats dosed with up to 3.8 mg dibutyltin diacetate/kg/day for 78 weeks or in mice dosed with up to 9.8 mg/kg/day for the same duration (NCI 1978b). In female mice, a dose of 20.2 mg/kg/day triphenyltin hydroxide administered for 80 weeks was associated with dermal sores and burn-like lesions, and was sometimes accompanied by hair loss (Tennekes et al. 1989a). These lesions were present primarily in the cervical area of the back, but were also identified on the head, ears, forelimb, and abdomen. Males were affected to a much lesser extent than the females. No skin lesions were associated with the administration of triphenyltin hydroxide to rats or dogs (Sachsse et al. 1987; Tennekes et al. 1989b).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Ocular Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding ocular effects in humans or animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding ocular effects in humans after oral exposure to organic tin compounds. The only information available in animals is that no ophthalmologic alterations were observed in rats treated with up to 6.2 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day or in mice dosed with up to 20.2 mg/kg/day of the same compound for 80–104 weeks and examined at 6, 12, and 18 months (Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b).

**Body Weight Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Reductions in body weight, food intake, and water consumption were observed in oral studies of inorganic tin compounds. Decreases in body weights and reduced food intake were recorded in studies in which stannous chloride and other inorganic tin ( $\geq 7.9$  mg tin/kg/day) compounds were administered to rats for acute and intermediate durations (De Groot et al. 1973; Janssen et al. 1985). This was usually accompanied by reduced food consumption. However, these parameters were comparable between control and treated rats fed stannous chloride during chronic studies (NTP 1982; Schroeder et al. 1968). The findings appear to suggest direct action of some inorganic tin compounds on growth and food intake after acute- and intermediate-duration dosing but not during chronic dosing. When assessing effects of inorganic tin on growth, it is important to monitor the status of some essential minerals such as zinc, since reduced growth is a common symptom of zinc deficiency and excess dietary tin reduces zinc absorption (Greger and Johnson 1981; Johnson and Greger 1982).

***Organotin Compounds.*** Reduced body weight gain and even body weight loss have been reported in numerous studies with organotins following various exposure durations. In some cases, but not all, information on food and water consumption was also provided. Rats treated once daily for 3 days with 40 mg dibutyltin laureate/kg/day lost weight, and a dose level of 20 mg/kg/day significantly reduced body weight gain (Khaliq et al. 1991). In a 2-week dietary study in rats, a dose level of 23 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin dichloride reduced final body weight by 20%, a lower dose of 7.7 mg/kg/day was without significant effect (Seinen et al. 1977a). No significant effect on body weight was reported in a 90-day dietary study in rats dosed with up to 57 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin dichloride (Gaunt et al. 1968). Mice treated for 4 weeks with up to 30 mg/kg/day of dibutyltin dichloride also showed no treatment-related effects on body weight (Seinen et al. 1977a). Chronic-duration studies with dibutyltin diacetate did not

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

report significant differences in body weight between treated and control groups of rats and mice treated with up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a).

Doses of 23 mg/kg/day of dioctyltin dichloride for 2 weeks reduced final body weight in rats by approximately 12% relative to controls; the NOAEL was 7.7 mg/kg/day (Seinen et al. 1977a). A 7–9% reduction in final weight was seen in a 6-week dietary study in rats that received doses of up to 16 mg/kg/day of dioctyltin dichloride (Seinen and Willems 1976). Since food consumption was practically unaffected, the authors suggested that the treatment slightly lowered food efficiency. Guinea pigs seemed more susceptible to treatment with dioctyltin dichloride since a 4-week treatment with 8 mg/kg/day caused a 43% reduction in final body weight and half that dose reduced it by 13% (Seinen et al. 1977a).

Single-dose studies with tributyltin oxide and chloride reported reduced weight gain and weight loss that became noticeable 48 hours following doses of 30–50 mg/kg (Ema et al. 1991a; Raffray and Cohen 1993). Significant weight loss was also reported in rats following 6 days of treatment with 2.5 mg/kg/day of tributyltin bromide (Yallapragada et al. 1991). A single dose of 100 mg/kg of tributyltin chloride produced a 13% reduction in body weight in hamsters 2 weeks after dosing (Takagi et al. 1992). Intermediate-duration studies with tributyltins have reported alterations in body weight in the range of 2.5–16 mg/kg/day (Bressa et al. 1991; Funahashi et al. 1980; Krajnc et al. 1984). In a 106-week study, body weights of rats were unaffected up to week 67, at which time, body weights of high-dose males (2.1 mg/kg/day) began to decrease (Wester et al. 1990); no quantitative data were provided.

Acute studies with triethyltin reported weight loss with doses  $\geq 0.5$  mg/kg/day (Yallapragada et al. 1991), and significant weight loss was reported in an intermediate-duration study with doses of 0.8 mg/kg/day in drinking water (Reiter et al. 1980). The lowest dose of trimethyltin that caused weight loss in rats in an acute study was 2.5 mg/kg/day (Yallapragada et al. 1991).

Intermediate-duration studies with triphenyltins reported a 25% reduction in body weight gain in rats following 7 weeks on a diet that provided 5 mg/kg/day of triphenyltin hydroxide (NCI 1978b). Rabbits also experienced a significant reduction in final weight gain following 70 days of treatment with approximately 17 mg triphenyltin acetate/kg (Dacasto et al. 1994). Triphenyltin hydroxide was also associated with reduced body weight in male NMRI mice following 80 weeks on a diet that provided 15.2 mg/kg/day of the chemical (Tennekes et al. 1989a).



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.2.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

The only information available regarding effects in animals is that from a study by De Groot et al. (1973), which observed no significant histological alterations in the thymus and spleen from rats fed a diet that provided up to 440 mg Sn/kg/day as stannous oxide or up to 315 mg Sn/kg/day as stannous chloride for 13 weeks.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

Numerous studies have shown that the lymphoreticular system, specifically the thymus, is the main target for some organotin compounds. For example, in Wistar rats fed diets that provided approximately 7.7 mg of dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day (the lowest dose tested) for 2 weeks, there was approximately a 50% reduction in relative thymus weight accompanied by lesser reductions in the relative weight of the spleen and popliteal lymph nodes (Seinen et al. 1977a). All treated rats showed marked lymphocyte depletion in the thymus, particularly the thymic cortex, but no signs of cell destruction could be seen. Rats dosed with 23 mg/kg/day showed almost complete depletion of lymphocytes. In addition to the thymus, lymphocyte depletion was evident in thymus-dependent areas of the spleen and popliteal nodes. Similar results were obtained with dioctyltin dichloride (Seinen and Williams 1977a). A 4-week dosing with dioctyltin dichloride followed by an 8-week period on a control diet showed that the effects on the thymus were completely reversed within 2 weeks after treatment ceased. Similar experiments conducted with diethyltin dichloride and dipropyltin dichloride showed similar but less pronounced effects. In contrast, dimethyltin dichloride, didodecyltin dibromide, dioctadecyltin dibromide, monooctyltin trichloride, trioctyltin chloride, and tetraoctyltin did not induce atrophy of the lymphoid organs (Seinen et al. 1977a). Functional changes occurring in conjunction with the loss thymus weight and cellularity included a depression in the humoral response to immunization with sheep red blood cells (SRBC) in rats dosed with approximately 5 mg of dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 4–6 weeks and a significant delay in an allograft response at 15 mg/kg/day (Seinen et al. 1977b). Rats treated similarly with a 5 mg/kg/day dioctyltin dichloride exhibited a depressed delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) to tuberculin, a cell-mediated immunity parameter. Seinen et al. (1977b) also showed that the immune effects were more pronounced in rats exposed in the developmental phase of the lymphoid system. The immune effects of these organotin compounds were not induced by stress-related release of glucocorticoids, since adrenalectomy did not

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

prevent the reduction in thymus weight (Seinen and Willems 1976). In addition, relative adrenal weight was unaffected in these studies and there were no histological signs of hyperactivity in the adrenal cortex (Seinen and Willems 1976). The findings of Seinen et al. (1977b) with dibutyltin dichloride in rats were used as basis for derivation of an intermediate-duration oral MRL for dibutyltin dichloride.

In contrast to rats, the immune functions of Swiss mice were unaffected by exposure to up to approximately 30 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day for 4 weeks (Seinen et al. 1977a), and neither were the immune functions of guinea pigs treated with approximately 7 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg/day for 5–7 weeks (Seinen et al. 1977b). However, exposure of Hartley guinea pigs to higher doses of dioctyltin dichloride for 4 weeks caused a reduction of the size of the thymus and its relative weight by about 37% compared with controls, and a marked depletion of lymphocytes in the thymic cortex (Seinen et al. 1977a). Treatment of Balb/c mice with a much higher dose of 500 mg dioctyltin dichloride/kg by gavage once per week for 8 weeks caused a reduction in relative thymus weight of approximately 67% relative to controls, and no significant changes occurred at 100 mg/kg (Miller et al. 1986).

Snoeij et al. (1985) studied the effects of a series of triorganotins in Wistar rats fed the compounds in the diet for 2 weeks. At doses of approximately 20 mg/kg/day, tripropyltin chloride, tributyltin chloride, and triphenyltin chloride induced a reduction in relative thymus weight of 47, 61, and 19%, respectively, relative to controls, and caused reduction of cellularity in the thymus. These effects were completely reversed within 2 weeks. Trihexyltin chloride was less effective, whereas trioctyltin chloride was ineffective. Trimethyltin chloride and triethyltin chloride were primarily neurotoxic (see Section 3.2.2.4). In a 70-day dietary study in New Zealand rabbits, a dose of approximately 17.4 mg triphenyltin acetate/kg/day caused blurring of the demarcation between cortex and medulla of the thymus and depletion of lymphocytes in the cortex (Dacasto et al. 1994). Also, lymph nodes showed decreased cellularity in the thymic-dependent areas.

A chronic-duration dietary study with dibutyltin dichloride did not report histopathological alterations in lymphoid tissues of Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice following treatment with doses of up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a, 1978b). Long-term studies with triphenyltin hydroxide reported a reduction in serum immunoglobulins in Wistar rats following treatment with a dose of 0.3 mg/kg/day and higher for 52 weeks (Tennekes et al. 1989b), and in NMRI mice following administration of 15.2 mg/kg/day for 80 weeks (Tennekes et al. 1989a). No histopathological effects were observed in lymphoid tissues from Fischer-344 rats or B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice administered up to 3.8 and

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

9.8 mg of triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a, 1978b). No tests of immunocompetence were conducted in any of these long-term studies.

Several additional acute- and intermediate-duration studies with tributyltin hydroxide (and also oxide) have reported decreased weight in lymphoid organs (Bressa et al. 1991; Carthew et al. 1992; Funahashi et al. 1980; Krajnc et al. 1984; Raffray and Cohen 1993; Smialowicz et al. 1989, 1990; Vandebriel et al. 1998; Vos et al. 1990). Other immune parameters such as the primary immune response to SRBC and lymphoproliferative responses to stimulation with mitogens were affected by exposure to tributyltin oxide (Smialowicz et al. 1989, 1990). Furthermore, comparative 3-week studies in adult and preweanling Fischer-344 rats showed that younger animals were more sensitive to the immunosuppressive effects of tributyltin oxide than mature rats (Smialowicz et al. 1989). A 4.5–6-month dietary study in male Wistar rats showed that doses of 0.25 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day, or higher, altered both parameters of specific resistance and nonspecific resistance (Vos et al. 1990). Neither the IgM nor the IgG response to ovalbumin and *T. spiralis* were altered after 5.5 months, but the IgE responses to *T. spiralis* was suppressed in a dose-related manner (significant at  $\geq 0.25$  mg/kg/day). The DTH reactions to ovalbumin and tuberculin were not significantly altered after 6 months of dosing. There was also an increased number of larvae of *T. spiralis* in muscle after infection at  $\geq 0.25$  mg/kg/day after 5.5 months of exposure to the test compound. There was no significant effect on the response of spleen cells to T- and B-mitogens after 4.5 months of treatment. The cell surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph node cells showed a reduction in the relative count of T-lymphocytes and an increase in the percentage of B-lymphocytes at  $\geq 0.25$  mg/kg/day after 6 months. The *in vivo* clearance of *Listeria monocytogenes* was impaired at 2.5 mg/kg/day after 5 months of treatment. Treatment with tributyltin oxide for 4.5 months had no significant effect on natural killer cell activity of spleen and peritoneal cells. No significant effects were seen at 0.025 mg/kg/day and this dose, the study NOAEL, was used to derive an intermediate-duration oral MRL for tributyltin oxide. The same tests conducted after groups of rats had been on the experimental diets for 15–16.5 months yielded similar results and a LOAEL was defined at 0.25 mg/kg/day for depression of IgE titers and increased *T. spiralis* larvae in muscle after 16.5 of dosing; the NOAEL was 0.025 mg/kg/day and was used to derive a chronic-duration oral MRL for tributyltin oxide.

In another 2-year study of tributyltin oxide in Wistar rats, doses of 2.1–2.5 mg/kg/day significantly increased serum immunoglobulin A (IgA) after 12 and 24 months in males and females, decreased IgG in females after 3 and 13 months, and increased IgM after 3, 12, and 24 months (Wester et al. 1990). There were no histopathological changes in the thymus or lymph nodes, but the spleen showed decreased

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

hemosiderin content after 12 months of exposure in males and females. No significant effects were seen with doses of approximately 0.2 mg/kg/day.

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values for immunological effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and plotted in Figures 3-3 through 3-8 for organotin compounds.

#### 3.2.2.4 Neurological Effects

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

In the studies of systemic and other effects of inorganic tin compounds in animals (Sections 3.2.2.1 and 3.2.2.2), clinical signs of neurotoxicity or behavioral changes were not noted. However, central nervous system effects in animals consisting of ataxia, muscular weakness, and depression have apparently been associated with oral exposure to the inorganic compounds (WHO 1980). Histopathological examinations of rats fed levels of 315 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride for 8–9 weeks revealed a spongy state of the white matter of the brain (De Groot et al. 1973). However, the treatment of these animals was terminated at 9 weeks because of the number that were dead or moribund. It is, accordingly, difficult to determine if the tissue changes observed were due to a direct effect of tin on the brain or were secondary to the poor health of the animals. There were no other neurological changes reported and the meaning of the finding is not clear.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Death and intoxication resulting from the Stalinon incidents are described in Section 3.2.2.1. Stalinon contained diethyltin diiodide and undetermined amounts of triethyltin iodide. It has been proposed that the effects were caused by triethyltin iodide, which was present as an impurity from the manufacturing process (WHO 1980). Symptoms in the affected persons appeared suddenly, about 4 days following ingestion of the drug, and included vertigo, intense headache, photophobia, altered consciousness, visual impairment, and convulsions. Sensory disturbances, hypoflexia, and loss of sphincter control were common observations. Deaths occurred after 4–10 days as the result of deep coma, or more frequently, acute intracranial hypertension. Autopsies revealed diffuse edema in central nervous system white matter (Foncin and Gruner 1979). Kreyberg et al. (1992) described the neuropathological effects associated with a fatal case of trimethyltin intoxication. Hours after the intoxication, the patient experienced tinnitus, lightheadedness, aggression, and episodes of

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

unresponsiveness. The patient died of multiorgan failure six days after consumption of the chemical. Postmortem examination revealed generalized chromatolysis of the neurons in the brain, spinal cord, and spinal ganglia. There was recent neuronal necrosis in the fascia dentata of the hippocampus and spinal ganglia, and also in the pyramidal cell layer of the hippocampus, cerebral cortex, basal ganglia, and Purkinje cell layer of the cerebellum. Kreyberg et al. (1992) noted that some of these changes could have been caused by an anoxic episode shortly before death. Ultrastructurally, there was marked accumulation of lysosomal dense bodies and disorganization of the granular endoplasmic reticulum in the neurons.

Acute intoxication with an unknown amount of triphenyltin produced severe ataxia, dysmetria, nystagmus, and blurring of vision in a 23-year-old male (Wu et al. 1990). Twelve days later, the patient developed disturbance of consciousness and confusion that lasted for 2 months. Electrophysiological tests revealed a delayed sensorimotor polyneuropathy due to axonal degeneration and demyelination. Lin et al. (1998) described an additional case of triphenyltin intoxication in a 19-year-old female who presented with spontaneous involuntary movement of the hands, facial twitching, diplopia, drowsiness, giddiness, vertigo, bidirectional nystagmus, impairment of calculations ability, and disorientation to people, time, and places. No seizures occurred, but 12 days after the poisoning episode the electroencephalogram (EEG) showed mild cortical dysfunction. Follow-up of the patient showed complete recovery within a year.

The effects associated with oral exposure of animals to triorganotins, particularly trimethyltin and triethyltin, have been described in a number of studies conducted mostly in rats. End points that have been monitored include neurochemistry, neurophysiology, and behavior. While the main target of both trimethyltins and triethyltin is the nervous system, exposure to trimethyltin is characterized by neuronal necrosis, particularly in the hippocampus, whereas triethyltin treatment causes primarily intramyelinic edema. Rats dosed in the food with approximately 2 mg triethyltin oxide/kg/day (only dose level tested) for 2 weeks had ataxia and paralysis of the hind limbs (Magee et al. 1957). Necropsy revealed swelling in the brain and spinal cord with compression of structures. Microscopic examination revealed interstitial edema of the white matter in all sections of the central nervous system; neurons of the brain and spinal cord seemed not to be affected. Rats that survived the treatment for 2 weeks followed by doses of 1 mg/kg/day for 6 weeks and then 4 months on a normal diet, did not show evidence of the characteristic edema or obvious loss of myelinated fibers. Similar results were reported by Graham and Gonatas (1973) in Osborne-Mendel rats dosed with approximately 2.8 mg triethyltin sulfate/kg/day in the drinking water for 22 days. Signs of motor dysfunction were evident between the 10<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> day of intoxication. There was also greater involvement of the anterior than the posterior nerve roots, both of which showed

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

more intramyelinic vacuole formation and splitting than did the sciatic nerve. Older rats appeared more susceptible than younger rats. Exposure of Sprague-Dawley rats to approximately 0.7–1.4 mg triethyltin sulfate/kg/day in the water for 3 months caused mild brain edema as early as day 10 (Eto et al. 1971). After 30 days, there was a noticeable decrease in the amount of stainable myelin. The myelin yield/brain was reduced by half in treated rats, but the isolated myelin appeared morphologically normal. Analysis of whole brains showed decreased proteolipid protein and total lipid, particularly galactolipids. Eto et al. (1971) hypothesized that treatment with triethyltin causes nonspecific chemical abnormalities in the myelin sheath undergoing secondary degeneration. Some Wistar rats treated with approximately 1.4 mg triethyltin sulfate/kg/day in the water developed weakness and paralysis after 4 weeks of treatment and some died (Smith 1973). Necropsy showed edema of the brain and spinal cord.

In a 2-week dietary study with several trialkyltin compounds in male Wistar rats, Snoeij et al. (1985) observed that triethyltin chloride and trimethyltin chloride were neurotoxic (cerebral edema and neuronal necrosis, respectively), whereas tripropyltin chloride, tributyltin chloride, and triphenyltin were mainly immunotoxic (see Section 3.2.2.4), trihexyltin chloride was slightly immunotoxic, and trioctyltin chloride was not toxic at the doses tested.

In addition to examination of the morphological effects of triethyltin, behavioral testing has also been conducted. In male CD rats, no toxic signs were seen during treatment with 1 mg triethyltin bromide/kg/day twice per week (1, 2, or 3 mg/kg/day) for 2 weeks (Squibb et al. 1980). However, grip strength (hindlimb and forelimb) was significantly reduced during the second week of treatment at 2 mg/kg even during a week free of treatment. Four weeks after treatment ceased, limb strength had returned to normal (1 and 2 mg/kg). Startle responsiveness was significantly reduced at 1 and 2 mg/kg, beginning the first week of treatment, but recovered in the post-treatment period. Two weeks after start of treatment, all treated groups showed edema of the white matter in the central nervous system but none was seen in the sciatic nerve. There appeared to be no neuronal damage. Partial recovery of the lesions was seen 4 weeks after treatment ceased. In another drinking water study, repeated doses of triethyltin bromide (0.4–0.8 mg/kg/day) produced performance decrements in a series of behavioral toxicity tests in rats (Reiter et al. 1980). The effects were rapid in onset, but were reversible 1 month after exposure was discontinued. Such findings correlate well with effects on the myelin sheath (i.e., demyelination).

The neurotoxicity of trimethyltin has been examined in numerous acute-duration studies and in a smaller number of intermediate-duration studies. Bouldin et al. (1981) conducted a detailed analysis of the morphological effects of trimethyltin hydroxide in adult and neonatal Long-Evans rats. Both groups were

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

dosed with 1 mg/kg, the adults once a day for 14 days, and the neonates once every other day for 26 days. Adult rats became self-mutilating and highly aggressive after 10–12 days, whereas the neonates exhibited spontaneous tremors and seizures, and were reactive to noise but were not aggressive. The major finding in both groups was neuronal necrosis in the neocortex, pyriform cortex, hippocampal formation, basal ganglia, brain stem, spinal cord, and dorsal root ganglia. The neurons of the hippocampal formation and pyriform cortex were most vulnerable to the effects of trimethyltin. Bouldin et al. (1981) also observed that acute high doses affected preferentially neurons of the fascia dentata, whereas longer-term low doses affected the neurons of Ammon's horn. Ultrastructurally, the changes were characterized by cytoplasmic accumulations of dense-core vesicles and tubules, autophagic vacuoles, and polymorphic dense bodies both in acute and chronic intoxications in both mature and immature rats. No light- or electron-microscope evidence of neuronal necrosis was found in the hippocampal formation or pyriform cortex of neonatal or adult rats exposed to dimethyltin, diethyltin, tripropyltin, tributyltin, tricyclohexyltin, or triphenyltin (Bouldin et al. 1981).

Chang et al. (1983) conducted a comparative study in two strains of rats (Long-Evans and Sprague-Dawley) and mice (Balb/c and C57BL/6). All groups were dosed once, mice with 3 mg/kg and rats with 7.5 mg/kg trimethyltin chloride. Mice showed signs of intoxication earlier than rats and more prominent hippocampal lesions than rats. Long-Evans rats showed signs of intoxication earlier than Sprague-Dawley rats (3 days vs. 5 days). Furthermore, while mice showed most lesions in the hippocampal fascia dentata, rats showed more prominent neuronal damage in the olfactory cortex and hippocampal Ammon's horn.

The neurological effects of trimethyltin also have been studied in other species. Brown et al. (1984) conducted studies with trimethyltin chloride in hamsters, marmosets, and gerbils. Hamsters receiving a single dose of 4 or 5 mg/kg showed whole-body tremors and were almost moribund when sacrificed at 4 days. These animals showed neuronal necrosis and chromatolysis primarily in the hippocampus but also in the pyriform cortex, amygdala, neocortex, and various brain stem nuclei. Motor neurons of the cervical spinal cord were also involved. The brains of hamsters treated with 1 mg/kg once per week for 5 weeks were normal and those of animals treated similarly for 7 weeks showed neuronal degeneration confined to the hippocampus. The marmoset monkeys were gavaged with single doses (3–4.5 mg/kg) or two doses (3 plus 3 mg/kg or 3 plus 1.5 mg/kg) of trimethyltin chloride. Signs of poisoning at 24 hours included fine tremor, diarrhea, and salivation. Two days later, these signs increased to whole body tremor, ataxia, agitation, aggression, and loss of appetite. A dose of 3.75 mg/kg caused prostration at

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

2–3 days with continuous body tremors and myoclonic jerks of the head and body. No convulsions were seen. One monkey at 3 mg/kg was moribund on day 4, four at 3.75 mg/kg on days 2–3, and one at 4.5 mg/kg on day 1. Two monkeys given 3 mg/kg survived to days 35 and 45. The monkeys that died early showed neuronal necrosis and chromatolysis primarily in the hippocampus but also in the pyriform cortex, amygdala, neocortex, various brain stem nuclei, and retina. Some signs of histopathological alterations were still present in the two monkeys that survived 35 and 45 days. No lesions were seen in the lumbar spinal ganglia or sciatic nerve. Gerbils were gavaged with single doses between 3 and 12 mg/kg of trimethyltin chloride. All dose levels caused lethality. Clinical signs included whole body tremors, prostration, and convulsions. Histopathologic examinations showed neuronal necrosis and chromatolysis primarily in the hippocampus but also in the pyriform cortex, amygdala, neocortex, and various brain stem nuclei. In two animals given 3 mg/kg that survived to 7 and 18 days, the pyramidal cells in the hippocampus were normal.

Less information is available for other organotins. For example, Wistar rats treated once with 6.3 mg tributyltin chloride/kg (the lowest dose level tested) showed no overt signs of toxicity (Ema et al. 1991a). Diurnal activity was higher than in controls on days 1–4 in the groups receiving the highest dose (50 mg/kg). Spontaneous motor activity during the dark phase was significantly decreased, but returned to normal 4 days after dosing. Also, the acquisition of conditioned avoidance responses was significantly impaired at  $\geq 25$  mg/kg. An additional acute study reported that a daily dose of 2.5 mg tributyltin bromide/kg for 6 days induced slight tremors and weakness in Sprague-Dawley rats; doses of 1.5 mg/kg caused no adverse effects (Yallapragada et al. 1991). In a 2-year bioassay with tributyltin oxide, no histopathologic alterations were observed in the brain and spinal cord from Wistar rats administered dietary doses of up to 2.5 mg/kg/day (Wester et al. 1990).

Rats treated acutely with 20 mg dibutyltin laureate/kg/day for 3 days showed decreased motor activity and learning, but that dose also caused lethality (Alam et al. 1993). In 78-weeks dietary studies with dibutyltin chloride, there was no evidence of adverse gross or microscopic alterations in the brains of Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice dosed with up 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day, respectively (NCI 1978a). No neurological effects have been observed in chronic-duration studies with triphenyltin hydroxide in rats or mice (NCI 1978b).

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values for neurological effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and plotted in Figures 3-3 through 3-8 for organotin compounds.



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.2.5 Reproductive Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

In a 13-week study in rats, dietary levels ranging from 1.5 to 9.2 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride, caused testicular degeneration (De Groot et al. 1973). Histopathological degeneration was seen in a few animals that were treated for 9 weeks with 315 mg/kg/day and then sacrificed because of their moribund physiological state. The biological significance of the findings is unclear.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

The reproductive effects of some organotin compounds have been studied mostly in rats, although some information in mice is also available. In most studies in rats, the pregnant dams were dosed at various times during pregnancy and sacrifices were conducted on Gd 20. Treatment of pregnant Wistar rats with doses of  $\geq 7.5$  mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day on Gds 7–15 significantly increased the number of resorptions and dead fetuses per litter and the percentage of postimplantation loss (Ema et al. 1991b). These dose levels also caused rats mortality. Doses of 5 mg/kg/day produced no significant maternal or reproductive effects. In a similar study, doses of 15 mg dibutyltin diacetate/kg/day administered on Gds 7–17 significantly increased the incidence of dead or resorbed fetuses, but a lower dose of 10 mg/kg/day was without significant reproductive effects (Noda et al. 1992). Maternal thymus weight was reduced by 54% with a dose of 5 mg/kg/day and body weight was significantly reduced at 15 mg/kg/day, suggesting that the adverse reproductive effects observed at 15 mg/kg/day may have been secondary to maternal toxicity and that thymic involution, while a sensitive index of maternal toxicity, may be unrelated to the manifestation of reproductive effects. In a more recent study with dibutyltin dichloride administered on Gds 6–15, the highest dose tested, 10 mg/kg/day, was maternally toxic (reduced weight gain and food consumption), but did not significantly affect any reproductive parameter, (i.e., total implantations, mean implantations/litter, total early resorptions, mean early resorptions/litter, total late resorptions, and mean late resorptions/litter) (Farr et al. 2001). Further studies of Ema and coworkers showed that administration of dibutyltin dichloride on Gds 7–9 induced more resorptions and postimplantation losses than when given on Gds 10–12 or 13–15 (Ema et al. 1992). Furthermore, within that 3-day period, Gd 8 was the day of highest susceptibility. Treating rats with  $\geq 3.8$  mg dibutyltin chloride/kg/day on

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Gds 4–7 significantly increased the percentage of postimplantation losses/litter and doses of  $\geq 7.6$  mg/kg/day on Gds 0–3 increased the number and percentage of preimplantation losses (Ema and Harazono 2000).

In long-term studies, female Fischer-344 rats fed diets that provided approximately 3.33 and 6.65 mg/kg/day dibutyltin diacetate showed inflammation and hyperplasia of the uterus (NCI 1978a). The frequency with which these changes were observed was greater in the low-dose group than in the high-dose group. However, the tissues from 17 of the 50 high-dose group animals were lost before microscopic examination; therefore, these findings must be regarded as inconclusive. No significant alterations in reproductive organs from B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice were seen in a 78-week bioassay (NCI 1978a).

Studies with tributyltins have provided results similar to those with dibutyltins. Increased fetal deaths and resorptions were seen in rats dosed with 16 mg tributyltin acetate/kg/day on Gds 7–17 (Noda et al. 1991a); this dose levels also caused maternal toxicity (reduced food consumption and body weight gain and 28% reduction in thymus weight). A significant increase in resorptions and in the incidence of postimplantation loss was seen in rats dosed with 25 mg tributyltin chloride/kg/day (the lowest dose tested) on Gds 7–9 relative to controls and to treatments on Gds 10–12 or 13–15 (Ema et al. 1995b). In a subsequent study from the same group, Gd 9 was identified as the most susceptible for postimplantation loss to occur compared to Gds 7, 8, 10–15 (Ema et al. 1997a). In another study, a significant increase in pregnancy failure occurred when dosing with 16.3 mg/kg/day on Gds 0–3, whereas a much higher dose, 65.1 mg/kg/day, was needed to cause pregnancy failure if treatment was done on Gds 4–7 (Harazono et al. 1998).

In four studies of similar design in mice (treatment for at least 10 days during gestation) (Baroncelli et al. 1990, 1995; Davis et al. 1987; Faqi et al. 1997), the LOAEL for tributyltins was 5 mg/kg/day for increased early parturitions and resorptions (Baroncelli et al. 1995). A study that evaluated a different type of reproductive parameter showed that treatment of male ICR mice with 10 mg tributyltin oxide/kg 2 times/week for 4 weeks significantly reduced sperm counts to about 70% of controls (Kumasaka et al. 2002). In addition, light microscopy of the testis revealed disorganized seminiferous tubules with vacuolization of Sertoli cells and some loss of germ cells. No effects were seen on spermatogonia, spermatocytes, spermatids, Leydig cells, and the basement membrane of the seminiferous tubules; the study NOAEL was 2 mg/kg/day.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

In 2-generation reproductive studies with tributyltin chloride in male and female Wistar rats, the highest dose tested, 10 mg/kg/day, had no significant effect on the fertility index of females (females with delivery/females copulated) of either the parental generation (P) or the F<sub>1</sub> generation (Ogata et al. 2001) or on the copulation index or the fertility index of F<sub>1</sub> males (Omura et al. 2001). In a 2-year bioassay with tributyltin oxide in Wistar rats, no histopathological alterations were observed in the ovaries, uterus, testis, or prostate (Wester et al. 1990).

Studies with triphenyltins in which pregnant rats were dosed during most of the pregnancy (Gd 5-17) reported significant increases in resorptions at dose levels of 13 mg/kg/day (only dose level tested) (Chernoff et al. 1990) and 6 mg/kg/day (Noda et al. 1991b); a NOAEL of 3 mg/kg/day was identified in the latter study. Dosing rats with 4.7 mg/kg/day on Gds 0–3 induced pregnancy failure, preimplantation loss and a decrease in the number of implantations per female (Ema et al. 1997b). However, pregnancy failure occurred only at  $\geq 12.5$  mg/kg/day and increased implantations losses only at 25 mg/kg/day when the rats were treated on Gds 4–6. It was suggested that preimplantation losses are caused by changes in the development of uterine receptivity induced by triphenyltin (Ema et al. 1999b). Similar to findings with other alkyltins, the most vulnerable dosing period for resorptions and postimplantation losses to occur was Gds 7–9 relative to Gds 10–12 or 13–15 (Ema et al. 1999a). Transient reduced fertility was reported in male rats treated with approximately 5 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day for up to 64 days (Gaines and Kimbrough 1968). However, because changes in food consumption closely followed the gradual change in fertility and the recovery, it appeared that the decrease in food intake was responsible for the reduced fertility.

Male rats fed triphenyltin hydroxide at doses of  $\geq 5.2$  mg/kg/day for 2 years displayed a dose-related increase in Leydig cell hyperplasia ( $p < 0.0005$ ) and tubular atrophy ( $p = 0.004$ ) of the testes (Tennekes et al. 1989b), which was not seen in either rats dosed with up to 9.8 mg/kg/day or mice dosed with up to 3.75 mg/kg/day for 78 weeks (NCI 1978b).

No significant alterations in reproductive parameters were observed in rats treated with up to 400 mg monobutyltin trichloride/kg/day on Gds 7–17 (Noda et al. 1992b).

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values for reproductive effects in each species and duration are recorded in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and plotted in Figures 3-3 through 3-8 for organotin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.2.6 Developmental Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans or animals after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

Several organotins have been evaluated for potential developmental effects in animals. A dose of 5 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day administered by gavage to pregnant Wistar rats on Gds 7–15 significantly increased the incidence of external and skeletal malformations but not of internal malformations (Ema et al. 1991b). Cleft jaw and ankyloglossia were the most frequent malformations. A lower dose of 2.5 mg/kg/day did not cause any significant effect. Since adjusted maternal weight and food consumption during pregnancy were not affected at 5 mg/kg/day, it would appear that the developmental effects occurred in the absence of maternal toxicity. In a similar study in Wistar rats dosed on Gds 7–17, Noda et al. (1992) observed increased external and skeletal malformations at 10 mg/kg/day, but not at 5 mg/kg/day. Neither maternal weight nor food consumption were significantly altered at 10 mg/kg/day, but maternal thymus weight was significantly reduced at  $\geq 5$  mg/kg/day suggesting that for dibutyltin, a known immunotoxicant (see Section 3.2.2.3), maternal changes in thymus weight may be a better predictor of embryotoxicity and teratogenicity than changes in body weight. In a third study of similar design, Farr et al. (2001) observed a slight increase in malformations at 10 mg/kg/day, a dose level that also reduced maternal weight gain and food consumption, and decreased thymus weight; 5 mg/kg/day was the maternal and developmental NOAEL.

Studies have been conducted to determine the period of highest susceptibility during gestation. For example, Ema et al. (1992) dosed rats with dibutyltin dichloride (20 mg/kg/day) at various times during gestation, after Gd 6, and noticed that the highest incidence of malformations occurred when dosing on Gd 8. No teratogenicity was evident when the rats were treated on Gds 10–12 or 13–15. Fetal weights were most severely decreased when dosing on Gds 7–9. In a more recent study, Ema and Harazono (2000) reported that doses of up to 15.2 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg/day administered on either Gds 0–3 or 4–7 caused no external malformations.

Doses of 16 mg tributyltin acetate/kg/day administered to pregnant Wistar rats on Gds 7–17 significantly increased the incidence of external malformations, particularly cleft palate and also reduced maternal weight gain and food consumption, and thymus weight by about 28% (Noda et al. 1991a). The

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

developmental NOAEL was 8 mg/kg/day, but even a lower dose, 4 mg/kg/day, reduced maternal thymus weight. A dose of 25 mg tributyltin chloride/kg/day administered on Gds 13–15 caused more external malformations in rats (particularly cleft palate) than when given on Gds 10–12 (Ema et al. 1995b). Single-day treatments from Gd 7 onward showed that the most vulnerable periods for increased external malformations were Gds 11, 12, 13, and 14; a smaller increase also occurred when dosing on Gd 8 (Ema et al. 1997a). As with dibutyltin, doses of up to 16.3 mg tributyltin chloride administered on Gds 0–3 or 4–7 did not cause malformations (Harazono et al. 1998).

In a 2-generation reproductive toxicity study in female Wistar rats designed to examine the reproductive effects of tributyltin chloride (0.4, 2, 10 mg/kg/day), exposure to the highest dose (10 mg/kg/day) significantly decreased the percentage of live pups and the birth weight of female pups (Ogata et al. 2001). Gestational body weight was significantly reduced in the high-dose parental (P) and F<sub>1</sub> generations. There were no gross malformations. The day of eye opening was significantly delayed in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub> pups. Body weights of F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> high-dose pups were significantly lower than controls for both pre- and postweaning. Anogenital distance was significantly increased in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> females on postnatal days (Pnds) 1 and 4 with the high-dose and on Pnd 1 in mid-dose F<sub>1</sub>. The day of vaginal opening was significantly delayed (6 days) in the high-dose F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> groups. Analysis of the estrous cycles between Pnds 71 and 92 showed no alterations in F<sub>1</sub>, but the number of cycles was significantly decreased in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub>. Also, the percentage of normal cycles was decreased in the high-dose F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> rats. The NOAEL was 2 mg/kg/day.

A study of similar design was conducted to evaluate the development of reproductive parameters in male Wistar rats (Omura et al. 2001). The doses tested were 0.4, 2, and 10 mg/kg/day. Body weight was significantly reduced in the high-dose F<sub>1</sub> pups on Pnds 1, 4, 14, and 21 and in the mid-dose F<sub>1</sub> pups on Pnds 14 and 21. Body weight was also reduced in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub> pups on Pnds 1, 4, 14, and 21. Anogenital distance and day of testes descent (measured on Pnds 1 and 4) was not significantly altered in F<sub>1</sub> or F<sub>2</sub> males. The day of eye opening was significantly delayed in the mid- and high-dose F<sub>1</sub> males and in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub> pups. Postnatal body weight gain, but not food consumption, was significantly depressed in the high-dose F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> pups. Effects on the weight of the sex organs included: decreased absolute testis weight in all F<sub>1</sub> groups (dose-related); decrease absolute epididymis weight in the low- and high-dose F<sub>1</sub> groups; decrease absolute testis and epididymis weight in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub> groups and in relative prostate weight in the mid- and high-dose F<sub>2</sub> groups. The only sperm parameters that were significantly altered were sperm count in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats and spermatid count in high-dose F<sub>1</sub> rats and the mid- and high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats. Histological examination of the testes revealed minimal alterations in

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

the high-dose F<sub>1</sub> groups, but more frequent and severe effects in F<sub>2</sub> groups, which were considered abnormal and consisted of vacuolization of the seminiferous epithelium, spermatid retention, and delayed spermiation. Serum testosterone was increased and estradiol was decreased in the high-dose F<sub>1</sub>; serum estradiol was decreased, and luteinizing hormone (LH) was increased in the high-dose F<sub>2</sub>. Based on decreased pups weight on Pnds 14 and 21, the authors established the developmental LOAEL at 2 mg/kg/day and the NOAEL at 0.4 mg/kg/day. The changes in sex organ weight were not considered biologically significant.

Tributyltin chloride has also been shown to cause neurodevelopmental effects in rats. Treatment of pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats with 1 mg/kg/day (the lowest dose tested) on Gds 6–20 caused hyperactivity in the offspring when tested on Pnds 60–70 and impaired learning in a radial arm maze test on Pnds 65–68 (Gardlung et al. 1991). No obvious maternal toxicity was noticed and there were effects on the physical development of the offspring. No significant effects were seen on open-field activity (Pnds 120–125) or on performance on a swim-maze test (Pnds 66–70). Also, in rats sacrificed on Pnds 60–70, no significant alterations were found in the levels of noradrenaline in the frontal and occipital cortex, hippocampal formation, and cerebellum; levels of serotonin and metabolites in the frontal cortex, striatum, olfactory tubules, hippocampus, mesencephalon, and cerebellum; and levels of dopamine and its metabolites in the striatum, olfactory tubules, and mesencephalon. Trihexyltin chloride, which was also tested in the study, was much less effective than tributyltin.

In mice, doses of  $\geq 11.7$  mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day on Gds 6–15 induced cleft palate and other bone abnormalities and also decreased weight gain in the pregnant mice (Davis et al. 1987). Similar findings were reported by Faqi et al. (1997) following dosing on Gds 6–17 with 27 mg/kg/day, a dose level that also caused maternal toxicity. The developmental and maternal NOAEL was 13.5 mg/kg/day. Doses of up to 20 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day did not increase the incidence of malformations in pups from dams treated on Gds 6–15, but significant early pup mortality occurred with this dose level (Baroncelli et al. 1995). That same dose level did not significantly alter hematological parameters in the dams, neonates, or pups on Pnds 7, 14, and 21 (Karrer et al. 1995). Absolute and relative thymus weight was reduced in pups on Pnd 7 and increased on Pnd 21 relative to controls; spleen weight was not affected by treatment.

Experiments conducted with triphenyltin chloride in Wistar rats showed that doses of up to 12.5 mg/kg/day administered on either Gds 7–9, 10–12, or 13–15 did not significantly increase the incidence of malformations, but fetal weight was decreased at 9.4 mg/kg/day when dosed on Gds

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

13–15 (Ema et al. 1999a). No significant effect was seen on the incidence of malformations in doses up to 25 mg/kg/day administered on Gds 4–6 or up to 6.3 mg/kg/day on Gds 0–3; fetal weight was decreased with doses of 4.7 mg/kg/day administered on Gds 0–3 (Ema et al. 1997b).

Fetal weights were slightly depressed (11%) in the offspring of New Zealand white rabbits that were administered 0.9 mg triphenyltin hydroxide/kg/day by gavage on Gds 6–18 (Rodwell 1987). Delayed ossification of the hyoid bone was also present, but there were no teratogenic effects. Food consumption and maternal weight gain were also significantly reduced at this dose level. The maternal and developmental NOAEL was 0.3 mg/kg/day.

Monobutyltin trichloride did not induce maternal or developmental effects in rats administered the compound on Gds 7–17 in doses of up to 400 mg/kg/day (Noda et al. 1992).

Trimethyltin chloride (0.05, 0.16, 0.34 mg/kg/day) altered extinction learning ability in 11-day-old rat pups from rats treated for a period that included 14 days pre-mating, gestation, and lactation (Noland et al. 1982). This specific effect (altered extinction learning ability) was dose-related, but no dose-response was evident for other behavioral tests. Tests with monomethyltin trichloride (3.7, 12.5, and 37 mg/kg/day) were inconclusive.

All reliable NOAEL and LOAEL values for developmental effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 3-3 through 3-8 and are plotted in Figures 3-3 through 3-8 for organotin compounds.

### 3.2.2.7 Cancer

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cancer effects in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

A carcinogenesis bioassay for stannous chloride was conducted in male and female Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub>/N mice (NTP 1982). Diets containing 32 or 63 mg tin/kg/day as stannous chloride were fed to rats and 82 or 164 mg tin/kg/day to mice for 105 weeks. Aspects of the toxicity of stannous chloride observed during prechronic studies completed prior to the bioassay have been presented in Sections 3.2.2.1 and 3.2.2.2. Tumors occurred at increased incidences in the dosed groups in the bioassay. These included C-cell adenomas of the thyroid in low-dose male rats, lung adenomas in the high-dose male rats, and hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas and histiocytic lymphomas in both

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

low- and high-dose female mice. However, the authors concluded that the incidences of the tumors relative to the histological control rat and mouse data were similar and were not clearly related to administration of stannous chloride. The possibility that the C-cell tumors in the thyroid may have been related to stannous chloride feeding was not ruled out since the incidence in the low-dose group, but not the high-dose group, was significant by comparison to the controls and to historical controls. Despite the reservation, the conclusion from the NTP (1982) data was that stannous chloride was not carcinogenic for male or female rats or mice.

An earlier chronic oral study that evaluated the carcinogenic potential of sodium chlorostannate must be regarded as flawed for several reasons. The rats were fed on irregular dose schedules and most of the animals developed pneumonia (Roe et al. 1965). After 1 year, three malignant tumors were identified in 30 rats. Long-term chronic studies of stannous chloride in rats and mice were conducted using a single low-dose exposure and limited pathology studies (Schroeder and Balassa 1967; Schroeder et al. 1968). The authors concluded that stannous chloride was not carcinogenic.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cancer effects in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

A carcinogenesis bioassay for dibutyltin diacetate was conducted in male and female Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice (NCI 1978a). Rats were fed diets that provided approximately 0, 3.33, or 6.65 mg dibutyltin diacetate/kg/day for 78 weeks followed by a period of no compound administration for 26 weeks. Mice also were fed diets that provided approximately 0, 9.9, or 19.8 mg/kg/day for 78 weeks followed by a period of no compound administration for 14 weeks. There were no significant increased tumor incidence in treated groups of rats and mice compared to their respective controls. However, accidental loss of tissues from the uterus from 17 of the 50 high-dose female rats precluded a complete evaluation of neoplasms in this organ. Apparently, there were no historical control data available at the time for evaluation of background versus experimental findings. The general conclusion was that dibutyltin diacetate was not carcinogenic for male rats and male or female mice under the experimental conditions of the study. The loss of the tissues prevented reaching a conclusion with regard to the relationship between dibutyltin diacetate and the occurrence of uterine neoplasms in female rats.

Another organotin compound, triphenyltin hydroxide, was tested in a bioassay using male and female Fischer-344 rats and B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice (NCI 1978b). The regimen included dietary feeding for 78 weeks followed by a 26-week observation period. Dosage levels were approximately 0, 1.88 and



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

3.75 mg/kg/day as triphenyltin hydroxide for rats and 0, 4.88, and 9.75 mg/kg/day for mice. Survival was affected in male mice, but no other effects were observed in the mice or the rats. The incidence of tumors seen in treated animals was comparable to controls. Historical control data were apparently not available at the time for evaluation of background versus experimental findings. The general conclusion was that triphenyltin hydroxide was not carcinogenic for male and female rats and mice under the experimental conditions of the study.

In contrast to these results, longer-term studies on the carcinogenicity of triphenyltin hydroxide in Wistar rats and NMRI mice, using higher maximum doses, produced tumors in both species (Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b). In rats administered doses of 0.3–6.2 mg/kg/day triphenyltin hydroxide in the diet, there was a dose-related increase in pituitary adenomas in the exposed females at 104 weeks. Although the incidence of this lesion was high in the control animals (64.4%), it was even greater in the exposed animals, especially at the two highest dose levels (76.8 and 93.1%, respectively). There was also a dose-related decrease in survival for the females that was related to tumor incidence. Only 23% of the females receiving the highest dose were alive at the termination of the study as opposed to 80% of the males.

The number of males with testicular Leydig cell tumors was increased in animals exposed to 5.2 mg/kg/day triphenyltin hydroxide for 104 weeks (16.7 as opposed to 1.7% in the controls).

Tumors were also present in mice given diets containing 0.9–20.2 mg/kg/day triphenyltin hydroxide. After sacrifice at 80 weeks, examination of the tissue revealed an increased incidence of hepatocellular adenomas in both sexes. These tumors were consistent with the nodular hyperplasia seen in the livers of the treated animals. As was the case with the rat study, the females appeared to be more sensitive to tin treatment than the males. There was a decrease in survival for the females at the highest dose. Only 50% of the females receiving this dose were alive at the termination of the study as opposed to 70% of the males in the same dose group and 74% of the female control animals. The difference between the high-dose treated females and control females was statistically significant.

A 2-year bioassay was conducted with tributyltin oxide in male and female Wistar rats (Wester et al. 1990). The rats were fed a diet that provided 0, 0.019, 0.19, or 2.1 mg/kg/day of tributyltin oxide for males and 0, 0.025, 0.25, or 2.5 mg/kg/day for females. In high-dose males, survival at termination was 40 vs. 60% in controls; in females, it was 54 vs. 74% in controls. There was a significant increase in total pituitary tumors in males and females from the low- and high-dose groups, but not in the mid-dose groups. Also, the total pheochromocytomas (adrenal gland) were significantly increased in high-dose

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

males and females. In addition, the number of parathyroid adenomas was significantly increased in high-dose males. Wester et al. (1990) stated that the increase incidence of some tumors may have been due to hormonal or immunological changes. They further noted that because there is a high spontaneous incidence of these tumors in this strain of rat, the variable incidence in the treated groups, and the absence of a dose-effect relationship, the significance of the increased incidence is questionable. Based on no human data and questionable data in rats, EPA (IRIS 2003) placed tributyltin oxide in Group D, not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity or, according to updated guidelines (EPA 2003g), in a group for which there is inadequate information to assess carcinogenic potential.

### 3.2.3 Dermal Exposure

Except for dermal/ocular effects (Section 3.2.3.2) there is no information that describes health effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds. Table 3-9 summarizes available quantitative information on health effects that have been observed in animals after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

#### 3.2.3.1 Death

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding death in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** The death of a female worker accidentally drenched in phenyltin and other unidentified compounds was described in Section 3.2.1.1. Second and third degree burns developed 12 hours following the accident (NIOSH 1976).

Dermal LD<sub>50</sub> values in animals are available for a number of organotin compounds (Smith 1978). A dermal LD<sub>50</sub> in rabbits was reported to be 11,700 mg/kg bis(tributyltin) oxide (Elsea and Paynter 1958). For rats, an LD<sub>50</sub> of 605 mg/kg is given (Smith 1978). Despite variations in values for other compounds such as benzoates, naphthenates, and fluorides, the acute dermal toxicity of organotin compounds is generally less than by the oral route. The LD<sub>50</sub> values for representative species in the acute- and intermediate-duration category are recorded in Table 3-9. Doses are expressed as mg/kg/day of the compounds rather than as doses of tin.

Table 3-9 Levels of Significant Exposure to Tributyltins - Dermal

Species (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL	LOAEL		Reference Chemical Form
				Less Serious	Serious	
<b>ACUTE EXPOSURE</b>						
<b>Death</b>						
Rat	1 d 1x/d				605 mg/kg/day	(LD50) Smith 1978 TBT
Rabbit	1d 1x/d				11700 mg/kg/day	(LD50) Elsea and Paynter 1958 TBT
<b>Systemic</b>						
Mouse (BALB/c)	once (C)	Dermal	0.9 F mg/kg	1.8 F mg/kg	(skin irritation)	Corsini et al. 1996 TBT
<b>Immuno/ Lymphoret</b>						
Mouse (BALB/c)	once (C)			0.25 F %volume	(contact sensitization)	Stringer et al. 1991 TBT
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>						
<b>Death</b>						
Gn Pig	50 d 1x/d				40 M mg/kg/day	(LD50) Mori et al 1984 TBT
Rabbit	90 d 5d/wk 7hr/d				68 mg/kg/day	(7/10 animals died) Sheldon 1975 TBT
<b>Systemic</b>						
Gn Pig	50 d 1x/d	Renal			10 M mg/kg/day	(tubule degeneration) Mori et al 1984 TBT
		Bd Wt		10 M mg/kg/day	(decreased body weight)	40 M mg/kg/day (severe decrease in body weight)
Rabbit	90 d 5d/wk 7hr/d	Dermal	14 mg/kg/day			Sheldon 1975 TBT

Bd Wt = body weight; (C) = capsule; d = day(s); F = Female; (G) = gavage; Gn pig = Guinea pig; hr = hour(s); LD50 = lethal dose, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; x = time(s); wk = week(s)

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.3.2 Systemic Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, or renal effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, or renal effects in humans after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

No studies were located regarding respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, or hepatic effects in animals after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

The highest NOAEL values and reliable LOAELs are recorded in Table 3-9.

**Hepatic Effects.** Signs of hepatic injury, as judged by increased serum AST and ALT activities, were reported in a case of acute dermal exposure to triphenyltin acetate (Colosio et al. 1991). The patient, a 36-year-old man, spilled powder of a 19% formulation of triphenyltin acetate on exposed skin on his arms. The acute rise in transaminase activities was followed by a gradual decrease for the next 18 days. Twelve days after poisoning, echotomography showed a generalized enlargement of the liver. Three days later, examination of a liver needle biopsy showed slight and non-specific inflammatory abnormalities. Slight hepatomegaly persisted when the patient was discharged 21 days after poisoning.

**Renal Effects.** Doses of 10 or 40 mg tributyltin oxide/kg/day were applied to the shaved skin of male guinea pigs for 50 days (Mori et al. 1984). Swelling, degeneration, and destruction of tubular epithelium were observed, but there were no changes in the glomerulus. There was also an increased excretion of sodium, chloride, phosphate, glucose, and amino acids in the urine. In serum, the concentrations of phosphate and certain amino acids were low reflecting the excessive loss in the urine. According to the authors, these findings were consistent with a secondary Fanconi syndrome. These renal tubular changes are similar to those seen with inorganic tin compounds after oral exposure (see Section 3.2.2.2) and suggest that the compound was absorbed systemically.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Dermal Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

Stannous fluoride (0.25 and 0.5%) and stannous chloride (1 and 2%) produced leukocyte pustules in rabbit skin along the area adjacent to an abdominal epidermal scratch (Stone and Willis 1968). Infiltration of the tissue with polymorphonuclear and mononuclear leukocytes was present in the absence of pustules at a stannous chloride concentration of 0.5% and a stannous fluoride concentration of 0.1%.

***Organotin Compounds.*** It is known that organotins are skin irritants in humans (Sheldon 1975). Direct skin contact with triphenyltin fluoride produced an irritant contact folliculitis in a male worker (Andersen and Petri 1982). Patch tests were performed in human subjects, as well as in guinea pigs and rabbits, but the dermatitis could not be reproduced. An irritant contact dermatitis was also seen in workers using a paint containing tributyltin oxide (Goh 1985). Sensitization was not observed in any of the referenced studies nor in a separate study of tributyltin oxide-based paints (Gammeltoft 1978). Lyle (1958) described the following time-course of events in five volunteers who had undiluted tributyltin chloride painted on the skin of the back of the hand. Reddening and swelling of the mouths of the hair follicles appeared after 2–3 hours; this was followed by progressively intense follicular inflammation. The pruritus was confined to the tested area and persisted for 2 or 3 days. Pustules appeared on the second day and remained small until they dried up on the third or fourth day. On the fifth day, resolution was well advanced and, after a week, all that remained was faint punctate erythema with a little perifollicular scaling.

Tributyltin oxide is a severe irritant to the skin in rabbits (Sheldon 1975). By contrast, tributyltin fluoride and triphenyltin fluoride produced only minimal skin irritation (Sheldon 1975). Other acute studies have likewise demonstrated the skin irritating potential of tributyltin oxide and triphenyltin acetate in rats and mice (Corsini et al. 1996a; Klimmer 1969; Pelikan and Cerny 1968).

Dermal exposure of rats to doses of 80 mg/kg of dipropyltin dichloride, diisopropyltin dichloride, or diethyltin dichloride for 5 consecutive days produced necrosis, edema, and inflammation of the skin (Barnes and Stoner 1958). The same dose of dimethyltin dichloride produced dermal necrosis with black scar formation; dibutyltin dichloride produced little superficial damage to the skin and some edema of subcutaneous tissues. Dihexyltin dichloride and dioctyltin dichloride did not produce skin lesions (Barnes and Stoner 1958). In a 90-day repeated-dose dermal study, rabbits developed skin irritation at

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

each of three levels tested (14, 27, and 68 mg/kg/day tributyltin fluoride) (Sheldon 1975). Deaths occurred in 7 of 10 rabbits at 68 mg/kg, but surviving animals eventually returned to normal a few days after exposure was terminated. Fourteen mg/kg (65 applications) was stated by the authors to be a NOAEL despite local irritation at the application sites. In view of the exaggerated daily contact with the rabbit skin, this value seems reasonable since such high levels of daily exposure would not be the case in humans. However, a detailed report of this study was not available for review.

A study in guinea pigs did not find tributyltin oxide to be a contact sensitizer (Schweinfurth and Gunzel 1987).

#### **Ocular Effects.**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding ocular effects of inorganic tin in humans or animals following dermal exposure.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Lyle (1958) described the case of a worker who was not wearing protective goggles and splashed an unspecified butyltin compound on the face and both eyes were affected. Lachrimation and intense suffusion of the conjunctiva appeared within minutes and, despite immediate lavage, persisted for 4 days. Tributyltin oxide, tributyltin fluoride and triphenyltin fluoride are extreme irritants to rabbits' eyes (Sheldon 1975).

#### **3.2.3.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding immunological and lymphoreticular effects in humans or animals following dermal exposure to inorganic tin.

***Organotin Compounds.*** Colosio et al. (1991) reported that a man who spilled a powder pesticide formulation containing 19% triphenyltin acetate over exposed skin on his arm developed severe genital edema and urticarial eruptions on his trunk. In addition, on day 11 after the accident his serum IgE was elevated. Although patch tests conducted with the entire formulation and with each single component of the formulation gave negative results, the investigators attributed the findings to poisoning with triphenyltin. Tributyltin oxide induced contact sensitization in mice applied the test material for 3 days and challenged with it 3 days later (Stringer et al. 1991). The lowest concentration tested, 0.25% by volume, triggered a positive response.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.3.4 Neurological Effects**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans or animals following dermal exposure to inorganic tin.

***Organic Tin Compounds.*** The only relevant information is that from the case of a man who spilled a powder pesticide formulation containing 19% triphenyltin acetate on his exposed arms, and 10 days after the accident, his EEG showed alterations consisting of generalized paroxysmal abnormalities and bradyrhythmia (Colosio et al. 1991). Four months after the accident, the EEG showed slight anomalies during hyperpnea.

No studies were located regarding the following effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds:

**3.2.3.5 Reproductive Effects****3.2.3.6 Developmental Effects****3.2.3.7 Cancer**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cancer effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding cancer effects in humans after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

In a limited evaluation of carcinogenicity, tributyltin fluoride was applied to the shaved backs of male white mice 3 times/week for a period of 6 months. Treated mice received 15 mg of 5 or 10% of the compound in propylene glycol. Hyperplastic skin changes were observed in the 5% group, but not in the 10% group (Sheldon 1975). Carcinogenic effects were not observed in this study, which was only of intermediate duration. No other studies were located regarding cancer effects in animals after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.2.4 Other Routes of Exposure**

This section provides brief examples of effects of tin compounds that have been studied primarily by exposing the animals by a route other than inhalation, oral, or dermal.

A considerable number of studies have evaluated the developmental effects of both trimethyltin and triethyltin following perinatal exposure by intraperitoneal injection of animals, and some studies have demonstrated that some alterations persist until adulthood. For example, a single intraperitoneal dose of trimethyltin hydroxide (4–6 mg/kg) to rat pups on Pnd 5 reduced growth and impaired performance on rope descent when tested on Pnd 20 and 21 (Ruppert et al. 1983). Motor activity in a figure-eight maze was increased at 57 days of age and at 120 days of age. The response to acoustic startle was decreased during preweaning and as adults. At termination (Pnd 120), whole brain weight and weight of olfactory bulbs decreased at 4, 5, and 6 mg/kg, whereas the hippocampus weight was decreased at 5 and 6 mg/kg. Similar results were obtained following a single intraperitoneal injection of triethyltin bromide (3 or 6 mg/kg) also on Pnd 5 (Reiter et al. 1981). Barone et al. (1995) showed that some behavioral alterations that can be detected on Pnd 23 after a single injection of triethyltin on Pnd 5, which were no longer apparent 3 or 12 months postdosing, became apparent again in 24-month-old rats, suggesting an unmasking effects by the natural aging process.

Chang (1984a, 1984b) did not observe lesions in the hippocampal formation of rats injected intraperitoneally with 6 mg/kg trimethyltin chloride between Pnd 1 and 4, but increasing damage to Ammon's horn was seen when dosing occurred between the ages of Pnd 5 and 15. This was followed by an apparently reduced sensitivity after Pnd 20. Since the pathological patterns were well-correlated with the development and functional maturity of the hippocampal neurons, Chang (1984a, 1984b, 1990) postulated that the production of lesions, particularly those in subfield CA3, require functionally mature and intact granule cells and their fibers, the mossy fibers. It has also been shown that the day of exposure greatly influences the magnitude of cognitive deficits and neuropathology associated with exposure to triethyltin (Freeman et al. 1994).

Trimethyltin and triethyltin have induced ototoxicity in rodents. A single intraperitoneal injection of 5 mg trimethyltin/kg produced a frequency-dependent loss of auditory sensitivity in rats that was severe in the high frequency range (Eastman et al. 1987). Subsequent studies showed that the alterations were long-lasting as a high-frequency hearing loss characterized by elevated thresholds in the auditory startle response test detected 11 weeks postdosing (Crofton et al. 1990). Thresholds for the brainstem auditory evoked response were also elevated in treated rats 9 weeks postdosing. Microscopic examination of the



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

cochlea from base to apex showed dead outer hair cells preferentially in regions associated with high-frequency hearing, in a dose-related manner. A study in guinea pigs treated intraperitoneally with a single dose of 2 mg of trimethyltin chloride/kg showed high-frequency impairment, which improved throughout a 6-week period of testing (Fechter and Carlisle 1990). As seen in the rat, hair cell loss occurred in a portion of the cochlea responsible for encoding high-frequency sound. There also was a marked increase in the diameter of the vessels of the stria vascularis (an area containing one of the primary vascular networks in the cochlea) along with signs of atrophy in the stria vascularis. However, since the increases in vessel diameter were not confined to the basal portion of the cochlea, and were greater in the middle and apical regions than in the base, it seemed that the strial pathology was not directly related to hair cell loss or functional impairment. In a different study, both trimethyltin and triethyltin were shown to severely disrupt (increase) the compound action potential (CAP) threshold in guinea pigs within 30–60 minutes of dosing, but had no significant effect on the cochlear microphonic (CM) potential (Clerici et al. 1991). The CAP is generated by the release of neurotransmitters from the inner hair cells and the subsequent depolarization of spiral ganglion cells, whereas CM reflects electromechanical function of the outer hair cells. In a further study, trimethyltin was shown to reduce CAP sensitivity and CM amplitude (Fechter et al. 1992). The effect was relatively broad across test frequencies 6 hours after dosing and gradually became restricted to higher frequencies. The effect of trimethyltin appears to be a direct effect on the cochlea, as disruption of sound-evoked cochlear action potentials can be observed after direct application of trimethyltin to the round window of guinea pigs (Liu and Fechter 1995). The results of these and other studies were thought to be consistent with the hypothesis that trimethyltin disrupts function at the synapse between the inner hair cell and the Type I spiral ganglion cell, possibly by damaging the hair cells or ganglia from uncontrolled production of reactive oxygen species (ROS)(Clerici 1996; Fechter and Liu 1994).

A series of publications from Merkord and coworkers have described the effects of dibutyltin dichloride on the pancreas from rats following intravenous injection of the chemical. Earlier studies described an acute interstitial pancreatitis in rats developing 24 hours after a single dose followed by a more severe pancreatitis with mononuclear cell infiltrates 4–6 days later (Merkord and Hennighausen 1989). In a more recent study, the time-course of the pancreatic alterations was followed for up to 28 days with interim sacrifices at various intervals after a single dose of 6 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg (Merkord et al. 1997). The findings suggested an initial cytotoxic effect on the biliopancreatic duct epithelium leading to epithelial necrosis with obstruction of the duct. This was followed by hematogenic effects directly injuring pancreatic cells followed by interstitial edema and inflammation. A tendency to a chronic course occurred when the obstruction of the duct and cholestasis persisted. Extending the observation period

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

showed that an active inflammatory process persisted for up to 60 days after dosing (Sparmann et al. 1997). A study of repeated administration of a slightly lower dose of dibutyltin dichloride (4 mg/kg) at intervals of 3 weeks, reported the development of acute pancreatitis and biliopancreatic lesions after 6 weeks and pancreatic fibrosis and liver lesions after 9–12 weeks (Merkord et al. 2001). In rats followed for up to 1 year after a single injection of 6 mg dibutyltin dichloride/kg, the permanent obstruction of biliopancreatic secretion and chronic cholestasis led to the formation of deposits inside the dilated duct, occasionally with bacterial infiltration and growth. Considerable amounts of tin were detected inside the bacterially infected deposits (Jonas et al. 2002).

### 3.3 GENOTOXICITY

*In vitro* studies with inorganic tin have provided mixed results (Table 3-10). DNA damage was noted in Chinese hamster ovary cells incubated with stannous chloride in the absence of metabolic activation, but the results for stannic chloride were negative (McLean et al. 1983). Cytogenetic studies also gave positive responses with stannous chloride for chromosomal aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells with or without metabolic activation (Gulati et al. 1989). Ganguly et al. (1992) incubated peripheral lymphocytes from 27 healthy male volunteers with stannic chloride and observed a significant increase in the frequency of chromosomal aberrations. In K562 cells (a cell line derived from a chronic myelogenous human leukemia), stannous chloride reduced viability and induced DNA damage, as determined by the comet assay (Dantas et al. 2002). The investigators (Dantas et al. 2002) proposed that genetic damage is produced by ROS generated by the reduction of hydrogen peroxide by stannous ions. Earlier research from this group had demonstrated that ROS scavengers and metal-ion chelators could prevent, at least partially, the inactivation of *Escherichia coli* cultures treated with stannous chloride (Dantas et al. 1996). Stannous chloride has also been reported to rapidly convert hydroperoxy thymidine to mutagenic hydroxymethyl deoxyuridine species *in vitro*, suggesting a redox component in the genotoxic potential of stannous chloride *in vivo* (Tofigh and Frenkel 1989).

Table 3-11 presents data on the genotoxicity of organotin compounds in *in vitro* assays. Hamasaki et al. (1993) tested 14 different organotin compounds in two strains of *Salmonella typhimurium*, TA98 and TA100, without metabolic activation. All but dibutyltin dichloride gave negative results in TA98. In TA100, the monobutyltins, dibutyltins, and tributyltin compounds gave positive results. Results from

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-10. Genotoxicity of Inorganic Tin Compounds *In Vitro***

Species (test system)	End point	Results		Reference	Form
		With activation	Without activation		
Prokaryotic organisms:					
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Rec-assay	No data	–	Nishioka 1975	Stannous chloride
<i>B. subtilis</i>	Rec-assay	No data	–	Nishioka 1975	Stannic oxide
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> TA100, TA98	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993	Stannic chloride
<i>Escherichia coli</i> MBL50	DNA damage	No data	+	Cabral et al. 1998	Stannous chloride
Mammalian cells:					
Chinese hamster ovary cells	DNA damage	No data	+	McLean et al. 1983	Stannous chloride
Chinese hamster ovary cells	DNA damage	No data	–	McLean et al. 1983	Stannic chloride
Chinese hamster ovary cells	Sister chromatid exchanges	+	+	Gulati et al. 1989	Stannous chloride
Chinese hamster ovary cells	Chromosomal aberrations	+	+	Gulati et al. 1989	Stannous chloride
K562 cell line	DNA damage	No data	+	Dantas et al. 2002	Stannous chloride
Human peripheral lymphocytes	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	+	Ganguly et al. 1992	Stannic chloride

+ = positive result; – = negative result; DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-11. Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds *In Vitro***

Species (test system)	Compound	End point	Results		Reference
			With activation	Without activation	
Prokaryotic organisms:					
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	TBTO	Rec-assay	No data	–	Davis et al. 1987
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	TBTO	Fluctuation test	No data	–	Davis et al. 1987
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	TBTO	Plate assay	–	–	Davis et al. 1987
<i>S. typhimurium</i>	TBTO	Hepatocyte	–	No data	Davis et al. 1987
<i>S. typhimurium</i>	TBTO	Mediated assay	–	No data	Davis et al. 1987
<i>S. typhimurium</i>	TBTO	Fluctuation test	+	–	Davis et al. 1987
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	MBTO	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	MBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	DBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TBTO	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TeBT	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	MPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	DPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TePhT	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	MMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	DMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA98	TeMT	Reverse mutation	No data	–	Hamasaki et al. 1993

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-11. Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds *In Vitro***

Species (test system)	Compound	End point	Results		Reference
			With activation	Without activation	
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	MBTO	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	MBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	DBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TBTC	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TBTO	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TeBT	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	MPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	DPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TPhTC	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TePhT	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	MMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	DMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	+	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TMTC	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
<i>S. typhimurium</i> TA100	TeMT	Reverse mutation	No data	-	Hamasaki et al. 1993
Eukaryotic organisms:					
<i>Saccharomyces pombe</i>	TBTO	Forward mutation	-	-	Davis et al. 1987
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	TBTO	Mitotic gene conversion	-	-	Davis et al. 1987
Mammalian cells:					
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	8-Azaguanine and ovarian resistance	-	-	Davis et al. 1987
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	6-Thioguanine resistance	-	-	Davis et al. 1987
Mouse lymphoma cells	TBTO	6-Thioguanine and Buer resistance	No data	-	Davis et al. 1987

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-11. Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds *In Vitro***

Species (test system)	Compound	End point	Results		Reference
			With activation	Without activation	
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	Sister chromatid exchange	–	–	Davis et al. 1987
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	Chromosomal aberrations	+	–	Davis et al. 1987
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	Inhibition of metabolic cooperation	No data	–	Davis et al. 1987
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTH	Gene mutation	–	–	Oshiro et al. 1991
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTH	Micronucleus	+	–	Oshiro et al. 1991
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTH	Micronucleus	+	+	Chao et al. 1999
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTA	Micronucleus	+	–	Chao et al. 1999
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTA	Sister chromatid exchange	+	–	Chao et al. 1999
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTH	Sister chromatid exchange	+	–	Chao et al. 1999
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTC	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTA	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Chinese hamster cells	TPhTH	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Chinese hamster cells	TBTC	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Chinese hamster cells	TBTF	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Chinese hamster cells	TBTO	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	–	Sasaki et al. 1993
Human peripheral lymphocytes	TMTC	Chromosomal aberrations	No data	+	Ghosh et al. 1991
Human peripheral lymphocytes	TMTC	Sister chromatid exchange	No data	+	Ganguly et al. 1992
Human peripheral lymphocytes	TMTC	Micronucleus	No data	+	Ghosh et al. 1990

+ = positive result; – = negative result; DBTC = di-*n*-butyltin dichloride; DMTC = dimethyltin dichloride; DPhTC = diphenyltin dichloride; MBTC = *n*-butyltin trichloride; MBTO = mono-*n*-butyltin oxide; MMTC = methyltin trichloride; MPhTC = phenyltin trichloride; TBTC = tri-*n*-butyltin chloride; TBTF = tributyltin fluoride; TBTO = bis(tributyltin)oxide; TeBT = tetra-*n*-butyltin; TeMT = tetramethyltin; TePHT = tetraphenyltin; TMTC = trimethyltin chloride; TPhTA = triphenyltin acetate; TPhTC = triphenyltin chloride; TPhTH = triphenyltin hydroxide

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

assays in mammalian cells for a number of trialkyl organotins, with and without metabolic activation, showed mostly negative results (Davis et al. 1987; Sasaki et al. 1993). However, other studies have reported elevated incidences of chromosomal aberrations, sister chromatid exchanges, and micronuclei in peripheral lymphocytes obtained from healthy individuals and incubated with trimethyltin chloride (Ganguly et al. 1992; Ghosh et al. 1990, 1991). Triphenyltin compounds were positive in tests for induction of micronuclei and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster cells (Chao et al. 1999; Oshiro et al. 1991).

A limited number of studies have examined the *in vivo* genotoxic effects of organotins administered in animals (Table 3-12). *In vivo* micronucleus tests for tributyltin oxide in mice have produced mixed results. Neither tributyltin oxide nor triphenyltin chloride injected in doses up to 100 mg/kg in mice increased the incidence of micronuclei in blood reticulocytes (Yamada and Sasaki 1993). Similar results were reported by Schweinfurth and Gunzel (1987) after administration of a single dose of 125 mg/kg of tributyltin oxide to mice. In contrast, Davis et al. (1987) reported an increase in micronuclei in mice treated with a single dose of 60 mg/kg tributyltin oxide. According to Schweinfurth and Gunzel (1987), the difference between their results and those of Davis et al. (1987) may be due to a higher number of polychromatic erythrocytes per animal that were scored in Schweinfurth and Gunzel (1987). Sagelsdorff et al. (1990) treated male and female rats with a single gavage dose (approximately 3.5 mg/kg) of <sup>14</sup>C-dioctyltin dichloride and isolated DNA from thymus and liver 96 hours later to determine possible adduct formation. They detected radioactivity incorporated to all DNA fractions via biosynthesis, but there was no adduct formation. Gavage administration of three doses of 2 mg/kg of triphenyltin acetate to mice or a single dose of 12.5 mg/kg significantly increased the incidence of micronucleated reticulocytes; a similar significant increase occurred following a single dose of 2.5 mg/kg of triphenyltin hydroxide (Chao et al. 1999). Intraperitoneal treatment of mice with 0.25–1 mg/kg of trimethyltin significantly increased the incidence of chromosomal aberrations in mouse bone marrow cells 6–24 hours after dosing (Ganguly 1994).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-12. Genotoxicity of Organotin Compounds *In Vivo***

Species (test system)	Compound	End point	Results	Reference
Insect system:				
<i>Drosophila melanogaster</i>	TBTO	Test for sex-linked recessive lethal mutations	–	Davis et al. 1987
Mammalian system:				
Mice	TBTO	Micronucleus test; single dose 60 mg/kg body weight	+	Davis et al. 1987
Mice	TBTO	Micronucleus test; cytotoxic doses; highest 125 mg/kg body weight	–	Schweinfurth and Gunzel 1987
Mice	TPhTA	Micronucleus; single 12.5 mg/kg oral dose	+	Chao et al. 1999
	TPhTH	Micronucleus test; single 2.5 mg/kg oral dose	+	Chao et al. 1999
Rat	DOTC	Liver and thymus DNA adduct single oral gavage ~3.5 mg/kg	–	Sagelsdorff et al. 1990
Mice	TMTC	Chromosomal aberrations; three intraperitoneal doses 0.25–1 mg/kg	+	Ganguly 1994
Mice	TBTO TPhTC	Micronucleus; single oral dose ≤100 mg/kg	–	Yamada and Sasaki 1993

+ = positive result; – = negative result; DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; DOTC = dioctyltin dichloride; TBTO = bis(tributyltin)oxide; TMTC = trimethyltin chloride; TPhTA = triphenyltin acetate; TPhTC = triphenyltin chloride; TPhTH = triphenyltin hydroxide



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.4 TOXICOKINETICS****3.4.1 Absorption**

The results of toxicity studies suggest that inorganic tin compounds are not readily absorbed after oral or inhalation exposure and show only limited effects after dermal exposure. Organotin compounds are more readily absorbed by these three routes of exposure.

**3.4.1.1 Inhalation Exposure**

No quantitative studies were located regarding absorption in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds. However, limited data summarized in Section 3.2.1 suggest that absorption of organotins by the inhalation route is possible, as occurred for example in cases for subjects who exhibited serious neurological effects after accidental exposure to vapors of a trimethyltin (Feldman et al. 1993; Fortemps et al. 1978; Rey et al. 1984; Ross et al. 1981; Yanofsky et al. 1991). Dermal exposure may have also occurred in these cases.

**3.4.1.2 Oral Exposure**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Johnson and Greger (1982) conducted a balance study in eight healthy adult males, who were placed on diets containing either 0.1 mg Sn/day (basal diet) or 50 mg Sn/day (supplemented with stannous chloride). Subjects were placed on the diets for 20 days and intakes and excretion were measured daily in two 6-day periods (following a 6-day adjustment to the diets). Average fecal excretion was 55% of the daily intake in the basal group and 97% in the supplemented group, suggesting net absorption of 45 and 3%, respectively. Average urinary excretion was 26% of the daily intake in the basal group and 2.4% in the supplemented group. Estimates of absorption in individuals ranged from -4 to 71% of the daily intake in the basal group and from -7 to 9% in the supplemented group. These observations suggest that gastrointestinal absorption of tin, in humans, decreases with increasing dose. An alternative explanation for the differences in absorption of tin in the basal and supplemented diets is that tin naturally incorporated into food may be more readily absorbed than tin added as stannous chloride to food. Consistent with the former explanation are observations from Calloway and McMullen (1966). In this study, nine healthy adults were placed on diets for 24 days consisting of either fresh foods (10 mg Sn/day), canned foods that had been stored for 20 months at 1 °C

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

(26 mg Sn/day), or canned foods that had been stored for 20 months at 37 °C (163 mg Sn/day). Tin was not detected in the urine in this study, and the amount excreted in the feces was the same as the amount ingested. Thus, net absorption of tin could not be detected at these higher levels of intake, in contrast to the observations made at lower intakes (0.1 mg Sn/day; Johnson and Greger 1982).

Studies conducted in animals suggest that fractional absorption of ingested inorganic Sn[II] is higher, by a factor of approximately 4, than Sn[IV]; however, the associated anion appears to have little or no effect on the absorption fraction. Gastrointestinal absorption was 2.85 and 0.64% of the administered dose, in rats, after a single oral dose of  $^{113}\text{Sn[II]citrate}$  or  $^{113}\text{Sn[IV]citrate}$  (20 mg Sn/kg), respectively (Hiles 1974). Fractional absorption of tin after single oral doses (20 mg Sn/kg) of stannous pyrophosphate ( $^{113}\text{Sn[II]}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ ), stannous fluoride ( $^{113}\text{Sn[II]F}_2$ ), or stannic fluoride ( $^{113}\text{Sn[IV]F}_4$ ) appeared to be similar to that of  $^{113}\text{Sn[II]citrate}$  and  $^{113}\text{Sn[IV]citrate}$  (i.e., <5%), based on comparisons of tissue and excreta levels (Hiles 1974). Furchner and Drake (1976) concluded, from comparisons of tissue retention kinetics after oral gavage and intravenous injection of stannous chloride ( $^{113}\text{SnCl}_2$ ), that gastrointestinal absorption of Sn[II] was similar (less than 5%) in dogs, mice, rats, and monkeys.

**Organotin Compounds.** No quantitative estimates of absorption of organotin compounds in humans were located. The detection of butyltin compounds in blood and in postmortem human liver samples indicates that butyltin compounds are absorbed in humans (Kannan et al. 1999; Nielsen and Strand 2002). Also, numerous deaths occurred in a poisoning episode with presumably accidental ingestion of triethyltin in France in 1954 (WHO 1980) indicating that absorption occurred. In addition, Kreyberg et al. (1992) described the case of a woman who ingested an unknown amount of trimethyltin and died 6 days after consuming the chemical.

**Methyltin Compounds.** Quantitative estimates of absorption of methyltin compounds after ingestion were not located. Tin levels in brain, kidney, and liver were similar in neonatal rats that received oral doses of 1 mg/kg trimethyltin hydroxide (0.66 mg Sn/kg) or triethyltin sulfate (0.44 mg Sn/kg), suggesting that both compounds may be absorbed similarly (Mushak et al. 1982).

**Ethyltin Compounds.** Rats administered a single oral dose of approximately 25 mg/kg ethyltin trichloride (12 mg Sn/kg) excreted 92% (range 89–95%) of the dose in feces and 1.2% (range 1–2%) in urine, suggesting that at least 8% of the dose had been absorbed (Bridges et al. 1967). This is a minimum estimate of absorption, since absorbed ethyltin compounds are secreted in bile and excreted in feces (see Section 3.4.4.4).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

***Butyltin Compounds.*** Mice administered a single oral dose of approximately 180  $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ , respectively, of mono-, di-, or tributyltin (23 mg Sn/kg) excreted, approximately 2, 20, or 35% of the dose in urine within 96 hours following dosing (Ueno et al. 1994). These values are minimum estimates of the absorption of the ingested dose because they do not account for absorbed tin excreted by other routes (e.g., bile-fecal pathway; see Section 3.4.4.4). However, these results indicate that the fraction of an ingested dose of butyltin compounds excreted in urine increases with increasing number of butyl moieties, suggesting that more-highly butylated tin compounds may be absorbed to a greater extent (Kimmel et al. 1977).

***Phenyltin Compounds.*** Quantitative estimates of absorption of phenyltin compounds after ingestion were not located. Urinary excretion of tin compounds (as total tin) over a 96-hour period following a single oral dose of tri-, di-, or monophenyltin (15.5 mg Sn/kg) was <1% of the administered dose of tin (Ohhira and Matsui 1993a). This is a minimum estimate of the absorbed fraction as it does not account for excretion by other routes or retention of tin.

### 3.4.1.3 Dermal Exposure

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding absorption in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds.

***Organotin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding absorption in humans after dermal exposure to organotin compounds.

Quantitative estimates of dermal absorption of organotin compounds in animals were not located. Organotin compounds, including trimethyltin, triethyltin, tributyltin, and triphenyltin, have produced systemic toxicity in animals after dermal exposure, indicating that dermal exposures can result in systemic absorption of tin (Mori et al. 1984; Stoner 1966).

### 3.4.2 Distribution

The human body has been estimated to contain less than 17 mg of tin, with approximately 6 mg in soft tissues and the remaining fraction associated with skeletal tissues (ICRP 1981a). In a survey of tin concentrations in post-mortem human tissues collected from several hundred subjects, the highest

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

concentrations occurred in the kidney, liver, lung, and bone (Kehoe et al. 1940; Schroeder et al. 1964; see Table 3-13). Tin was not detected in brain tissue (Kehoe et al. 1940). In kidney and liver, the highest concentrations (kidney 57–60 mg/kg, liver 48–61 mg/kg) were observed at ages 1–10 years; concentrations were 20–40 mg/kg thereafter; tin was not detected in kidney or liver at birth (Schroeder et al. 1964). In the lungs, tin appeared to increase with age, with the highest levels (53–64 mg tin/kg) at ages 51–84 (Schroeder et al. 1964). Although, these data indicate trends in tin accumulation in human tissues, wide variations in tissue concentrations were observed, most likely reflecting variation in exposures and, possibly the health/exposure history of the tissue donors (Tipton and Cook 1963; Tipton et al. 1963).

When fresh human whole blood was incubated with triethyl[ $^{113}\text{Sn}$ ]tin chloride, the red blood cell:plasma tin ratio was 1.9 (Rose and Aldridge 1968). This ratio was substantially different from the ratio observed in rat blood (19), and similar to that in other rodent species (range, 1–5). Interspecies differences have been attributed to variable binding of tin (or triethyltin) to hemoglobin (Rose 1969) and may also be applicable to trimethyltin, which also shows a pronounced accumulation in rat red blood cells (Brown et al. 1984; see Section 3.4.2.2 for further discussion).

#### 3.4.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

No studies were located regarding distribution in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

#### 3.4.2.2 Oral Exposure

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding distribution in humans after oral exposure to inorganic tin compounds; however, data are available on tissue levels of tin in general populations (Schroeder et al. 1964; see Section 3.4.2.).

Consistent with observations made of the tissue distribution of tin in humans, bone, kidney, and liver are major sites of deposition of tin in rats and mice, after oral administration of inorganic tin compounds (Hiles 1974; NTP 1982; Schroeder et al. 1968; Yamaguchi et al. 1980). Levels of tin in bone, kidney, and liver were 0.02–1% of the administered dose of  $^{113}\text{Sn}$  in rats that received a single oral dose of 20 mg Sn/kg/day as stannous pyrophosphate ( $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{II}]_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ ), stannous fluoride ( $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{F}_2$ ), stannic fluoride

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Table 3-13. Mean Tin Levels in Human Tissues<sup>a</sup>**

Tissue	Wet weight (mg/kg)
Kidney	0.2–0.78
Heart	0.2
Brain	ND
Liver	0.35–1.0
Spleen	0.2
Lung	0.45–1.20
Muscle	0.1
Bone	0.5–8.0
Gastrointestinal tract	0.1–0.5

ND = Not detected

<sup>a</sup>Adapted from Kehoe et al. 1940; Schroeder et al. 1964

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

( $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{IV}]\text{F}_4$ ),  $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{citrate}$ , or  $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{IV}]\text{citrate}$  (Hiles 1974). Levels in blood were 0.01% (or less) of the administered dose. In rats that received 20 mg Sn/kg/day of stannous fluoride ( $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{F}_2$ ) or stannic fluoride ( $^{113}\text{Sn}[\text{IV}]\text{F}_4$ ), for a period of 28 days, levels of tin in kidneys and liver were approximately the same as after a single oral dose (Hiles 1974); however, levels in bone were higher after multiple dosing, suggesting slower elimination kinetics of tin from bone, relative to kidney and liver (see Section 3.4.4.4).

Accumulation of tin in bone has also been observed in rats and mice exposed to stannous chloride ( $\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{Cl}_2$ ) (NTP 1982; Yamaguchi et al. 1980). Tissue concentration ratios were approximately 43 for bone:kidney and 32 for bone:liver after 90 days of oral (gavage) doses of stannous chloride; the bone:tissue ratios increased with increasing doses of 0.3, 1, or 3 mg/kg/day (Yamaguchi et al. 1980). Chronic exposures of rats, at much higher doses (60–70 mg/kg/day, 1,000 ppm in diet), resulted in tissue concentration ratios of approximately 0.5 for bone:kidney and 55 for bone:liver; increasing the dose by a factor of approximately 2, resulted in a proportional increase bone:kidney and bone:liver ratios (NTP 1982). Chronic exposures of mice (230–280 mg/kg/day, 1,000 ppm in diet), resulted in tissue concentration ratios of approximately 30 for bone:kidney and 60 for bone:liver (NTP 1982). Bone:kidney and bone:liver ratios, in rats and mice, were similar in female and males (NTP 1982). These studies indicate a dose-dependence and possible species differences (i.e., mice compared to rats) in the tissue distribution of tin after exposures to stannous chloride. However, it should be noted that the dosages administered in the NTP (1982) study resulted in gastrointestinal tract toxicity, which may have affected absorption of administered tin.

Schroeder et al. (1968) chronically exposed rats to 5 ppm stannous chloride in drinking water and found relatively high concentrations of tin in spleen. Tissue concentration ratios (spleen:tissue) were: kidney, 11; liver, 5; heart, 2; and lung, 3. Tin concentrations in brain were approximately twice that of blood in rats exposed to stannous chloride ( $\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{Cl}_2$ , 100, 250, or 500 mg/L, 63, 156, or 313 mg Sn/L) for up to 18 weeks, and appeared to increase with increasing duration of exposure, suggesting the possibility of accumulation of tin in brain with prolonged exposure to stannous chloride (Savolainen and Valkonen 1986).

Animal studies in which absorbed tin was measured in tissues following parenteral injection of  $\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{chloride}$  ( $^{113}\text{SnCl}_2$ ), confirmed the above observations; i.e., that bone, kidney, and liver are major sites of deposition of absorbed  $\text{Sn}[\text{II}]$  (see Section 3.4.4.4).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Tin was not detected in the uterine horns or combined fetuses and placentas in rats following daily ingestion of 20 mg Sn/kg/day as  $^{113}\text{SnF}_2$ , or  $^{113}\text{SnF}_4$  beginning on the day of conception (Hiles 1974). However, on Gd 21, fetuses of dams administered 20 mg Sn/kg/day as  $\text{SnF}_2$  (approximately 100 mg Sn cumulative dose) contained approximately 0.2  $\mu\text{g Sn/g}$ , or approximately 0.2% of the cumulative administered dose (detection limit, 0.1  $\mu\text{g/g}$ ). This suggests the possibility that, in the rat, tin administered orally as stannous chloride may be transferred to the fetus.

No studies on transfer of tin to breast milk following oral exposure (or exposure by other routes) to inorganic tin compounds were located.

**Organotin Compounds.** No studies were located regarding distribution in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

**Methyltin Compounds.** Studies conducted in animals indicate that ingested methyltin compounds distribute to soft tissues, with the highest levels usually observed in liver. Species differences in the tissue distribution of trimethyltin have been observed. In marmosets, 1–13 days following a single oral dose of 3–4.5 mg/kg trimethyltin chloride (1.8–2.4 mg Sn/kg), brain: blood concentration ratios ranged from 6 to 10; whereas, in rats, 5 days following an oral dose of 10 mg/kg (6 mg Sn/kg), blood: brain ratios were approximately 38 (Brown et al. 1979, 1984). Mushak et al. (1982) also observed relatively high blood: tissue ratios of tin in neonatal rats that received oral doses of trimethyltin hydroxide (0.66 mg Sn/kg/day, Pnds 2–29): brain, 42; kidney, 22; and liver, 8. Following multiple oral doses of 4 mg/kg (2.4 mg Sn/kg) for 7 days, blood: brain ratios in the rat ranged from 30 to 48 (Brown et al. 1979). The relatively high blood levels of tin in rats, compared to other species, have been attributed to a more pronounced accumulation of trimethyltin in red blood cells. When samples of blood from rats were incubated with trimethyltin, the blood: plasma concentration ratio was approximately 67, compared to approximately 1 in the marmoset, gerbil, and hamster (Brown et al. 1984). The mechanism for the difference has not been elucidated.

**Ethyltin Compounds.** In animals, ingested ethyltin, along with five dealkylation products, distribute to soft tissues, including brain, kidney and liver. In rats, following 5 oral doses of 10 mg/kg/day triethyltin (5.8 mg Sn/kg/day), tissue: blood concentration ratios of triethyltin were approximately: brain, 8; kidney, 4; and liver, 0.5 (Iwai et al. 1982b). Following the same dose of tetraethyltin (5.1 mg Sn/kg/day), both tetra- and triethyltin were detected in tissues, reflecting dealkylation of tetraethyltin (see Section 3.4.3). The brain: blood ratio of tetraethyltin was  $<1$  whereas the brain: blood ratio of triethyltin was  $>8$ . In

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

neonatal rats that received oral doses of triethyltin sulfate (0.44 mg Sn/kg/day, Pnds 2–29), tissue:blood tin concentration ratios were: 0.7, brain; kidney, 0.8; liver, 3.4 (Mushak et al. 1982). The higher liver:blood ratio of total tin, compared to that of triethyltin, following ingestion of triethyltin, also may reflect the dealkylation of trimethyltin in the liver (see Section 3.4.3).

***Butyltin Compounds.*** Similar to ethyltin compounds, ingested butyltin compounds and their dealkylation products distribute to soft tissues, including brain, kidney, and liver. In rats, following five oral doses of 10 mg/kg tributyltin (5.8 mg Sn/kg), tissue:blood concentration ratios of tributyltin were approximately: brain, <1; kidney, 2–4; and liver 1–2 (Iwai et al. 1982b). Following the same dose of tetrabutyltin, tissue:blood concentration ratios of tetrabutyltin were approximately: brain, <1; kidney, 10–12; and liver, 20. In rats given a single oral dose of 40 mg/kg tributyltin fluoride (15 mg Sn/kg), transient elevations in tributyltin, dibutyltin, monobutyltin, and inorganic tin were observed in brain and liver over the 8-day period following the dose, indicating that dealkylation had occurred (Iwai et al. 1981, see Section 3.4.3). In neonatal rats that received oral doses of tributyltin acetate (1.0 mg Sn/kg/day, Pnds 2–29), tissue:blood tin concentration ratios (possibly limited by the detection limit for blood tin) were: brain, 2.6; kidney, 19; and liver, 24 (Mushak et al. 1982).

In rats exposed to tributyltin oxide in the diet (0.25, 1, 4, or 16 mg/kg/day; 0.1, 0.4, 1.6, or 6.4 mg Sn/kg/day) for 4 weeks, total tin in kidney, liver, and brain increased with increasing dosage, and were similar in females and males (Krajnc et al. 1984). Levels in the brain and adipose tissue were 10–20% of the kidney and liver levels.

Twenty-four hours after administration of a single dose of 22 mg dibutyltin diacetate/kg to pregnant rats on Gd 8, dibutyltin and monobutyltin were detected in maternal blood and liver, and in the embryos, indicating placental transfer (Noda et al. 1994). In the embryos, the concentration of dibutyltin was 6–7 times higher than that of monobutyltin. Nakamura et al. (1993) had also detected dibutyltin in fetuses on Gd 18 after administration of the chemical to the pregnant rats on Gd 7–17.

***Phenyltin Compounds.*** Studies conducted in animals indicate that ingested phenyltin compounds and dearylated metabolites (see Section 3.4.3) distribute to soft tissues, including brain, kidney, liver, and pancreas. In hamsters and rats, following a single oral dose of 50 mg triphenyltin chloride (15 mg Sn/kg), triphenyltin and dearylated metabolites, including inorganic tin, were detected in brain, blood, kidney, liver and pancreas (Ohhira and Matsui 1996). The highest concentrations of triphenyltin and metabolites were found in liver and kidney. In rats, tissue:blood ratios for triphenyltin, 48 hours after the dose, were



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

approximately: brain, 10; kidney, 21; liver, 17; and pancreas, 4. Similar ratios were observed in hamsters: brain, 9; kidney, 11; liver, 21; and pancreas, 11. In neonatal rats that received oral doses of triphenyltin acetate (0.87 mg Sn/kg/day, Pnds 2–29), tissue:blood tin concentration ratios (based on the detection limit for blood) were: brain, 3; kidney, 6; and liver, 14 (Mushak et al. 1982).

In rats, following a single oral dose of 55.4 mg/kg tetraphenyltin (15 mg Sn/kg), tetraphenyltin, and the dearylated metabolites (tri-, di-, and monophenyltin) were detected in kidney and liver (Ohhira and Matsui 2003).

### 3.4.2.3 Dermal Exposure

No studies were located regarding distribution in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

### 3.4.2.4 Other Routes of Exposure

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Animal studies, in which absorbed tin was measured in tissues following parenteral injection of Sn[II]chloride ( $^{113}\text{SnCl}_2$ ), confirm observations from oral exposure studies (Section 3.4.2.3) that bone, kidney, and liver are major sites of deposition of absorbed Sn[II] (Furchner and Drake 1976; Hiles 1974). In rats that received an intraperitoneal injection of stannous chloride ( $^{113}\text{Sn[II]Cl}_2$ , 0.006  $\mu\text{g/kg}$ ), tissue levels (percent of body burden) 1 day after dosing were: bone, 50%, kidney, 3.5%; liver, 6%; and skeletal muscle, 20%; thus, muscle also appears to a major site of deposition of Sn[II] (Furchner and Drake 1976).

***Organotin Compounds.*** Animal studies, in which organotin compounds were administered parenterally confirm observations made following oral exposures; organotin compounds distribute to soft tissues, including brain, kidney, and liver.

***Methyltin Compounds.*** In rats administered a single intraperitoneal dose of 6 mg/kg trimethyltin (4.3 mg Sn/kg), tin distributed to brain, heart, kidney, and liver, with levels in brain (ng/g protein) that were 15–50% of that in other tissues (Cook et al. 1984a). Tin distribution was uniform across the brain regions, cerebellum, medulla-pons, hypothalamus, hippocampus, and striatum (Cook et al. 1984a). Tin in brain, kidney, and liver were lower after a dose of 6 mg/kg trimethyltin (4.3 mg Sn/kg) than after a dose of 6 mg/kg triethyltin (2.5 mg Sn/kg).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Ethyltin Compounds.** In rats, 5 days following a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin chloride (5 mg Sn/kg), tissue:blood tin ratios were: liver, 1.3; kidney, 0.6; brain, 0.2; skeletal muscle, 0.15; and spinal cord, 0.1; levels were similar in brain stem cerebellum, cerebrum, and cortex (Rose and Aldridge 1968). These observations are consistent with those of Cook et al. (1984a): following a single intraperitoneal dose of 6 mg/kg triethyltin (3.5 mg Sn/kg), similar levels of tin were observed in heart, kidney, and liver, and levels in brain were 15–25% of that of kidney and liver. Increasing the intravenous dose of triethyltin from approximately 0.6 to 5 mg/kg (0.3–2.5 mg Sn/kg) in rats resulted in proportional increases in levels of tin in blood, brain, kidney, and liver, with no evidence of a limitation in capacity for deposition in these tissues (Rose and Aldridge 1968).

Species differences in deposition of tin in red blood cells have been observed following parenterally-administered triethyltin to animals (Rose and Aldridge 1968). In rats, 4–5 hours following a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin chloride (5 mg Sn/kg), substantially higher levels of tin in blood (relative to other tissues) were observed, compared to the hamster and guinea pig, although the distribution to other tissues was similar among rodent species. When samples of whole blood from rats were incubated with triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin chloride, the red blood cell:plasma tin concentration ratio was 19; ratios observed in blood from other rodent species were considerably lower (1–5) and, in human blood, the ratio was 1.9, suggesting that the mechanism for the species differences in red blood cell:plasma ratios involved uptake and/or retention of triethyltin (or tin derived from triethyltin) in red blood cells (Rose and Aldridge 1968). Rat hemoglobin bound more <sup>113</sup>Sn when incubated with triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin than hemoglobins isolated from other rodents, or from humans (Rose and Aldridge 1968).

### 3.4.3 Metabolism

**Inorganic Tin Compounds.** No studies were located in humans or animals on metabolism of inorganic tin after inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure.

**Organotin Compounds.** No studies were located in humans on metabolism after inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to organotin compounds. Microsomes prepared from human liver dealkylate tributyltin to form di- and monobutyltin metabolites, suggesting that similar pathways may be active in humans, *in vivo* (Ohhira et al. 2003). This would be consistent with the detection of dibutyltin and monobutyltin in postmortem human liver samples (Nielsen and Strand 2002) and with the more substantial evidence for delkylation of alkyltins, including butyltins, in various nonhuman species (see below).

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

***Ethyltin Compounds.*** Studies conducted in rats indicate that tetra-, tri- and diethyltin undergo dealkylation to ethyltin compounds (Bridges et al. 1967; Cremer 1958). Dealkylation and hydroxylation of the ethyl moieties are catalyzed by microsomal monooxygenase(s) of liver, and possibly other tissues (Kimmel et al. 1977).

***Butyltin Compounds.*** Studies conducted in rats indicate that tributyltin undergoes dealkylation to di- and monobutyltin compounds (Iwai et al. 1981, 1982; Matsuda et al. 1993; Ueno et al. 1994). The butyl moieties are also oxidized at carbon 3 to yield 3-hydroxybutyl and 3-oxobutyl metabolites; and at carbon 4, to yield the 4-hydroxybutyl and 3-carboxy metabolites (Matsuda et al. 1993) (Figure 3-9). The simple dealkylation products were the principal metabolites detected in blood and brain following a 2 mg/kg oral dose of tributyltin chloride, whereas in kidney and liver, hydroxy-, carboxy-, and oxo-metabolites were the dominant metabolites (Matsuda et al. 1993). Dealkylation and hydroxylation are catalyzed by microsomal monooxygenase(s) (Kimmel et al. 1977; Ohhira et al. 2003). The alkyl products of dealkylation are conjugated with glutathione and further metabolized to mercapturic acid derivatives (Suzuki et al. 1999b).

***Phenyltin Compounds.*** Studies conducted in hamsters and rats indicate that tetra-, tri-, di-, and monophenyltin compounds are dearylated. The dearylated metabolites, including inorganic tin, can be found in kidney and liver after an oral exposure to phenyltin compounds (Ohhira and Matsui 1993a, 1993b, 2003; Ohirra et al. 1996). Dearylation of phenyltin compounds is catalyzed by microsomal monooxygenase(s) in liver, and possibly in other tissues (Ohirra et al. 2003).

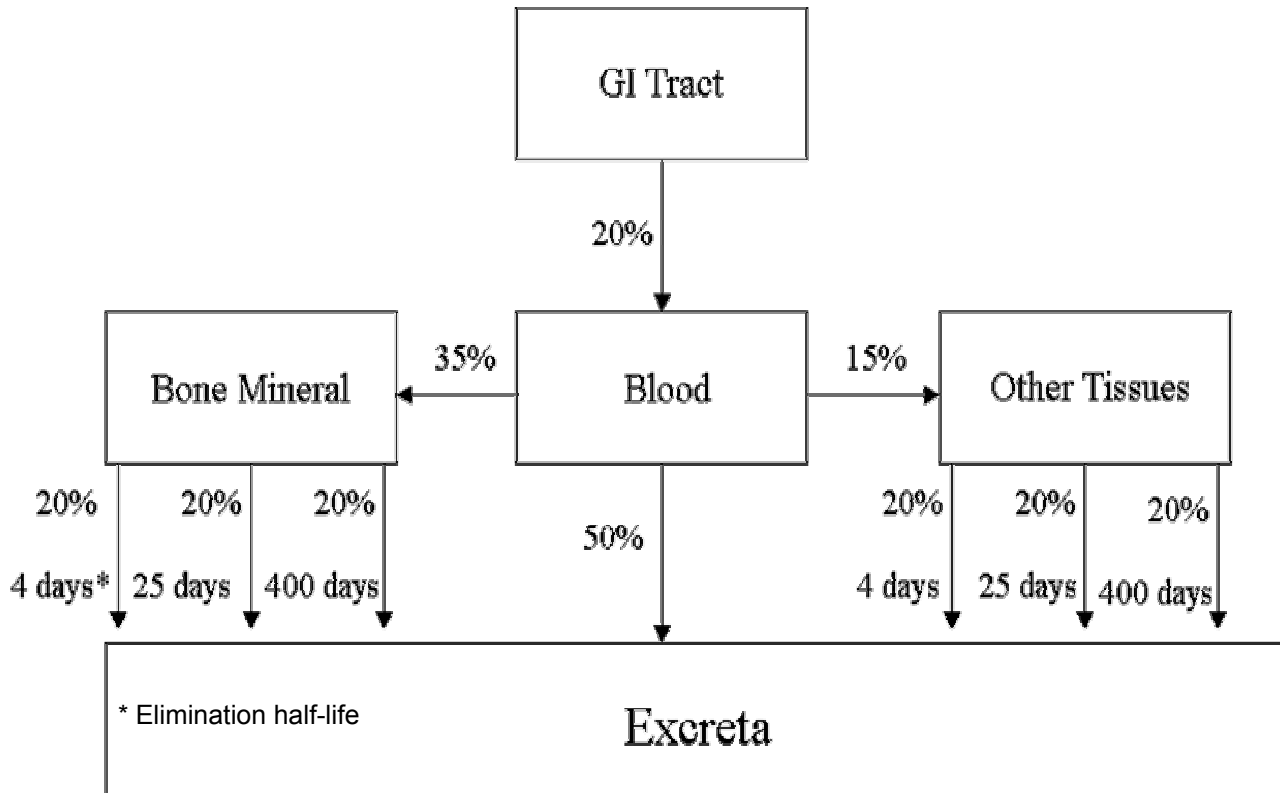
### **3.4.4 Elimination and Excretion**

#### **3.4.4.1 Inhalation Exposure**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** No studies were located regarding excretion in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin.

3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 3-9. ICRP (1981b, 2001) Tin Biokinetic Model



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Organotin Compounds.** No studies were located regarding excretion in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to inorganic tin, although tin was detected in the urine from a fatal inhalation case described by Rey et al. (1984).

**3.4.4.2 Oral Exposure**

**Inorganic Tin Compounds.** Feces and urine are major routes of excretion of ingested tin in humans (Calloway and McMullen 1966; Johnson and Greger 1982, see Section 3.1.4.2). In eight healthy adult males who were placed on diets (for 20 days) containing 0.1 mg Sn/day (basal diet) or 50 mg Sn/day (supplemented with stannous chloride), average fecal excretion was 55% of the daily intake in the basal group and 97% in the supplemented group (Johnson and Greger 1982). Average urinary excretion was 26% of the daily intake in the basal group and 2.4% in the supplemented group, suggesting that urine was a major route of excretion of absorbed tin. These and other observations (Calloway and Mullen 1966) also suggest that gastrointestinal absorption of tin in humans may decrease with increasing dose, possibly reflecting a tight homeostatic control of tin absorption (see Section 3.4.1.2).

In dogs, mice, rats, and Rhesus monkeys, tin ingested as Sn[II] or Sn[IV] compounds is excreted primarily in feces; however, urine and bile appear to be major routes of excretion of absorbed Sn[II] (see Section 3.4.4.4). In rats, 48 hours after dosing (20 mg Sn/kg/day), 95% of the administered  $^{113}\text{Sn}$  (as Sn [II], Sn [IV] citrate,  $\text{Sn[II]}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Sn[II]F}_2$ , or  $\text{Sn[IV]F}_4$ ) was recovered in feces, while <1% was detected in urine (Hiles 1974). Similar results were obtained in dogs, mice, rats, and Rhesus monkeys (Furchner and Drake 1976).

Whole body and tissue retention kinetics have been measured in mice, monkeys, rats, and dogs after an oral gavage dose of stannous chloride ( $\text{Sn[II]Cl}_2$ ) (Furchner and Drake 1976). Whole-body elimination kinetics of absorbed Sn[II] were similar in all four species and could be described with 1- or 2-compartment models in which 96–100% of the initial body burden is eliminated with a half-time of 0.2–0.4 days. In Rhesus monkeys (dose, 0.0004  $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ ), approximately 96% of the body burden was eliminated with a half-time of 0.3 days (reflecting mainly excretion of unabsorbed tin in feces), and 4% was eliminated with a half-time of 3 days.

**Organotin Compounds.** No studies were located regarding excretion in humans after oral exposure to organotin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

***Methyltin Compounds.*** In rats, after a single oral dose of 3 mg/kg (1.8 mg Sn/kg; Brown et al. 1984), blood concentrations of trimethyltin decreased by one-half in approximately 3 days and, in brain, in approximately 2 (or less) days. Information identifying the relative contributions of various excretory routes for elimination of methyltin compounds was not located.

***Ethyltin Compounds.*** Studies in rats indicate that urine and feces are the major routes of excretion of ethyltin following oral exposures to ethyltin compounds (Bridges et al. 1967). Over a 3-day period following a single oral dose of approximately 25 mg/kg ethyltin trichloride (12 mg Sn/kg), rats excreted 92% (range 89–95%) of the dose in feces and 1.2% (range 1–2%) in urine (Bridges et al. 1967). Following absorption, ethyltin is excreted predominantly in urine, whereas absorbed diethyltin and triethyltin are excreted to a greater extent in feces (See Section 3.4.4.4).

***Butyltin Compounds.*** In mice that received a single oral dose of 1.2 mg/kg tri[<sup>14</sup>C]butyltin acetate, approximately 16% of the <sup>14</sup>C dose was excreted in urine in 5 days, 53% was excreted in feces, and 22% was exhaled as [<sup>14</sup>C]CO<sub>2</sub> (Kimmel et al. 1977). Following a similar dose di[<sup>14</sup>C]butyltin diacetate the excretion pattern (% of dose) was: urine:10%; feces, 66%; and carbon dioxide, 7% (Kimmel et al. 1977). In mice, the amount of tin excreted in urine following an oral dose of different butyltins also increased with the number of butyl groups. Five days following a single oral dose of 180 μmol/kg of tri-, di-, or monbutyltin, urinary excretion of tin (percent of dose) was approximately: tributyltin, 5%; dibutyltin, 3%; and butyltin, 0.3% (Ueno et al. 1994). These differences may reflect real differences in urinary excretion of absorbed tin compounds, or greater absorption of the tin compounds having a larger number of butyl groups.

***Phenyltin Compounds.*** Information on the rates or relative contributions of various excretory routes for elimination of phenyltin compounds was not located.

### 3.4.4.3 Dermal Exposure

No studies were located regarding excretion in humans or animals after dermal exposure to inorganic tin or organotin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.4.4.4 Other Routes of Exposure**

***Inorganic Tin Compounds.*** Studies in which inorganic tin compounds have been parenterally injected into animals have shown that absorbed inorganic tin is excreted in urine and bile. Forty-eight hours after an intravenous injection to rats of 2 mg Sn/kg, as  $^{113}\text{Sn}$  [II] citrate, 35% of the administered radioactivity was excreted in urine and approximately 12% was (2 mg Sn/kg, as  $^{113}\text{Sn}$  [II] citrate) was excreted in the feces. In bile-duct cannulated rats, 23% was excreted in the urine, 11% in bile, and 2% in the feces. These observations indicate that urine and bile appear to be major routes of excretion of absorbed Sn[II]. The biliary contribution to excretion of Sn[IV] was less than that of Sn[II], and after intravenous injection of 2 mg Sn/kg, as  $^{113}\text{Sn}$  [IV] citrate, 40% of the administered radioactivity was excreted in urine and 3% in feces. Following the same intravenous dose administered to rats that had bile duct cannulas, 25% of the administered dose was excreted in urine and 0.5% in bile (Hiles 1974). Urine-feces excretion ratios after intravenous injection of stannous chloride were approximately 10 in dogs, 3 in mice and rats, and 5 in Rhesus monkeys (Furchner and Drake 1976).

Rates of elimination of absorbed inorganic tin have been measured in mice, monkeys, rats, and dogs after intravenous or intraperitoneal injection of stannous chloride ( $\text{Sn}[\text{II}]\text{Cl}_2$ ) (Furchner and Drake 1976). Whole-body elimination kinetics of absorbed Sn[II] were similar in all four species and could be described with similar 4-compartment models. In Rhesus monkeys (dose, 0.0004  $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ ), approximately 39% of the body burden was eliminated with a half-time of 0.6 days, 11% was eliminated with a half-time of 5 days, 8% eliminated with a half-time of 24 days, and 42% was eliminated with a half-time of 88 days. The pseudo-first order elimination half-times (all components combined) were approximately 7 days in monkeys and 1–2 days in dogs, mice, and rats; the difference reflects the larger contribution of the slow compartment in the monkey (42%) compared to the other three species (20–30%). Measurements of the elimination kinetics of absorbed Sn[II], from individual tissues in rats (dose, 0.006  $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ ), suggested that bone was a major contributor to the slowest compartment, comprising approximately 50% of the body burden 1 day after dosing, and approximately 70–75% of the body burden from days 6–113 after dosing. Elimination rates were similar in all soft tissues measured (blood, brain, kidney, liver, spleen). These observations are consistent with the observations of accumulation of tin in bone with repeated exposures to Sn[II] compounds (Hiles 1974; NTP 1982; Yamaguchi et al. 1980).

***Methyltin Compounds.*** The elimination kinetics of tin from tissues, following parenteral injection of trimethyltin has been investigated in the rat. Cook et al. (1984a) administered single intraperitoneal doses of 6 mg/kg trimethyltin bromide (4.4 mg Sn/kg) to rats and measured tissue tin over 22 days following the dose. The pseudo-first order elimination half-times for tin were: blood, 10 days; brain, 10 days; heart,

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

11 days; kidney, 12 days; and liver, 15 days. These rates were slower than those estimated for tin following a dose of triethyltin (Cook et al. 1984a). Ekuta et al. (1998) derived empirical, single-compartment models of the kinetics of  $^{14}\text{C}$  in blood of four inbred mouse strains following single intraperitoneal injections of tri- $^{14}\text{C}$  methyltin. Elimination half-times were 28.5 hours (AKR/J), 31.3 hours (BalbcByJ), 30.0 hours (C57Bi6J), and 57.4 hours (DBA/2J).

***Ethyltin Compounds.*** Following absorption, ethyltin is excreted predominantly in urine, whereas absorbed diethyltin is excreted to a much greater extent in feces. In rats, during the 72-hour period following an intraperitoneal dose of 12.7 mg/kg ethyltin trichloride (6 mg Sn/kg), 73% of the dose was excreted in urine and none in feces; approximately 4% of the dose was secreted into bile (Bridges et al. 1967). Biliary secretion appears to be quantitatively more important in the excretion of absorbed diethyltin, compared to ethyltin. During the 72 hours following an intraperitoneal dose of 10 mg/kg  $^{14}\text{C}$  diethyltin dichloride (5 mg Sn/kg), approximately 64% of the administered dose of tin was excreted in feces and 31% in urine (fecal:urine ratio, 2.2); 32% of the administered  $^{14}\text{C}$  was excreted in feces and 19% in urine (fecal:urine ratio, 1.8). In rats in which the bile duct had been cannulated, 56% of an intraperitoneal dose of  $^{14}\text{C}$  diethyltin was secreted into bile; essentially all of the  $^{14}\text{C}$  secreted into bile was identified as diethyltin. Biliary secretion of triethyltin has also been observed in hamsters and guinea pigs, following intraperitoneal injection of 10 m/kg triethyl- $^{113}\text{Sn}$  tin chloride (5 mg Sn/kg) (Rose and Aldridge 1968).

In rats, absorbed tetraethyltin appears to be excreted primarily as the trialklytin metabolite. During the 3 days following a subcutaneous dose of 10 mg/kg triethyltin in rats, approximately 0.20% of the dose was excreted in urine and 0.08% in feces (urine:feces ratio, 2.5; Iwai et al. 1982b). During the 3 days following a subcutaneous dose of 10 mg/kg tetraethyltin in rats, approximately 0.13% of the dose was excreted in urine and 0.07% in feces (urine:feces ratio, 1.9); however, no tetraethyltin was detected in excreta.

The elimination kinetics of tin from tissues, following parenteral injection of triethyltin has been investigated in the rat. Cook et al. (1984a) administered single intraperitoneal doses of 6 mg/kg triethyltin as the bromide salt (3.5 mg Sn/kg) to rats and measured tissue tin levels over 22 days following the dose. The pseudo-first-order elimination half-times for tin were: blood, 2.5 days; brain, 4.6 days; heart, 3.4 days; kidney, 5.6 days; and liver, 6.1 days. These estimates are consistent with rates of decline in tin levels measured in blood, brain, kidney, and liver 1–5 days following a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg triethyl- $^{113}\text{Sn}$  tin chloride (5 mg Sn/kg) in rats (Rose and Aldridge 1968).



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

***Butyltin Compounds.*** In rats, absorbed tetrabutyltin appears to be excreted as the trialkyltin metabolite. In rats, during the 3 days following a subcutaneous dose of 10 mg/kg tributyltin, approximately 0.18% of the dose was excreted in urine and 0.04% in feces (urine:feces ratio, 4.5; Iwai et al. 1982b). Following the same subcutaneous dose of tetrabutyltin, approximately 0.12% of the dose was excreted in urine and 0.16% in feces (urine:feces ratio, 0.8); however, no tetrabutyltin was detected in excreta.

### **3.4.5 Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK)/Pharmacodynamic (PD) Models**

Physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models use mathematical descriptions of the uptake and disposition of chemical substances to quantitatively describe the relationships among critical biological processes (Krishnan et al. 1994). PBPK models are also called biologically based tissue dosimetry models. PBPK models are increasingly used in risk assessments, primarily to predict the concentration of potentially toxic moieties of a chemical that will be delivered to any given target tissue following various combinations of route, dose level, and test species (Clewell and Andersen 1985). Physiologically based pharmacodynamic (PBPD) models use mathematical descriptions of the dose-response function to quantitatively describe the relationship between target tissue dose and toxic end points.

PBPK/PD models refine our understanding of complex quantitative dose behaviors by helping to delineate and characterize the relationships between: (1) the external/exposure concentration and target tissue dose of the toxic moiety, and (2) the target tissue dose and observed responses (Andersen et al. 1987; Andersen and Krishnan 1994). These models are biologically and mechanistically based and can be used to extrapolate the pharmacokinetic behavior of chemical substances from high to low dose, from route to route, between species, and between subpopulations within a species. The biological basis of PBPK models results in more meaningful extrapolations than those generated with the more conventional use of uncertainty factors.

The PBPK model for a chemical substance is developed in four interconnected steps: (1) model representation, (2) model parametrization, (3) model simulation, and (4) model validation (Krishnan and Andersen 1994). In the early 1990s, validated PBPK models were developed for a number of toxicologically important chemical substances, both volatile and nonvolatile (Krishnan and Andersen 1994; Leung 1993). PBPK models for a particular substance require estimates of the chemical substance-specific physicochemical parameters, and species-specific physiological and biological parameters. The numerical estimates of these model parameters are incorporated within a set of differential and algebraic

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

equations that describe the pharmacokinetic processes. Solving these differential and algebraic equations provides the predictions of tissue dose. Computers then provide process simulations based on these solutions.

The structure and mathematical expressions used in PBPK models significantly simplify the true complexities of biological systems. If the uptake and disposition of the chemical substance(s) is adequately described, however, this simplification is desirable because data are often unavailable for many biological processes. A simplified scheme reduces the magnitude of cumulative uncertainty. The adequacy of the model is, therefore, of great importance, and model validation is essential to the use of PBPK models in risk assessment.

PBPK models improve the pharmacokinetic extrapolations used in risk assessments that identify the maximal (i.e., the safe) levels for human exposure to chemical substances (Andersen and Krishnan 1994). PBPK models provide a scientifically sound means to predict the target tissue dose of chemicals in humans who are exposed to environmental levels (for example, levels that might occur at hazardous waste sites) based on the results of studies where doses were higher or were administered in different species. Figure 3-10 shows a conceptualized representation of a PBPK model.

#### **ICRP (1981b, 2001) Tin Biokinetics Model**

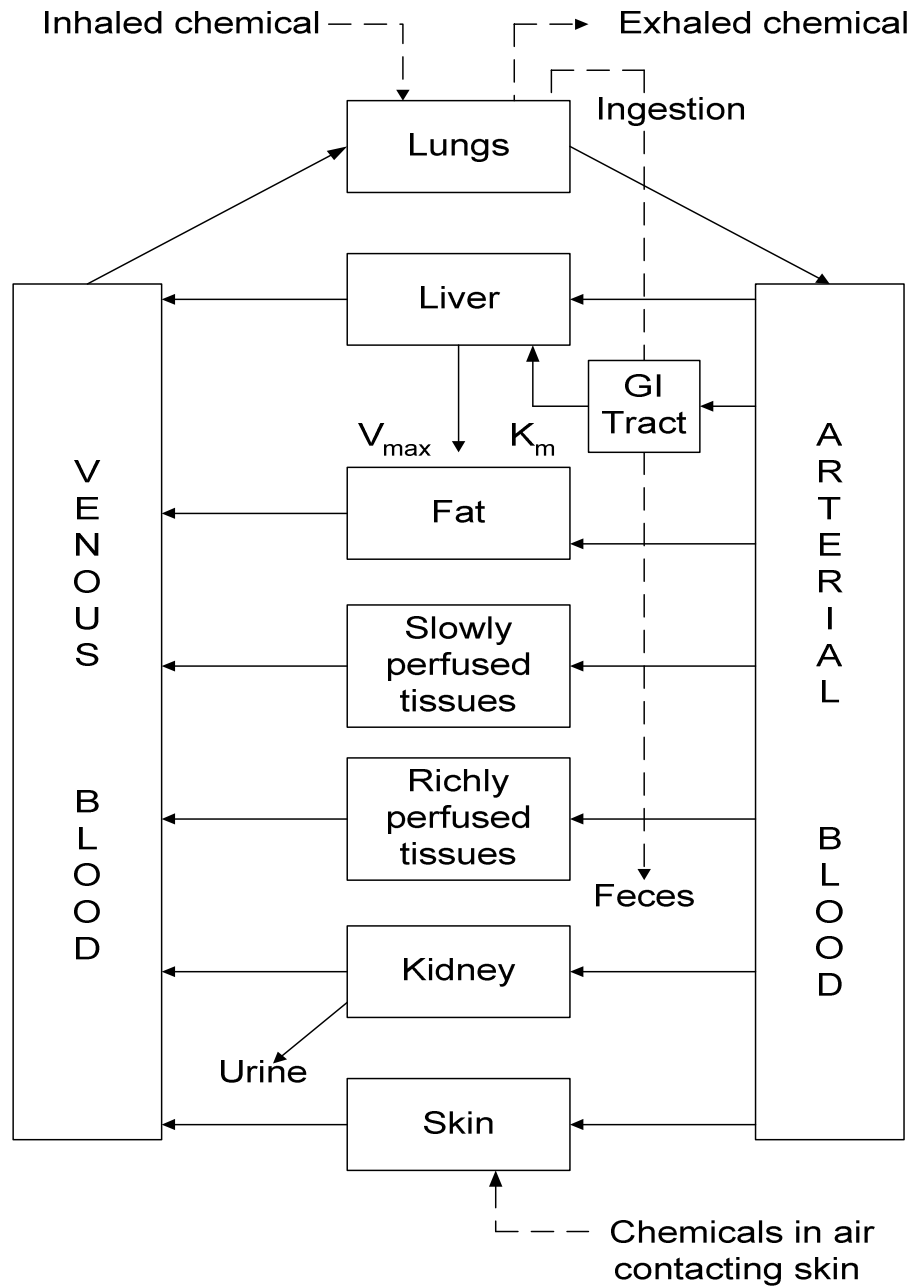
##### **Description of the model.**

The ICRP (1981b, 2001) model is based on an empirical model developed by Furchner and Drake (1976) (Figure 3-9). The fraction of ingested tin that is absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract (uptake to blood) is assumed to be 0.02. Absorbed tin is assumed to enter the blood from where 50% is immediately transferred to excreta (specific routes not specified in the model), 35% is transferred to bone mineral, and 15% is uniformly distributed to all other tissues. Tin in any tissue or organ is retained with elimination half-times of 4 (20% of tissue burden), 25 (20%), and 400 (60%) days.

ICRP (1981b, 2001) also provides classifications for clearance of inhaled tin compounds in the respiratory tract, for use in the ICRP (1994) inhalation model. Sulphides, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates of tin, and stannic phosphate are assigned Type M; all other compounds of tin are assigned to Type F. For Type F compounds, rapid 100% absorption is assumed to occur within 10 minutes of material deposition in the bronchi (BB) bronchiole (bb), and alveolar interstitial (AI) regions. Fifty

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Figure 3-10. Conceptual Representation of a Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Model for a Hypothetical Chemical Substance**



Source: adapted from Krishnan et al. 1994

Note: This is a conceptual representation of a physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model for a hypothetical chemical substance. The chemical substance is shown to be absorbed via the skin, by inhalation, or by ingestion, metabolized in the liver, and excreted in the urine or by exhalation.

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

percent of Type F compounds deposited in extrathoracic region transfer to the gastrointestinal tract (ET<sub>2</sub>). During nose breathing, there is rapid absorption of approximately 25% of the tin deposited in the extrathoracic region, and 50% absorption during mouth breathing. For Type M compounds, approximately 70% of the tin deposited in AI eventually is transferred to blood and there is rapid absorption of about 10% of the tin deposited in BB and bb, and 5% of tin deposited in ET<sub>2</sub>. During nose breathing, approximately 2.5% of the deposit in ET is rapidly absorbed and 5% is rapidly absorbed during mouth breathing.

#### **Validation of the model.**

The extent to which the ICRP model has been validated is not described in ICRP (1981b).

#### **Risk assessment.**

The model has been used to establish radiation dose equivalents (Sv/Bq) of ingested and inhaled radioactive tin isotopes for ages 1 day to 50 years (ICRP 2001).

#### **Target tissues.**

The model is designed to calculate intake limits for radioactive tin, based on radiation dose to all major organs, including the bone surfaces, bone marrow, and liver, to which the highest doses would be expected.

#### **Species extrapolation.**

The model is designed for applications to human dosimetry and cannot be applied to other species without modification.

#### **Interroute extrapolation.**

The ingestion model (ICRP 1981b, 2001), together with the respiratory tract model (ICRP 1994) are designed to simulate oral and inhalation exposures to tin and cannot be applied to other routes of exposure without modification.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.5 MECHANISMS OF ACTION****3.5.1 Pharmacokinetic Mechanisms**

**Absorption.** The mechanism(s) of absorption of inorganic and organotin compounds have not been elucidated. In rats, following five oral doses of 10 mg/kg/day of tetra- or triethyltin, or tetra- or tributyltin, the alkyltin in the gastrointestinal tract tissue was primarily associated with the duodenum and jejunum indicating that these may be sites of absorption (Iwai et al. 1982b).

**Distribution.** Inorganic tin deposits in bone mineral; however, the mechanisms for the uptake and retention in bone have not been elucidated.

Species differences have been demonstrated in the distribution of methyltin and ethyltin compounds within whole blood. Rats show higher red blood cell:plasma concentration ratios than other species, including humans and nonhuman primates (Brown et al. 1984; Rose and Aldridge 1968). Uptake and retention of methyltin and ethyltin in red blood cells has been attributed to binding to hemoglobin; however, the mechanism for the difference has not been elucidated. When hemoglobin from rat red blood cells is incubated with triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin, radioactivity was bound to hemoglobin with an apparent affinity constant of approximately  $3.5 \times 10^5 \text{ M}^{-1}$  (Rose 1969). The pH-dependence of binding is consistent with involvement of histidine residues in hemoglobin (Rose 1969).

The subcellular distribution of tin, following parenterally-administered trimethyltin or triethyltin, has been examined in rats and guinea pigs (Cook et al. 1984a; Rose and Aldridge 1968). Fractionation of brain tissue from animals that received a single intraperitoneal dose of 6 mg/kg trimethyltin (4.3 mg Sn/kg), revealed that tin was associated with the crude mitochondrial and microsomal fractions and, within the crude mitochondrial fraction, tin was associated with myelin, synaptosomes, and mitochondria (Cook et al. 1984b). The concentration in the mitochondrial fraction increased over time, reaching a maximum of 5 days after the dose. Subcellular concentrations of tin were 4–20 times lower after the 6 mg/kg dose of trimethyltin (4.3 mg Sn/kg), compared to the 6 mg/kg dose of triethyltin (2.5 mg Sn/kg).

The subcellular distribution of tin in kidney and liver was similar in rats and guinea pigs following a parenteral dose of triethyltin; however, differences were observed between the distribution in rat brain compared to kidney and liver (Rose and Aldridge 1968). In rats, 2 hours following a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg triethyl[<sup>113</sup>Sn]tin chloride (5 mg Sn/kg), approximately 60% of the <sup>113</sup>Sn was associated

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

with the 40,000 x g supernatant (cytosolic) fraction and approximately 13% was associated with the heavy mitochondrial fraction. In brain, approximately 32% was associated with the supernatant fraction and 40% with the heavy mitochondrial fraction. Cook et al. (1984b) also found tin associated with the crude mitochondrial (13,000 x g) fraction of rat brain after a single intraperitoneal dose of 6 mg/kg triethyltin bromide (2.5 mg Sn/kg). Subfractionation of the crude mitochondrial fraction on a Ficoll gradient revealed tin associated with the myelin, synaptosomes, and mitochondria.

**Metabolism.** No information on speciation of inorganic tin after absorption was located; therefore, the extent to which Sn[II] and Sn[IV] are interconverted is unknown. The major metabolic pathways for alkyltin compounds include dealkylation and hydroxylation and further oxidation of the alkyl moieties (see Section 3.4.3). These reactions have been found to occur in the microsomal fraction of liver (including human liver), are dependent on reduced nicotinamide adenosine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), and are inhibited by carbon monoxide, suggesting involvement of cytochrome P450 (Kimmel et al. 1977; Ohhira et al. 2003).

**Excretion.** Bile, feces, and urine are major routes of elimination of absorbed inorganic and organotin compounds (see Section 3.4.4.4). Information on the mechanisms of biliary secretion and urinary excretion of tin compounds was not located.

### 3.5.2 Mechanisms of Toxicity

Studies in laboratory animals have shown that exposure to tin and tin compounds can produce a wide array of effects, but it is unknown whether exposure of humans to levels of tin compounds found in the environment will cause similar effects. General mechanisms of neurotoxicity and immunotoxicity of organotin compounds are briefly discussed below, as effects on these two systems may cause the most concern following potential exposures of humans to these substances. Although exposure to toxic amounts of neurotoxic organotins is somewhat unlikely, studies with trimethyltin and triethyltin in animals have shown a very steep dose-response curve for these substances and similar severe effects have been observed following acute high exposure of humans. Exposure to immunotoxic organotins, such as tributyltin, is much more likely because of substances' use and, environmental prevalence, based on monitoring data.

**Neurotoxicity.** Trimethyltin has been shown to produce degenerative lesions in the hippocampus and associated structures of the limbic system (e.g., dentate gyrus) in nonhuman primates and in several

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

rodent species (see Section 3.2.2.4; Koczyk 1996). The lesions have been characterized as neuronal cell apoptosis and are accompanied with astrocyte swelling and reactive gliosis (Aschner and Aschner 1992; Fiederowicz et al. 2001; Haga et al. 2002; Koczyk and Oderfeld-Nowak 2000; McCann et al. 1996; Monnet-Tschudi et al. 1995a, 1995b). The glial response may be secondary to the primary neuronal lesion or a direct effect of trimethyltin on glial cell activation. Glial cell activation has been observed in primary cultures of rat cortical astrocytes (Mizuhashi et al. 2000a, 2000b; Röhl et al. 2001) and in primary cultures of neuronal/glial cells (including hippocampal cells) at exposures that did not produce changes in neuronal cells (Figiel and Fiederowicz 2002; Monnet-Tschudi et al. 1995a, 1995b), suggesting direct effects of trimethyltin on microglia. Glial cell activation could contribute to neuronal cell degeneration by local release of pro-inflammatory cytokines, tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ , and/or interleukins (Brucoleri et al. 1998; Harry et al. 2002; Maier et al. 1995). Trimethyltin has also been shown to induce apoptosis (and necrosis at higher exposure concentrations) in primary cell cultures of rat neuronal cells, suggesting possible direct effects on neuronal cells (Gunasekar et al. 2001; Thompson et al. 1996; Viviani et al. 1998). Specific gene products, stannin and calcitonin gene-related peptide, may render neurons more vulnerable to trimethyltin-induced apoptosis (Bulloch et al. 1999; Thompson et al. 1996; Toggas et al. 1992). Astrocyte swelling may be related to perturbation of the regulation of transmembrane potassium (or other solute) gradients (Aschner et al. 1992; Brand et al. 1997).

Numerous functional disturbances, at the cellular level, have been observed in association with the trimethyltin neuropathology. These effects may be contributing mechanisms to the primary lesion or may represent secondary phenomena associated with neuronal cell loss. Trimethyltin has been shown to stimulate the neuronal release of and/or to decrease neuronal cell uptake of neurotransmitters in brain tissue, including aspartate, GABA, glutamate, norepinephrine, and serotonin (Aschner et al. 1992; Dawson et al. 1995; Doctor et al. 1982; Gassó et al. 2000; Naalsund and Fonnum 1986; Patterson et al. 1996). Such effects could give rise to imbalances in neuronal inhibition and excitation; however, their contributions as either primary or secondary mechanisms of trimethyltin-induced neuronal degeneration and/or neurological impairment have not been established.

In mice, exposure to trimethyltin decreases the expression of neural cell adhesion molecule (NCAM) and depresses NCAM levels in the hippocampus (Dey et al. 1994, 1997). NCAM functions by establishing intercellular contact between neurons (e.g. synaptogenesis) and in cell migration during the development of the nervous system. In mature mice, NCAM continues to be expressed in the hippocampus, where it appears to function in the acquisition and consolidation of memory. Thus, altered NCAM expression may contribute to trimethyltin-induced impairments in learning and memory.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

At doses of trimethyltin that produce loss of hippocampal neurons, expression of several neuropeptides (e.g., dynorphin, enkephalin, neuropeptide Y, somatostatin) and neuropeptide receptors (e.g., neuropeptide Y) are altered in affected areas of the brain (Ishikura et al. 2001, 2002; Sadamatsu et al. 1998; Tsunashima et al. 1998). Altered expression of enkephalin and dynorphin may be contributing mechanisms to trimethyltin-induced brain seizures (Ishikura et al. 2001).

Triethyltin induces an edema that is largely restricted to brain white matter (intramyelinic edema) in animal models without a prominent gliosis, in contrast to the reactive gliosis observed in trimethyltin toxicity (see Section 3.2.2.4). The mechanism for the intramyelinic edema observed in triethyltin neurotoxicity has not been established. Altered expression of myelin basic protein is an early event in the intralamellar vacuolization that precedes the development of intramyelinic edema (Veronesi et al. 1991a, 1991b). Increased expression of various pro-inflammatory cytokines in affected areas also appears to coincide with vacuolization; these include tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ , interleukin-1  $\beta$ , and monocyte chemoattractant protein 1- $\alpha$  (Mehta et al. 1998).

***Immunotoxicity.*** Thymic atrophy produced by certain organotins, such as tributyltin, dibutyltin, and dioctyltin compounds, involves a decrease in the number of cortical thymocytes, resulting in reduced thymus weight (see Section 3.2.2.3, Seinen and Willems 1976; Seinen et al. 1977a, 1977b). With prolonged exposure, T-cell-mediated immune responses are suppressed (Seinen et al. 1977b). Loss of thymocytes appears to involve suppression of proliferation of immature thymocytes and, at higher dosages, apoptosis of mature thymocytes (Raffay and Cohen 1993). These appear to be direct effects on the thymus as both cytotoxicity and apoptosis have been observed in thymocyte cell cultures exposed to di- or tributyltin (Gennari et al. 1997, 2000, 2002; Raffay et al. 1993). Cytotoxicity of butyltin compounds in thymocyte cultures involves suppression of DNA and protein synthesis (Gennari et al. 2002; Raffay et al. 1993). An early and, possibly, the initiating event of apoptosis is a rise in cytosolic ionized calcium ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ) concentration, thought to be contributed to both by intracellular calcium stores as well as by disruption of calcium transport at the cell membrane (Chow et al. 1992; Gennari et al. 2000; Oyama et al. 1991, 1994). Disruption of the regulation of intracellular calcium levels and, possibly, direct effects on energy metabolism of mitochondria either contributes to or gives rise to the uncontrolled production of reactive oxygen species, release of cytochrome *c* to the cytosol, and the proteolytic and nucleolytic cascade of apoptosis (Gennari et al. 2000; Okada et al. 2000). Modification of the cytoskeleton through  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -independent disruption of F-actin may also contribute to DNA fragmentation (Chow and Orrenius 1994).



### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Alkyltin compounds, in particular butyltin compounds, suppress T-cell-mediated immune responses, including antibody formation against foreign antigens, delayed hypersensitivity reactions, and allograft rejection (see Section 3.2.2.3). These effects appear to result from suppression of proliferation of immature thymocytes (CD4<sup>+</sup>CD8<sup>+</sup>) which would, otherwise, differentiate into mature T-cells possessing the complete antigen-recognizing T-cell receptor complex, resulting in lower numbers of circulating functional T-cells (Pieters et al. 1994b, 1994c).

Direct effects on lymphocyte function may also contribute certain aspects of immune suppression observed in animals exposed to butyltin compounds, including decreased natural killer cell activity. *In vitro*, butyltin compounds suppress cytotoxic activity of human natural killer cells that function in the immune response to tumors and virally-infected cells (Whalen et al. 1999, 2002a). Mechanisms for suppression of killer cells appear to involve loss of cell surface receptors important for binding to target cells (Whalen et al. 2002b), possibly secondary to a loss of regulation of intracellular cAMP (Whalen and Loganathan 2001).

#### 3.5.3 Animal-to-Human Extrapolations

Although information is available to support development of models of toxicokinetics for various tin compounds in rodents and nonhuman primates (e.g., Rhesus monkey, marmoset), evaluation of such models for applications to predicting the toxicokinetics of tin in humans would be highly uncertain because of the near complete lack of observations in humans (see Section 3.12.2). In addition, studies conducted in animals suggest differences between nonhuman primates and rats in certain important features of the toxicokinetics of tin compounds. For example, the elimination kinetics of absorbed inorganic tin occurs more slowly in Rhesus monkeys than in rodents; this difference appears to be the result of a larger fraction of the tin body burden associated with the slowest kinetic compartment (presumably bone) in monkeys. Organotin compounds, in particular methyltin and ethyltin, accumulate in red blood cells to a much greater extent in rats than in other species, including nonhuman primates (i.e., marmoset, see Section 3.5.1). Thus, models of the toxicokinetics of tin compounds in rats are not directly extrapolatable to humans.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**3.6 TOXICITIES MEDIATED THROUGH THE NEUROENDOCRINE AXIS**

Recently, attention has focused on the potential hazardous effects of certain chemicals on the endocrine system because of the ability of these chemicals to mimic or block endogenous hormones. Chemicals with this type of activity are most commonly referred to as endocrine disruptors. However, appropriate terminology to describe such effects remains controversial. The terminology endocrine disruptors, initially used by Colborn and Clement (1992), was also used in 1996 when Congress mandated the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop a screening program for "...certain substances [which] may have an effect produced by a naturally occurring estrogen, or other such endocrine effect[s]...". To meet this mandate, EPA convened a panel called the Endocrine Disruptors Screening and Testing Advisory Committee (EDSTAC), which in 1998 completed its deliberations and made recommendations to EPA concerning endocrine disruptors. In 1999, the National Academy of Sciences released a report that referred to these same types of chemicals as hormonally active agents. The terminology endocrine modulators has also been used to convey the fact that effects caused by such chemicals may not necessarily be adverse. Many scientists agree that chemicals with the ability to disrupt or modulate the endocrine system are a potential threat to the health of humans, aquatic animals, and wildlife. However, others think that endocrine-active chemicals do not pose a significant health risk, particularly in view of the fact that hormone mimics exist in the natural environment. Examples of natural hormone mimics are the isoflavonoid phytoestrogens (Adlercreutz 1995; Livingston 1978; Mayr et al. 1992). These chemicals are derived from plants and are similar in structure and action to endogenous estrogen. Although the public health significance and descriptive terminology of substances capable of affecting the endocrine system remains controversial, scientists agree that these chemicals may affect the synthesis, secretion, transport, binding, action, or elimination of natural hormones in the body responsible for maintaining homeostasis, reproduction, development, and/or behavior (EPA 1997). Stated differently, such compounds may cause toxicities that are mediated through the neuroendocrine axis. As a result, these chemicals may play a role in altering, for example, metabolic, sexual, immune, and neurobehavioral function. Such chemicals are also thought to be involved in inducing breast, testicular, and prostate cancers, as well as endometriosis (Berger 1994; Giwercman et al. 1993; Hoel et al. 1992).

In recent years, concern has been raised that many pesticides and industrial chemicals are endocrine-active compounds capable of having widespread effects on humans and wildlife (Crisp et al. 1998; Daston et al. 1997; Safe et al. 1997). Particular attention has been paid to the possibility of these compounds mimicking or antagonizing the action of estrogen and exhibiting anti-androgenic properties. Estrogen influences the growth, differentiation, and functioning of many target tissues, including female and male reproductive systems, such as mammary gland, uterus, vagina, ovary, testes, epididymis, and prostate.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Another way that endocrine-active compounds can affect development is by acting on thyroid hormones. Thyroid hormones are essential for the normal development of the nervous system, lung, skeletal muscle, and possible other organs. The fetus is dependent on maternal thyroid hormones at least until the fetal thyroid begins to produce T4 and triiodothyronine (T3), which in humans occurs at approximately 16–20 weeks of gestation.

Thus far, there is no evidence that tin and tin compounds are endocrine disruptors in humans at the levels found in the environment.

No studies were located regarding endocrine disruption in humans following exposure to tin or tin compounds or regarding effects in animals following exposure to inorganic tin. Intermediate- and chronic-oral studies with dibutyltin in rats and mice did not show alterations in the weight or in microscopic appearance of endocrine glands (Gaunt et al. 1968; NCI 1978a; Seinen et al. 1977a). Dibutyltin dichloride, tributyltin chloride, and triphenyltin chloride induced pre- and postimplantation loss and resorptions in rats when administered during pregnancy (Ema et al. 1991b, 1995b, 1997b; Noda et al. 1991a, 1992). In all cases, the highest incidence of effects was observed when the chemicals were administered on Gds 7–9 (Ema et al. 1992, 1997a, 1999a). It was suggested that implantation loss that occurs after dosing the pregnant animals early during gestation is caused by an organotin-induced suppression of the uterine decidual cell response and decrease in progesterone levels (Ema et al. 1999b; Harazono and Ema 2000).

Male ICR mice treated with 10 mg tributyltin oxide/kg 2 times/week for 4 weeks showed significantly reduced sperm counts (Kauasaka et al. 2002). In addition, light microscopy of the testis revealed disorganized seminiferous tubules with vacuolization of Sertoli cells and some loss of germ cells. No effects were seen on spermatogonia, spermatocytes, spermatids, Leydig cells, or the basement membrane of the seminiferous tubules; the study NOAEL was 2 mg/kg/day. A 2-year study with tributyltin oxide did not report histopathological alterations in endocrine glands from male and female rats treated with up to 2.1 mg/kg/day, except for a decrease in thyroid follicular epithelial cell height observed at 12 and 24 months (Wester et al. 1990). However, no significant alterations were observed at 12 and 24 months in serum levels of TSH, LH, FSH, insulin, T4, or FT4. Chronic-duration studies with dibutyltin diacetate found no significant histopathological alterations in endocrine glands from rats and mice treated with dietary doses of up to 6.7 and 19.8 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 78 weeks (NCI 1978a). However, a long-term study with triphenyltin hydroxide reported an increase in Leydig cell hyperplasia and tubular atrophy of the testes in rats dosed with 5.2 mg/kg/day for 2 years (Tennekes et al. 1989b). This was not seen in

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

rats dosed with up to 9.8 mg/kg/day or in mice dosed with up to 3.8 mg/kg/day for 78 weeks (NCI 1978b).

In male Fischer-344 rats treated with a single dose of 100 mg/kg of tributyltin oxide, there was an increase in serum cortisol and adrenal hypertrophy (Funahashi et al. 1980). Tributyltin oxide also significantly reduced serum T4 and TSH, but at the same time increased the stainability of TSH cells, suggesting that tributyltin oxide inhibited TSH release, which caused thyroid hypofunction. Since the decrease in circulating T4 was much more pronounced than that of TSH, Funahashi et al. (1980) suggested that tributyltin oxide also has a direct effect on the thyroid. Most acute effects appeared to be reversible within 14 days. Treatment of rats with  $\geq 6$  mg/kg/day for 26 weeks increased adrenal and hypophysis weight and also caused signs of thyroid hypofunction (Funahashi et al. 1980). In an additional intermediate-duration study with tributyltin oxide, treatment of Wistar rats with doses of approximately 4 mg/kg/day significantly decreased serum levels of T4 and TSH, and increased LH (Krajnc et al. 1984). No significant changes were measured in the concentrations of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) and corticosterone. Release of TSH after administration of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) was slightly reduced at 4 mg/kg/day, but releases of both LH and FSH were enhanced. Light microscopy revealed flattening of the epithelial lining of the thyroid follicles at 4 mg/kg/day, but not at lower doses. In the pituitary, treatment with 4 mg/kg/day tributyltin oxide reduced the number of TSH-immunoreactive cells and the staining intensity, increased the number of cells staining for LH, and had no significant effect in the staining for GH-, FSH-, or ACTH-producing cells. Krajnc et al. (1984) concluded that their results suggested that treatment with tributyltin oxide for 6 weeks did not stimulate the pituitary-adrenal axis.

In a 2-generation reproductive toxicity study in female Wistar rats, there was suggestive evidence that tributyltin chloride may alter developmental landmarks controlled by sex hormones. Doses of 10 mg/kg/day significantly delayed the day of eye opening in F<sub>2</sub> pups (Ogata et al. 2001). Anogenital distance was significantly increased in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> females on Pnds 1 and 4 and on Pnd 1 in F<sub>1</sub> pups at 2 mg/kg/day. The day of vaginal opening was significantly delayed (6 days) with 10 mg/kg/day in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> groups. Analysis of the estrous cycles between Pnds 71 and 92 showed no alterations in F<sub>1</sub> rats, but the number of cycles was significantly decreased in F<sub>2</sub> rats. Also, the percentage of normal cycles was decreased F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> rats dosed with 10 mg/kg/day.

A study of similar design with tributyltin chloride was conducted to evaluate the development of reproductive parameters in male Wistar rats (Omura et al. 2001). The doses tested were 0.4, 2, and

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

10 mg/kg/day. Anogenital distance (measured on Pnds 1 and 4) was not significantly altered in F<sub>1</sub> or F<sub>2</sub> males and neither was the day of testes descent. The day of eye opening was significantly delayed in mid- and high-dose F<sub>1</sub> rats and in high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats. Effects on the weight of the sex organs included: decreased absolute testis weight in all F<sub>1</sub> groups (dose-related); decrease absolute epididymis weight in low- and high-dose F<sub>1</sub> groups; decrease absolute testis and epididymis weight in high-dose F<sub>2</sub> groups and in relative prostate weight in mid- and high-dose F<sub>2</sub> groups. The only sperm parameters that were significantly altered were sperm count in high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats and spermatid count in mid- and high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats and high-dose F<sub>1</sub> rats. Histological examination of the testes revealed minimal alterations in high-dose F<sub>1</sub> rats, but were more frequent and severe in F<sub>2</sub> rats and were considered abnormal in this group. These effects consisted of vacuolization of the seminiferous epithelium, spermatid retention, and delayed spermiation. Serum testosterone was increased and estradiol was decreased in high-dose F<sub>1</sub> rats; serum estradiol was decreased and LH was increased in high-dose F<sub>2</sub> rats.

The information available is insufficient to ascertain whether organotins cause endocrine disruption in laboratory mammals, but the studies of Ogata et al. (2001) and Omura et al. (2001) suggest that tributyltin chloride may have such a property. Further studies both *in vivo* and *in vitro* using standardized assays are necessary to clarify this issue.

### 3.7 CHILDREN'S SUSCEPTIBILITY

This section discusses potential health effects from exposures during the period from conception to maturity at 18 years of age in humans, when all biological systems will have fully developed. Potential effects on offspring resulting from exposures of parental germ cells are considered, as well as any indirect effects on the fetus and neonate resulting from maternal exposure during gestation and lactation. Relevant animal and *in vitro* models are also discussed.

Children are not small adults. They differ from adults in their exposures and may differ in their susceptibility to hazardous chemicals. Children's unique physiology and behavior can influence the extent of their exposure. Exposures of children are discussed in Section 6.6 Exposures of Children.

Children sometimes differ from adults in their susceptibility to hazardous chemicals, but whether there is a difference depends on the chemical (Guzelian et al. 1992; NRC 1993). Children may be more or less susceptible than adults to health effects, and the relationship may change with developmental age (Guzelian et al. 1992; NRC 1993). Vulnerability often depends on developmental stage. There are

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

critical periods of structural and functional development during both prenatal and postnatal life and a particular structure or function will be most sensitive to disruption during its critical period(s). Damage may not be evident until a later stage of development. There are often differences in pharmacokinetics and metabolism between children and adults. For example, absorption may be different in neonates because of the immaturity of their gastrointestinal tract and their larger skin surface area in proportion to body weight (Morselli et al. 1980; NRC 1993); the gastrointestinal absorption of lead is greatest in infants and young children (Ziegler et al. 1978). Distribution of xenobiotics may be different; for example, infants have a larger proportion of their bodies as extracellular water and their brains and livers are proportionately larger (Altman and Dittmer 1974; Fomon 1966; Fomon et al. 1982; Owen and Brozek 1966; Widdowson and Dickerson 1964). The infant also has an immature blood-brain barrier (Adinolfi 1985; Johanson 1980) and probably an immature blood-testis barrier (Setchell and Waites 1975). Many xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes have distinctive developmental patterns. At various stages of growth and development, levels of particular enzymes may be higher or lower than those of adults, and sometimes unique enzymes may exist at particular developmental stages (Komori et al. 1990; Leeder and Kearns 1997; NRC 1993; Vieira et al. 1996). Whether differences in xenobiotic metabolism make the child more or less susceptible also depends on whether the relevant enzymes are involved in activation of the parent compound to its toxic form or in detoxification. There may also be differences in excretion, particularly in newborns who all have a low glomerular filtration rate and have not developed efficient tubular secretion and resorption capacities (Altman and Dittmer 1974; NRC 1993; West et al. 1948). Children and adults may differ in their capacity to repair damage from chemical insults. Children also have a longer remaining lifetime in which to express damage from chemicals; this potential is particularly relevant to cancer.

Certain characteristics of the developing human may increase exposure or susceptibility, whereas others may decrease susceptibility to the same chemical. For example, although infants breathe more air per kilogram of body weight than adults breathe, this difference might be somewhat counterbalanced by their alveoli being less developed, which results in a disproportionately smaller surface area for alveolar absorption (NRC 1993).

No studies were located that specifically addressed exposure to inorganic tin in children. Data in adults regarding exposure to inorganic tin are derived from occupational exposure settings (a non-relevant exposure scenario for children) and from ingesting food items contaminated with tin. This has produced nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea (WHO 1980, 2003) and it is expected that children would experience the

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

same types of effects if exposed to high amounts of inorganic tin in the same manner. No studies were located regarding developmental effects of inorganic tin in animals.

No specific information was found regarding exposure of children to organotins. The only information that involves exposure to children is that from a report by Wax and Dockstader (1995) indicating that all members of a family of five, including three children, complained of nausea, vomiting, headache, sore throat, burning nose, and wheezing 24 hours after a room in their home had been painted with a paint containing tributyltin oxide for mildew control.

Studies in animals indicate that tributyltins, dibutyltins, and dioctyltins are mainly immunotoxic, whereas trimethyltins and triethyltins are neurotoxic. No studies of immunotoxicity in humans exposed to organotins have been conducted. A study in rats observed that the immunological effects produced by dibutyltin dichloride were more pronounced in rats exposed in the developmental phase of the lymphoid system (Seinen et al. 1977b). The neurotoxic effects of trimethyltin, triethyltin, and triphenyltin observed in experimental animals have been observed in adult humans accidentally exposed to these substances (Colosio et al. 1991; Feldman et al. 1993; Fortemps et al. 1978; Lin et al. 1998; Ross et al. 1981; Wu et al. 1990; Yanofsky et al. 1991) and it is reasonable to assume that similar types of effects would occur in children acutely exposed to high amounts of these substances. Studies with trimethyltin in rats showed that the development of lesions in the developing hippocampus is age-dependent and the most vulnerable age period is between Pnds 9 and 15 (Chang 1984a, 1984b). Organotins are also known to be skin and eye irritants in adult humans (Goh 1985; Lyle 1958; Sheldon 1975) and similar effects would be expected in exposed children.

There are no developmental studies of organotins in humans. However, studies in animals have shown that triphenyltin, dibutyltin, and tributyltin administered to rodents during pregnancy induce adverse developmental effects and that the severity of the effects depends of the specific day(s) of gestation when treatment occurs (Baroncelli et al. 1995; Ema et al. 1991a, 1991b, 1992, 1995b, 1997b; Faqi et al. 1997; Farr et al. 2001; Harazono et al. 1998; Noda et al. 1991a, 1991b). The most commonly seen malformations are facial malformations, particularly cleft plate. These studies also showed that organotins can induce adverse reproductive effects such as pre- and postimplantation losses, resorptions, and fetal deaths. One key issue not yet resolved is whether these effects occur secondary to maternal toxicity or can occur in the absence of maternal toxicity.

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Perinatal administration of organotins can cause neurodevelopmental (neurochemical and behavioral) effects in animals, which vary with the age at treatment and can persist until adulthood. This has been studied mostly with triethyltin and trimethyltin with the chemicals administered parenterally (Barone 1993; Barone et al. 1995; Freeman et al. 1994; Miller and O'Callaghan 1984; O'Callaghan and Miller 1988a; Reiter et al. 1981; Stanton 1991; Stanton et al. 1991).

There is no information regarding the pharmacokinetics of tin and tin compounds in children. Studies in animals have shown that organotin compounds can cross the placenta and reach the developing organism (Nakamura et al. 1993; Noda et al. 1994). There are no data on tin and tin compounds in human breast milk and no animal studies that have conclusively demonstrated transfer of tin and tin compounds to the offspring via maternal milk.

In two multigeneration generation studies in rats, exposure to tributyltin chloride induced slight alterations in developmental landmarks in male and female animals, suggesting the possibility that this substance possesses endocrine modulatory properties in mammals (Ogata et al. 2001; Omura et al. 2001). However, no comprehensive testing has been done with tributyltin or other organotins in laboratory mammals or in isolated cell systems to confirm or refute this possibility.

#### **3.8 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT**

Biomarkers are broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as markers of exposure, markers of effect, and markers of susceptibility (NAS/NRC 1989).

Due to a nascent understanding of the use and interpretation of biomarkers, implementation of biomarkers as tools of exposure in the general population is very limited. A biomarker of exposure is a xenobiotic substance or its metabolite(s) or the product of an interaction between a xenobiotic agent and some target molecule(s) or cell(s) that is measured within a compartment of an organism (NAS/NRC 1989). The preferred biomarkers of exposure are generally the substance itself or substance-specific metabolites in readily obtainable body fluid(s), or excreta. However, several factors can confound the use and interpretation of biomarkers of exposure. The body burden of a substance may be the result of exposures from more than one source. The substance being measured may be a metabolite of another xenobiotic substance (e.g., high urinary levels of phenol can result from exposure to several different aromatic compounds). Depending on the properties of the substance (e.g., biologic half-life) and environmental



### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

conditions (e.g., duration and route of exposure), the substance and all of its metabolites may have left the body by the time samples can be taken. It may be difficult to identify individuals exposed to hazardous substances that are commonly found in body tissues and fluids (e.g., essential mineral nutrients such as copper, zinc, and selenium). Biomarkers of exposure to tin and its compounds are discussed in Section 3.8.1.

Biomarkers of effect are defined as any measurable biochemical, physiologic, or other alteration within an organism that, depending on magnitude, can be recognized as an established or potential health impairment or disease (NAS/NRC 1989). This definition encompasses biochemical or cellular signals of tissue dysfunction (e.g., increased liver enzyme activity or pathologic changes in female genital epithelial cells), as well as physiologic signs of dysfunction such as increased blood pressure or decreased lung capacity. Note that these markers are not often substance specific. They also may not be directly adverse, but can indicate potential health impairment (e.g., DNA adducts). Biomarkers of effects caused by tin and its compounds are discussed in Section 3.8.2.

A biomarker of susceptibility is an indicator of an inherent or acquired limitation of an organism's ability to respond to the challenge of exposure to a specific xenobiotic substance. It can be an intrinsic genetic or other characteristic or a preexisting disease that results in an increase in absorbed dose, a decrease in the biologically effective dose, or a target tissue response. If biomarkers of susceptibility exist, they are discussed in Section 3.10 "Populations That Are Unusually Susceptible".

#### **3.8.1 Biomarkers Used to Identify or Quantify Exposure to Tin and Its Compounds**

Absorbed inorganic tin distributes to soft tissues and bone (see Sections 3.4.2.2 and 3.4.2.4). Elimination of inorganic tin from blood and other soft tissues is relatively rapid (half-time, 1–3 days in monkeys); therefore, acute exposure may be detectable as an elevation in blood tin levels only for a few days (see Section 3.4.4.4). Blood measurements may be suitable for detecting exposures of intermediate or chronic duration. Models that would support quantitative estimates of exposure, based on blood tin levels, have not been developed. Inorganic tin is retained in bone for much longer periods (half-time, 2–3 months in monkeys); however, non-invasive methods for measuring elevations in bone tin levels are not available. Absorbed inorganic tin is excreted primarily in urine (see Section 3.4.4.4); therefore, measurements of urinary tin may allow detection of long-term exposures to tin; however, models for translating this information into quantitative estimates of exposure have not been developed.

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Detection of exposures to specific organotin compounds requires measurements of the specific compound (and metabolites). Organic tin compounds (alkyltin compounds) appear to be eliminated relatively rapidly from blood and other soft tissues (half-times, 2–15 days in rats); therefore, detection of exposure from measurements of alkyltin compounds in blood would require measurements made within a few days of an acute exposure (see Section 3.4.4.4). Models for estimating exposure levels from blood measurements have not been developed. Since absorbed alkyltin compounds are excreted in urine, urinary measurements may provide a means for detecting exposures. Methods for determining tin and tin compounds in biological materials are discussed in Section 7.1

#### **3.8.2 Biomarkers Used to Characterize Effects Caused by Tin and Its Compounds**

There are no specific biomarkers of effects for inorganic tin compounds. Certain organotin compounds do produce more specific effects than inorganic tin compounds. For example, studies in animals have shown that trimethyltin and triethyltin are primarily neurotoxic and affect specific areas or morphological substrates in the central nervous system (Aschner and Aschner 1992; Chang 1990). The structural alterations observed in the brain from intoxicated animals (hippocampal lesions, intramyelinic edema) have also been observed in humans acutely exposed to high amounts of trimethyltin and triethyltin (Feldman et al. 1993; Foncin and Gruner 1979; Kreyberg et al. 1992; Yanofsky et al. 1991). Certain behavioral alterations seen in intoxicated animals, such as memory deficits and aggressive behavior, have also been observed in humans acutely exposed to high amounts of trimethyltin. While the neurological effects induced by these substances cannot be considered specific biomarkers of exposure for this group of chemicals, their manifestation can direct trained professionals to investigate potential exposure. Studies with other organotins, such as tributyltin, dibutyltin, and dioctyltin, in animals have reported effects on the bile duct and liver, immune system (thymus and lymphoid organs), kidneys, and blood, but these effects are not specific for organotin compounds.

### **3.9 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER CHEMICALS**

Tin is an element that affects the metabolism of various essential minerals such as zinc, copper, and iron by mechanisms not totally elucidated, but that may involve effects on absorption and retention. For example, Yamaguchi et al. (1979) reported that the increase in serum calcium concentration that occurred in rats following administration of a single oral dose of calcium chloride was significantly inhibited by previous administration of tin as stannous chloride (30 mg/kg every 12 hours for 3 days). Since calcium in the duodenal mucosa was reduced and the activity of alkaline phosphatase was also reduced in the

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

mucosa, Yamaguchi et al. (1979) suggested that tin inhibited the duodenal active transport of calcium. In a study in volunteers, consumption of a diet that provided approximately 5 times more tin (0.65 mg Sn/kg/day) than a control diet (0.14 mg Sn/kg/day) for 20 days had no significant effect on fecal losses, urinary losses, apparent retention, and serum levels of calcium (Johnson and Greger 1982).

Administration of tin (as stannous chloride) in the diet (200 ppm for 21 days) to rats resulted in reduced concentration of zinc in the tibias, reduced retention of zinc in the kidneys, and increased amounts of zinc in the feces (Greger and Johnson 1981). In addition, the copper content of the kidneys and liver of the animals fed the diet with added tin was significantly lower than in rats fed a control diet. Also in the Greger and Johnson (1981) study, tin had no effect on the retention of iron in the kidneys or in fecal losses of iron, but the concentration of iron in the livers from treated rats was significantly higher than in livers from control rats. The effect on zinc appeared to be, at least in part, due to reduced absorption of zinc since food intake was not depressed in the treated rats. In contrast, the effect of tin on copper status seemed to be caused by a different mechanism based on the fact that the tin diet did not increase fecal excretion of copper. Greger and Johnson (1981) suggested that the increase in liver iron may indicate an improvement in the iron nutritional status of the rats or an impairment in the rat's abilities to mobilize iron from the liver. They further hypothesized that the effect of tin on iron metabolism may have been a reflection of the effect of tin on copper metabolism because ceruloplasmin, a copper metalloenzyme, is one enzyme involved in mobilization of iron from the liver. In a subsequent study, the same group of investigators showed that feeding rats diets containing >500 ppm tin reduced plasma copper levels to 13% of those in control rats and also depressed copper levels in kidneys and liver (Johnson and Greger 1985). Similar results regarding the effects of tin on copper and zinc metabolism were reported by Rader et al. (1990). The results of these studies are consistent with the findings of De Groot (1973), who observed that supplementation of a high-tin diet with copper and iron could reduce signs of anemia in rats, but could not correct the reduced growth, and reduced growth is a common symptom of zinc deficiency (Rader et al. 1990). Tin was also found to interact with zinc metabolism in humans; individuals fed diets with excess tin lost significantly more zinc in their feces and less zinc in the urine than those fed a control diet (Johnson et al. 1982).

In a study in rats, Noda et al. (1994) examined the effect of pretreatment of pregnant animals with carbon tetrachloride on the teratogenic activity of dibutyltin dichloride. Pregnant rats were treated subcutaneously with tetrachloride on Gds 6 and 7 and orally with various dose levels of dibutyltin dichloride on Gd 8; sacrifices were conducted on Gd 20. Pretreatment with carbon tetrachloride significantly increased the incidence of external and skeletal malformations caused by the organotin

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

alone. Moreover, pretreatment with carbon tetrachloride increased the concentration of dibutyltin in embryos, maternal liver, and blood. Carbon tetrachloride caused maternal hepatotoxicity (increased serum transaminases) and decreased the activity of hepatic microsomal drug-metabolizing enzymes, suggesting that dibutyltin itself (and not a metabolite) was teratogenic.

#### **3.10 POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE**

A susceptible population will exhibit a different or enhanced response to tin and its compounds than will most persons exposed to the same level of tin and its compounds in the environment. Reasons may include genetic makeup, age, health and nutritional status, and exposure to other toxic substances (e.g., cigarette smoke). These parameters result in reduced detoxification or excretion of tin and its compounds, or compromised function of organs affected by tin and its compounds. Populations who are at greater risk due to their unusually high exposure to tin and its compounds are discussed in Section 6.7, Populations With Potentially High Exposures.

There are no specific populations that have been identified as being unusually susceptible to inorganic tin compounds with respect to health effects. However, studies in animals and humans indicate that inorganic tin affects the metabolism of various essential trace elements. For example, levels of dietary tin much higher than those in normal diets reduce zinc absorption, which reduces growth, and reduces plasma copper levels, and may lead to anemia. Therefore, children or adults who consume diets already poor in these minerals may be at higher risk of developing signs of lack of zinc or copper if their dietary tin is excessive (as in a canned-food-based diet). However, it is important to note that >90% of tin-lined cans used for food today are laquered.

No population has been identified that is unusually susceptible to the effects of exposure to organotin compounds.

#### **3.11 METHODS FOR REDUCING TOXIC EFFECTS**

This section will describe clinical practice and research concerning methods for reducing toxic effects of exposure to tin and its compounds. However, because some of the treatments discussed may be experimental and unproven, this section should not be used as a guide for treatment of exposures to tin and its compounds. When specific exposures have occurred, poison control centers and medical

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

toxicologists should be consulted for medical advice. No texts were found that provided specific information about treatment following exposures to tin and its compounds.

Human exposure to tin may occur by inhalation, ingestion, or dermal contact (see Chapter 6). Gastrointestinal effects have been observed following ingestion of inorganic tin compounds and inhalation, ingestion or dermal exposure to some organotin compounds may cause neurological effects (see Section 3.2). Inorganic tin salts and organotins are reported to be skin and eye irritants (WHO 1980). The information below has been extracted from HSDB (2003).

#### **3.11.1 Reducing Peak Absorption Following Exposure**

Usually, it is unnecessary to induce emesis in cases of ingestion of inorganic tin compounds, and induced emesis may be dangerous in patients who have ingested caustic tin compounds such as stannic chloride. Emesis is contraindicated following ingestion of trimethyltin. Immediate dilution with 4–8 ounces of milk or water is recommended after oral exposure, as well as administration of activated charcoal as a slurry (240 mL water/30 g charcoal). Following inhalation exposure, the patient should be moved to fresh air. In cases of dermal exposure, contaminated clothing should be removed and the exposed area should be washed thoroughly with soap and water. Irrigation with copious amounts of tepid water (or preferably a physiologically-balanced eye wash solution) for at least 15 minutes is recommended in cases of eye exposure. Gastric lavage can be considered after ingestion of a potentially life-threatening amount of a tin compound if it can be performed soon after ingestion (generally within 1 hour). Caution should be used to protect the airway by placement in Trendelburg and left lateral decubitus position or by endotracheal intubation.

#### **3.11.2 Reducing Body Burden**

No specific information was located to reduce the body burden of tin and compounds following exposure.

#### **3.11.3 Interfering with the Mechanism of Action for Toxic Effects**

Information summarized in HSDB (2003) describes standard measures to support vital functions following exposure. There are specific measures to interfere with the mechanism of toxicity of tin and compounds. Because the toxicity of dialkyltins is related to reactions with biological dithiol groups, BAL

### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

(2,3-dimercaptopropanol) has been suggested as an antidote, based on studies in animals, but it was not effective against trialkyltins or tetraalkyltins. DMPS (2,3-dimercaptopropane-1-sulfonic acid) and DMSA (meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid) were effective in reducing the bile duct, pancreas, and liver lesions in rats, but were less effective against thymus atrophy (Merkord et al. 2000).

#### 3.12 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of tin and its compounds is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of tin and its compounds.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

##### 3.12.1 Existing Information on Health Effects of Tin and Its Compounds

The existing data on health effects of inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure of humans and animals to inorganic tin compounds and organotin compounds are summarized in Figures 3-11 and 3-12, respectively. The purpose of these figures is to illustrate the existing information concerning the health effects of tin and its compounds. Each dot in the figure indicates that one or more studies provide information associated with that particular effect. The dot does not necessarily imply anything about the quality of the study or studies, nor should missing information in this figure be interpreted as a “data need”. A data need, as defined in ATSDR’s Decision Guide for Identifying Substance-Specific Data Needs Related to Toxicological Profiles (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1989), is substance-specific information necessary to conduct comprehensive public health assessments. Generally, ATSDR defines a data gap more broadly as any substance-specific information missing from the scientific literature.

3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Figure 3-11. Existing Information on Health Effects of Inorganic Tin Compounds**

	Systemic									
	Death	Acute	Intermediate	Chronic	Immunologic/Lymphoretic	Neurologic	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation		●		●						
Oral		●								
Dermal										

**Human**

	Systemic									
	Death	Acute	Intermediate	Chronic	Immunologic/Lymphoretic	Neurologic	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation										
Oral	●	●	●	●		●	●			●
Dermal		●	●							

**Animal**

● Existing Studies

3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Figure 3-12. Existing Information on Health Effects of Organotin Compounds**

	Systemic									
	Death	Acute	Intermediate	Chronic	Immunologic/Lymphoretic	Neurologic	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation	●	●				●				
Oral	●	●				●				
Dermal	●	●	●			●				

**Human**

	Systemic									
	Death	Acute	Intermediate	Chronic	Immunologic/Lymphoretic	Neurologic	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation	●	●	●			●	●			
Oral	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Dermal	●	●	●							●

**Animal**

● Existing Studies



### 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 3-11 provides the information for inorganic tin compounds. There are case reports that describe acute and chronic effects of inhaled inorganic tin compounds on humans. There are also reports of humans that developed health effects after oral exposure to food and drink from tin cans. No other studies were located regarding health effects in humans after inhalation, oral, or dermal routes of exposure. The most relevant route of exposure to inorganic tin for humans is the oral route.

The health effects of inorganic tin compounds have been chiefly studied in animals after oral exposure, as shown in Figure 3-11. The figure also shows that no inhalation studies and only a few dermal studies were located regarding health effects from inorganic tin compounds.

Figure 3-12 provides health effects information on humans and animals after exposure to organotin compounds. The database for these compounds as a class is much more complete than for the inorganic tin compounds. There are case reports that describe deaths and other effects associated with inhalation, oral, and dermal routes of exposure. In addition to acute-duration inhalation studies and acute and intermediate dermal studies, there are reports of neurobehavioral effects in humans after inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures. The main route of exposure to organotins for humans is the oral route.

The extent of the database on health effects in animals resulting from exposure to organotin compounds is shown in Figure 3-12. Except for genotoxic studies, there are oral studies that describe all the other toxicological end points considered in this profile. By contrast, the information is more limited for the inhalation and dermal routes of exposure.

#### 3.12.2 Identification of Data Needs

**Acute-Duration Exposure.** There are no data in humans following acute inhalation exposure to inorganic tin and the data in animals are limited mostly to death (Igarashi 1959; Schweinfurth and Gunzel 1987). Therefore, an acute-duration inhalation MRL was not derived for inorganic tin. For organic tin compounds, limited acute inhalation data exist for death in humans (Rey et al. 1984) and in animals (Igarashi 1959; Schweinfurth and Gunzel 1987), systemic effects in humans (Rey et al. 1984; Wax and Dockstader 1995) and in animals (Igarashi 1959), and neurological effects in humans (Feldman et al. 1993; Rey et al. 1984; Ross et al. 1981; Yanofsky et al. 1991). The information provided in these studies is inadequate for derivation of acute-duration inhalation MRLs for inorganic tin or organotins largely because of lack of quantitative data. Oral exposure is the main route of exposure to inorganic tin for

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

humans. The available acute oral data for inorganic tin provide information on lethality in animals (NTP 1982) and systemic effects in humans (WHO 1980, 2003). In the case of organotins, data exist for lethality in humans (Kreyberg et al. 1992; WHO 1980) and in animals (WHO 1980), systemic effects in humans (Lin et al. 1998; WHO 1980; Wu et al. 1990) and in animals (Barnes and Magee 1958; Pelikan and Cerny 1970; Raffray and Cohen 1993; Funahashi et al. 1980; Seinen et al. 1977a; Takagi et al. 1992; Ueno et al. 1994), immunological effects in animals (Seinen et al. 1977a; Smialowicz et al. 1989, 1990; Snoeij et al. 1985), neurological effects in humans (Kreyberg et al. 1992; Lin et al. 1998; WHO 1980; Wu et al. 1990) and in animals (Baroncelli et al. 1990, 1995; Brown et al. 1984; Chang et al. 1983; Davis et al. 1987; Ema et al. 1991a; Magee et al. 1957; Squibb et al. 1980), and reproductive and developmental effects in animals (Ema et al. 1991b, 1992, 1997b, 1999b; Ema and Harazono 2000; Farr et al. 2001; Noda et al. 1991a, 1992b). Again, the data for inorganic tin were insufficient for derivation of an acute oral MRL and the data for organotins were either insufficient or inadequate in that no NOAELs were available and most LOAELs were serious LOAELs, thus precluding derivation of acute oral MRLs. Acute dermal data were limited to a lethal human case (NIOSH 1976) and several reports in animals (Smith 1978) exposed to organotins, information on hepatic effects in humans (Colosio et al. 1991), and dermal and ocular effects in humans and animals (Barnes and Stoner 1958; Goh 1985; Klimmer 1969; Lyle 1958; Sheldon 1975). Excessive acute exposure to inorganic tin is unlikely to occur unless there is consumption of unusually high amounts of canned foods in a short period of time. Further acute studies with inorganic tin are unlikely to provide new key information. The decision to expand the database for acute exposure to some organotin compounds should be based on the results of a case-by-case evaluation of the likelihood of potential exposure to high concentrations of these substances for people living near waste sites. It is unlikely that the general population will be acutely exposed to high amounts of organotins.

**Intermediate-Duration Exposure.** There are currently no data concerning the effects of inorganic tin or organotin compounds on humans for this exposure duration for the inhalation, oral, or dermal routes of exposure. No data were available regarding effects in animals after intermediate-duration exposure to inorganic tin by the inhalation route. Studies of inorganic tin in rodents, primarily rats and mice, treated orally demonstrated effects in the gastrointestinal tract, the blood, the kidney, the liver, and bile ducts (Chmielnicka et al. 1993; Dreef-van der Meulen et al. 1974; De Groot et al. 1973; Janssen et al. 1985; NTP 1982; Schroeder et al. 1968). The study by De Groot et al. (1973) with stannous chloride was used to derive an intermediate-duration oral MRL for inorganic tin. Few studies were located that tested organotin compounds by the inhalation route in animals. These studies provided some information on respiratory, hepatic, renal, and reproductive effects but lacked enough detail to be considered for MRL

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

derivation (Gohlke et al. 1969; Igarashi 1959; Iwamoto 1960). Intermediate-duration oral exposure studies with organotins provide information on lethality in various species (Magee et al. 1957; NCI 1978b; Seinen et al. 1977b) and on a variety of end points (hematological, body weight, endocrine, hepatic, renal, immunological, neurological, reproductive, and developmental in rodents (Barnes and Magee 1958; Bouldin et al. 1981; Bressa et al. 1991; Carthew et al. 1992; Dacasto et al. 1994; Funahashi et al. 1990; Gaunt et al. 1968; Graham and Gonatas 1973; Jang et al. 1986; Krajnc et al. 1984; Noland et al. 1982; Ogata et al. 2001; Omura et al. 2001; Purves et al. 1991; Seinen and Willems 1976; Seinen et al. 1977a, 1977b; Smith 1973; Snoeij et al. 1985; Verdier et al. 1991; Vos et al. 1990). Most of these studies tested dibutyltin, dioctyltin, tributyltin, triethyltin, trimethyltin, and/or triphenyltin. Adequate information was available for derivation of an intermediate-duration oral MRL for dibutyltin dichloride based on altered humoral immune responses in rats (Seinen et al. 1977b) and for tributyltin oxide, also based on immunotoxicity (Vos et al. 1990). Information regarding effects following intermediate-duration dermal exposure was restricted to a study by Sheldon (1975), who described skin alterations in rabbits during a 90-day exposure period. Oral exposure is the main route of exposure to inorganic tin for humans; therefore, inhalation and dermal exposure studies seem unnecessary. Also, further oral studies are unlikely to provide new information. The effects of some organotins (i.e., trimethyltin, triethyltin, tributyltin, dibutyltin) are well characterized. Still, the information available for trimethyltin and triethyltin was inadequate for MRL derivation, largely because of the steepness of the dose-response curve for these compounds. The decision to conduct additional intermediate-duration studies designed to define NOAELs should rest on results of monitoring studies for these compounds in the environment and on the identification of populations potentially exposed to them.

**Chronic-Duration Exposure and Cancer.** Data on chronic exposure to inorganic tin were limited to cases of occupational exposures in which the main effects were respiratory effects (Cutter et al. 1949; Dundon and Hughes 1950; Pendergrass and Pryde 1948; Stewart and Lassiter 2001). Inhalation is assumed to have been the main route of exposure in these cases. Affected individuals showed a benign form of pneumoconiosis, or stannosis. Information regarding health effects in animals following chronic-duration exposure to inorganic tin is restricted to a 2-year oral bioassay in rats and mice (NTP 1982), a 42-month oral study in rats (Schroeder et al. 1968), and an 18-month oral study in mice (Schroeder and Balassa 1967), all with stannous chloride. While there were no compound-related nonneoplastic effects in the NTP (1982) study in rats and mice, Schroeder et al. (1968) described hepatic and renal effects as well as decreased longevity in rats exposed to doses approximately 100 times lower than those tested by NTP (1982). There is no apparent explanation for this discrepancy except that the NTP (1982) study was a dietary study, while Schroeder et al. (1968) administered the compound in the drinking water. Studies

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

comparing the bioavailability of tin in solid food vs. water may provide useful information. No chronic oral MRL was derived for inorganic tin because the lowest dose from Schroeder et al. (1968) was a serious LOAEL. The need to conduct inhalation and dermal chronic-duration studies with inorganic tin is less clear since the main route of exposure for humans to inorganic tin is the oral route. No data were located regarding health effects in humans following chronic exposure to organotin compounds. Long-term bioassays have been conducted for dibutyltin diacetate in rats and mice (NCI 1978a), triphenyltin hydroxide in rats and mice (NCI 1978b; Tennekes et al. 1989a, 1989b), and tributyltin oxide in rats (Wester et al. 1990). In addition, an 18-month study of the immunotoxicity of tributyltin oxide in rats is available and was used as basis for deriving a chronic-duration oral MRL for tributyltin oxide (Vos et al. 1990). No chronic oral MRL was derived for dibutyltin because a relative low dose in the NCI (1978a) study caused significant early mortality in rats. For the same reason, no chronic oral MRL was derived for triphenyltin (Tennekes et al. 1989b). Research to produce chronic oral data for other organotins that may be present in hazardous waste sites and represent a potential source of exposure for those living in the vicinity, may be warranted. However, a comprehensive evaluation of 90-day studies should be conducted first. Environmental monitoring information suggests that the inhalation and dermal routes of exposure to organotins are much less relevant to humans than the oral route and, therefore, may be given lower priority.

There is no information regarding cancer in humans exposed to inorganic tin or organic tin compounds. An oral bioassay for stannous chloride in rats and mice provided no evidence of carcinogenicity at the levels tested (NTP 1982). Similar negative results were found for dibutyltin diacetate in rats and mice, although technical problems did not allow for a complete evaluation of uterine tumors in female rats (NCI 1978a). A bioassay for triphenyltin hydroxide in rats and mice also gave negative results (NCI 1978b), but studies with higher doses did find triphenyltin hydroxide to induce pituitary and testicular tumors in rats (Tennekes et al. 1989b) and hepatocellular carcinomas in mice (Tennekes et al. 1989a). A bioassay with tributyltin oxide in rats yielded questionable results (Wester et al. 1990), which led the EPA (IRIS 2003) to assign this chemical to a group for which “there is inadequate information to assess carcinogenic potential.” Since the observed tumors were considered to have high incidence in the strain of rat used (Wistar), it may be necessary to repeat the study in a different strain of rat. An oral bioassay seems more relevant than inhalation or dermal studies since these two routes of exposure are less relevant for humans. Further studies concerning the fates of the organic and tin moieties from these compounds and the contribution of each moiety to mechanisms of carcinogenicity are needed in order to evaluate the role of tin in the tumorigenic response.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Genotoxicity.** There are no human data regarding the genotoxic potential of inorganic tin or organotin compounds after inhalation, oral, or dermal exposures. The limited *in vitro* data for inorganic tin consist mostly of studies with stannous chloride and stannic chloride. The results in prokaryotic organisms have been mostly negative (Hamasaki et al. 1993; Nishioka 1975), but the opposite has been observed in tests conducted with mammalian cells (Dantas et al. 2002; Ganguly et al. 1992; Gulati et al. 1989). Further studies are unlikely to add new key information. Tests of many organotin compounds in *S. typhimurium* gave predominantly negative results (Hamasaki et al. 1993) and tests conducted in mammalian cells *in vitro* also gave predominantly negative results (Chao et al. 1999; Davis et al. 1987; Oshiro et al. 1991; Sasaki et al. 1993). Studies of organotin compounds *in vivo*, mostly in mice, have given mixed results (Chao et al. 1999; Davis et al. 1987; Ganguly 1994; Yamada and Sasaki 1993). Further genotoxicity studies with organotin compounds do not seem warranted at this time.

**Reproductive Toxicity.** No studies were located regarding reproductive effects of inorganic tin in humans or animals following inhalation or dermal exposure, or in humans following oral exposure. The only information available regarding oral exposure of animals to inorganic tin is that from the study by De Groot et al. (1973) who observed moderate testicular degeneration in rats dosed for 9 weeks with approximately 315 mg tin/kg/day. Most rats in this group were moribund and had to be sacrificed; therefore, the biological significance of the testicular finding is unclear. The limited data available suggest that the reproductive system is not a target for inorganic tin toxicity at the levels commonly found in the environment. No data were available regarding reproductive effects in humans following exposure to organotin compounds by any route or in animals after dermal exposure. Reduced fertility was reported in female rats following inhalation exposure to a mixture of tributyltin bromide and dibutyltin dibromide for periods ranging from a few weeks to a few months (Iwamoto 1960). Numerous studies in rodents have examined the effects of organotins (mostly dibutyltin, tributyltin, and triphenyltin) on reproductive parameters such as pregnancy rates, pre- and postimplantation loss, and fetal deaths following dosing during pregnancy (Ema and Harazono 2000; Ema et al. 1991b, 1992; Faqi et al. 1997; Harazono et al. 1998; Noda et al. 1991a, 1992b) and found that the highest incidence of resorptions and postimplantation losses occurred when the chemicals were administered on Gds 7–9 (Ema et al. 1992, 1997a, 1999a). Most long-term studies have not reported histopathological alterations in reproductive organs from rats or mice (NCI 1978a, 1978b; Wester et al. 1990) with the exception of Tennekes et al. (1989b), who reported an increase in Leydig cell hyperplasia and tubular atrophy of the testes. The mechanism by which some organotins affect reproduction is not known. It would be helpful to elucidate whether effects such as pre- and postimplantation loss occur secondary to maternal toxicity or can happen independent of maternal toxicity. Since direct effects on reproductive organs do not seem to have an important role (except for the

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

findings of Tennekes et al. 1989b), further research should focus on the effects of organotins on the endocrine control of reproductive functions in adult animals and on the hormonally-controlled development of reproductive organs in animals exposed *in utero* and early in life. Standard tests to evaluate the potential endocrine disrupting ability of organotins in mammals should be conducted. Pilot studies in primates would be valuable to reduce the uncertainty of extrapolating observations in animals to human health.

**Developmental Toxicity.** No studies were located regarding developmental effects of inorganic tin in humans or animals following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure. One study provided suggestive evidence that inorganic tin may cross the placenta in rats (Hiles 1974), but no information was provided on developmental effects. There are no studies of developmental effects in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to organotins. Several studies in animals, mostly rats and mice, have shown that oral exposure to some organotin compounds (mostly tributyltin, dibutyltin, and triphenyltin) during pregnancy induces external and skeletal malformations, the most common of which were cleft jaw and ankyloglossia (Ema and Harazono 2000; Ema et al. 1991b, 1992; Faqi et al. 1997; Harazono et al. 1998; Noda et al. 1991a, 1992b) and found that the highest incidence of malformations occurred when the chemicals were administered on Gds 7–9 (Ema et al. 1992). Limited data in rats indicate that dibutyltin can cross the placenta and reach the embryo (Nakamura et al. 1993; Noda et al. 1994). As with reproductive effects, the role of maternal toxicity in the manifestation of adverse developmental effects is not totally clear. The mechanism responsible for the teratogenic activity of organotins is not known and studies should continue to investigate the events at the molecular level that may be affected. The use of *in vitro* systems (i.e., cultured rat embryos) may be preferable to studies in the whole animal, as the experimental conditions in the former are easier to manipulate than in the latter. Two studies in rats exposed to tributyltin chloride suggested that perinatal exposure can affect some developmental landmarks (Ogata et al. 2001; Omura et al. 2001). Whether this is a result of endocrine disrupting ability of these compounds or from other mechanisms is important to know. Triethyltins and trimethyltins are neurotoxic to humans and animals and have been extensively used as tools to investigate the relationship between localized lesions within the central nervous system and behavioral alterations. Continued research in this area is important to determine susceptible developmental periods during which alterations of neuronal structures will cause long-lasting effects or accelerate specific aspects of the normal aging processes.

**Immunotoxicity.** There currently is no information available in humans or animals suggesting that the immune system is a major target of inorganic tin toxicity, or that the immune system is a target of

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

organic tin toxicity in humans. However, there is considerable information on the immunotoxic effects of some organotins administered to animals orally or by injection, and from *in vitro* tests systems. Studies have compared various organotins for several animal species (Seinen et al. 1977a, 1977b; Snoeij et al. 1985). The immunotoxic effect is characterized by reduced thymus weight and size and lymphocyte depletion (Krajnc et al. 1984; Seinen and Willems 1976; Seinen et al. 1977a, 1977b; Smialowicz et al. 1989, 1990; Snoeij et al. 1985). While dialkyltins appear to interfere directly with the proliferation of lymphocytes, tributyltin oxide has a direct action on lymphocytes in the thymus (Boyer 1989). The results of a study that reported alterations in the humoral immune response in rats exposed orally to dibutyltin dichloride were used as basis for derivation of an intermediate-duration oral MRL for dibutyltin dichloride (Seinen et al. 1977b). Long-term studies with tributyltin oxide in rats showed alterations in parameters of specific and nonspecific resistance (Vos et al. 1990). The results from this study were used as the basis for derivation of an intermediate- and a chronic-duration oral MRL for tributyltin oxide. It is reasonable to assume that similar effects would occur in animals exposed to sufficiently high amounts of organotins by the inhalation and dermal routes. Future research should continue to focus on determining the basis for interspecies differences including pharmacokinetic differences, and differences at the cellular and molecular levels. It would be valuable to determine whether primates exhibit responses similar to rodents and if so, whether subtle alterations in immune parameters alter resistance to challenges with pathogens. Furthermore, evaluation of immunocompetence in animals exposed during gestation may give important clues about long-lasting subtle effects that could manifest in adulthood.

**Neurotoxicity.** There are no studies in humans regarding neurotoxic effects after inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to inorganic tin compounds. Limited animal data suggest that oral exposures to high concentrations of inorganic tins may induce effects on the central nervous system (WHO 1980), but the nervous system is not a sensitive target for inorganic tin toxicity.

Neurotoxic effects have been reported in humans after inhalation (Feldman et al. 1993; Rey et al. 1984; Ross et al. 1981; Yanofsky et al. 1991), oral (Foncin and Gruner 1979; Kreyberg et al. 1992; Lin et al. 1998; Wu et al. 1990), and dermal (Colosio et al. 1991) exposure to organotins and in animals after oral exposure (i.e., Bouldin et al. 1981; Brown et al. 1984; Eto et al. 1971; Graham and Gonatas 1973; Magee et al. 1957; Snoeij et al. 1985; Squibb et al. 1980) to these compounds. Among the organotins, trimethyltin and triethyltin have been the most widely studied in acute- and intermediate-duration oral studies. These organotins are highly toxic and their effects are well characterized and are expected to occur across routes of exposure. Trimethyltin induces neuronal necrosis, particularly in the hippocampal region, whereas triethyltin produces intramyelinic edema (Chang 1990). Case studies of humans acutely

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

exposed (accidentally or intentionally) to high amounts of trimethyltin or triethyltin and studies in animals reported morphological changes in the central nervous system as well as behavioral changes that may persist for a long time after the poisoning episode. One typical manifestation of trimethyltin intoxication in both humans and animals is aggressive behavior. Both trimethyltin and triethyltin have become important research tools for the study of brain function, in particular, to examine the association between damage to specific brain structures, such as the hippocampus or brain cell groups and behavioral alterations. Additional studies using nerve cells *in vitro* can provide more information on possible mechanisms of action of these organotins at the cellular and molecular levels. Also, studies on the effects of tin compounds on glial function, both during neurodevelopment and adulthood, would be useful. Studies of the potential effects of long-term exposure to low levels of trimethyltin or triethyltin, as it may occur near a waste site that contains these substances, may provide valuable information.

**Epidemiological and Human Dosimetry Studies.** The general population is exposed to inorganic tin compounds through consumption of contaminated food, in industrial settings, and potentially at hazardous waste sites through contact with contaminated air, water, and soil. Organotin compounds are also used in agricultural and other uses with potential exposure of people by different routes, although the main route of exposure is also the oral route. Only limited case reports of human exposure and no retrospective or prospective epidemiological studies are available. Occupational studies of inorganic tin exposure provide information mostly on respiratory effects in workers exposed chronically (Cutter et al. 1949; Dundon and Hughes 1950). In contrast, the neurotoxic effects of some organotins are well documented in workers and members of the general population exposed by all routes (Colosio et al. 1991; Feldman et al. 1993; Kreyberg et al. 1992; Lin et al. 1998; Rey et al. 1984; Ross et al. 1981; WHO 1980; Wu et al. 1990; Yanofsky et al. 1991). These cases have generally involved accidental or intentional exposure to high amounts of organotins. Should populations with past or ongoing exposure to organotins be identified, emphasis should be placed on the evaluation of organs and systems that have appeared to be particularly sensitive in animal studies. For example, evaluation of immunocompetence should have high priority in people exposed to tributyltin, dibutyltin, or dioctyltin, whereas neurobehavioral tests should be conducted in those known to have been exposed or are exposed to trimethyltin or triethyltin.



## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect.**

**Exposure.** The development of models that would support quantitative estimates of exposure to tin and tin compounds based on blood or urine levels of tin, or a specific organotin or metabolite, would be valuable.

**Effect.** There are no biomarkers of effect specific for tin or tin compounds. Research to identify reliable biomarkers for exposure to tin and tin compounds in humans would be useful in order to evaluate the prevalence and magnitude of exposure in an at-risk population.

**Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion.** The toxicokinetics of tin compounds have not been adequately characterized to support the development of predictive PBPK models in humans (see Section 3.4). Existing models are based entirely on observations in animals (ICRP 2001). No quantitative estimates of absorption of inhaled inorganic or organotin compounds are available, for either humans or animals. Two balance studies of dietary exposures to inorganic tin provide estimates of gastrointestinal absorption in humans that suggest considerable interindividual variability and, possibly, dose dependence (Calloway and McMullen 1966; Johnson and Greger 1982). Estimates of gastrointestinal absorption of organotin compounds in humans are not available. Studies in animals suggest that redox state (i.e., Sn[II] vs. Sn[IV]) (Hiles 1974) and number of alkyl moieties affect gastrointestinal absorption of tin compounds (Bridges et al. 1967; Kimmel et al. 1977; Mushak et al. 1982; Ohhira and Matsui 1993a; Ueno et al. 1994) thus, studies in humans that address these potential variables would be particularly useful. Information on the distribution of absorbed tin compounds in humans derives from analyses of human cadaver tissues (Kehoe et al. 1940; Schroeder et al. 1964). These studies, together with studies conducted in animals, suggest that the major sites of deposition of tin in humans appear to be similar to those in animals exposed to inorganic tin compounds; however, they provide no information on the distribution of specific inorganic or organotin compounds in humans. Quantitative estimates of the elimination rates of absorbed tin in humans are not available. Studies in animals indicate that elimination rates vary with chemical form and across species, for given tin compounds (Bridges et al. 1967; Brown 1984; Furchner and Drake 1976; Kimmel et al. 1977; Ueno et al. 1994).

Available information on the toxicokinetics in animals, while providing abundant information on the distribution and elimination kinetics of tin, do not provide adequate information for extrapolation of doses from one route of exposure to another (e.g., oral-to-dermal, oral-to-inhalation), for which health effects

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

studies are lacking. The major information deficit, in this regard, is insufficient characterization of the extents and rates of absorption of tin from major potential routes of exposure (i.e., no information is available for the inhalation and dermal routes) and insufficient characterization of the effects of dose on gastrointestinal absorption.

**Comparative Toxicokinetics.** As noted in Section 3.5.2, information on the toxicokinetics of tin compounds in humans is sufficiently limited to preclude comparisons with other species (see Section 3.4). Studies in animals are also insufficient for comparisons of the absorption of tin compounds across species, from inhalation, oral, or dermal routes (see Section 3.4.1). Several studies have compared rates of elimination of tin, administered in various inorganic forms or as organotin compounds, in various animal species (Furchner and Drake 1976; Hiles 1974; NTP 1982). These studies demonstrate species differences in elimination kinetics that may be germane to extrapolations to humans. For example, the elimination kinetics of absorbed inorganic tin occurs more slowly in Rhesus monkeys than in rodents; this difference appears to be the result of a larger fraction of the tin body burden associated with the slowest kinetic compartment (presumably bone) in monkeys (Furchner and Drake 1976). Organotin compounds, in particular methyltin and ethyltin, accumulate in red blood cells to a much greater extent in rats than in other species, including nonhuman primates (Brown 1984; Rose and Aldridge 1968; Rose 1969). The above observations suggest that a more complete characterization of inter-species variability in the toxicokinetics of tin would be useful for extrapolating doses across species, in particular, from rats to other species, including humans.

Information is available to support the development of models of toxicokinetics of various tin compounds in rodents and nonhuman primates (e.g., Rhesus monkey, marmoset); however, the current lack of observations on the toxicokinetics of tin compounds in humans makes evaluation of such models for applications to predicting the toxicokinetics of tin in humans highly uncertain. Useful types of observations in humans to support toxicokinetic model development would include: (1) quantifying extent and rates of absorption of tin compounds in humans from the inhalation, oral, and dermal pathways; (2) quantifying the relative contribution of various excretory routes to elimination of tin compounds in humans, including bile, urine, feces, and milk; (3) time course for the concentrations of tin in blood and blood plasma (or other tissues) following a single dose or during repeated exposures; (4) observing of blood:tissue and/or plasma:tissue concentration ratios for tin; and (5) identifying pathways and rates of metabolism of tin compounds.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Methods for Reducing Toxic Effects.** Recommended methods for the mitigation of effects of acute exposure to tin compounds include standard treatments and measures to support vital functions (HSDB 2003). No information was located concerning mitigation of effects of lower-level or longer-term exposure to tin. This, in part, may reflect the fact that no population has been identified as having been subjected or currently undergoing exposure to excessive amounts of tin and compounds. Attempts to propose studies of specific methods to reduce possible adverse effects do not appear warranted at this time.

**Children's Susceptibility.** There are no studies that specifically addressed exposure to inorganic tin in children. Workers exposed to tin in the air experienced respiratory effects (Cutter et al. 1949; Dundon and Hughes 1950; Pendergrass and Pryde 1948) and ingestion of excessive inorganic tin caused gastrointestinal effects (WHO 1980, 2003). It is reasonable to assume that children exposed in similar manners will experience similar effects. Dermal contact with some organotins such as tributyltin can cause skin irritation and exposure by any route to trimethyltin or triethyltin can cause serious neurological effects. There is no reason to believe that children exposed to these chemicals would exhibit a different response. There is no information on whether the developmental process is altered in humans exposed to tin and compounds. Limited evidence with tributyltin chloride in rats suggests that this substance may alter developmental events controlled by hormones (Ogata et al. 2001; Omura et al. 2001), but further studies are necessary on this issue. The possibility that organotin compounds may have endocrine-disrupting ability in mammals has not been systematically studied.

There are no data to evaluate whether pharmacokinetics of tin and tin compounds in children are different from adults. There is no information on whether inorganic tin can cross the placenta, but there is direct evidence that dibutyltin can do so and reach the fetus (Nakamura et al. 1993; Noda et al. 1994).

Administration of dibutyltin and other organotins, such as tributyltin and triphenyltin, to pregnant rodents has caused malformations in the fetuses (Ema et al. 1991a, 1991b, 1992, 1995b, 1997b; Faqi et al. 1997; Farr et al. 2001; Harazono et al. 1998; Noda et al. 1991a, 1991b), indirectly suggesting that organotins (or metabolites) other than dibutyltin also can cross the placenta. There are no studies on whether tin compounds can be transferred from mother to offspring through maternal milk. Cross-fostering studies can provide important information regarding the role of *in utero* vs. lactation exposure to tin compounds in normal development. There is evidence that acute perinatal exposure to some organotins results in altered behavioral responses in rodents tested as adults (i.e., Barone et al. 1995; Reiter et al. 1981; Ruppert et al. 1983). Research efforts should continue to focus on the possible underlying mechanisms

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

that are responsible for such long-lasting postexposure toxicities. There are no data to permit an evaluation of whether metabolism of tin and compounds is different in children than in adults.

Research into the development of sensitive and specific biomarkers of exposures and effects for tin compounds would be valuable for both adults and children. There are no data on the interactions of tin with other chemicals in children; however, studies in humans and in animals have shown that dietary tin can influence the metabolism of zinc (Greger and Johnson 1981; Johnson and Greger 1982; Rader et al. 1990), which is essential for normal growth. There are no pediatric-specific methods to reduce peak absorption for tin and compounds, to reduce body burdens, or to interfere with the mechanisms of action. Based on the information available, it is reasonable to assume that the supportive methods recommended for maintaining vital functions in adults will also be applicable to children.

Child health data needs relating to exposure are discussed in 6.8.1 Identification of Data Needs: Exposures of Children.

### 3.12.3 Ongoing Studies

The following ongoing studies concerning health effects associated with tin and tin compounds were identified in the Federal Research in Progress database (FEDRIP 2003).

Dr. W.D. Atchison, from Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, plans to examine the process by which environmental chemicals, such as some organotins, can destroy distinct populations of neurons in the brain, especially during development. Specifically, Dr. Atchison will study the effect of trimethyltin on the generation of mechanical tension in developing hippocampal pyramidal neurons in primary culture, or transformed neuronal cells. This research is sponsored by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.

Dr. M.L. Billingsley, from Penn State University, Hershey, Pennsylvania, plans to use molecular biologic approaches to address specific mechanisms that may explain the selective actions of organotin toxicants. The first aim will be to investigate the normal function of stannin (a protein isolated from organotin-sensitive tissues) and to use targeted gene disruptions to determine the consequences of loss of stannin on the elaboration of organotin toxicity. The second aim will use *in vivo* antisense disruption of stannin expression to determine whether this protein is needed for the elaboration of organotin toxicity. This research is sponsored by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.

## 3. HEALTH EFFECTS

Dr. A.Z. Mason, from California State University, Long Beach, California, proposes to determine the sub-lethal model of toxicity of tributyltin (TBT) and assess whether it and other toxicological analogues could constitute an environmental hazard to humans. A series of *in vivo* and *in vitro* experiments using the TBT-sensitive mollusk, *Nucella emarginata*, and human prostate cancer and hepatoma cell lines have been designed to specifically test each of the identified mechanisms of action and determine if TBT acts via perturbing aromatase activity, androgen conjugation, and elimination or by potentiation gonadotropin neuropeptide release. This research is sponsored by the National Institute of General Medical Sciences.

Dr. K.R. Pennypacker, from the University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida, proposes that brain injury leads to activation of NF-kB (nuclear factor kB) in neurons surviving injury and that this activation induces the transcription of growth factors that have a decisive role in promoting cell survival. NF-kB expression and activity in the rat hippocampus in response to injury caused by excitotoxicity (kainite), ischemia (middlecerebral arterial occlusion), and neurotoxicity (trimethyltin) will be examined to determine whether activation of NF-kB is a common event in injury to the brain. This research is sponsored by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke.

Dr. C.R. Rice, of Mississippi State University, Mississippi State, Mississippi, plans to evaluate the immunotoxicity of mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons (a co-planar PCB) and organotin (TBT) using channel catfish and mice as comparative vertebrate models, using the guidelines of the National Toxicology Program. Early studies will be devoted to establishing dose-dependent indices of toxicity that will be used to monitor the relative immunotoxicity of a co-planar PCB and TBT. Subsequent research will be devoted to evaluating the effects of the co-planar PCB and TBT, alone and in combination, on innate and antigen-specific immune parameters. This research is sponsored by the Department of Agriculture.



## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

### 4.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY

Tin is a naturally occurring element that appears in group 14 (4A) of the periodic table at the boundary between the metals and nonmetals. Tin can form various compounds, both inorganic and organic. Inorganic tin compounds do not contain a tin-carbon bond, whereas organotin compounds contain at least one tin-carbon bond (Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997; Lide 2000). The divalent and tetravalent oxidation states can be designated using the names stannous and stannic, respectively, in the name of the compound. Another commonly encountered nomenclature system, the Stock Oxidation-Number system, denotes the oxidation state in Roman numerals in parentheses following the metal's name: tin(II) and tin(IV) (Smith 1996). Table 4-1 lists common synonyms and other pertinent identification information for tin and representative inorganic and organic tin compounds.

### 4.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Tin is a silver-white metal that is malleable and somewhat ductile. It has a highly crystalline structure and exists in two allotropic forms at normal pressures. Gray or  $\alpha$  tin exists below 13.2 °C and has a cubic structure. At 13.2 °C, gray tin is converted to white or  $\beta$  tin, which has a tetragonal structure. In compounds, tin can exist in the +2 or +4 oxidation state. Industrially important organotin compounds include the dimethyltin, dibutyltin, tributyltin, dioctyltin, triphenyltin, and tricyclohexyltin families. Organotin compounds that are industrially important contain tin in the +4 oxidation state (Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997; Lide 2000). Table 4-2 lists important physical and chemical properties of tin and representative inorganic and organic tin compounds.

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Tin	Tin(II) chloride	Tin(IV) oxide
Synonyms	Metallic tin; silver matt powder; tin flake	Stannous chloride; tin dichloride; tin protochloride	Stannic oxide; tin oxide; stannic anhydride
Trade name	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	Sn	SnCl <sub>2</sub>	SnO <sub>2</sub>
Chemical structure	Sn	SnCl <sub>2</sub>	SnO <sub>2</sub>
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	7440-31-5	7772-99-8	18282-10-5
NIOSH RTECS	XP7320000 <sup>b</sup>	XP8700000 <sup>b</sup>	XQ4000000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	5035	582	5064
NCI	No data	C02722	No data
EINECS	231-141-8	231-868-0	242-159-0



## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Tin(II) fluoroborate	Tin(II) fluoride
Synonyms	Tetrafluoroborate(1-), tin(2+) (2:1); tin bis(tetrafluoroborate)	Stannous fluoride; easygel; fluoristan; Gel-Kam; Gel-Tin
Trade name	No data	No data
Chemical formula	SnB <sub>2</sub> F <sub>8</sub>	SnF <sub>2</sub>
Chemical structure	Sn(BF <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	SnF <sub>2</sub>
Identification numbers:		
CAS registry	13814-97-6	7783-47-3
NIOSH RTECS	No data	XQ3450000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	783
NCI	No data	No data
EINECS	237-487-6	231-999-3

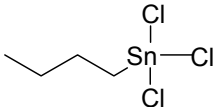
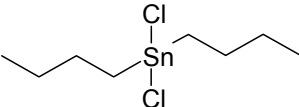
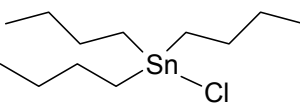
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Monomethyltin trichloride	Dimethyltin dichloride	Trimethyltin chloride
Synonyms	Trichloromethyl stannane; methyltin trichloride	Dichlorodimethyl stannane; Cotin 210	Chlorotrimethyl stannane; chlorotrimethyltin; trimethylchlorotin
Trade name	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	CH <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> Sn	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> Sn	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ClSn
Chemical structure	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{H}_3\text{C}-\text{Sn}-\text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{Cl} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{H}_3\text{C}-\text{Sn}-\text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{H}_3\text{C}-\text{Sn}-\text{Cl} \\   \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	993-16-8	753-73-1	1066-45-1
NIOSH RTECS	WH8585500 <sup>b</sup>	WH7245000 <sup>b</sup>	WH6850000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	No data	6413
NCI	No data	No data	No data
EINECS	213-608-8	212-039-2	213-917-8

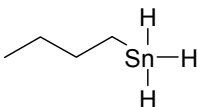
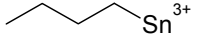
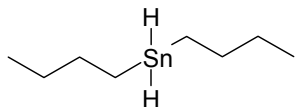
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Monobutyltin trichloride	Dibutyltin dichloride	Tributyltin chloride
Synonyms	Mono-n-butyltin trichloride; butyltrichloro stannane	Dibutyltin chloride; dichlorodibutyltin; dichlorodibutylstannane	Chlorotributylstannane; tri-n-butyltin chloride
Trade name	No data	No data	
Chemical formula	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> Sn	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> Sn	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>27</sub> ClSn
Chemical structure			
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	1118-46-3	683-18-1	1461-22-9
NIOSH RTECS	WH678000 <sup>b</sup>	WH710000 <sup>b</sup>	WH682000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	6073	6071	No data
NCI	No data	No data	No data
EINECS	214-263-6	211-670-0	215-958-7

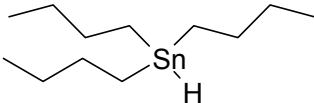
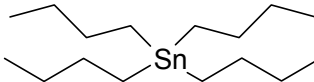
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Monobutyltin hydride	Monobutyltin ion	Dibutyltin hydride
Synonyms	n-Butyltin; butylstannane; butyltin trihydride	No data	Di-n-butyltin; dibutylstannane; dibutyltin dihydride
Trade name	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>12</sub> Sn	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Sn	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>20</sub> Sn
Chemical structure			
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	2406-65-7	78763-54-9	1002-53-5
NIOSH RTECS	No data	No data	WH6883600 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	No data	No data
NCI	No data	No data	No data
EINECS	No data	No data	No data

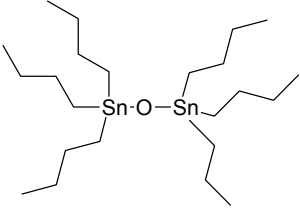
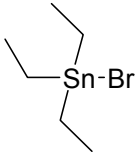
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Tributyltin hydride	Tetrabutyltin
Synonyms	Tributylstannane; tributyltin; Tributylstannic hydride	Tetrabutylstannane
Trade name	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>28</sub> Sn	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>36</sub> Sn
Chemical structure		
Identification numbers:		
CAS registry	688-73-3	1461-25-2
NIOSH RTECS	WH8675000 <sup>b</sup>	WH8605000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data
HSDB	6362	6074
NCI	No data	No data
EINECS	211-704-4	215-960-8

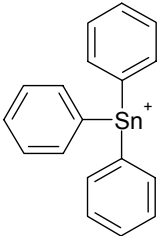
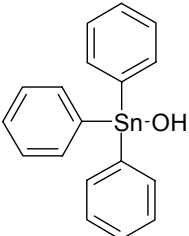
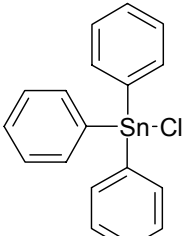
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Bis(tributyltin) oxide	Triethyltin bromide
Synonyms	Lastanox Q; Biomet TBTO; oxybis(tributyltin)	Bromotriethyl-stannane
Trade name	TBTO <sup>c</sup>	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>54</sub> OSn <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>15</sub> BrSn
Chemical structure		
Identification numbers:		
CAS registry	56-35-9	2767-54-6
NIOSH RTECS	JN8750000 <sup>b</sup>	WH6740000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data
HSDB	6505	No data
NCI	No data	No data
EINECS	200-268-0	220-443-5

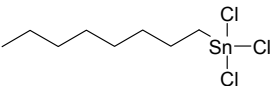

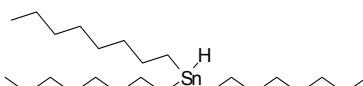
## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Triphenyltin	Triphenyltin hydroxide	Triphenyltin chloride
Synonyms	Fentin [ISO]; triphenylstannylum	Fentin hydroxide; hydroxytriphenyl stannane	Chlorotriphenyltin; triphenylchlorostannane; Aquatin; fentin chloride
Trade name	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>15</sub> Sn	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>16</sub> OSn	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>15</sub> ClSn
Chemical structure			
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	668-34-8	76-87-9	639-58-7
NIOSH RTECS	No data	WH8575000 <sup>b</sup>	WH6860000 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	1784	6404
NCI	No data	C00260	No data
EINECS	No data	200-990-6	211-358-4

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

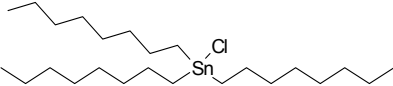
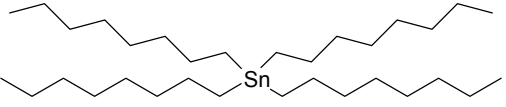
**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	n-Octyltin trichloride	Di-n-octyltin dichloride	Trioctyltin stannane
Synonyms	Mono-n-octyltin trichloride; trichlorooctylstannane	Dichlorodioctyltin; DOTC; Stannane, dichlorodioctyl-	No data
Trade name	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> Sn	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>34</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> Sn	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>52</sub> Sn
Chemical structure			
Identification numbers:			
CAS registry	3091-25-6	3542-36-7	869-59-0
NIOSH RTECS	WH8590000 <sup>b</sup>	WH724700 <sup>b</sup>	No data
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	No data	No data
NCI	No data	No data	No data
EINECS	221-435-4	222-583-2	No data



## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Characteristic	Tri-n-octyltin chloride	Tetraoctylstannane
Synonyms	Chlorotrioctyl-stannane	Tetra-n-octylstannane
Trade name	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>51</sub> ClSn	C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>68</sub> Sn
Chemical structure		
Identification numbers:		
CAS registry	2587-76-0	3590-84-9
NIOSH RTECS	WH6855000 <sup>b</sup>	WH8635500 <sup>b</sup>
EPA hazardous waste	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	No data
HSDB	No data	No data
NCI	No data	No data
EINECS	219-969-8	222-733-7

<sup>a</sup>All information obtained from HSDB 2003 and ChemID 2003, except where noted.

<sup>b</sup>RTECS 2003

<sup>c</sup>Tomlin 1997

CAS = Chemical Abstracts Service; DOT/UN/NA/IMCO = Department of Transportation/United Nations/North America/International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code; EINECS = European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; HSDB = Hazardous Substances Data Bank; NCI = National Cancer Institute; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; RTECS = Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Property	Tin	Tin(II) chloride	Tin(IV) oxide	Tin(II) fluoride
Molecular weight	118.69	189.60	150.71	156.71
Color	Silver-white	White	White	White
Physical state	Solid	Solid	Solid	Solid
Melting point	231.9 °C	246 °C	1,630 °C	213 °C
Boiling point	2,507 °C	623 °C	Sublimes 1,800–1,900 °C	850 °C
Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	7.265 (white tin) 5.769 (gray tin)	3.90	6.95	4.57 at 25 °C
Odor	Odorless	Odorless	No data	No data
Odor threshold:				
Water	No data	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:				
Water	Insoluble	90 g/100 g water at 20 °C	Insoluble	30–39% in water at 20 °C
Other solvents	Soluble in hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, aqua regia, alkali, slightly soluble in dilute nitric acid	Very soluble in hydrochloric acid; soluble in alcohol, ethyl acetate, glacial acetic acid, sodium hydroxide solution	Insoluble in alcohol, cold acids; slowly soluble in hot concentrated potassium or sodium hydroxide solution	Practically insoluble in ethanol, ether, and chloroform
Partition coefficients:				
Log octanol/water	No data	No data	No data	No data
Log K <sub>oc</sub>	No data	No data	No data	No data
Vapor pressure	8x10 <sup>-3</sup> mm Hg at 1,224 °C	25 mm Hg at 427.9 °C	No data	No data
Henry's law constant	No data	No data	No data	No data
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	No data	No data	No data	No data
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data	No data
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data	No data

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Property	Monomethyltin trichloride	Dimethyltin dichloride	Trimethyltin chloride
Molecular weight	240.08 <sup>b</sup>	219.67 <sup>b</sup>	199.26
Color	Colorless <sup>b</sup>	Colorless <sup>b</sup>	Colorless
Physical state	Solid <sup>b</sup>	Solid <sup>b</sup>	Solid
Melting point	43 °C <sup>b</sup>	90 °C (107 °C) <sup>b</sup>	37.5 °C
Boiling point	171 °C <sup>b</sup>	185–190 °C <sup>b</sup>	154–156 °C
Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	No data	No data	No data
Odor	No data	No data	No data
Odor threshold:			
Water	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:			
Water	Soluble in cold water <sup>b</sup>	Soluble in cold water <sup>b</sup>	Miscible with water
Other solvents	Soluble in organic solvents <sup>b</sup>	Soluble in organic solvents <sup>b</sup>	Soluble in organic solvents
Partition coefficients:			
Log octanol/water	No data	No data	No data
Log K <sub>oc</sub>	No data	No data	No data
Vapor pressure	No data	No data	No data
Henry's law constant	No data	No data	No data
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	105 °F (40 °C) <sup>c</sup>	No data	207 °F (97 °C) <sup>c</sup>
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Property	Monobutyltin trichloride	Dibutyltin dichloride	Bis(tributyltin) oxide
Molecular weight	282.17	303.85	596.11
Color	Colorless	White	Slightly yellow
Physical state	Liquid	Solid	Liquid
Melting point	-63 °C	43 °C	<-45 °C <sup>e</sup>
Boiling point	102 °C at 12 mm Hg	135 °C at 10mmHg	180°C at 2 mm Hg
Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	1.71 at 25 °C	1.36 at 24 °C	1.17 at 25 °C
Odor	No data	No data	Weak odor
Odor threshold:			
Water	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:			
Water	Sparingly soluble in water	Insoluble in cold water	4 mg/L at pH 7, 20 °C
Other solvents	Soluble in organic solvents	Soluble in ether benzene, alcohol	Miscible with organic solvents
Partition coefficients:			
Log octanol/water	No data	0.97	No data
Log K <sub>oc</sub>	No data	No data	No data
Vapor pressure	No data	2 mm Hg at 100 °C	7.5x10 <sup>-6</sup> mm Hg at 20 °C <sup>f</sup>
Henry's law constant	No data	No data	No data
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	No data	335 °F (168 °C)	>212 °F (100 °C)
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Property	Tributyltin chloride	Tributyltin hydride	Tetrabutyltin
Molecular weight	325.49 <sup>d</sup>	291.09	347.16
Color	Colorless <sup>d</sup>	No data	Colorless or slightly yellow
Physical state	Liquid <sup>d</sup>	Liquid	Oily liquid
Melting point	No data	No data	-97 °C
Boiling point	145–147 °C at 5 mm Hg <sup>e</sup>	112.5-113.5 °C at 8 mm Hg	145 °C at 10 mm Hg
Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	1.20 <sup>e</sup>	1.103 at 20 °C	1.054 at 20 °C
Odor	No data	No data	Distinct, characteristic
Odor threshold:			
Water	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:			
Water	Insoluble in cold water <sup>d</sup>	No data	Insoluble in water
Other solvents	Soluble in oxygenated, chlorinated and aromatic solvents <sup>d</sup>	No data	Soluble in organic solvents
Partition coefficients:			
Log octanol/water	No data	No data	No data
Log K <sub>oc</sub>	No data	No data	No data
Vapor pressure	No data	No data	No data
Henry's law constant	No data	No data	No data
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	>230 °F (110 °C) <sup>c</sup>	104 °F (40 °C) <sup>c</sup>	225 °F (107 °C) <sup>c</sup>
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data

## 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

**Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Tin and Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Property	Triethyltin bromide	Triphenyltin hydroxide	Triphenyltin chloride	Tetraoctylstannane
Molecular weight	285.79 <sup>b</sup>	367.03	385.48	571.59 <sup>b</sup>
Color	Colorless <sup>b</sup>	White	White	No data
Physical state	Liquid <sup>b</sup>	Solid	Solid	No data
Melting point	-13.5 °C <sup>b</sup>	119 °C	103.5 °C	No data
Boiling point	223–224 °C <sup>b</sup>	No data	240 °C at 13.5 mmHg	268 °C at 10 mm Hg <sup>b</sup>
Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	1.630 g/mL <sup>b</sup>	1.54 at 20 °C	No data	0.9605 <sup>b</sup>
Odor	No data	Odorless	No data	No data
Odor threshold:				
Water	No data	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:				
Water	Very slightly soluble in cold water <sup>b</sup>	1.2 mg/L at 20 °C	40 mg/L at 20 °C	No data
Other solvents	Soluble in organic solvents <sup>b</sup>	Slightly soluble in toluene, alcohol	Moderately soluble in organic solvents	No data
Partition coefficients:				
Log octanol/water	No data	3.53	4.19	No data
Log K <sub>oc</sub>	No data	No data	No data	No data
Vapor pressure	No data	3.53x10 <sup>-7</sup> mm Hg at 25 °C	No data	No data
Henry's law constant	No data	No data	No data	No data
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	211 °F (99 °C) <sup>c</sup>	211 °F (99 °C) <sup>c</sup>	No data	No data
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data	No data
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data	No data

<sup>a</sup>All information obtained from HSDB 2003, except where noted.

<sup>b</sup>Weast 1980

<sup>c</sup>Aldrich 2003-2004

<sup>d</sup>Ashford 1994

<sup>e</sup>Lewis 1997

<sup>f</sup>Blunden et al. 1984

## 5. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

### 5.1 PRODUCTION

The earth's crust contains about 2–3 ppm tin, comprising 0.0006% of the earth's crust (Budavari 2001; Bulten and Meinema 1991). The most important tin containing mineral is cassiterite, SnO<sub>2</sub>. Other tin minerals are stannite, teallite, cylindrite, and canfieldite. After tin-containing ores are mined, they undergo further separation processing resulting in concentrates containing 70–77% tin by weight, which is almost pure cassiterite, and are ready for smelting (Gaver 1997).

The world's largest producer of tin in 2001 was China (36% of the world total), followed by Indonesia (23%), Peru (17%), Brazil (6%), Bolivia (6%), and Australia (4%). Of the 22 countries that mine tin, these six account for 92% of the world total. Tin has not been mined in the United States since 1993. Production of tin stopped in 1989 at the only U.S. tin smelter at Texas City, Texas. However, the United States is believed to be the world's largest producer of secondary tin. In 2002, about 14,000 tons of tin from old and new scrap were recycled at 3 detinning plants and 65 secondary nonferrous-metal processing plants. The Defense Logistics Agency, which manages the National Defense Stockpile, sold 5,246 metric tons of pig tin from the stockpile in 2001. The Steel Recycling Institute stated that the steel can (tin-plated) recycling rate in the United States in 2001 was 58%. Tin is recovered, in addition to steel, in can recycling (Carlin 2001, 2003). Production of organotin compounds was 5,000 tons in 1955 and approximately 35,000 tons in 1985 (Fent 1996). More recent production numbers for organotin compounds could not be located. Current U.S. manufacturers of selected tin compounds are given in Table 5-1.

### 5.2 IMPORT/EXPORT

U.S. consumption of primary and secondary tin was 34,200 and 6,990 metric tons, respectively, in 2001 and is estimated as 37,000 and 9,000 metric tons, respectively, for 2002. U.S. imports of refined tin in 2001 totaled 37,500 metric tons and were mainly from Peru, followed by China, Bolivia, Brazil, and Indonesia. Tin imports for 2002 are estimated at 37,000 metric tons. Major imports of tin include unwrought metal, waste and scrap, and unwrought tin alloys. Tin exports of refined tin were 4,350 metric tons in 2001 and are estimated at 3,500 metric tons for 2002 (Carlin 2001, 2003). In 2002, U.S. imports

## 5. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

**Table 5-1. Current U.S. Manufacturers of Selected Tin Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Company	Location
<i><u>Inorganic tin compounds</u></i>	
Tin(II) chloride ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Tin(II) fluoride Ozark Fluorine Specialties, Inc.	Tulsa, Oklahoma
Tin(IV) oxide Engelhard Corporation, Appearance and Performance Technologies	Elyria, Ohio
Ferro Corporation, Coatings, Colors, and Ceramics Group Electronic Materials Division	Penn Yan, New York
Tin(II) fluoroborate Atotech USA Inc. General Chemical Corporation OMG Fidelity, Inc. Solvay Fluorides Inc.	Rock Hill, South Carolina Claymont, Delaware Newark, New Jersey St. Louis, Missouri
<i><u>Methyltin compounds</u></i>	
Dimethyltin dineodecanoate Gelest, Inc.	Tullytown, Pennsylvania
Tetramethyltin Clariant Life Science Molecules (America) Inc. Gelest, Inc.	Gainesville, Florida Tullytown, Pennsylvania
<i><u>Butyltin compounds</u></i>	
Dibutyltin acetylacetonate MacKenzie Company	Bush, Louisiana
Dibutyltin bis(2,4-pentanedionate) Gelest, Inc.	Tullytown, Pennsylvania
Dibutyltin bis(2-ethylhexanoate); Dibutyltin bis(isooctyl) maleate; Dibutyltin bis(isooctyl mercaptoacetate); Dibutyltin bis(isopropyl maleate); Dibutyltin bis(n-lauryl mercaptide); Dibutyltin dibutoxide; Dibutyltin dimethoxide; Dibutyltin disalicylate; Dibutyltin mercaptopropionate; Dibutyltin sulfide; Tributyltin fluoride ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Dibutyltin chloride; Dibutyltin oxide; Bis(tributyltin) oxide; ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Axis, Alabama Carrollton, Kentucky
Dibutyltin diacetate ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky



## 5. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

**Table 5-1. Current U.S. Manufacturers of Selected Tin Compounds<sup>a</sup>**

Company	Location
Ferro Corporation Performance and Fine Chemicals Group Polymer Additive Division	Walton Hills, Ohio
Dibutyltin difluoride	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Atotech USA Inc.	Rock Hill, South Carolina
Dibutyltin dilaurate	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Ferro Corporation Performance and Fine Chemicals Group Polymer Additives Division	Walton Hills, Ohio
Johnson Matthey, Inc. Alfa Aesar	Ward Hill, Massachusetts
Dibutyltin maleate	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Ferro Corporation Performance and Fine Chemicals Group Polymer Additive Division	Walton Hill, Ohio
Tributyltin chloride	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Axis, Alabama Carrollton, Kentucky
Tributyltin hydride	
Johnson Matthey, Inc. Alfa Aesar	Ward Hill, Massachusetts
Sigma-Aldrich Fine Chemicals	Plant location not specified
Tetrabutyltin	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Axis, Alabama
<i><u>Octyltin compounds</u></i>	
Diocetyl tin S,S'-bis(isooctylmercaptoacetate); Diocetyl tin dichloride; Diocetyl tin maleate	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Diocetyl tin dilaurate	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky
Gelest, Inc.	Tullytown, Pennsylvania
Diocetyl tin oxide	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky Axis, Alabama
Tetraoctyltin	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Axis, Alabama
<i><u>Phenyltin compounds</u></i>	
Diphenyltin chloride; Diphenyltin oxide; Triphenyltin fluoride	
ATOFINA Chemicals, Inc. Specialty Chemicals Division	Carrollton, Kentucky

<sup>a</sup>Derived from SRI 2003. SRI reports production of chemicals produced in commercial quantities (defined as exceeding 5,000 pounds or \$10,000 in value annually) by the companies listed.

## 5. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

for consumption of dibutyltin oxide, tetrabutyltin, and other organotin compounds were approximately  $4.89 \times 10^5$ ,  $3.40 \times 10^5$ , and  $27.3 \times 10^5$  kilograms, respectively (ITA 2003).

### 5.3 USE

The major uses of tin in 2002 were: cans and containers, 27%; electrical, 23%; construction, 10%; transportation, 10%; and others 30% (Carlin 2001). Tinplate is used in food packaging, aerosol containers, and decorative applications. Various tin alloys are important, including bronze and pewter. Tin readily forms alloys with other metals and imparts hardness and strength. Tin is an important component of solders, since it wets the base metal by alloying with it (Gaver 1997).

Inorganic tin compounds are used in the glass industry, where they are added to strengthen the glass. Inorganic tin compounds also serve as the base for the formulation of colors, as catalysts, and in perfumes and soaps (WHO 1980). Tin(IV) oxide ( $\text{SnO}_2$ ) is used in the ceramics and glass industries, as well as a polishing agent and as a catalyst (Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997). It is also used to produce milky or colored glass and in the formulation of fingernail polish (Windholz 1983). Tin(IV) chloride ( $\text{SnCl}_4$ ) is often used as the starting material for the production of organotin compounds. Tin(II) fluoride ( $\text{SnF}_2$ ) is added to toothpastes as an anticaries agent. Tin(II) chloride ( $\text{SnCl}_2$ ) is the most important inorganic tin compound. It is used as an industrial reducing agent and in tin electroplating. Tin(II) chloride is also used as a food additive, (e.g., as a preservative and a color-retention agent). Tin(II) fluoroborate ( $\text{Sn}(\text{BF}_4)_2$ ), which is not isolated as a solid but is only found in solution, is an important chemical in electroplating. The consumption of inorganic tin compounds is lower than that of organotin compounds (Graf 1996; Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997).

Examples of commercially important organotin compounds include tetraorganotins ( $\text{R}_4\text{Sn}$ ), triorganotins ( $\text{R}_3\text{SnX}$ ), diorganotins ( $\text{R}_2\text{SnX}_2$ ), and monoorganotins ( $\text{RSnX}_3$ ). The organotin compounds of commercial importance have R groups equal to methyl, butyl, octyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, or neophyl. The anionic X groups are commonly halides, oxide, hydroxide, carboxylates, or mercaptides. Tetraorganotin compounds are mainly used in the production of tri-, di-, and monoorganotin compounds. Tri- and diorganotin compounds are the most important classes of organotin compounds. Triorganotin compounds are used as industrial biocides, agricultural chemicals, wood preservatives, and marine antifouling agents. Diorganotin compounds are used as polyvinyl chloride (PVC) stabilizers and as polyurethane foam and esterification catalysts. Monoorganotin compounds are also used as PVC stabilizers, as well as in the treatment of glass (Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997).

## 5. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

The major use of organotin compounds is for heat stabilization of PVC, which represents approximately two-thirds of the global consumption (Sadiki and Williams 1999). It was estimated that in 1981, the U.S. consumption of organotin compounds as PVC stabilizers was 10,650 tons, approximately 27% of the world market (Kroschwitz and Howe-Grant 1997). Organotin compounds used as PVC stabilizers include butyl-, octyl-, and methyltin compounds. Octyl- and methyltin compounds are used in PVC for food packaging. In the United States, the organotin compounds that are used predominantly as PVC stabilizers are methyltins (about 50% of the market) and butyltins (40%), with octyltin compounds making up the remainder. In Asia, methyltins (50%) and octyltins (40%) and in Europe, octyltins (60%) and butyltins (30%) are the most widely used organotin compounds as PVC stabilizers (Leaversuch 1999). Tributyltin compounds are also used as slimicides on masonry, as disinfectants, and as biocides for cooling systems, power station cooling towers, pulp and paper mills, breweries, leather processing, and textile mills (WHO 1990).

The use of triorganotin compounds as marine antifoulants has been restricted by the Organotin Antifouling Paints Control Act (June 16, 1988), which limits the type of vessel on which these paints can be used, and limits the use of tributyltin paints to those that have laboratory tested release rates of  $\leq 4 \mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2/\text{day}$  (Cardwell et al. 1999a). France was the first country to adopt restrictions in 1982, and now the majority of industrialized countries have adopted restrictions on the use of tributyltin containing paints on vessels <25 meters in length, and include, in addition to France and the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, New Zealand, Australia, and the European Union (Birchenough et al. 2002).

#### 5.4 DISPOSAL

Tin-containing wastes in the form of salts, slags, and muds are generated as a result of smelting, refining, and detinning processes. Solid wastes containing tin are generated by both domestic and industrial users of containers. Tin-containing wastes may be incinerated or disposed of in landfills (WHO 1980).

Inorganic and organic tin compounds may be disposed of in sealed containers in a secured sanitary landfill (NIOSH/OSHA 1981).

Tin is not listed as a hazardous waste constituent by the EPA and therefore, its disposal is not restricted by federal land disposal restrictions. No data were located regarding the amounts of tin disposed of by any means or trends in the disposal of tin.



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

### 6.1 OVERVIEW

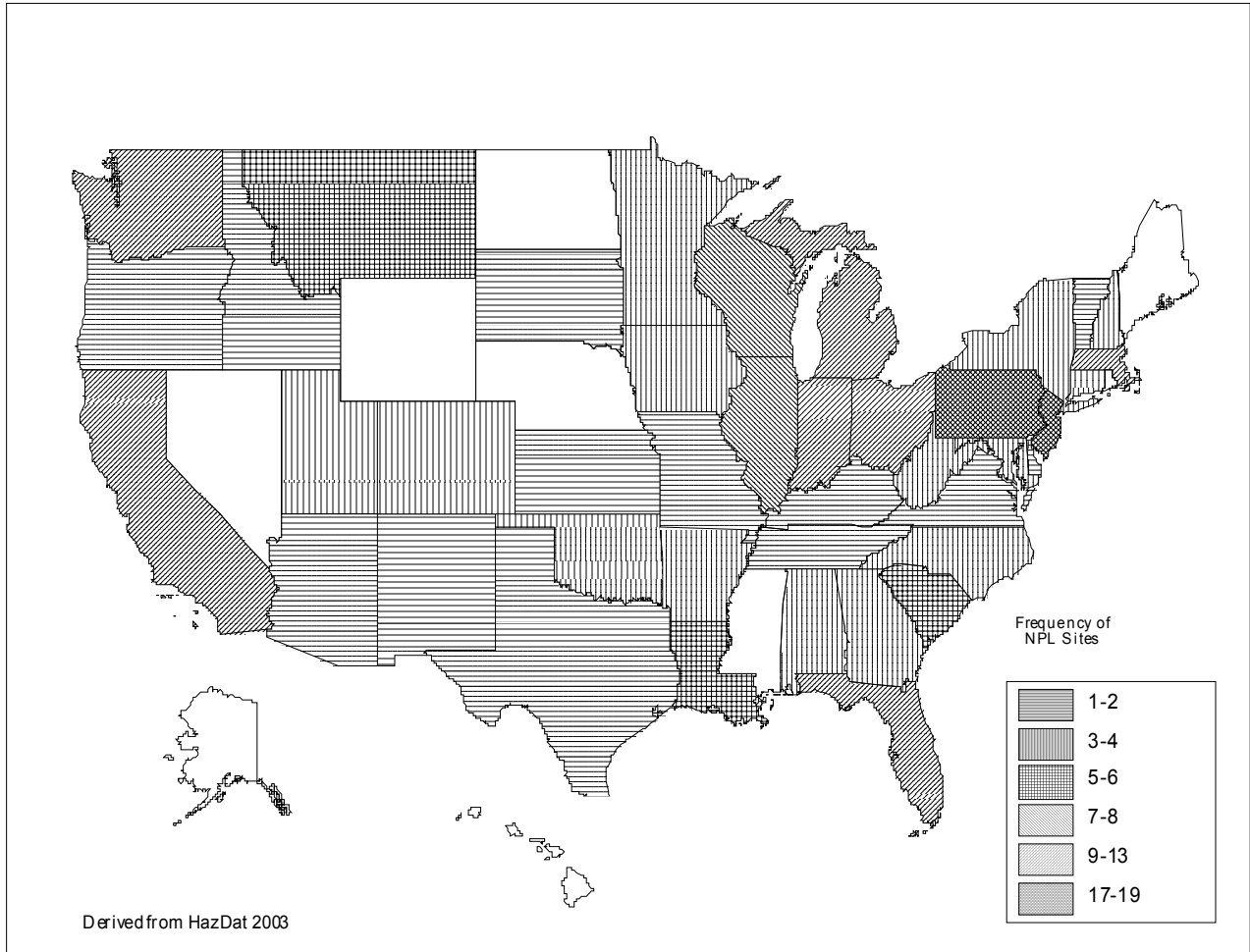
Tin and organotin compounds have been identified in at least 214 and 7, respectively, of the 1,636 hazardous waste sites that have been proposed for inclusion on the EPA National Priorities List (NPL) (HazDat 2003). However, the number of sites evaluated for tin and organotin compounds is not known. The frequency of these sites can be seen in Figures 6-1 and 6-2, respectively. Of sites containing tin, 213 are located within the United States and 1 is located in Guam (not shown). All sites where organotin compounds were found are located in the United States.

Tin occurs naturally in the earth's crust with a concentration of approximately 2–3 ppm (Budavari 2001). Tin compounds are found in various environmental media in both inorganic and organic forms. Tin may be released to the environment from natural and anthropogenic sources. Tin is a component of many soils and inorganic tin compounds may be released in dusts from wind storms, roads, and agricultural activities. Releases of tin to environmental media may occur from the production and use of tin and tin compounds. Gases, dusts, and fumes containing tin may be released from smelting and refining processes, industrial uses of tin, waste incineration, and burning of fossil fuels (Byrd and Andreae 1986; Senesi et al. 1999; WHO 1980). In general, organotin compounds are released to the environment from anthropogenic sources; however, methyltin compounds can be produced in the environment by biomethylation of inorganic tin and can occur naturally (Fent 1996). Antifouling paints containing tributyltin are applied as a finish coat to the immersed sections of boats and floating structures. As the paint releases tributyltin into the water, it creates an environment that repels the organisms that may attach to the surface of submerged objects. Use of antifouling paints represents the major source of tributyltin into the coastal environment (Alzieu 1998). The use of tributyltin compounds as slimicides on masonry, disinfectants, and biocides for cooling systems, power station cooling towers, pulp and paper mills, breweries, leather processing, and textile mills (WHO 1990) may result in their release to the environment. Triphenyltin enters the environment directly from its use as a pesticide. To a lesser extent, organotin compounds may also enter the environment by leaching to soil and groundwater from consumer products containing organotin compounds disposed of in landfills (Fent 1996).

Tin compounds are generally only sparingly soluble in water and are likely to partition to soils and sediments. Most commercially used organotin compounds are relatively immobile in environmental

6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Figure 6-1. Frequency of NPL Sites with Tin Contamination



6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Figure 6-2. Frequency of NPL Sites with Organotin Contamination**



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

media due to their low vapor pressures, low water solubilities, and high affinities for soil and organic sediments (Blunden et al. 1984). For example, nearly all of the tributyltin found in the water column is bound to suspended particles, with a small portion associated with dissolved organic matter and organic and inorganic ligands (Gadd 2000). Tributyltin that is associated with particles in the water column may settle out, which is an important process in its removal from the water column. Tributyltin sorption coefficients to sediments can range from 100 to 10,000 (Anderson et al. 2002). Degradation of organotin compounds involves breaking the tin-carbon bond and can occur in the environment by ultraviolet (UV) irradiation, or biological or chemical cleavage (Blunden et al. 1984). Rates of photodegradation and biodegradation of organotins in water are dependent upon environmental conditions. In sediment, organotins are generally persistent. Organotin compounds may be significantly bioconcentrated by aquatic organisms. Cleavage of the tin-carbon bond by hydrolysis is not a significant environmental fate process under environmental conditions (WHO 1990).

Occupational exposure to tin may be significant in some industrial environments. Ambient environmental levels of tin are generally quite low, except in the vicinity of pollution sources. Humans may be exposed to tin by inhalation, ingestion, or dermal absorption. However, typical human exposure to tin is primarily by ingestion of food. Tin-lined cans used to package food constitute the most important contribution to tin intake in the diet (Biégo et al. 1999). While there is evidence that tin is essential for the normal growth of rats, there is no evidence that tin is essential for other animals, including humans (WHO 1980). Exposure to organotin compounds may occur by the ingestion of seafood and contact with consumer products that contain organotin compounds. Household commodities made up of polyurethane, plastic polymers, and silicons contain butyltin concentrations in the parts per million range (Kannan et al. 1999). Mono- and dimethyltin and mono- and dibutyltin compounds have been detected in drinking water in Canada where polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipes, containing these organotin compounds, are used in the distribution of drinking water (Sadiki and Williams 1996, 1999; Sadiki et al. 1996). Organotin compounds were detected in household dust in the United Kingdom (Santillo et al. 2003).

## 6.2 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

Releases of tin to environmental media may occur from the production and use of tin and tin compounds. However, neither tin nor any tin compounds are listed on the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Section 313 toxic chemical list and, therefore, are not included in the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI).



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Tin and organotin compounds have been identified in a variety of environmental media (air, surface water, leachate, groundwater, soil, and sediment) collected at 214 and 7, respectively, of the 1,636 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites (HazDat 2003).

**6.2.1 Air**

Tin has been identified in air collected at 6 of the 214 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where it was detected in some environmental media. No organotin compounds were found in air at the seven current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where organotin compounds were detected in some environmental media (HazDat 2003).

Tin may be released to the atmosphere from both natural and anthropogenic sources. Tin is a component of many soils and may be released in dusts from wind storms, roads, and agricultural activities. Gases, dusts, and fumes containing tin may be released from smelting and refining processes, industrial uses of tin, waste incineration, and burning of fossil fuels (Byrd and Andreae 1986; Senesi et al. 1999; WHO 1980). Davison et al. (1974) reported that the tin content of airborne fly ash from coal-burning power plants ranged from 7 to 19 µg/g. Worldwide emissions of tin to the atmosphere from coal and oil combustion, refuse incineration, and copper/nickel production facilities were estimated at 1,470–10,810 metric tons in 1983 (Nriagu and Pacyna 1988). Organotin compounds may be released to air by agricultural spraying, volatilization, antifouling paint sprays, incineration of materials treated or stabilized with organotin compounds, and glass coating operations. Incineration of organotin containing material is unlikely to be a significant source of organotin compounds to air, since these compounds will be decomposed to inorganic tin during combustion (Blunden et al. 1984). Releases of organotin compounds to air are not significant due to their low vapor pressures and rapid photodegradation (Blunden et al. 1984; Fent 1996).

**6.2.2 Water**

Tin has been identified in groundwater and surface water at 78 and 36 sites, respectively, of the 214 NPL hazardous waste sites where it was detected in some environmental media. Organotin compounds were found in surface water at one of the seven current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where they were detected in some environmental media; organotin compounds were not found in groundwater at these sites (HazDat 2003).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Releases of tin to water may occur from industrial facilities smelting, refining, or using tin (WHO 1980). Antifouling paints containing tributyltin are applied as a finish coat to the immersed sections of boats and floating structures. As the paint releases tributyltin into the water, it creates an environment that repels the organisms that may attach to the surface of submerged objects. Use of antifouling paints represents the major source of tributyltin into the coastal environment. It has been estimated that one boat releases 1–10  $\mu\text{g}$  tributyltin/ $\text{cm}^2$  of hull surface daily to ensure antifouling protection. This corresponds to 0.2–2 g/day for a small sailboat and up to 50–500 g/day for an average sized merchant ship (Alzieu 1998). The use of triorganotin compounds as marine antifoulants has been restricted by the Organotin Antifouling Paints Control Act (June 16, 1988), which limits the type of vessel on which these paints can be used, and limits the use of tributyltin paints that have laboratory tested release rates of  $\leq 4 \mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2/\text{day}$  (Cardwell et al. 1999a). Most industrialized countries, in addition to the United States, have adopted similar restrictions on the use of tributyltin containing paints. These countries include the United Kingdom, Canada, France, New Zealand, Australia, and the European Union (Birchenough et al. 2002).

Organotin compounds may also be released to water from overspray and land runoff from agricultural applications, industrial processes, and leaching from organotin-stabilized polyvinyl chloride (PVC) (Blunden et al. 1984). The use of tributyltin compounds as slimicides on masonry, disinfectants, and biocides for cooling systems, power station cooling towers, pulp and paper mills, breweries, leather processing, and textile mills may result in their release to the environment (WHO 1990). Triphenyltin acetate and triphenyltin hydroxide are used as fungicides, algicides, and molluscicides (WHO 1999). Timber treatment facilities can be as a significant source of tributyltin in freshwater systems from seepage, accidental spills, and intentional releases. Minor sources of organotin compounds in freshwater can be seepage from landfill sites and agricultural runoff, due to the use of contaminated sewage sludge or organotin containing pesticides (Demora and Pelletier 1997). Monthly samples of influent, effluent, and sludges were collected from July 1990 to January 1991 from sewage treatment plants in five Canadian cities. Monobutyltin was detected in all influent samples. Dibutyl- and tributyltin were only detected infrequently, and octyltin species were not detected. A significant reduction, 40% on average, in the concentration of monomethyltin was found after passage through the sewage treatment plants, due to degradation and adsorption to sludge. No butyltin or octyltin species were found in five landfill leachate samples in southern Ontario, Canada (Chau et al. 1992).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**6.2.3 Soil**

Tin has been identified in soil at 120 sites and in sediment at 50 sites collected from 214 NPL hazardous waste sites, where it was detected in some environmental media. Organotin compounds were found in sediment at five of the seven current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where they were detected in some environmental media; organotin compounds were not found in soil at these sites (HazDat 2003).

Tin may be released to soil from organotin pesticide usage and landfilling of tin-containing wastes, including used cans and organotin-containing plastics (WHO 1980). The application of pre-treated municipal sludge and urban refuse as soil amendments may also introduce tin to soils. Concentrations of tin in sewage sludges from countries in Europe and North America ranged from 40 to 700 mg/kg dry weight. Manures and poultry wastes contained tin at concentrations of 3.7–7.4 and 2.0–4.1 mg/kg dry weight, respectively. Other incidental point sources that may introduce tin to soil are corrosion of metal objects and dispersion of metallic ores during transport (Senesi et al. 1999). Organotin compounds may be released to soil through agricultural applications and burial of organotin-containing waste material (Blunden et al. 1984). An estimated 5,200 tons of organotin compounds were released, primarily to landfills in the United States in 1976 (Laughlin and Linden 1985). No current data were found regarding releases of organotin compounds to soil.

**6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE****6.3.1 Transport and Partitioning**

Tin may be transported in the atmosphere by the release of particulate matter derived from the combustion of fossil fuels and solid wastes. The vapor pressure of elemental tin is negligible (Cooper and Stranks 1966), and inorganic tin compounds are nonvolatile at environmental conditions. Airborne particles may travel long distances before deposition depending on the type of emitting source, physical form and properties (e.g., size, density), physical or chemical changes that may occur during transport, adsorption processes, and meteorological conditions (Senesi et al. 1999).

Tin may exist in either divalent ( $\text{Sn}^{2+}$ ) or tetravalent ( $\text{Sn}^{4+}$ ) cationic (positively charged) ions at environmental conditions. Tin(II) dominates in reduced (oxygen-poor) water, and will readily precipitate as a sulfide ( $\text{SnS}$ ) or as a hydroxide ( $\text{Sn}(\text{OH})_2$ ) in alkaline water. Tin(IV) readily hydrolyzes, and can precipitate as a hydroxide. The solubility product of  $\text{Sn}(\text{OH})_4$  has been measured at approximately

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

$10^{-56}$  g/L at 25 °C. In general, tin(IV) would be expected to be the only stable ionic species in the weathering cycle (Wedepohl et al. 1978).

Tin in water may partition to soils and sediments. Cations such as  $\text{Sn}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Sn}^{4+}$  will generally be adsorbed by soils to some extent, which reduces their mobility. Tin is generally regarded as being relatively immobile in the environment (Gerritse et al. 1982; WHO 1980). However, tin may be transported in water if it partitions to suspended sediments (Cooney 1988), but the significance of this mechanism has not been studied in detail. Transfer coefficients for tin in a soil-plant system were reported to be 0.01–0.1 (Senesi et al. 1999).

A bioconcentration factor (BCF) relates the concentration of a chemical in plants and animals to the concentration of the chemical in the medium in which they live. It was estimated that the BCFs of inorganic tin were 100, 1,000, and 3,000 for marine and freshwater plants, invertebrates, and fish, respectively (Thompson et al. 1972). Marine algae can bioconcentrate tin(IV) ion by a factor of 1,900 (Seidel et al. 1980).

Approximately 95% of tributyltin in the water column was found to be bound to suspended particles and the remainder was associated with dissolved organic matter and organic and inorganic ligands (Gadd 2000). Tributyltin that is associated with particles in the water column may settle out, which is an important process in the removal of tributyltin from the water column. Tributyltin sorption coefficients to sediments can range from 100 to 10,000 (Anderson et al. 2002). A partition coefficient of about 2,180 at 20 °C was calculated by Maguire et al. (1985) to estimate the adsorption of tributyltin ions by lake sediments. These investigations also concluded that the half-life of the desorption reaction was about 10 months, indicating that tributyltin can be strongly retained by sediments. The adsorption behavior of  $\text{Sn}^{4+}$  ion and eight organotin species (tri-, di-, and monobutyltin; tri-, di-, and monomethyltin; and tri- and diphenyltin) were studied in a water-sediment system using artificial seawater and estuarine sediment. Adsorption coefficients varied from  $10^{0.5}$  to  $10^{4.5}$  and showed the trend of  $\text{Sn}^{4+} > \text{mono} > \text{di} > \text{tri}$  in the same substituent series. Larger adsorption coefficients were found for aromatic compounds than for aliphatic compounds (Sun et al. 1996). Sediment-water partition coefficients for tributyltin ranged from 240 to 65,000 in sediments of the coast of southwestern Spain. Similar values were found for monobutyltin. Dibutyltin was found to have higher affinity for sediment (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001).

At ambient temperatures, the solubilities of organotin compounds range from 0.0001 to about 50 mg/L (Laughlin and Linden 1985; WHO 1980). Organotin compounds may partition from water to aquatic

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

organisms. An octanol/water partition coefficient ( $K_{ow}$ ) describes the partitioning of an organic chemical between octanol and water. Octanol is believed to best imitate the fatty structures in plant and animal tissues (Kenaga and Goring 1980). The  $K_{ow}$  of tributyltin at pH 6 was reported to be about 1,585 by Maguire et al. (1983). The most accurate  $K_{ow}$  for tributyltin in seawater was 5,500 (Laughlin and Linden 1985).

There is no evidence of biomagnification of tributyltin in marine ecosystems, but accumulation may occur, resulting in high tissue concentrations in some organisms (Meador 2000). Measured BCF values for bis(tributyltin)oxide with marine oysters were found to range from 2,300 to 11,400 (Waldock and Thain 1983). A BCF of 30,000 was estimated by Maguire et al. (1984) for the bioconcentration of tributyltin cation by freshwater green algae. Seven-day BCF values were derived for dibutyltin dichloride, dibutyltin dilaurate, tributyltin chloride, bis(tributyltin) oxide, and triphenyltin chloride for muscle, liver, kidney, and vertebra tissue of round crucian carp. The BCF values ranged from 12 in muscle to 5,012 in liver. For all organotin compounds, liver had the highest BCF values. The highest BCFs were found for the tributyltin compounds (Tsuda et al. 1986). BCF values for bis(tributyltin) oxide for red sea bream (*Pagrus major*), mullet (*Mugil cephalus*), and filefish (*Rudarius erodes*) were 9,400–11,000, 2,400–3,000, and 3,200–3,600, respectively, determined in an 8-week flow-through aquarium system. Larger BCF values were obtained when fish were reared in seawater containing lower concentrations of tributyltin. BCF values for triphenyltin chloride for *P. major* and *R. erodes* were 3,100–3,300 and 4,100, respectively, and were independent of the concentration of triphenyltin in the rearing water (Yamada and Takayanagi 1992). The log BCFs for tributyltin in fish from the Port of Osaka and the Yodo River, Japan were 3.6–4.2 and 2.9–3.5, respectively (Harino et al. 2000). After 50 days of exposure to water containing a constant concentration of tributyltin (500 ng/L), whole body concentrations in tilapia did not reach a plateau, and the 50-day BCF was 12,300. Enrichment of tributyltin was highest in the viscera, followed by gill, and then muscle (Hongxia et al. 1998). A BCF of 10,500 was found for tributyltin uptake from seawater in marine mussels (*Mugil graynus*) during the 56-day accumulation phase (Suzuki et al. 1998). BCFs were 17,000–350,000, 2,000–70,000, and 1,000–70,000 for tri-, di-, and monobutyltin, respectively, in mollusca living in southwest Spain, showing a decrease in BCF with decreasing lipophilicity for the butyltin compounds (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001).

Bioconcentration as a function of pH was studied for triphenyltin and tributyltin in a freshwater sediment organism, *Chironomus ripaius*. At pH 5 and 8, respectively, the BCFs were 310 and 170 for tributyltin, and 680 and 510 for triphenyltin. While the difference in BCF at the two pHs was statistically significant for tributyltin, it was not for triphenyltin. This may be explained by the speciation differences for each of

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

these compounds as pH varies. The acid dissociation constant ( $pK_a$ ) of tributyltin is 6.25, and at pH 5, the fraction of tributyltin hydroxide is approximately 5%, with the tributyltin cation as the predominant species in solution. The  $pK_a$  for triphenyltin is 5.2, and at pH 5, approximately 40% is present as triphenyltin hydroxide with the remainder as triphenyltin cation. The differences in the observed pH dependence between triphenyltin and tributyltin may indicate that the neutral hydroxide species is the predominant form taken up by the organism. BCF values of 1,500 and 1,200 at pH 5 and 8, respectively, were determined for tetrabutyltin ion, which cannot undergo ionization and was used as a control compound. The difference between these BCF values for tetrabutyltin at pH 5 and 8 was not statistically significant (Looser et al. 1998).

Releases of organotin compounds to air from various surfaces are, in general, not significant due to their low vapor pressures and rapid photodegradation at surfaces (Fent 1996). It has been reported that methylation of inorganic and organotin compounds, such as di- and tributyltin, are likely to occur in sediments, producing potentially volatile organotin compounds. This process may lead to mobilization of tin species into the water column and possibly into the atmosphere. However, there is currently no significant evidence of losses of organotin compounds to the atmosphere (Amouroux et al. 2000). There was no indication that tributyltin in water partitioned to the air during a 62-day period, whereas 20% of the water evaporated (Maguire et al. 1983).

### 6.3.2 Transformation and Degradation

#### 6.3.2.1 Air

No information was located on the transformation or degradation of tin compounds in the atmosphere.

#### 6.3.2.2 Water

Inorganic tin cannot be degraded in the environment, but may undergo oxidation-reduction, ligand exchange, and precipitation reactions (HSDB 2003). It has been established that inorganic tin can be transformed into organometallic forms by microbial methylation (Hallas et al. 1982). Inorganic tin may also be converted to stannane ( $H_4Sn$ ) in extremely anaerobic (oxygen-poor) conditions by macroalgae (Donard and Weber 1988).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

The speciation of organotin compounds is pH-dependent. At lower pHs, the cationic form will be the primary form, and as the pH is increased, the neutral hydroxide compounds will be the predominant species. In the environmentally relevant pH range (pH 5–9), the predominant organotin species will be the neutral hydroxide compounds (i.e.,  $R_3SnOH$ ,  $R_2Sn(OH)_2$ , and  $RSn(OH)_3$ ). High concentrations of chloride favor the formation of chloro species. The  $pK_a$  values for trimethyltin, triethyltin, tributyltin, and triphenyltin cations are approximately 6.60, 6.81, 6.25, and 5.2, respectively (Blunden et al. 1984; Fent 1996; Meador 2000).

Degradation of organotin compounds involves the breaking of the tin-carbon bond, which may occur by UV irradiation, or by biological or chemical cleavage (Blunden et al. 1984). In water, tributyltin can be degraded by photochemical and biological processes relatively rapidly; however, adsorption onto suspended particulate material in water followed by sedimentation is a key removal process (De Mora and Pelletier 1997). The half-life of tributyltin in seawater varies, depending on pH, temperature, turbidity, and light; it is generally estimated to be in the range of 1 day to a few weeks (Alzieu 1998).

Biodegradation is the major process in seawaters rich in suspended solids, but photolysis, in surface waters, exceeds biodegradation in clean seawater. Calculated half-lives range from 6 days in summer-time waters rich in suspended particles to 127 days in clean winter waters (Watanabe et al. 1992).

Tributyltin can be degraded by microbial, microalgal, and fungal populations, as well as by some higher organisms, such as fish (Anderson et al. 2002). Cleavage of the tin-carbon bond by hydrolysis is not an important fate process under environmental conditions (WHO 1990).

### 6.3.2.3 Sediment and Soil

Inorganic tin cannot be degraded in the environment, but may undergo oxidation-reduction, ligand exchange, and precipitation reactions (HSDB 2003). Degradation of organotin compounds in sediments is much slower than in water, and half-lives have been estimated to be several years (Alzieu 1998). In addition to dealkylation of organotin compounds, methylation of tin and organotin compounds by chemical and/or biological means may occur. The contribution of methylation by biotic and abiotic mechanisms is not clear. This pathway may result in fully substituted and volatile tin compounds. Methylated butyltin compounds, such as tributylmethyltin and dibutyldimethyltin, have been found in contaminated harbor sediments and in surface waters (Amouroux et al. 2000; Cooney 1988). Methylation of tin in sediments was found to be positively correlated with increasing organic content in sediment and to follow predominately a biotic pathway (Hadjispyrou et al. 1998).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**6.4 LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT**

Environmental monitoring studies may report concentrations of organotin compounds in various environmental media in two formats, either as mass of tin per unit mass or volume of media or as mass of organotin ion per unit mass or volume of media. To convert mass on a tin basis to mass on an organotin cation basis, multiply by the ratio of the formula weight of the organotin cation to the atomic weight of tin. Conversions are provided in Table 6-1 for various organotin cations. For example, a tributyltin (TBT) concentration in sediment reported as 122 ng TBT/g would correspond to 50 ng Sn/g, since tributyltin ion has a mass that is 2.44 times greater than that of tin.

**6.4.1 Air**

Tin is detected in air infrequently and at low concentrations, except in the vicinity of industrial sources. Air concentrations in U.S. cities ranged from below the detection limit to  $0.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  in several studies. Average concentrations are generally  $<0.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , with higher concentrations near some industrial facilities (EPA 1982a; WHO 1980). In some studies, tin was not detected in 40–50% of samples. Atmospheric tin is associated with particulate matter, and peak concentrations were found on smaller respirable particles (1–3  $\mu\text{m}$ ) (WHO 1980). Samples of airborne inhalable particulate matter were collected in two urban/industrial areas in Illinois, southeast Chicago and East St. Louis, over a 2-year period. Average tin concentrations in the fine ( $<2.5 \mu\text{m}$ ) and coarse (2.5–10  $\mu\text{m}$ ) particulate fractions were  $<7$  and  $12 \text{ ng}/\text{m}^3$  for East St. Louis, respectively, and  $<7 \text{ ng}/\text{m}^3$  for both the fine and coarse fractions in samples from southeast Chicago and a rural site in Bondville, Illinois (Sweet and Vermette 1993). The average tin concentration in highway tunnel exhaust aerosol in the Elbtunnel in Hamburg, Germany between August 1988 and January 1989 was  $10.9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (Dannecker et al. 1990). Tin concentrations in the particulate matter in the ambient air at art glass manufacturing plants measured by personal samples from oven-charger and batch-mixer workers ranged from 0.1 to  $3.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  from three plants that use arsenic as a fining agent (a fining agent is added to disperse air bubbles in glass). Tin was not detected in the particulate matter in the air at three other plants that use antimony compounds instead of arsenic (Apostoli et al. 1998). No monitoring data for concentrations of organotin compounds in air were found.

**6.4.2 Water**

Tin occurs in trace amounts in natural waters. However, it is seldom measured and only infrequently detected, since concentrations are often below the detection limit (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). In surface



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-1. Conversion Between Mass on a Tin Basis To Mass on an Organotin Cation Basis**

To convert from mass on a tin basis:	To:	Multiple by:
	mass on a TBT cation basis	2.44
	mass on a DBT cation basis	1.96
	mass on a MBT cation basis	1.48
	mass on a TMT cation basis	1.38
	mass on a DMT cation basis	1.25
	mass on a MMT cation basis	1.13
	mass on a TPT cation basis	2.95
	mass on a DPT cation basis	2.30
	mass on a MPT cation basis	1.65

DBT = dibutyltin; DMT = dimethyltin; DPT = diphenyltin; MBT = monobutyltin; MMT = monomethyltin;  
MPT = monophenyltin TBT = tributyltin; TMT = trimethyltin; TPT = triphenyltin

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

waters, tin was detected in only 3 of 59 samples from 15 U.S. and Canadian rivers at concentrations ranging from 1.3 to 2.1  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , and not detected in 119 samples from 28 U.S. rivers. A mean tin concentration of 0.038  $\mu\text{g/L}$  was reported for surface water in Maine (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). Tin concentrations in public water supplies ranged from 1.1 to 2.2  $\mu\text{g/L}$  in 42 U.S. cities and from 0.8 to 30  $\mu\text{g/L}$  in 32 of 175 water supplies in Arizona (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). Tin concentrations in drinking water have been reported at  $<0.010$   $\text{mg/L}$  (WHO 2003). Tin is present in seawater at about 0.2–3  $\mu\text{g/L}$  (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). Tin concentration in fresh snow from the French Alps collected in 1998 at different altitudes ranged from 157 to 436  $\text{pg/g}$  (Veysseyre et al. 2001).

Concentrations of tributyltin (TBT) were found to range from 20 to 1,800  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in the Chesapeake Bay area, Maryland (Hall 1988). In surface waters from San Diego Bay, California in 1986–1989, tributyltin levels averaged 4.7–13  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in the north bay, 1.3–9.9  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in the south bay, 3.5–14  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in U.S. Navy pier regions, and 19–120  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in yacht harbors. Tributyltin concentrations in bottom waters in the San Diego Bay area ranged from 8.8 to 61  $\text{ng TBT/L}$ . The mean tributyltin concentrations in regional surface waters from Pearl Harbor, Hawaii from 1986 to 1989 were: 0.0–6.8  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in channels; 0.0–4.9  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in outlying regions; 2.4–31  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in Southeast Loch; and 6.7–130  $\text{ng TBT/L}$  in a small marina. Tributyltin concentrations in bottom waters in Pearl Harbor ranged from 0.0 to 9.7  $\text{ng TBT/L}$ . In Honolulu harbor, surface and bottom water tributyltin concentrations were 4.8–580 and 2.6–170  $\text{ng TBT/L}$ , respectively (Grovehoug et al. 1996). Tributyltin concentrations in surface water from the harbor area of Osaka City, Japan ranged from 0.002 to 0.033  $\mu\text{g TBT/L}$  (Harino et al. 1998). The seasonal variations in tributyltin concentrations in marinas on Lake Ontario were studied from April to December 1998. The marinas were at Toronto, Mississauga, Oakville, Hamilton, and Fifty Point, Canada. Approximately 150–200 pleasure boats were in each marina in the summer. Tributyltin concentrations increased with increased boat activity, with a maximum concentration of 14  $\text{ng Sn/L}$  reported in late August at Fifty Point. Concentrations of tributyltin varied at the marinas, peaking between June and September, but were always higher in the marinas compared to a reference site, Burlington, Canada, that was far from any marinas (Yang and Maguire 2000). Similar seasonal variations were seen in seawater collected from marinas and harbors from southwestern Spain. Tri-, di-, and monobutyltin concentrations were significantly higher in water collected in May and August compared to water collected in November and February. The highest concentrations were found in waters in enclosed areas with poor water turnover. Tributyltin concentrations ranged from  $<0.5$  to 31  $\text{ng Sn/L}$ . Analysis for phenyltin compounds was performed, but none were found (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Mono- and dimethyltin and mono- and dibutyltin compounds have been detected in Canadian drinking water. Drinking water in Canada is distributed through PVC pipes stabilized with methyl- and butyltin compounds. Methyl- and butyltin compounds were detected at concentrations up to 22 and 43.6 ng Sn/L, respectively, in distributed water samples from six municipalities in Canada (Sadiki and Williams 1996). Tap water in 10 of 22 homes collected in February 1995 from five Canadian municipalities contained monomethyltin and dimethyltin compounds at concentrations of 0.5–257 and 0.5–6.5 ng Sn/L, respectively. No organotin compounds were detected in the tap water from the other 12 houses. No organotin compounds were detected in raw water or in water just after leaving the treatment plant, suggesting that the source of these organotin compounds was from some component of the distribution system (Sadiki et al. 1996). Canadian drinking water samples collected during the winter–spring 1996 from 28 sites and autumn 1996 from 21 sites were found to contain monomethyltin, dimethyltin, monobutyltin, and dibutyltin in ranges of <0.5–290.6, <0.5–49.1, <0.5–28.5, and <0.5–52.3 ng Sn/L, respectively. These compounds were detected with a frequency of 84, 80, 16, and 12% in the winter–spring survey and 100, 57, 7, and 7% in the autumn survey, respectively. A summer 1996 survey of locations with the highest organotin concentrations in the winter–spring survey showed a decrease in mono- and dimethyltin concentration in 89% of the samples. This finding was consistent with laboratory studies that showed organotin release from PVC into water decreases after a few days. PVC pipe/tubing contains organotin compounds consistent with the organotin patterns found in the distributed water samples. Octyltin compounds, which are not used as stabilizers in the PVC used to distribute drinking water, were not detected in drinking water samples. Octyltin compounds are used instead as heat stabilizers in PVC for food packaging. Except for one treated water sample, no organotin compounds were detected in raw or treated water collected at the water treatment plant or in distributed water supplied through polyethylene pipes (Sadiki and Williams 1999).

### 6.4.3 Sediment and Soil

Tin concentrations in soil are generally low, except in areas where tin containing minerals are present (Bulten and Meinema 1991). Tin concentrations in the earth's crust are approximately 2–3 mg/kg (Budavari 2001). Tin concentrations in soil can range from 2 to 200 mg/kg, but in areas of high tin deposits, levels of 1,000 mg/kg may occur (Schafer and Fembert 1984; WHO 1980). The mean background soil concentration in the United States is 0.89 mg/kg (Eckel and Langley 1988). Tin concentrations in topsoil (0–7.6 cm) from the western end of East St. Louis, Illinois ranged from <13 to 1,130 mg/kg. East St. Louis has a history of industrial facilities including smelters of ferrous and nonferrous metals, a coal-fired power plant, chemical producing companies, and petroleum refineries

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

(Kaminski and Landsberger 2000a). Sediment cores collected in January 1996 from Central Park Lake in New York City, New York contained average tin concentrations ranging from 4.0 mg/kg at 44–47 cm depth to 67 mg/kg at 22–24 cm depth. The average tin concentration in surface sediments (0–2 cm depth) in Central Park Lake was 32 mg/kg. The similarities between the history of municipal solid waste incineration in New York City and the accumulation of trace metals in the Central Park Lake sediments appear to be consistent with incineration being the major source of several metals to the New York City atmosphere (Chillrud et al. 1999). Tin concentrations in sediments from the Wah Chang Ditch and the northeast corner of Swan Lake, an area that received runoff from a Texas tin smelter during the 1940s and 1950s, were found to be as high as 8,000 mg/kg (Park and Presley 1997).

Organotin concentrations in sediment are summarized in Table 6-2. While tributyltin concentrations in water have declined since restrictions on tributyltin use in paints have been in place, concentrations of tributyltin in sediments have remained relatively high. Degradation of tributyltin in sediment is much slower than in the water column. Recent surveys of tributyltin concentrations in harbors and marinas in various countries show concentrations ranging from hundreds of parts per billion ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ ) to low parts per million ( $\text{mg}/\text{kg}$ ) (Meador 2000). Tributyltin concentrations in sediment samples from the harbor area of Osaka City, Japan ranged from 0.002 to 0.966 mg TBT/kg dry weight (Harino et al. 1998). Sediment in southwestern Spain during November 1993–February 1994 and May–August 1994 were analyzed for the presence of butyl- and phenyltin compounds. No phenyltin species were found in sediment, but mono-, di-, and tributyltin were found at all stations sampled, with concentrations of tributyltin ranging from <0.6 to 160 ng Sn/g dry weight. Increased concentrations of organotin concentration during summer months were not observed in the sediment, as they were in water and biota, and may be due to vertical mixing of the sediment layers by natural and boating activities (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001). Tri-, di-, and monobutyltin were detected in superficial sediment samples from five river estuaries (Deba, Urola, Oria, Oiartzun, and Bidasoa) of Gipuzkoa, North Spain at concentrations of 0.05–5.48, 0.15–0.71, and 0.86–2.87 mg Sn/kg dry weight, respectively. Except for one sampling point, monobutyltin, a degradation product of tributyltin, accounted for the largest percentage of total butyltin (>47%) (Arambarri et al. 2003). Tri-, di-, and monobutyltin were detected in all sediment samples collected in the Quebec City harbor area of the St. Lawrence River with concentrations of 97–888, 45–997, and 4–989 ng Sn/g dry weight, respectively. Diphenyltin was detected in two sites at concentrations of 15 and 101 ng Sn/g dry weight. The organotin contamination found in this study was more comparable to levels reported for Canadian marine harbor sites than to freshwater harbor sites (Regoli et al. 2001). Tributyltin and dibutyltin concentrations in surface sediments (0–2 cm) collected in 1990 and 1992 from intertidal sites in Portland and Boothbay Harbor, Maine ranged from 24 to 12,400 ng TBT/g and from 15 to

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-2. Organotin Levels in Sediment**

Nature/location of sediment	Concentration of organotin compound				Units	Reported as	Reference
Central-west Greenland, near Nuuk Harbor, surface sediment							
	TBT	DBT	MBT		µg Sn/kg dw	Mean	
Sandkaj	9.7	3.9	<1				Jacobsen and Asmund 2000
Havnen	171	9.6	<1				
Hundeøen	<1	<1	<1				
St. Lawrence River in the Quebec City area, surface sediments							
	TBT	DBT	MBT	DPT	ng Sn/g dw	Mean	Regoli et al. 2001
Portneuf	97	286	989	<1			
Sillery	146	165	87	<1			
Quai Lévis	173	496	123	15			
Bassin Louise	888	997	203	<1			
Outside Bassin Louise	807	634	185	<1			
St. Charles River	330	579	165	<1			
St. Lawrence Marina	209	389	4	101			
Île d'Orléans East	211	45	6	<1			
Superficial sediments from five river estuaries (Deba, Urola, Oria, Oiatzun, and Bidasoa) of Gipuzkoa, North Spain, October 2000							
	TBT	DBT	MBT		mg Sn/kg dw	Range	Arambarri et al. 2003
	0.05–5.48	0.15–0.71	0.86–2.87				
Huelva coast, southwest Spain							
(November 1993–February 1994)	TBT	DBT	MBT		ng Sn/g dw	Average	Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001
Canela	6.7	17.0	3.2				
Pinillos	0.9	2.6	1.5				
Carreras River	14.0	80.0	15.0				
Idla Cristana harbor	90.0	90.0	35.0				
Cantil marina	100.0	270.0	80.0				
Punta Caiman	2.8	3.7	1.2				
Isla Cristina breakwater (inner	<0.6	<0.7	3.4				

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-2. Organotin Levels in Sediment**

Nature/location of sediment part)	Concentration of organotin compound			Units	Reported as	Reference
Terron harbor	28.0	46.0	45.0			
Palo	2.0	3.6	8.0			
Rompido marina	130.0	40.0	24.0			
Pino	0.8	0.7	0.9			
Punta Umbria harbor	16.0	69.0	13.0			
Six sites from the lowermost Tennessee River and Kentucky Lake, United States, surface sediments (0–5 cm)						
	MBT	DBT	TBT	ng/g dw <sup>a</sup>	Range	Loganathan et al. 1999
	<3–320	<1–14	5.3–356			

<sup>a</sup>Concentration reported as ng butyltin ion/g sediment.

DBT = dibutyltin; DPT = diphenyltin; dw = dry weight; MBT = monobutyltin; SD = standard deviation; TBT = tributyltin; TPT = triphenyltin

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

2,230 ng DBT/g dry weight (Page et al. 1996). Sediments collected in November 1997 from three sites near Nuuk, Greenland contained tributyltin concentrations ranging from <1 to 171 ng Sn/g dry weight (Jacobsen and Asmund 2000). Kentucky Lake constitutes the northernmost end of a shipping route for large barges and small ships between the Gulf of Mexico and the Ohio River. The lowermost Tennessee River receives industrial waste water from several industries in the Calvert City Industrial Complex. Total butyltin (BT) concentrations in the sediments of the lowermost Tennessee River and Kentucky Lake ranged from 6.8 to 356 ng BT/g dry weight (Loganathan et al. 1999).

#### 6.4.4 Other Environmental Media

Tin and organotin concentrations found in foods are summarized in Tables 6-3 and 6-4, respectively. Tin concentrations of vegetables, fruits and fruit juices, nuts, dairy products, meat, fish, poultry, eggs, beverages, and other foods not packaged in metal cans are generally <2 mg/kg. Tin concentrations in pastas and breads have been reported to range from <0.003 to 0.03 mg/kg. Mean tin concentrations ranging from <1 to 1,000 mg/kg have been found in foods packaged in unlacquered or partially lacquered cans, while the average tin concentration in foods in lacquered cans has been reported to be 0–6.9 mg/kg (WHO 2003). Data from the Can Manufacturers Institute (CMI 1988) indicate that >90% of tin-lined cans used for food today are lacquered. Only light colored fruit and fruit juices are packed in unlacquered cans, since tin helps maintain the color of the fruit. Tin content in foods stored in opened metal cans increases over time, since tin can rapidly dissolve in the presence of oxygen. Acidic foods are more aggressive to the tin coating in metal cans, and canned acidic foods have higher tin contents. Tin concentrations of canned foods increase with storage time and temperature (WHO 2003).

Tin concentrations in various foods were determined in a dietary tin intake study for adults in France. Foods in lacquered cans generally were found to contain tin concentrations below 10 mg/kg, and tin concentrations ranged from 24 to 156 mg/kg in food from unlacquered cans. The average tin concentration in fresh foods was 0.03 mg/kg (Biégo et al. 1999). Canned vegetables and fruit products were found to have mean tin concentrations of 44 and 17 mg/kg fresh weight, respectively, in a 1994 total diet study in the United Kingdom (Ysart et al. 1999). A study of metal concentration in canned milk products in Lithuania showed that the content of tin in canned milk exceeded the concentration in raw milk, which, in 1990–1992, was on average 0.22 mg/kg. Mean tin concentrations in evaporated sterilized milk, concentrated sterilized milk, and sweetened condensed milk were 85, 89, and 40 mg/kg, respectively. Tin concentrations in canned milk were shown to increase during storage (Ramonaiytė

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-3. Tin Levels in Food<sup>a</sup>**

Food item	Concentration (mg/kg)	Reported as
Dietary intake in a French adult		
<i>Preserved foods in unlacquered cans</i>		
Tomatoes (n=3)	84 (46–156)	Mean, range
Artichoke (n=1)	106	
Mushrooms (n=3)	34 (24–45)	
Pineapples (n=5)	82 (44–136)	
Fruit cocktail (n=2)	97 (88–107)	
Peaches (n=3)	44 (27–71)	
Pears (n=2)	47 (35–60)	
Apricot (n=1)	114	
Stewed fruit (n=1)	30	
Grapefruit (n=1)	128	
<i>Preserved foods in lacquered cans</i>		
Bean (n=1)	2.4	Mean, range
Tomatoes (n=2)	6.0 (3.2–8.8)	
Asparagus (n=2)	3.9 (1.4–6.5)	
Garden peas (n=1)	1.0	
Mushrooms (n=2)	6.9 (0.4–13.4)	
Apricot (n=1)	5.8	
Cherry (n=1)	0.5	
Strawberry (n=1)	0.6	
Papaya (n=1)	2.9	
Meats (n=4)	4.5 (1.1–9.4)	
Fishes (n=4)	0.7 (0.3–0.9)	
Fresh foods		
Carrots (n=4)	0.08 (0.07–0.09)	Mean, range
Cabbage (n=1)	0.06	
Endive (n=1)	0.1	
Spinach (n=4)	<0.003	



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-3. Tin Levels in Food<sup>a</sup>**

Food item	Concentration (mg/kg)	Reported as
Bean (n=1)	0.05	
Leek (n=1)	0.03	
Potatoes (n=5)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	
Salad (n=4)	0.02 (0.01–0.03)	
Tomatoes (n=4)	0.05 (0.04–0.06)	
Lentils (n=2)	0.13 (0.09–0.17)	
Bananas (n=3)	<0.003	
Oranges (n=3)	0.07 (0.06–0.08)	
Pears (n=3)	0.07 (0.06–0.08)	
Apples (n=4)	0.04 (0.02–0.07)	
Apricots (n=2)	0.07 (0.06–0.08)	
Alcoholic beverages (n=10)	<0.003	
Mineral waters (n=5)	<0.003	
Nonalcoholic beverages (n=10)	0.04 (<0.003–0.13)	
Fishes and crustaceans (n=10)	<0.003	
Breads (n=6)	<0.003	
Pasta (n=12)	<0.003	
Meats (n=15)	<0.003	
Cooked pork meats (n=10)	<0.003	
Milk (n=10)	<0.003	
Dairy products (n=10)	<0.003	
Sugar (n=5)	<0.003	
Chocolate (n=1)	<0.003	
Oil (n=4)	<0.003	

<sup>a</sup>Source: Biego et al. 1999

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-4. Tributyltin Levels in Food**

Food item	Concentration (ng TBT/g) ww	Reported as	Reference
<i>Seafood from eight markets worldwide</i>			
Ulsan, Korea			Keithly et al. 1999
Mussel, soft tissue	115	Mean	
Shrimp, whole body	33		
Squid, muscle	23		
Shrimp, tail only	19		
Chub mackerel, muscle	12		
Flounder, muscle	9.4		
Marseille, France			
European squid, muscle	655		
European squid, common cuttlefish, elegant cuttlefish, muscle	376		
Mediterranean mussel, soft tissue	87		
Red tuna, muscle	56		
Common cuttlefish, muscle	14		
Elegant cuttlefish, muscle	13		
Green crab, muscle	3.6		
Lemon sole, Senegalse sole, muscle	Not detected		
Galveston, United States			
Pacific oyster, American oyster, soft tissue	72		
Squid, muscle	16		
Shrimp, whole body	12		
Shrimp, tail only	11		
Southern flounder, tropical flounder, muscle	6		
Oyster, soft tissue	4.6		
Blue runners, Atlantic bonito, muscle	4.5		
Singapore			
Mackerel, muscle	23		

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-4. Tributyltin Levels in Food**

Food item	Concentration (ng TBT/g) ww	Reported as	Reference
Bigeye tuna, muscle	20		
Mitre squid, muscle	12		
Short-necked clam, soft tissue	5.6		
Indian halibut, muscle	3.9		
Crab, muscle	3.1		
Silver pomfret, muscle	2.8		
Stockholm, Sweden			
Atlantic herring, muscle	36		
Common mussel, blue mussel, soft tissue	22		
European eel, muscle	2.8		
Plaice, muscle	2.5		
Atlantic salmon, muscle	Not detected		
Sydney, Australia			
Slimy mackerel, muscle	13		
Sydney rock oyster, soft tissue	9.2		
Butterfly fan lobster, muscle (tail)	7.2		
Arrow squid, cuttlefish, muscle	7		
Tiger flathead, muscle	6		
Yellowtail kingfish, muscle	5.3		
Large-tooth flounder, muscle	4.2		
Halifax, Canada			
Longfin inshore squid, muscle	8.9		
Cock shrimp, whole body	7.7		
Common mussel, soft tissue	5.6		
Witch flounder, muscle	2.7		
Atlantic salmon, muscle	Not detected		
Cock shrimp, tail only	Not detected		
London, England			
Oyster, soft tissue	43		

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-4. Tributyltin Levels in Food**

Food item	Concentration (ng TBT/g) ww	Reported as	Reference
Shrimp, muscle	13.9		
Atlantic herring, muscle	11		
Squid, muscle	7.9		
Mackerel, muscle	7.3		
Mussel, soft tissue	5.9		
<i>Seafood from six markets in the United States</i>			
San Pedro, California			
Bottom fish	7.1, 1.7	Mean summer, winter	Cardwell et al. 1999b
Crustaceans	1.2, 1.1		
Molluscs	13, 1.5		
Pensacola, Florida			
Bottom fish	2.1, 1.4		
Crustaceans	1.0, 1.4		
Molluscs	2.0, no data		
Chicago, Illinois			
Freshwater fish	5.9, 3.2		
Boston, Massachusetts			
Bottom fish	1.3, 1.2		
Molluscs	3.1, 0.70		
Baltimore, Maryland			
Bottom fish	1.3, 23		
Crustaceans	1.2, 1.0		
Molluscs	3.3, 0.54		
Seattle, Washington			
Bottom fish	0.98, 1.0		
Crustaceans	2.4, 1.2		
Pen-reared fish	5.2, 14		

TBT = tributyltin; ww = wet weight

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

2001). Local and imported edible seaweeds obtained in British Columbia were found to contain tin in concentrations ranging from 0.01 to 0.46 mg/kg dry weight (van Netten et al. 2000).

Samples of fish, crustaceans, cephalopods (i.e., squid), and bivalve molluscs were purchased from markets in Stockholm, Sweden; London, England; Marseille, France; Singapore; Ulsan, Korea; Sydney, Australia; Galveston, United States; and Halifax, Canada during August and September 1997 and analyzed for tributyltin content. Average tributyltin concentrations for bivalves, pelagic fish, pelagic invertebrates, and flatfish were 40, 16, 7.4, and 4.6 ng TBT/g, respectively. It was noted that the high concentrations in bivalves were expected. The lower concentrations of tributyltin found in flatfish were unexpected, since flatfish live on sediment and consume mostly benthic prey. Sediment is considered a sink for tributyltin in aquatic environments (Keithly et al. 1999). In a similar study, seafood was purchased in August 1989 and January 1990, representing a summer and winter sample, from Boston, Massachusetts; Baltimore, Maryland; Seattle, Washington; Pensacola, Florida; San Pedro, California; and Chicago, Illinois. These locations represented major fishing and aquaculture areas on the coasts of the United States and the Great Lakes. Categories of seafood sampled were bottom fish, crustacea, freshwater fish, molluscs, and maricultured fish. Tributyltin was detected in 35% of samples analyzed. Seafood purchased during the summer was found to have slightly higher tributyltin concentrations compared to seafood purchased in the winter in 10 of the 15 instances where the same or similar species were sampled from the same location during the summer and winter surveys. Elevated tributyltin concentrations in seafood sampled during the summer were believed to be consistent with increased recreational boat activity in the summer. Mean tributyltin summer concentrations for bottom fish, crustaceans, and molluscs were 0.98–7.1, 1.0–2.4, and 2.0–13 ng TBT/g, respectively. Mean tributyltin winter concentrations for the same seafood categories were 1.0–23, 1.0–1.4, and 0.54–6.3 ng TBT/g, respectively. The respective summer and winter mean concentrations of tributyltin were 5.9 and 3.2 TBT ng/g in freshwater fish from Chicago, Illinois and 5.2 and 14 TBT ng/g for pen-reared fish from Seattle, Washington (Cardwell et al. 1999b).

Tributyltin and triphenyltin concentrations were determined in foods in a market basket study. About 100 kinds of foods were purchased every year in 1990–1993 in Shiga Prefecture, Japan. Foods were divided into 13 groups: I, rice; II, cereals, grains, and potatoes; III, sugar and cakes; IV, fats and oils; V, bean products; VI, fruits; VII, green vegetables; VIII, other vegetables and seaweeds; IX, seasonal beverages; X, fish, mollusks, and crustaceans; XI, meats and eggs; XII, milk and dairy products; and XIII, cooked meats (curry and hash). Tributyltin and triphenyltin (TPT) were only detected in group X (fish, mollusks, and crustaceans) and group VIII (vegetables and seaweeds), with higher levels in group X

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

(5.2 µg TBT and 0.4 µg TPT), than in group VIII (0.2 µg TBT and 0 µg TPT) (Tsuda et al. 1995). Twenty-two samples of gin, martini, cognac, red wine, and sherry that were stored in plastic containers, used in Canada for storage of alcoholic beverages, were analyzed for dioctyltin compounds, dioctyltin bis(maleate), and dioctyltin *S,S'*-bis(isooctyl mercaptoacetate). Beverages tested contained <0.04 mg/L tin. While these plastic containers contained up to 1,700 µg Sn/g, and these dioctyltin compounds were soluble in alcohol (64.7 and 150 µg/mL, respectively), there was no evidence of leaching in any samples analyzed (Méranger 1975).

Tin and organotin concentrations found in human tissues and fluids are summarized in Table 6-5. Tin was detected in nine human adipose tissue samples during the 1982 National Human Adipose Tissue Survey at concentrations ranging from 4.6 to 15 µg/g (Stanley 1986). Urine samples were selected from the available archived urine specimens from participants in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) III, conducted from 1988 to 1994. The 500 samples were chosen to represent a broad range of the U.S. population. Tin was detected in 89% of samples (detection limit, 0.1 µg/L) and had a 95<sup>th</sup> upper percentile concentration of 20.1 µg/L (Paschal et al. 1998). Tissue samples from various organs were obtained from 20 deceased individuals (15 men and 5 women), who, at the time of their death, lived in Tarragona, Spain and the surrounding areas for at least 10 years. No known occupational exposure to metals was found for these subjects based on a questionnaire sent to relatives. Tin concentrations were lowest in brain tissue and highest in bone at 0.98 and 6.18 µg/g wet weight, respectively. No significant differences in tin concentrations were noted based on gender or age (Llobet et al. 1998). In a similar study, samples of liver, lung, kidney, brain, and bone were collected from 78 adult subjects (57 men and 21 women) autopsied between 1997 and 1999 who at the time of death lived in Tarragona County, Spain or in the surroundings for the last 10 years. Autopsy records included data on gender, age, occupation, residence, and smoking and drinking habits. No occupational exposure to heavy metals was found in this group. Ages ranged from 36 to 76 years, 55% were considered smokers, and 24% were considered drinkers. An individual was considered a smoker if he or she smoked more than one pack of cigarettes per day for at least 1 year of his or her life. Men who consumed more than 280 g of alcohol per week (168 g for women) were considered drinkers. Place of residence was divided into three areas: (a) near the petrochemical industry, (b) near the petroleum refineries and municipal solid waste incinerator, and (c) urban area (downtown). For tin concentrations in the tissues studied, no significant differences between sex, smoking and drinking habits, or places of residence were found. One exception was in the kidney, where tin concentrations were slightly higher in drinkers (García et al. 2001).

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-5. Tin and Organotin Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids**

Human tissue or fluid	Concentration	Units	Reported as	Reference
<i>Tin</i>				
Adipose tissue, (n=9)	4.6–15	µg/g	Range	Stanley 1986
Urine, NHANES, (n=500)	20.1	µg/L	95th upper percentile	Paschal et al. 1998
Urine (n=14) occupationally non-exposed men and women, Germany Terragona, Spain (n=20)	1.8 (1.0–2.7)	µg/L	Mean (range)	Schramel et al. 1997
Brain	0.98 (0.28–4.57)	µg/g ww	Mean (range)	Llobet et al. 1998
Bone	6.18 (2.72–17.32)			
Kidney	1.54 (0.68–3.04)			
Liver	4.44 (1.84–10.16)			
Lung	1.74 (0.67–6.54)			
Terragona, Spain (n=78)				
Brain	0.27 (0.23–0.74)	µg/g ww	Mean (range)	García et al. 2001
Bone	0.47 (0.45–0.76)			
Kidney	0.25 (0.23–0.43)			
Liver	0.16 (0.09–0.27)			
Lung	0.24 (0.23–0.31)			
<i>Organotin compounds</i>				
Blood (n=32)				
Central Michigan				
Monobutyltin	8.17	ng/mL <sup>a</sup>	Mean	Kannan et al. 1999
Dibutyltin	4.94			
Tributyltin	8.18			
Liver				
Poland (n=9)				
Total butyltin (MBT+DBT+TBT)	2.4–11.0	ng/g ww <sup>a</sup>	Range	Kannan and Falandysz 1997
Denmark (n=18)				
Monobutyltin	0.3–4.7	ng/g ww <sup>a</sup>	Range	Nielsen and Strand 2002
Dibutyltin	0.8–28.3			
Tributyltin	<0.3			
Triphenyltin	<3			
Japan (n=4)				
Monobutyltin	18 (12–22)	ng/g ww <sup>a</sup>	Mean (range)	Takahashi et al. 1999

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

**Table 6-5. Tin and Organotin Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids**

Human tissue or fluid	Concentration	Units	Reported as	Reference
Dibutyltin	66 (45–78)			
Tributyltin	<2.0			

<sup>a</sup>Concentrations of organotins are reported in ng organotin species/g or mL.

DBT = dibutyltin; MBT = monobutyltin; TBT = tributyltin; ww = wet weight



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Butyltin compounds were measured in human blood collected in July 1998 in central Michigan from 17 male and 15 female individuals. Mono-, di-, and tributyltin were detected in 53, 81, and 70% of the samples. Mono-, di-, and tributyltin concentrations ranged from below the detection limit to maximum concentrations of 27, 16, and 85 ng organotin ion/mL, respectively. Total butyltin concentrations ranged from below the detection limit to 101 ng BT/mL (Kannan et al. 1999). Human liver samples from nine individuals, aged 45–83, obtained from the Gdansk School of Medicine, Poland in March 1994, were found to contain total butyltin (mono-, di-, and tributyltin) concentrations ranging from 2.4 to 11.0 ng BT/g wet weight (Kannan and Falandysz 1997). Four human liver samples obtained by autopsy in Ehime University Hospital, Japan in 1997 and 1998 were found to contain average concentrations of mono-, di-, tributyltin, and total butyltin of 18, 66, <2.0, and 84 ng organotin ion/g wet weight, respectively (Takahashi et al. 1999). Liver samples from 18 deceased Danish men aged 21–82 were collected from December 1999 to January 2000 at the Institute for Forensic Medicine, SDU, Odense University. Concentrations of tributyltin and triphenyltin were all below the detection limit, <0.3 ng TBT/g and <3 ng TPT/g. Mean concentrations (and ranges) of mono- and dibutyltin were 1.6 (0.3–4.7) ng MBT/g and 9.0 (0.8–28.3) ng DBT/g wet weight. A large interperson variability was noted for this sample with a more than 25-fold difference between the lowest and highest dibutyltin liver concentration (Nielsen and Strand 2002).

Ten individual indoor dust samples were collected from 10 regions from the United Kingdom in 2002. Samples were collected primarily from private households, but also included some businesses. Samples were analyzed for various chemicals including eight organotin compounds, mono-, di-, tri-, and tetrabutyltin, mono- and dioctyltin, tricyclohexyltin, and triphenyltin. Mono-, di- and tributyltin, and mono- and dioctyltin were found in all pooled regional samples, and mean concentrations were 1,375, 563, 144.5, 450.6, and 129.2 ng organotin ion/g, respectively. Triphenyltin was found in only one pooled sample, at a concentration of 6.9 ng TPT/g. Tetrabutyltin and trihexyltin were not detected. Detection limits were 1 ng organotin ion/g dry weight. Possible sources of these organotin compounds in the home may be from the use of butyl- and octyltin compounds as stabilizers in PVC. In addition, tributyltin is used as a fungicide and as treatment against dust-mites in carpets and textiles. Dust samples from Denmark, Finland, France, Spain, and Sweden showed similar patterns of organotin contents as found in the United Kingdom samples (Santillo et al. 2003).

Tin concentrations in the kidneys of mink collected from the Kootenay River and lower Fraser River in British Columbia, Canada were 6.25 and 5.5 µg/g dry weight. Tin concentrations in the livers of mink from the upper and lower Fraser River were 5.53 and 5.17 µg/g dry weight, respectively. Tin

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

concentrations in the livers of otters were  $<4 \mu\text{g/g}$  dry weight collected from the Kootenay, lower and upper Columbia, and upper Fraser Rivers, and  $2.67 \mu\text{g/g}$  from the lower Fraser River (Harding et al. 1998). Tin concentrations in mantle muscle and liver samples of juvenile Japanese common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, collected from three locations in and near Japanese coasts, were  $0.042\text{--}0.050$  and  $0.077\text{--}0.13 \mu\text{g/g}$  wet weight, respectively (Ichihashi et al. 2001).

Concentrations of butyltin (mono-, di-, and tributyltin) compounds were determined in the kidney and liver of 18 species of seabirds collected between the mid-1980s and mid-1990s from Japan, Korea, the North Pacific Ocean, and the southern Indian Ocean. The highest mean total butyltin concentrations were found in the kidney and liver of inland and coastal birds. The highest mean concentrations of butyltins (BT) were found in common cormorants from Lake Biwa, Japan at  $300$  and  $280 \text{ ng BT/g}$  wet weight, in kidney and liver, respectively. Among the open sea birds, the Laysan albatross from the North Pacific Ocean had the highest total butyltin concentrations in the liver at  $43 \text{ ng BT/g}$  wet weight (Guruge et al. 1997). Concentrations of tributyltin and triphenyltin were measured in the muscle of 11 species of fish from the Port of Osaka and Yodo River, Japan. Concentrations of tributyltin and triphenyltin were found ranging from  $0.011$  to  $0.182 \text{ mg TBT/kg}$  and from  $<0.001$  to  $0.130 \text{ mg TPT/kg}$  wet weight.

Concentrations of organotin compounds were higher in fish from sea areas than those from the river (Harino et al. 2000). Tributyltin, dibutyltin, and monobutyltin concentrations were determined in the liver, kidney, and brain tissues of adult southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) found dead along the coast of California during 1992–1996. The mean and range of liver, kidney, and brain concentrations for total butyltin compounds were  $1,320$  ( $40\text{--}9,200$ ),  $160$  ( $4\text{--}430$ ), and  $61$  ( $2.7\text{--}140$ )  $\text{ng BT/g}$  wet weight, respectively. The accumulation of butyltin compounds in sea otters was explained by their bottom-feeding habit and a diet that consists exclusively of invertebrates such as mollusks and gastropods (Kannan et al. 1998a).

## 6.5 GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE

Human exposure to tin may occur by inhalation, ingestion, or dermal contact. However, exposure of the general population occurs primarily by ingestion of food (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). The daily intake from air is unlikely to exceed  $0.5 \mu\text{g}$  based on concentrations of tin in air that have been estimated to be in the range of  $0.002\text{--}0.03 \mu\text{g/m}^3$  (Biégo et al. 1999). Tinplate, which is steel coated with a thin layer of metallic tin, has been used to line cans for food. Some of these cans are also coated with a lacquer. While new canning techniques have decreased the amount of tin contamination of foods over the years, metal cans still are the main source of tin in the diet (WHO 2003). Tin(II) chloride is used as a food

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

additive and has U.S. FDA Generally Regarded As Safe (GRAS) approval. It is used as a preservative for canned soda water, a color retention agent in canned asparagus, and a component in food packaging materials (Kroschwitz and Howe 1997). Tin exposure may occur from dental preparations, since tin(II) fluoride (0.41%) is an approved fluoride source in dentifrices (Pader 1993). In a laboratory study to determine the amount of tin and other metals leached into water from copper piping with four types of lead-free solders, which contain 94–95.5% tin, no significant leaching of tin was observed (Subramanian et al. 1991).

Estimates of daily dietary tin intake ranged from 1 mg, for diets consisting mainly of fresh meats, vegetables, and cereals, to 38 mg for diets including a high proportion of canned foods (Schafer and Femfert 1984; WHO 1980). The average daily tin intake of an adult in the United States was estimated at 4.003 mg (4 mg from food and 0.003 mg from air), and with undetectable levels contributed by drinking water (EPA 1987a; WHO 1980). Other estimates of human daily intake range from 0.2 to 17 mg (Klaassen et al. 1986; Krigman and Silverman 1984). Tin levels in drinking water have been reported at <0.010 mg/L. If daily intake of water is assumed to be 2 L/day, then intake of tin from water would be 0.012–0.020 mg/day (WHO 2003). The tin contents in fresh food or food packaged in lacquered or unlacquered cans were determined to estimate the daily tin intake in an adult in France. From this study, it was found that canned foods, while representing 6–7% of the daily consumed foods, represented >95% of the total tin intake. The estimated tin intake by an adult in France was determined to be 0.04 mg/kg body weight (Biégo et al. 1999). In a 1994 total diet study in the United Kingdom, the canned vegetables group and fruit product group contributed 66 and 31%, respectively, to the total average exposure of tin, which was estimated as 2.4 mg/day. From this study, an upper range exposure to tin of 7.9 mg/day was estimated. Population dietary exposure to tin from total diet studies in the United Kingdom from 1976 to 1994 ranged from 1.7 mg/day in 1985 to 5.4 mg/day in 1991 (Ysart et al. 1999).

Little is known about the extent of exposure of humans to butyltin compounds (Kannan et al. 1999). Occupational exposure represents the greatest exposure to tributyltin; nonoccupational exposure to tributyltin is usually slight, with diet as the most important means of exposure (Demora and Pelletier 1997). Dermal absorption is a significant route of occupational exposure for certain organotin compounds (Stewart and Lassiter 2001). Household commodities made of polyurethane, plastic polymers, and silicons contain butyltin concentrations in the ppm range. Butyltin compounds are also found in seafood (Cardwell et al. 1999b; Kannan et al. 1999; Keithly et al. 1999). The daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin in Japan were estimated to be 4.7 and 0.7 µg in 1991 and 2.2 and 0.7 µg in 1992, respectively, based on a duplicate portion study. In this study, cooked meals were collected for

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

3 days from women in Shiga Prefecture, Japan in 1991 and 1992, and were homogenized and frozen. In a separate market basket study in Shiga Prefecture, Japan, daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin in Japan were estimated to be 6.9 and 5.4  $\mu\text{g mg}$  in 1991 and 6.7 and 1.3  $\mu\text{g}$  in 1992, respectively. Of the food groups analyzed in the market basket study, 95% of the daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin came from the fish, mollusks, and crustaceans food group (Tsuda et al. 1995). Human dietary exposure to butyltins by food in order of importance may be regarded as: marine food>animal-origin foods (dairy and meat)>farm products (rice, and sunflower and peanut oil) (Kannan et al. 1995). Other routes of exposure to organotin compounds may include leaching of organotin compounds from PVC and related materials, which have led to contamination of food, drinking water, and municipal sewage sludges, as suggested in some studies. Dibutyltin and octyltin compounds have been found in some textiles products. It has been demonstrated that butyltin compounds in siliconized baking parchment can be transferred to food baked on this type of baking parchment (Takahashi et al. 1999). Organotin compounds were found in household dust in a U.K. study (Santillo et al. 2003).

Occupational exposures to tin may be substantial. Inhalation or dermal exposure to triphenyltin leachate, used in fungicides and insecticides, may occur during both manufacturing and application (NAS 1977; WHO 1980). Workers in the numerous industries producing or using inorganic tin or organotin compounds (Section 5.3) may also be exposed. NIOSH estimated that 730,000 workers in the United States were potentially exposed to tin in the workplace in 1980 (NOES 1989). The National Occupational Exposure Survey (NOES) database does not contain information on the frequency, concentration, or duration of exposure to workers to tin or any of its compounds. These surveys provide only estimates of number of workers potentially exposed to chemicals in the workplace.

## 6.6 EXPOSURES OF CHILDREN

This section focuses on exposures from conception to maturity at 18 years in humans. Differences from adults in susceptibility to hazardous substances are discussed in 3.7 Children's Susceptibility.

Children are not small adults. A child's exposure may differ from an adult's exposure in many ways. Children drink more fluids, eat more food, breathe more air per kilogram of body weight, and have a larger skin surface in proportion to their body volume. A child's diet often differs from that of adults. The developing human's source of nutrition changes with age: from placental nourishment to breast milk or formula to the diet of older children who eat more of certain types of foods than adults. A child's behavior and lifestyle also influence exposure. Children crawl on the floor, put things in their mouths,

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

sometimes eat inappropriate things (such as dirt or paint chips), and spend more time outdoors. Children also are closer to the ground, and they do not use the judgment of adults to avoid hazards (NRC 1993).

Exposure to tin and tin compounds for children will be similar to adults and will occur primarily through the diet. In a 7-day duplicate diet study of 97 pre-school aged (1.75–2.2 years) children from the Birmingham area in the United Kingdom, the average daily intake of tin was 1.78 mg/kg. In this study, mothers were asked to collect and weigh duplicate samples of all food and drink (including water) consumed by their children in and outside of the home. There was a significant correlation between the amount of canned food consumed and the concentration of tin in the diet (Smart et al. 1987). Children living in intuitional settings may be served more canned foods due to their ease of storage and economical price, and may be exposed to higher levels of tin than the general population (WHO 2003). In a joint World Health Organization (WHO) and International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) collaborative study published in 1989 on minor and trace elements in breast milk, median tin concentrations were 2.81 and 0.24 µg/L in breast milk from women in Guatemala and Zaire, respectively, 3 months after giving birth (WHO/IAEA 1989). No data were located regarding current concentrations of tin or tin compounds in human breast milk in the United States. Other possible exposures to tin by children may occur from the clothing of other household members with occupational exposure (Rinehart and Yanagisawa 1993).

### 6.7 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES

People eating a high percentage of their diet from canned foods will be exposed to higher amounts of tin than the general population. For example, people living in intuitional settings, such as nursing homes, boarding schools, or prisons, or people with lower incomes may be served or choose canned foods due to their ease of storage and economical price (WHO 2003).

Potentially high inhalation exposures to tin and its compounds may occur in the workplace or from agricultural uses of tin compounds. A study of the tin and lead concentrations in house dust from the homes of nine electrical-cable splicers employed by a large power company found higher tin concentrations in house dust from the splicers' homes compared to house dust from control homes. Tin concentrations in house dust from the homes of splicers and the controls were 117 and 14 ppm in laundry areas, and in other areas concentrations were 66 ppm and not detected (<10 ppm), respectively. In one of the control homes occupied by a person who soldered copper water pipes in his home using lead-tin solder, tin concentrations in dust were 5 times higher than levels found in dust from homes of either the control or splicer groups (Rinehart and Yanagisawa 1993). In a 1994 study of heavy metal exposure in a

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Bolivian smelter, personal breathing zone air samples were collected by 15 workers, representing 12 job categories during one shift according to NIOSH Method 7300. Tin exposure was below the occupational exposure criterion and was considered not hazardous (Sussell et al. 1996).

## 6.8 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of tin and its compounds is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of tin and its compounds.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

### 6.8.1 Identification of Data Needs

**Physical and Chemical Properties.** Table 4-2 and Section 4.2 summarize many of the relevant physical and chemical properties of tin and many of its compounds. There are adequate data for the physical and chemical properties of tin and inorganic tin compounds. The chemical behavior of most of the common organotin compounds in environmentally-relevant media is not well known. There is a need to measure the solubility and vapor pressure of the more important organotin compounds in order to provide a more reliable basis for predicting their fate in the environment.

**Production, Import/Export, Use, Release, and Disposal.** Production volumes and uses of tin are well-documented (Carlin 2001, 2003). While data were available on the uses of many organotin compounds, current production volumes could not be located. Data on releases, disposal practices, and possible environmental contamination from uses of tin and its compounds are limited. Since tin is not on the TRI and is not listed as an EPA hazardous waste constituent, current data are not available on industrial releases or disposal practices. Information on releases or disposal practices, and current

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

quantitative data on leaching of inorganic and organic forms of tin into foods from tin-lined cans and PVC packaging materials would be useful in assessing potential human exposure to tin compounds.

**Environmental Fate.** From the information available, it appears likely that both inorganic and organotin will partition to soils and sediments, and will not volatilize from water (Blunden et al. 1984; Cooney 1988; Fent 1996; Maguire et al. 1983, 1985; WHO 1980). Research on physical and biological processes in water and at sediment-water interfaces would be particularly helpful to more accurately predict the fate of tin compounds released to the environment. Methyltin compounds can be produced in the environment by biomethylation of inorganic tin (Fent 1996). It has been suggested that methylation of butyltin compounds in sediment may lead to mobilization of tin species into the water column and possibly to the atmosphere. However, there is currently no significant evidence of losses of organotin compounds to the atmosphere (Amouroux et al. 2000).

**Bioavailability from Environmental Media.** Inorganic tin is not well absorbed after inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure. Organotin compounds are somewhat better absorbed by both the inhalation and oral routes (Hiles 1974; Mori et al. 1984). Dermal absorption is a significant route of occupational exposure for certain organotin compounds (Stewart and Lassiter 2001). The daily intakes of tin from air, food, and water are small (WHO 1980). Further study of human intake of organotin compounds from food and water would also be useful. The pH may be an important consideration for the bioavailability of organotin compounds. Bioconcentration studies by Looser et al. (1998) indicated that as pH increases, uptake of organotin compounds increases.

**Food Chain Bioaccumulation.** It has been established that organotins can be bioconcentrated by aquatic organisms in marine environments (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001; Harino et al. 2000; Hongxia et al. 1998; Laughlin and Linden 1985; Looser et al. 1998; Maguire et al. 1984; Meador 2000; Suzuki et al. 1998; Tsuda et al. 1986; Waldock and Thain 1983; Yamada and Takayanagi 1992). Similar information for terrestrial ecosystems would be useful. Inorganic tin compounds may also be bioconcentrated, but data are limited (Seidel et al. 1980; Thompson et al. 1972). There is no information available on the potential transfer of inorganic tin or organotin compounds from lower trophic levels to higher levels. This information would be useful because studies have shown that organotin can be bioconcentrated significantly.

**Exposure Levels in Environmental Media.** Data were obtained regarding tin levels in air (Dannecker et al. 1990; EPA 1982a, 1988c; NAS 1977; Sweet and Vermette 1993; WHO 1980). No

## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

monitoring data for concentrations of organotin compounds in air were found. Inorganic tin levels in water are limited to data obtained in the early 1980s (NAS 1977; WHO 1980) and more recent data were not found. Due to its use in marine paints, tributyltin levels, as well as di- and monobutyltin, levels are monitored in water (Gomez-Ariza et al. 2001; Grovhoug et al. 1996; Hall 1988; Harino et al. 1998; Sadiki and Williams 1996, 1999; Sadiki et al. 1996; Yang and Maguire 2000). Additional information on inorganic and organotin concentrations in all media, especially air, water, and soil at hazardous waste sites, determined by the most sensitive analytical methods, would be useful in evaluating human exposure to tin.

Several estimates concerning the human daily intake of tin have been reported (Biégo et al. 1999; EPA 1987c; Klaassen et al. 1986; Krigman and Silverman 1984; WHO 1980; Ysart et al. 1999). Data on the intake of organotin compounds from food are limited (Cardwell et al. 1999b; Keithly et al. 1999; Méranger 1975; Tsuda et al. 1995).

**Exposure Levels in Humans.** Tin has been detected in human adipose tissue (Stanley 1986), urine (Paschal et al. 1998; Schramel et al. 1997), and brain, bone, kidney, liver, and lung (García et al. 2001; Llobet et al. 1998). Butyltin compounds have been detected in blood (Kannan et al. 1999) and liver (Kannan and Falandysz 1997; Nielsen and Strand 2002; Takahashi et al. 1999). These reports are for populations without documented high exposures to tin and tin compounds and should represent background levels in human tissues. Biological monitoring data, especially for populations near hazardous waste sites, would help to assess human exposure to tin and tin compounds.

**Exposures of Children.** Very little data were found regarding the exposure of children to tin and tin compounds (Smart et al. 1987; WHO 2003; WHO/IAEA 1989). Like adults, the major route of exposure to tin will be through the diet, particularly a diet high in canned foods. Levels of tin and organotin compounds in the tissue and body fluids of children have not been found. Current tin concentrations in human breast milk have not been found.

Child health data needs relating to susceptibility are discussed in 3.12.2 Identification of Data Needs: Children's Susceptibility.

**Exposure Registries.** No exposure registries for tin were located. Tin is not currently one of the chemicals for which a subregistry has been established in the National Exposure Registry. Tin will be considered in the future when chemical selection is made for subregistries to be established. The



## 6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

information that is amassed in the National Exposure Registry facilitates the epidemiological research needed to assess adverse health outcomes that may be related to the exposure to this compound.

**6.8.2 Ongoing Studies**

No ongoing studies pertaining to the environmental fate of tin or tin compounds were identified in a search of the Federal Research in Progress database (FEDRIP 2003).



## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the analytical methods that are available for detecting, measuring, and/or monitoring tin and its compounds, its metabolites, and other biomarkers of exposure and effect to tin and its compounds. The intent is not to provide an exhaustive list of analytical methods. Rather, the intention is to identify well-established methods that are used as the standard methods of analysis. Many of the analytical methods used for environmental samples are the methods approved by federal agencies and organizations such as EPA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Other methods presented in this chapter are those that are approved by groups such as the Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) and the American Public Health Association (APHA). Additionally, analytical methods are included that modify previously used methods to obtain lower detection limits and/or to improve accuracy and precision.

Tin is usually determined as the total metal, but it may also be measured as specific organotin compounds. Flame atomic absorption analysis is the most widely used and straightforward method for determining tin; furnace atomic absorption analysis is used for very low analyte levels and inductively coupled plasma atomic emission analysis is used for multianalyte analyses that include tin.

The preferred separation technique for organotin compounds is gas chromatography (GC) due to its high resolution and detector versatility. Analysis of organotin compounds usually consists of four steps: (1) extraction; (2) formation of volatile derivative; (3) separation; and (4) detection and quantification. First, the organotin compounds must be extracted from the sample using organic solvents, ion exchange resins, or adsorption onto a solid support. For biological materials, a general clean-up step is needed, such as purification using Florisil, silica gel, alumina, or ion exchange resin. The extracted organotin compounds must then undergo derivatization to a volatile form to be able to separate them by GC. Derivatization methods include the formation of alkyl (methyl or pentyl) derivatives using a Grignard reagent, formation of ethyl derivatives using sodium tetraethylborate, or by formation of hydrides ( $R_nSnH_{4-n}$ ) using sodium borohydride. Separation of these derivatives may be done using differences in their boiling points or by GC. Finally, detection and quantification can be performed using a flame photometric detector, atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS), or mass spectrometry (MS) (Takeuchi et al. 2000; WHO 1990).

High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) has also been used in the analysis of organotin compounds. The advantage of HPLC over GC is that no derivatization step is needed after extraction.

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

Most separations are based on ion exchange or reversed phase separations using gradient elution. AAS, inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS), and fluorometric detection can be used. HPLC coupled with AAS is commonly used for speciation of organotin compounds (Takeuchi et al. 2000).

### 7.1 BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS

Tin and its compounds can enter the human body through inhalation, ingestion, or penetration through the skin. Levels of tin and tin compounds in the body can be estimated by analysis of body fluids, excreta, or tissues. Methods for the determination of tin in biological materials are summarized in Table 7-1.

Normally, for determination in biological samples, the sample is digested in an oxidizing acid mixture followed by atomic spectrometric determination. Determination of organotin compounds in biological materials will require extraction, derivatization, separation, and detection, as described above. Human exposure to elemental tin and organotin compounds may be determined by analysis of blood or urine. Whole blood samples are typically analyzed by spectrophotometry and photometry. Urine samples may be acid digested to destroy organic matter and to oxidize tin to the tin(IV) state (Stewart and Lassiter 2001).

### 7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

Methods for determination of tin in environmental samples are summarized in Table 7-2.

Tin is readily measured in multielement analyses of air, water, and solid waste samples by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP-AES). For samples that are free of particulate matter, such as drinking water, direct aspiration atomic absorption spectroscopy, such as EPA Method 7870, may be used. Other samples, such as groundwater, industrial wastes, soils, sediments, sludges, and other solid wastes, require digestion prior to analysis to determine total and acid leachable metal (EPA 1992). EPA Method 3050B, which describes acid digestion of sediments, sludges, and soils, does not list tin as an analyte; however, it states other elements and matrices may be analyzed by this method if performance is demonstrated for that analyte in that matrix at the concentrations of interest (EPA 1996b).

The APHA methods using either a flame atomic absorption method (3111B) or electrochemical atomic absorption method (3113B) may be used for analysis of tin in water, depending on the sensitivity desired.

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

**Table 7-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Biological Materials**

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Total inorganic tin					
Biological material <sup>a</sup>	Digestion of biological materials	Atomic spectrometric	No data	No data	Angerer and Schaller 1988
Urine	Digest in oxidizing acid, extract ketone as the cupferon chelate	Colorimetry	<50 µg/L <sup>b</sup>	98–106%	Baselt 1988
Urine	Extraction with poly-dithiocarbamate resin, which is ashed	ICP-AES	2 µg/L	100±10% recovery	Kneip and Crable 1988
Urine	Extract with resin, ash resin	ICP-AES	0.1 µg	100±10%	NIOSH 1984a
Food	Digest in oxidizing acid	AAS	No data	No data	AOAC 1990a
Urine	Extract with resin, ash resin	ICP-AES	0.1 µg/sample	100%	NIOSH 1994a
Blood	Wet ashing with nitric and perchloric acids	AAS	2.5 ng/mL	No data	Chiba et al. 1994
Urine	Acidified with nitric acid	ICP-MS	0.05 µg/L	95.5%	Schramel et al. 1997
Organotins and metabolites					
Fruit	No data	Spectrophotometry (dithiol method)	0.2 µg	-98%	Corbin 1970
Biological materials, tissue	Homogenized, hydrochloric acid added, extracted with ethyl acetate	HPLC/fluorescence <sup>c</sup>	0.1–1 ng	91–100%	Yu and Arakawa 1983
Biological materials	Elution stepwise on silica gel column	AAS	1.5 ng	72.7±9.3%	Iwai et al. 1981
Human liver	Acidified tissue extracted with 0.1% tropolone-acetone, derivatization with propyl magnesium bromide	GC-FPD	5 ng/g (TBT) 1 ng/g (DBT, MBT)	No data	Kannan and Falandysz 1997)
Human liver	Homogenized with 0.1% tropolone-acetone/HCl, dervatized with propyl magnesium bromide	GC-FPD	4.0 ng/g (TBT) 3.0 ng/g (DBT) 2.0 ng/g (MBT)	No data	Takahashi et al. 1999

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

**Table 7-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Biological Materials**

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Human liver	Acid digestion, derivatization with sodium tetraethylborate	GC-PFPD	0.3 ng/g (TBT) 3 ng/g (DBT, MBT)	No data	Nielson and Strand 2002

<sup>a</sup>A digestion procedure for metals in biological materials applicable to most metals, including tin.

<sup>b</sup>Estimated from sensitivity and linearity data.

<sup>c</sup>Fluorescence detection after derivitization with Morin reagent.

AAS = atomic absorption spectroscopy; DBT = dibutyltin; FPD = flame photometric detector; GC = gas chromatography; HCl = hydrochloric acid; HPLC = high performance liquid chromatography; ICP-AES = inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy; ICP-MS = inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry; MBT = monobutyltin; PFPD = pulsed flame photometric detector; TBT = tributyltin

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

**Table 7-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Environmental Samples**

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Total inorganic tin					
Environmental	Digested in oxidizing acid	ICP-MS	0.04–50 ng/g	103±3%	Brzezinska-Paudyn and Van Loon 1988
Water	Generate hydride with sodium borohydride or electrolytically, sweep into silica cell heated to 700 °C	AAS	0.02 µg/L	No data	Rains 1982
Water (aqueous solution)	Generate hydride with sodium borohydride or electrolytically, sweep into silica cell heated to 700 °C	AAS	0.5 µg/L	No data	Thompson and Thomerson 1974
Water	Acidify with nitric acid	AAS (direct aspiration)	0.8 mg/L	No data	APHA 1998a
Water	Acidify with nitric acid	AAS (furnace technique)	5 µg/L	No data	APHA 1998b
Water <sup>a</sup>	Acidify with nitric acid	ICP-AES	No data	No data	APHA 1998c
Water	Acidify with nitric acid	AAS (direct aspiration)	0.8 mg/L	No data	EPA 1986b, 1992, 1996b
Pesticide formulations	Form volatile organotin derivatives	GC-FID	No data	No data	Basters et al. 1978
Organotins					
Pesticide formulations	Derivatize butylmagnesium chloride, extract with toluene	GC-FID	No data	No data	AOAC 1990a
Air	Adsorbed onto Chromosorb 102 desorption with ethereal hydrochloric acid, methylated	GC-FID	0.05 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	93.3±9.3%	Zimmerli and Zimmermann 1980
Air <sup>b</sup>	Adsorption on filter and XAD-2 resin, desorption	HPLC-AAS (furnace technique)	1 µg/sample	No data	NIOSH 1994b
Air <sup>c</sup>	Adsorption on filter and XAS-2 resin, desorption, derivatization with sodium tetraethylborate	GC-FPD	0.01 µg	No data	NIOSH 2002

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

**Table 7-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Inorganic Tin and Organotin Compounds in Environmental Samples**

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Organotins (continued)					
Water	Acidified, extracted with tropolone benzene, derivatized	GC/FPD	100 pg	96±4 to 103±8%	Maguire and Huneault 1981
Water	Generate hydrides with sodium borohydride, separate hydrides by boiling point	AAS	2 ng	No data	Hodge et al. 1979
Water	Generate hydride derivatives	AAS	<0.1 µg/L tributyltin	No data	Lee et al. 1989
Water	Extract in n-hexane, produce fluorescent morin derivative	Fluorescence	0.001–0.5 nmol/mL	91.3±0.6 to 99.7±0.5% recovery	Arakawa et al. 1983

<sup>a</sup>Tin not listed specifically as an analyte, but can be determined by ICP-AES.

<sup>b</sup>Method was validated with tetrabutyltin, tributyltin chloride, tricyclohexyltin hydroxide, and dibutyltin bis(isooctylmercaptoacetate).

<sup>c</sup>This method was developed for air monitoring of methyltin chlorides.

AAS = atomic absorption spectroscopy; GC-FID = gas chromatography-flame ignition detector; GC-FPD = gas chromatography-flame photometric detector; ICP-AES = inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy; ICP-MS = inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry



## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

While tin is not specifically listed as an analyte for the ICP-MS method (3125), it may also be used in most cases and has lower detection limits (APHA 1998a, 1998b, 1998c).

Organotin can be extracted from environmental samples and determined by AAS or GC methods, usually after derivatization and separation. NIOSH Method 5504 allows for analysis of organotin compounds (as tin) in air and was validated using tetrabutyltin, tributyltin chloride, tricyclohexyltin hydroxide, and dibutyltin bis(isooctylmercaptoacetate) (NIOSH 1994b). NIOSH Method 5526 was developed for air monitoring of monomethyltin trichloride, dimethyltin dichloride, and trimethyltin chloride (NIOSH 2002).

### 7.3 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of tin and its compounds is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of tin and its compounds.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

#### 7.3.1 Identification of Data Needs

**Methods for Determining Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect.** Sensitive and selective methods are available for the detection and quantitative measurement of tin after the sample matrix in which it is contained has been properly treated. Atomic spectrometric techniques provide methods for the determination of tin with low detection limits that are highly specific and readily available (Angerer and Schaller 1988; AOAC 1984b; Kneip and Crable 1988; NIOSH 1984a). Methods for the determination of specific compounds that contain tin are more difficult and less well developed than are methods for the

## 7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

determination of total tin, but determination of specific tin compounds is an important concern because of the widespread use of organotin compounds as preservatives in industry and in other applications.

**Exposure.** Methods exist to determine inorganic and organic tin levels in environmental samples and human tissues. However, no methods have been identified that can be used to correlate the level and extent of exposure to tin and specific tin compounds with levels of tin in biological materials such as human tissues or fluids. It would be useful to have such methods to make these correlations; however, it is not likely that such a method will be developed.

**Effect.** No methods have been identified that can be used to directly associate levels of tin and specific tin compounds in biological samples with the onset of adverse health effects. If such methods were available, it would be possible to correlate the level or severity of effects with the level and extent of exposure.

**Methods for Determining Parent Compounds and Degradation Products in Environmental Media.** Methods for determining tin in water, air, and waste samples with excellent selectivity and sensitivity are well developed and undergoing constant improvement.

Sampling methodologies for very low level elemental pollutants such as tin continue to pose problems, including nonrepresentative samples, insufficient sample volumes, contamination, and labor-intensive, tedious extraction, and purification procedures (Green and LePape 1987).

### 7.3.2 Ongoing Studies

No ongoing studies involving analytical techniques of tin or tin compounds were found in a search of Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP 2003).

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

The international, national, and state regulations and guidelines regarding tin and tin compounds in air, water, and other media are summarized in Table 8-1.

ATSDR derived an intermediate-duration oral MRL for inorganic tin of 0.3 mg Sn/kg/day (as stannous chloride) based on a NOAEL of 32 mg/kg/day for hematological effects in rats in a 90-day feeding study (De Groot et al. 1973). An uncertainty factor of 100 was applied to the NOAEL (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

ATSDR derived an intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.005 mg/kg/day for dibutyltin chloride based on a LOAEL of 5 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats in a 4–6-week feeding study (Seinen et al. 1977b). An uncertainty factor of 1,000 was applied to the LOAEL (10 for animal to human extrapolation, 10 for the use of a LOAEL, and 10 for human variability).

ATSDR derived an intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day for tributyltin oxide based on a NOAEL of 0.025 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats in a 4.5–6-month dietary study in rats (Vos et al. 1990). An uncertainty factor of 100 was applied to the NOAEL (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

ATSDR derived a chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day for tributyltin oxide based on a NOAEL of 0.025 mg/kg/day for immunological effects in rats in an 18-month dietary study in rats (Vos et al. 1990). An uncertainty factor of 100 was applied to the NOAEL (10 for animal to human extrapolation and 10 for human variability).

EPA (IRIS 2003) derived an oral reference dose (RfD) of 0.0003 mg/kg/day for tributyltin oxide using a benchmark dose analysis of immunological effects in rats in an 18-month dietary study (Vos et al. 1990). A 10% relative change was chosen as the benchmark response (BMR).

EPA (IRIS 2003) has assigned tributyltin oxide to group D weight-of-evidence classification: not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity, or to a group for which there is “inadequate information to assess carcinogenic potential,” according to updated guidelines (EPA 2003g).

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
<u>INTERNATIONAL</u>			
Guidelines:			
IARC	Carcinogenicity classification	No data	
WHO	Drinking water guideline Tin and inorganic tin compounds	No numerical value based on low toxicity	WHO 1993
<u>NATIONAL</u>			
Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air:			
ACGIH	TLV (8-hour TWA) Tin (as Sn) Metal Oxide and inorganic com- pounds, except tin hydride Organic compounds <sup>a</sup> STEL	  2.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 2.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	ACGIH 2003
NIOSH	REL (10-hour TWA) Tin (as Sn) Inorganic compounds, except tin oxides IDLH Organic compounds <sup>b</sup> , except cyhexatin IDLH Stannous oxide	  2.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 2.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	NIOSH 2003a, 2003b
NRC	Occupational values Oral ingestion for Class D <sup>c</sup>	<u>ALI (μCi)</u> <sup>110</sup> Tin 4.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>111</sup> Tin 7.0x10 <sup>4</sup> <sup>113</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 2.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>113</sup> Tin 2.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>117m</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 2.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>117m</sup> Tin 2.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>119m</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 3.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>119m</sup> Tin 4.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>121</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 6.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>121</sup> Tin 6.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>121m</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 3.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>121m</sup> Tin 4.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>123</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 5.0x10 <sup>2</sup> <sup>123</sup> Tin 6.0x10 <sup>2</sup> <sup>123m</sup> Tin 5.0x10 <sup>4</sup> <sup>125</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup> 4.0x10 <sup>2</sup> <sup>125</sup> Tin 5.0x10 <sup>2</sup> <sup>126</sup> Tin 3.0x10 <sup>2</sup> <sup>127</sup> Tin 7.0x10 <sup>3</sup> <sup>128</sup> Tin 9.0x10 <sup>3</sup>	NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information		Reference	
<b>NATIONAL (cont.)</b>					
NRC	Occupational values	ALI	DAC	NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B	
	Inhalation <sup>e</sup> for Class D <sup>c</sup>	( $\mu\text{Ci}$ )	( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ )		
	<sup>110</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^4$	$5.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
	<sup>111</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^5$	$9.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
	<sup>113</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^3$	$5.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>117m</sup> Tin (bone and surf) <sup>d</sup>	$1.0 \times 10^3$	No data		
	<sup>117m</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^3$	$5.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>119m</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^3$	$1.0 \times 10^{-6}$		
	<sup>121</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^4$	$6.0 \times 10^{-6}$		
	<sup>121m</sup> Tin	$9.0 \times 10^2$	$4.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>123</sup> Tin	$6.0 \times 10^2$	$3.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>123m</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^5$	$5.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
	<sup>125</sup> Tin	$9.0 \times 10^2$	$4.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>126</sup> Tin	$6.0 \times 10^1$	$2.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	<sup>127</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^4$	$8.0 \times 10^{-6}$		
	<sup>128</sup> Tin	$3.0 \times 10^4$	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
	Occupational values	ALI	DAC		NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B
	Inhalation <sup>e</sup> for Class W <sup>f</sup>	( $\mu\text{Ci}$ )	( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ )		
	<sup>110</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^4$	$5.0 \times 10^{-6}$		
	<sup>111</sup> Tin	$3.0 \times 10^5$	$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$		
	<sup>113</sup> Tin	$5.0 \times 10^2$	$2.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>117m</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^3$	$6.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>119m</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^3$	$4.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>121</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^4$	$5.0 \times 10^{-6}$		
	<sup>121m</sup> Tin	$5.0 \times 10^2$	$2.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>123</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^2$	$7.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	<sup>123m</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^5$	$6.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
	<sup>125</sup> Tin	$4.0 \times 10^2$	$1.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
<sup>126</sup> Tin	$7.0 \times 10^1$	$3.0 \times 10^{-8}$			
<sup>127</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^4$	$8.0 \times 10^{-6}$			
<sup>128</sup> Tin	$4.0 \times 10^4$	$1.0 \times 10^{-5}$			
OSHA	PEL (8-hour TWA) for general industry			OSHA 2003a 29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1	
	Tin (as Sn)				
	Inorganic compounds, except oxides	$2.0 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$			
	Organic compounds	$0.1 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$			
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for construction industry			OSHA 2003c 29 CFR 1926.55, Appendix A	
	Tin (as Sn)				
Inorganic compounds, except oxides	$2.0 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$				
Organic compounds	$0.1 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$				

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
<u>NATIONAL</u> (cont.)			
OSHA	PEL (8-hour TWA) for shipyard industry		OSHA 2003b 29 CFR 1915.1000
	Tin (as Sn)		
	Inorganic compounds, except oxides	2.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	
	Organic compounds	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	
	Tin oxide (as Sn)		
	Total dust	15 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	
	Respirable fraction	5.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	
b. Water			
EPA	Drinking water standards	No data	
c. Food			
FDA	Direct food substances affirmed as generally recognized as safe in accordance with good manufacturing practices; stannous chloride (anhydrous and dehydrated)	Not to exceed 0.0015% calculated as tin for all food categories	FDA 2003a 21 CFR 184.1845
	Food additives permitted for direct addition to food for human consumption; stannous chloride (food additive) may be safely used for color retention in asparagus packed in glass, with lids lined with an inert material	Not to exceed 20 pm calculated as tin	FDA 2003b 21 CFR 172.180
	Indirect food additives; adhesives; bis(tributyltin)oxide	For use as a preservative only	FDA 2003d 21 CFR 175.105
	Indirect food additives; polymers; polyurethane resins	Dibutyltin chloride	FDA 2003e 21 CFR 177.1680
	Indirect food additives; resinous and polymeric coatings	Stannous chloride	FDA 2003c 21 CFR 175.300
	Indirect food additives; rubber articles intended for repeated use; stannous chloride	Activators (total not to exceed 5% by weight of rubber product)	FDA 2003f 21 CFR 177.2600
	Substances generally recognized as safe in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practices; stannous chloride	Not to exceed 0.0015% calculated as tin	FDA 2003g 21 CFR 582.3845
d. Other			
ACGIH	Carcinogenicity classification	A4 <sup>g</sup>	ACGIH 2003
EPA	Carcinogenicity classification		IRIS 2003
	Bis(tributyltin oxide)	D <sup>h</sup>	
	RfD		IRIS 2003
	Bis(tributyltin oxide)	3x10 <sup>-4</sup> mg/kg/day	

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information		Reference
<b>NATIONAL (cont.)</b>				
EPA	Community right-to-know; release reporting; effective date of reporting			EPA 2003f 40 CFR 372.65
	Bis(tributyltin)oxide	01/01/95		
	Triphenyltin chloride	01/01/95		
	Emergency release notification	Tin		EPA 2003c 40 CFR 355.40
	Extremely hazardous			EPA 2003d 40 CFR 355, Appendix A
	Trimethyltin chloride			
	Reportable quantity	500 pounds		
	Threshold planning quantity	500/10,000 pounds		
	Triphenyltin chloride			
	Reportable quantity	500 pounds		
	Threshold planning quantity	500/10,000 pounds		
	Municipal solid waste landfills; hazardous constituent; tin (total)	<u>Method</u> 6010	<u>PQL</u> 40 µg/L	EPA 2003a 40 CFR 258, Appendix II
	Notification requirements of releases	Tin		EPA 2003b 40 CFR 302.6
Standards for owners and operators of hazardous waste TSD facilities; groundwater monitoring; tin (total)	<u>Method</u> 7870	<u>PQL</u> 8x10 <sup>3</sup> µg/L	EPA 2003e 40 CFR 264, Appendix IX	
NRC	Effluent concentrations for Class D <sup>c</sup>	Air (µCi/mL)	Water (µCi/mL)	NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B
	<sup>110</sup> Tin	2.0x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>111</sup> Tin	3.0x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>-3</sup>	
	<sup>113</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	2.0x10 <sup>-9</sup>	No data	
	<sup>113</sup> Tin	No data	3.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>117m</sup> Tin	3.0x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>119m</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	3.0x10 <sup>-9</sup>	No data	
	<sup>19m</sup> Tin	No data	6.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>121</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	2.0x10 <sup>-8</sup>	No data	
	<sup>121</sup> Tin	No data	8.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>121m</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>-9</sup>	No data	
	<sup>121m</sup> Tin	No data	5.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	<sup>123</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	9.0x10 <sup>-10</sup>	No data	
	<sup>123</sup> Tin	No data	9.0x10 <sup>-6</sup>	
	<sup>123m</sup> Tin	2.0x10 <sup>-7</sup>	7.0x10 <sup>-4</sup>	
	<sup>125</sup> Tin (LLI wall) <sup>d</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>-9</sup>	No data	
	<sup>125</sup> Tin	No data	6.0x10 <sup>-6</sup>	
	<sup>126</sup> Tin	8.0x10 <sup>-11</sup>	4.0x10 <sup>-6</sup>	
<sup>127</sup> Tin	3.0x10 <sup>-8</sup>	9.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>		
<sup>128</sup> Tin	4.0x10 <sup>-8</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>-4</sup>		

## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information	Reference	
<u>NATIONAL (cont.)</u>				
NRC	Effluent concentrations for Class W <sup>f</sup>	<u>Air (μCi/mL)</u>	NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B	
	<sup>110</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	<sup>111</sup> Tin	$4.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>113</sup> Tin	$8.0 \times 10^{-10}$		
	<sup>117m</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^{-9}$		
	<sup>119m</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^{-9}$		
	<sup>121</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	<sup>121m</sup> Tin	$8.0 \times 10^{-10}$		
	<sup>123</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^{-10}$		
	<sup>123m</sup> Tin	$2.0 \times 10^{-7}$		
	<sup>125</sup> Tin	$5.0 \times 10^{-10}$		
	<sup>126</sup> Tin	$9.0 \times 10^{-11}$		
	<sup>127</sup> Tin	$3.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	<sup>128</sup> Tin	$5.0 \times 10^{-8}$		
	NRC	Release to sewers for Class D <sup>c</sup>	<u>Monthly average concentration (μCi/mL)</u>	NRC 2003 10 CFR 20, Appendix B
		<sup>110</sup> Tin	$5.0 \times 10^{-4}$	
		<sup>111</sup> Tin	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}$	
		<sup>113</sup> Tin	$3.0 \times 10^{-4}$	
		<sup>117m</sup> Tin	$3.0 \times 10^{-4}$	
		<sup>119m</sup> Tin	$6.0 \times 10^{-4}$	
<sup>121</sup> Tin		$8.0 \times 10^{-4}$		
<sup>121m</sup> Tin		$5.0 \times 10^{-4}$		
<sup>123</sup> Tin		$9.0 \times 10^{-5}$		
<sup>123m</sup> Tin		$7.0 \times 10^{-3}$		
STATE	a. Air	No data		
	b. Water	No data		
	Florida	Drinking water guideline Tin	4.2 mg/L	HSDB 2003
	Minnesota	Drinking water guideline Tin	4.0 mg/L	HSDB 2003
	c. Food	No data		



## 8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

**Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Tin and Compounds**

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
<u>STATE (cont.)</u>			
d. Other	No data		

<sup>a</sup>Skin notation: refers to the potential significant contribution to the overall exposure by the cutaneous route, including mucous membranes and the eyes, either by contact with vapors or, of probable greater significance, by direct skin contact with the substance.

<sup>b</sup>Skin designation

<sup>c</sup>Class D: refers to the retention (clearance half-times of <10 days) for all compounds except those given for W.

<sup>d</sup>When an ALI is defined by the stochastic dose limit, this value alone, is given. When an ALI is determined by the non-stochastic dose limit to an organ, the organ or tissue to which the limit applies is shown, and the ALI for the stochastic limit is shown in parentheses. (Abbreviated organ or tissue designations are used: LLI wall = lower large intestine wall; St. wall = stomach wall; Blad wall = bladder wall; and Bone surf = bone surface.)

<sup>e</sup>The ALIs and DACs for inhalation are given for an aerosol with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 1 µm and for class D and W of radioactive material, which refers to their retention (clearance half-times of <10 days and 10–100 days, respectively) in the pulmonary region of the lung.

<sup>f</sup>Class W: refers to the retention (clearance half-times of 10–100 days) for sulfides, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and stannic phosphate.

<sup>g</sup>4: not classifiable as a human carcinogen

<sup>h</sup>D: not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ALI = annual limits on intakes; CFR = Code of Federal Regulations; DAC = derived air concentration; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; HSDB = Hazardous Substances Data Bank; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; IDLH = immediately dangerous to life or health; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; LLI = lower large intestine; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NRC = Nuclear Regulatory Commission; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PEL = permissible exposure limit; PQL = practical quantitation limit; REL = recommended exposure limit; RfD = reference dose; STEL = short-term exposure level; TLV = threshold limit values; TSD = treatment, storage, and disposal; TWA = time-weighted average; WHO = World Health Organization



## 9. REFERENCES

Abou-Arab AAK, Kawther MS, El Tantawy ME, et al. 1999. Quantity estimation of some contaminants in commonly used medicinal plants in the Egyptian market. *Food Chem* 67(4):357-363.

ACGIH. 1986. Documentation of the threshold limit values and biological exposure indices. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 575.

ACGIH. 1990. Threshold limit values and biological exposure indices for 1990-1991. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental and Industrial Hygienists, 1550-1559.

\*ACGIH. 2003. Tin. In: Threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents and biological exposure indices. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 56.

Adams ME, Swanson G. 1996. Tins neurotoxins supplement 1996. Cambridge, UK: Elsevier Trends Journals, 36.

Adeeko A, Li D, Trasler JM, et al. 2002. Exposure of dams to tributyltin has gender-specific effects on gonadal gene expression profiles of the fetuses. *Biol Reprod* 66:221-222.

\*Adinolfi M. 1985. The development of the human blood-CSF-brain barrier. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 27:532-537.

\*Adlercreutz H. 1995. Phytoestrogens: Epidemiology and a possible role in cancer protection. *Environ Health Perspect Suppl* 103(7):103-112.

\*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1989. Decision guide for identifying substance-specific data needs related to toxicological profiles; Notice. *Fed Regist* 54(174):37618-37634.

\*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1990. Biomarkers of organ damage or dysfunction for the renal, hepatobiliary, and immune systems. Subcommittee on Biomarkers of Organ Damage and Dysfunction. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

\*Alam MS, Husain R, Seth PK, et al. 1993. Age and sex related behavioral changes induced by dibutyltin-dilaurate in rats. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 50(2):286-292.

\*Aldrich. 1988. Catalog handbook of fine chemicals. Milwaukee, WI: Aldrich Chemical Company, 1473, 1505.

\*Aldrich. 2003-2004. Handbook of fine chemicals and laboratory equipment. Aldrich Chemical Company, 1298, 1809, 1825, 1873.

\*Aldridge WN, Verschoyle RD, Thompson CA, et al. 1987. The toxicity and neuropathology of dimethylethyltin and methyl-diethyltin in rats. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol* 13:55-69.

---

\* Cited in text

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Alessandri B, FitzGerald RE, Schaeppi U, et al. 1994. The use of an unbaited tunnel maze in neurotoxicology: I. Trimethyltin-induced brain lesions. *Neurotoxicology* 15(2):349-358.
- Alessio L, Dell'Orto A. 1988. Biological monitoring of tin. In: Clarkson TW, ed. *Biological monitoring of toxic chemicals*. New York, NY: Plenum Press, 419-425.
- Aleu FP, Katzman R, Terry RD. 1963. Fine structure and electrolyte analyses of cerebral edema induced by alkyl tin intoxication. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 22(3):403-413.
- \*Ali SF, Cranmer JM, Goad PT, et al. 1983. Trimethyltin induced changes of neurotransmitter levels and brain receptor binding in the mouse. *Neurotoxicology* 4:29-36.
- Allen S, Simpson MG, Stonard MD, et al. 1994. Induction of trimethyltin neurotoxicity by dietary administration. *Neurotoxicology* 15(3):651-654.
- Ally AI, Vieira L, Reuhl KR. 1986. Trimethyltin as a selective adrenal chemosympatholytic agent *in vivo*: Effect precedes both clinical and histopathological evidence of toxicity. *Toxicology* 40:215-229.
- \*Altman PL, Dittmer DS. 1974. In: *Biological handbooks: Biology data book*. Vol. III. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Bethesda, MD: Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, 1987-2008, 2041.
- \*Alzieu C. 1998. Tributyltin: Case study of a chronic contaminant in the coastal environment. *Ocean Coast Manag.* 40:23-36.
- Alzieu C. 2000. Environmental impact of TBT: The French experience. *Sci Total Environ* 258:99-102.
- \*Amouroux D, Tessier E, Donard OFX. 2000. Volatilization of organotin compounds from estuarine and coastal environments. *Environ Sci Technol* 34:988-995.
- \*Andersen ME, Krishnan K. 1994. Relating *in vitro* to *in vivo* exposures with physiologically based tissue dosimetry and tissue response models. In: Salem H, ed. *Animal test alternatives: Refinement, reduction, replacement*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 9-25.
- \*Andersen KE, Petri M. 1982. Occupational irritant contact folliculitis associated with triphenyl tin fluoride (TPTF) exposure. *Contact Dermatitis* 8:173-177.
- \*Andersen ME, Clewell HJ III, Gargas ML, et al. 1987. Physiologically based pharmacokinetics and the risk assessment process for methylene chloride. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 87:185-205.
- \*Anderson BA, Unger MA, Moore KA. 2002. Fate of tributyltin in a created tidal wetland. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 21(6):1176-83.
- Andersson H, Luthman J, Lindqvist E. 1995. Time-course of trimethyltin effects on the monoaminergic systems of the rat brain. *Neurotoxicology* 16(2):201-210.
- Andersson H, Wetmore C, Lindqvist E, et al. 1997. Trimethyltin exposure in the rat induces delayed changes in brain-derived neurotrophic factor, fos and heat shock protein 10. *Neurotoxicology* 18:147-159.

## 9. REFERENCES

Anger JP, Anger F, Delabarre I, et al. 1985. Thermal degradation of dibutyltin fluoride (DBTF) and pulmonary toxicity of its combustion products in rats and guinea pigs. Part 2. Acute, short-term toxicity of gaseous effluents formed during DBTF thermolysis. *J Toxicol Clin Exp* 5:171-183.

\*Angerer J, Schaller KH. 1988. Digestion procedures for the determination of metals in biological samples. In: *Analysis of hazardous substances in biological materials*. Vol. 2. Weinheim, FRG: VCH, 1-30.

AOAC. 1984a. Fentin (triphenyltin) in pesticide formulations: Gas chromatographic method. In: *AOAC official methods of analysis*, 90-91.

AOAC. 1984b. Tin in food: Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method. In: *AOAC official methods of analysis*, 474.

\*AOAC. 1990a. Fentin in pesticide formulations: Potentiometric titration method. In: Helrich K, ed. *Official methods of analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists*. Arlington, VA: Association of the Official Analytical Chemists, Inc., 156-157.

\*AOAC. 1990b. Tin in canned foods. In: Helrich K, ed. *Official methods of analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists*. Arlington, VA: Association of the Official Analytical Chemists, Inc., 270-271.

\*AOAC. 1994a. Fentin (triphenyltin) in pesticide formulations: Gas chromatographic method. *AOAC official methods of analysis*, 90-91.

\*AOAC. 1994b. Tin in food: Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method. *AOAC official methods of analysis*, 474.

Aou S, Kubo K, Ogata R, et al. 2001. Two-generation study of tributyltin chloride in rats: effects on sexual dimorphic behavior and brain weight. *Environ Sci (Tokyo)* 8:151-152.

APHA. 1989a. Metals-flame atomic absorption spectrometry, 3111B. Direct air-acetylene flame method. In: *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater*. 17th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-20-3-23.

APHA. 1989b. Metals-electrothermal absorption spectrometry, 3113B. Electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometric method. In: *Standard methods for examination of water and wastewater*. 17th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-36-3-43.

APHA. 1989c. Metals-flame atomic absorption spectrometry, 3110 and 3111. Metals by atomic absorption spectrometry. In: *Standard methods for examination of water and wastewater*. 17th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-12-3-19.

APHA. 1989d. Metals-plasma emission spectrometry, 3120B. Inductively coupled plasma (ICP) method. In: *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater*. 17th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-54-3-63.

\*APHA. 1998a. Metals-flame atomic absorption spectroscopy, 3111. Metals by atomic absorption spectroscopy. In: *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater*. 20th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-13-3-18.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*APHA. 1998b. Metals-electrothermal absorption spectroscopy, 3113B. Electrothermal atomic absorption spectroscopic method. In: Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 20th ed. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 3-26-3-31.
- \*APHA. 1998c. Inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometry (ICP/MS) Method, 3125B. Metals by inductively coupled spectrometry. In: Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 20th ed. Clesceri LS, Greenberg AE, Eaton AD, et al., eds. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, Water Environment Federation, 3-44-3-52.
- \*Apostoli P, Giusti S, Bartoli D, et al. 1998. Multiple exposure to arsenic, antimony, and other elements in art glass manufacturing. *Am J Ind Med* 34:65-72.
- Arakawa Y, Wada O. 1986. Immunotoxicity of organotin compounds. *Igaku no Ayumi* 136:177-181 (Japanese).
- \*Arakawa Y, Wada O, Manabe M. 1983. Extraction and fluorometric determination of organotin compounds with Morin. *Anal Chem* 55:1901-1904.
- Arakawa Y, Wada O, Yu TH. 1981. Dealkylation and distribution of tin compounds. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 60:1-7.
- \*Arambarri I, Garcia R, Millan E. 2003. Assessment of tin and butyltin species in estuarine superficial sediments from Gipuzkoa, Spain. *Chemosphere* 51:643-649.
- Arnold CG, Ciani A, Muller SR, et al. 1998. Association to triorganotin compounds with dissolved humic acids. *Environ Sci Technol* 32:2976-2983.
- Arnold CG, Weidenhaupt A, David MM, et al. 1997. Aqueous speciation and 1-octanol-water partitioning of tributyl- and triphenyltin: Effect of pH and ion composition. *Environ Sci Technol* 31:2596-2602.
- \*Aschner M, Aschner JL. 1992. Cellular and molecular effects of trimethyltin and triethyltin: relevance to organotin neurotoxicity. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 16:427-435.
- \*Aschner M, Gannon M, Kimelberg HK. 1992. Interaction of trimethyl tin (TMT) with rat primary astrocyte cultures: altered uptake and efflux of rubidium, L-glutamate and D-aspartate. *Brain Res* 582(2):181-185.
- \*Ashford, RD. 1994. *Ashford's dictionary of industrial chemicals: Properties, production, uses.* London, England: Wavelength Publ, Ltd., 903.
- Asubiojo OI, Nkono NA, Ogunsua AO, et al. 1997. Trace elements in drinking and groundwater samples in southern Nigeria. *Sci Total Environ* 208:1-8.
- Attahiru US, Iyaniwura TT, Adaudi AO, et al. 1991a. Acute toxicity studies of tri-n-butyltin and triphenyltin acetates in rats. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 33(6):554-556.
- Attahiru US, Iyaniwura TT, Adaudi AO, et al. 1991b. Subchronic toxicity studies of tri-n-butyltin and triphenyltin acetates in rats. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 33(5):499-502.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Badawy MI, Wahaab RA, Abouwaly HF. 1995. Petroleum and chlorinated hydrocarbons in water from Lake Manzala and associated canals. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 55:258-263.
- Baranowska I, Baranowski J, Norska-Borowka I, et al. 1996. Separation and identification of metals in human bones, placenta and milk and in air by adsorption and ion-exchange thin-layer chromatography. *J Chromatogr A* 725:199-202.
- \*Barnes DG, Dourson M. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 8:471-486.
- \*Barnes JM, Magee PN. 1958. The biliary and hepatic lesion produced experimentally by dibutyltin salts. *J Pathol Bacteriol* 75:267-279.
- \*Barnes JM, Stoner HB. 1958. Toxic properties of some dialkyl and trialkyl tin salts. *Br J Ind Med* 15:15-22.
- \*Barnes JM, Stoner HB. 1959. The toxicology of tin compounds. *Pharmacol Rev* 11:211-231.
- \*Barnes D, Bellin J, DeRosa C, et al. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Vol. I. Appendix A: Integrated risk information system supportive documentation. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. EPA600/88/032a.
- \*Baroncelli S, Karrer D, Turillazzi PG. 1990. Embryotoxic evaluation of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) in mice. *Toxicol Lett* 50:257-262.
- \*Baroncelli S, Karrer D, Turillazzi PG. 1995. Oral bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide in pregnant mice. I. Potential influence of maternal behavior on postnatal mortality. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 46:355-367.
- \*Barone S Jr. 1993. Developmental differences in neural damage following trimethyltin as demonstrated with GFAP immunohistochemistry. Markers of neuronal injury and degeneration. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 679:306-316.
- \*Barone S Jr, Stanton ME, Murdy WR. 1995. Neurotoxic effects of neonatal triethyltin (TET) exposure are exacerbated with aging. *Neurobiol Aging* 16(5):723-735.
- Barug D. 1981. Microbial degradation of bis (tributyltin) oxide. *Chemosphere* 10:1145-1154.
- \*Baselt RC. 1988. Tin. In: *Biological monitoring methods for industrial chemicals*. 2nd ed. Littleton, MA: Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc., 278-281.
- \*Basters J, Martijn A, van der Molen T, et al. 1978. Gas-liquid chromatographic method for determining Fentin in Fentin-Maneb Preparations: CIPAC interlaboratory study. *J Assoc Off Anal Chem* 61:1507-1512.
- Batley G. 1996. The distribution and fate of tributyltin in the marine environment. *Cambridge Environ Chem Ser*, 8 (Tributyltin: Case study of environmental contaminant), 139-166.
- Becker G, Janak K, Colmsjo A, et al. 1997. Speciation of organotin compounds from poly(vinyl chloride) at increased temperature by gas chromatography with atomic emission. *J Chromatogr A* 775:295-306.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Becker-van Slooten K, Tarradellas J. 1995. Organotins in Swiss lakes after their ban: Assessment of water, sediment, and *Dreissena polymorpha* contamination over a four-year period. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 29:384-392.
- Becker van Slooten K, Tarradellas J. 1994. Accumulation, depuration and growth effects of tributyltin in the freshwater bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha* under field conditions. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 13:755-762.
- Bennett BG. 1986. Chapter 8: Exposure assessment for metals involved in carcinogenesis. In: O'Neil IK, Schuller P, Fishbein L, eds. *Environmental carcinogens selected methods of analysis*. IARC Scientific Publication 71. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 115-128.
- Benoy CJ, Hooper PA, Schneider R. 1971. The toxicity of tin in canned fruit juices and solid foods. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 9:645-656.
- Benya TJ. 1997. Bis(tributyltin) oxide toxicology. *Drug Metab Rev* 29(4):1189-1284.
- Berg CP, Rothbart A, Lauber K, et al. 2003. Tributyltin (TBT) induces ultra-rapid caspase activation independent of apoptosome formation in human platelets. *Oncogene* 22(55):775-780.
- \*Berger GS. 1994. Epidemiology of endometriosis. In: Berger GS, ed. *Endometriosis: Advanced management and surgical techniques*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
- Bernardo-Filho M, Cunha MC, Valsa IO. 1994. Evaluation of potential genotoxicity of stannous chloride: inactivation, filamentation and lysogenic induction of *Escherichia coli*. *Food Chem Toxicol* 32(5):477-9.
- \*Biego GH, Joyeux M, Hartemann P, et al. 1999. Determination of dietary tin intake in an adult French citizen. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 36:227-232.
- \*Birchenough AC, Barnes N, Evans SM, et al. 2002. A review and assessment of tributyltin contamination in the North Sea, based on surveys of butyltin tissue burdens and imposex/intersex in four species of neogastropods. *Mar Pollut Bull* 44(6):534-43.
- \*Blunden SJ, Hobbs LA, Smith PJ. 1984. The environmental chemistry of organotin compounds. *Environmental Chemistry* 3:49-77.
- Bock R. 1981. Triphenyltin compounds and their degradation products. *Residue Rev* 79:1-270.
- Bollweg G, Balaban C, Cox HJ, et al. 1995. Potential efficacy and toxicity of GM1 ganglioside against trimethyltin-induced brain lesions in rats: comparison with protracted food restriction. *Neurotoxicology* 16(2):239-255.
- \*Bouldin TW, Goines ND, Bagnell CR, et al. 1981. Pathogenesis of trimethyltin neuronal toxicity: Ultrastructural and cytochemical observations. *Am J Pathol* 104:237-249.
- Bouldin TW, Goines ND, Krigman MR. 1984. Trimethyltin retinopathy. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 43(2):162-174.



## 9. REFERENCES

- Boutakhrit K, Shang ZP, Kauffmann J-M. 1995. Inorganic tin (II) determination by FIA with amperometric detection of its oxinate complex. *Talanta* 42:1883-1890.
- \*Boyer IJ. 1989. Toxicity of dibutyltin, tributyltin and other organotin compounds to humans and to experimental animals. *Toxicology* 55:253-298.
- \*Brand A, Leibfritz D, Wolburg H, et al. 1997. Interactions of triethyltin-chloride (TET) with the energy metabolism of cultured rat brain astrocytes: Studies by multinuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Neurochem Res* 22(2):123-131.
- \*Bressa G, Hinton RH, Price SC, et al. 1991. Immunotoxicity of tri-n-butyltin oxide (TBTO) and tri-n-butyltin chloride (TBTC) in the rat. *J Appl Toxicol* 11(6):397-402.
- \*Bridges JW, Davies DS, Williams RT. 1967. The fate of ethyltin and diethyltin derivatives in the rat. *Biochem J* 105:1261-1267.
- Brodie ME, Opacka-Juffry J, Peterson DW, et al. 1990. Neurochemical changes in hippocampal and caudate dialysate associated with early trimethyltin neurotoxicity in rats. *Neurotoxicology* 11(1):35-46.
- \*Bronstein AC, Currance PL. 1988. Guideline 13. Corrosives (U.N. Class #8). Emergency care for hazardous materials exposure. St. Louis, MO: The C.V. Mosby Company, 109-110.
- \*Brown AW, Aldridge WN, Street BW, et al. 1979. The behavioral and neuropathologic sequelae of intoxication by trimethyltin compounds in the rat. *Am J Pathol* 97:59-76.
- \*Brown AW, Verschoyle RD, Street BW, et al. 1984. The neurotoxicity of trimethyltin chloride in hamsters, gerbils and marmosets. *J Appl Toxicol* 4:12-21.
- \*Bruccoleri A, Brown H, Harry GJ. 1998. Cellular localization and temporal elevation of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 alpha, and transforming growth factor-beta 1 mRNA in hippocampal injury response induced by trimethyltin. *J Neurochem* 71(4):1577-1587.
- \*Brzezinska-Paudyn A, Van Loon JC. 1988. Determination of tin in environmental samples by graphite furnace atomic absorption and inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. *Fresenius Z Anal Chem* 331:707-712.
- \*Buckingham JE, ed. 1982. Heilbron's dictionary of organic compounds. 5th ed. Vol. 1. New York, NY: Chapman and Hall, 727, 885, 1216, 1688.
- \*Budavari S, ed. 2001. Tin. *The Merck index - An encyclopedia of chemicals, drugs, and biologicals*. 13th edition. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1685.
- Bueno M, Astruc A, Lambert J, et al. 2001. Effect of solid surface composition on the migration of tributyltin in groundwater. *Environ Sci Technol* 35:1411-1419.
- \*Bulloch K, Sadamatsu M, Patel A, et al. 1999. Calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactivity in the hippocampus and its relationship to cellular changes following exposure to trimethyltin. *J Neurosci Res* 55(4):441-457.
- \*Bulten, EJ, Meinema, HA. 1991. Tin. In: Merian E, ed. *Metals and their compounds in the environment*. Weinheim, Germany: VCH, 1243-1259.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Burt JS, Ebell GF. 1995. Organic pollutants in mussels and sediments of the coastal waters off Perth, Western Australia. *Mar Pollut Bull* 30:723-732.
- Bushnell PJ. 1988. Effects of delay, intertrial interval, delay behavior and trimethyltin on spatial delayed response in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 10:237-244.
- Bushnell PJ. 1990. Delay-dependent impairment of reversal learning in rats treated with trimethyltin. *Behav Neural Biol* 54:75-89.
- Bushnell P, Evans H. 1985. Effects of trimethyltin on homecage behavior of rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 79:134-142.
- Bushnell P, Evans H. 1986. Diurnal patterns in homecage behavior of rats after acute exposure to triethyltin. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 85:346-354.
- Businaro R, Corvino V, Concetta Geloso M, et al. 2002. De novo expression of calretinin in trimethyltin-induced degeneration of developing rat hippocampus. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* 98:141-144.
- \*Byington KH, Yeh RY, Forte LR. 1974. The hemolytic activity of some trialkyltin and triphenyltin compounds. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 27:230-240.
- \*Byrd JT, Andreae MO. 1986. Concentrations and fluxes of tin in aerosols and rain. *Atmos Environ* 20(5):931-939.
- Byrdy FA, Caruso JA. 1995. Trace metals speciation by HPLC with plasma source mass spectrometry detection. *Environ Health Perspect* 103:21-23.
- \*Cabral RE, Leitao AC, Lage C, et al. 1998. Mutational potentiality of stannous chloride: an important reducing agent in the Tc-99m-radiopharmaceuticals. *Mutat Res* 408:129-135.
- \*Calley D, Guess W, Autian J. 1967. Hepatotoxicity of a series of organotin esters. *J Pharm Sci* 56:240-243.
- Callow ME, Willingham GL. 1996. Degradation of antifouling biocides. *Biofouling* 10:239-249.
- \*Calloway DH, McMullen JJ. 1966. Fecal excretion of iron and tin by men fed stored canned foods. *Am J Clin Nutr* 18(1):1-6.
- Calvery HO. 1942. Trace elements in foods. *Food Res* 7:313-331.
- Cameron JA, Kodavanti PRS, Pentylala SN, et al. 1991. Triorganotin inhibition of rat cardiac adenosine triphosphates and catecholamine binding. *J Appl Toxicol* 11(6):403-409.
- Cannon RL, Hoover DB, Woodruff ML. 1991. Trimethyltin increases choline acetyltransferase in rat hippocampus. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13:241-244.
- Cardarelli N. 1990. Tin and the thymus gland: A review. *Thymus* 15(4):223-231.
- \*Cardwell RD, Brancato M, Toll J, et al. 1999a. Aquatic ecological risks posed by tributyltin in United States surface waters: Pre-1989 to 1996 data. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 18(3):567-577.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Cardwell RD, Keithly JC, Simmonds J. 1999b. Tributyltin in U.S. market-bought seafood and assessment of human health risks. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 5(2):317-335.
- \*Carlin JF Jr. 2001. Tin. U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Yearbook. USGS, 78.2-78.8, tables 1-10. <http://minerals.er.usgs.gov:80/minerals/pubs/commodity/tin/tinmyb01.pdf>. May 29, 2003.
- \*Carlin JF Jr. 2003. Tin. U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Commodity Studies, 176-177. <http://minerals.er.usgs.gov:80/minerals/pubs/commodity/tin/660303.pdf>. May 29, 2003.
- \*Carthew P, Edwards RE, Dorman BM. 1992. The immunotoxicity of tributyltin oxide (TBTO) does not increase the susceptibility of rats to experimental respiratory infection. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 11:71-75.
- CEH. 1982. Tin-U.S. salient statistics. In: *Chemical economics handbook*. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 785.1000A-M.
- Champ MA. 2000. A review of organotin regulatory strategies, pending actions, related costs and benefits. *Sci Total Environ* 21:21-71.
- \*Chang LW. 1984a. Hippocampal lesions induced by trimethyltin in the neonatal rat brain. *Neurotoxicology* 5:205-216.
- \*Chang LW. 1984b. Trimethyltin induced hippocampal lesions at various neonatal ages. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 33:295-301.
- Chang LW. 1986. Neuropathology of trimethyltin: A proposed pathogenetic mechanism. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 6:217-232.
- \*Chang LW. 1990. The neurotoxicology and pathology of organomercury, organolead, and organotin. *J Toxicol Sci* 15(4):125-151.
- Chang LW, Dyer RS. 1983. A time-course study of trimethyltin induced neuropathology in rats. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 5:443-460.
- \*Chang LW, Wenger GR, McMillan DE, et al. 1983. Species and strain comparison of acute neurotoxic effects of trimethyltin in mice and rats. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 5:337-350.
- \*Chao JS, Wei LY, Huang MC, et al. 1999. Genotoxic effects of triphenyltin acetate and triphenyltin hydroxide on mammalian cells in vitro and in vivo. *Mutat Res* 444:167-174.
- \*Chau YK, Zhang S, Maguire RJ. 1992. Occurrence of butyltin species in sewage and sludge in Canada. *Sci Total Environ* 121:271-81.
- \*ChemID. 2003. ChemIDplus Chemical Search Input Page <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/cmplxqry.html>. June 30, 2006.
- \*Chernoff N, Setzer RW, Miller DB, et al. 1990. Effects of chemically induced maternal toxicity on prenatal development in the rat. *Teratology* 42(6):651-658.
- \*Chiba M, Shinohara A, Inaba Y. 1994. Improved method for using atomic absorption spectrometry with a graphite furnace to determine tin in blood. *Microchem J* 49:275-281.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Chien LC, Hung TC, Choang KY, et al. 2002. Daily intake of TBT, Cu, Zn, Cd and As for fisherman in Taiwan. *Sci Total Environ* 285:177-185.
- Chikahisa L, Oyama Y. 1992. Tri-n-butyltin increases intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in mouse thymocytes: a flow-cytometric study using fluorescent dyes for membrane potential and intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . *Pharmacol Toxicol* 71:190-195.
- \*Chillrud SN, Bopp RF, Simpson HJ, et al. 1999. Twentieth century atmospheric metal fluxes into Central Park Lake, New York City. *Environ Sci Technol* 33(5):657-662.
- \*Chmielnicka J, Zareba G, Polkowska-kulesza E, et al. 1993. Comparison of tin and lead toxic action on erythropoietic system in blood and bone marrow of rabbits. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 36:73-87.
- \*Chow SC, Orrenius S. 1994. Rapid cytoskeleton modification in thymocytes induced by the immunotoxicant tributyltin. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 127:19-26.
- \*Chow SC, Kass GE, McCabe MJ Jr, et al. 1992. Tributyltin increases cytosolic free  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration in thymocytes by mobilizing intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , activating  $Ca^{2+}$  entry pathway, and inhibiting  $Ca^{2+}$  efflux. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 298:143-149.
- \*Clerici WJ. 1996. Effects of superoxide dismutase and U74389G on acute trimethyltin-induced cochlear dysfunction. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 136:236-242.
- Clerici WJ, Chertoff ME, Brownell WE, et al. 1993. *In vitro* organotin administration alters guinea pig cochlear outer hair cell shape and viability. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 120:193-202.
- \*Clerici WJ, Ross B Jr, Fechter LD. 1991. Acute toxicity of trialkyltins in the guinea pig. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 109(3):547-556.
- \*Clewell HJ III, Andersen ME. 1985. Risk assessment extrapolations and physiological modeling. *Toxicol Ind Health* 1(4):111-131.
- Clowes GH Jr, MacPherson LB. 1951. Production of fatty livers by ligation of the pancreatic ducts in rats. *Am J Physiol* 165:628-638.
- \*CLPSD. 1989. Contract Laboratory Program Statistical Database. Viar and Company, Management Services Division, Alexandria, VA.
- \*CMI. 1988. Metal can shipments - 1988. Washington, DC: Can Manufacturers Institute.
- Cohn J, MacPhail RC. 1996. Acute trimethyltin exposure produces nonspecific effects on learning in rats working under a multiple repeated acquisition and performance schedule. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 18:99-111.
- \*Colborn T, Clement C. 1992. Chemically induced alterations in sexual and functional development. The Wildlife/Human Connection. In: *Advances in modern environmental toxicology*. Volume XXI. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Scientific Publishing Co.
- \*Colosio C, Tomasini M, Cairoli S, et al. 1991. Occupational triphenyltin acetate poisoning: a case report. *Br J Ind Med* 48:136-139.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Cook LL, Heath SM, O'Callaghan JP. 1984b. Distribution of tin in brain subcellular fractions following the administration of trimethyl tin and triethyl tin to the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 73:564-568.
- \*Cook LL, Stine KE, Reiter LW. 1984a. Tin distribution in adult rat tissues after exposure to trimethyltin and triethyltin. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 76:344-348.
- Cookson MR, Slamon ND, Pentreath VW. 1998. Glutathione modifies the toxicity of triethyltin and trimethyltin in C6 glioma cells. *Arch Toxicol* 72(4):197-202.
- \*Cooney JJ. 1988. Microbial transformations of tin and tin compounds. *J Ind Microbiol* 3:195-204.
- \*Cooper R, Stranks DR. 1966. Vapor pressure measurements. In: Jonassen HB, Weissberger A, eds. *Technique of inorganic chemistry*. Vol. VI. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 1-82.
- \*Corbin HB. 1970. Separation and determination of trace amounts of tin present as organotin residues on fruits. *J Assoc Off Anal Chem* 53:140-146.
- \*Corsini E, Bruccoleri A, Marinovich M, et al. 1996a. Endogenous interleukin-1 $\alpha$  is associated with skin irritation induced by tributyltin. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 138(2):268-274.
- Corsini E, Schubert C, Marinovich M, et al. 1996b. Role of mitochondria in tributyltin-induced interleukin-1 $\alpha$  production in murine keratinocytes. *J Invest Dermatol* 107:720-725.
- Corsini E, Viviani B, Marinovich M, et al. 1997. Role of mitochondria and calcium ions in tributyltin-induced gene regulatory pathways. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 145:74-81.
- Cremer JE. 1957. The metabolism *in vitro* of tissue slices from rats given triethyltin compounds. *Biochem J* 67:87-96.
- \*Cremer JE. 1958. The biochemistry of organotin compounds: The conversion of tetraethyltin into triethyltin in mammals. *Biochem J* 68:685-692.
- \*Crisp TM, Clegg ED, Cooper RL, et al. 1998. Environmental endocrine disruption: An effects assessment and analysis. *Environ Health Perspect Suppl* 106(1):11-56.
- \*Crofton KM, Dean KF, Menache MG, et al. 1990. Trimethyltin effects on auditory function and cochlear morphology. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 105:123-132.
- \*Cutter HC, Faller WW, Stocklen JB, et al. 1949. Benign pneumoconiosis in a tin oxide recovery plant. *J Ind Hyg* 31:139-141.
- Dabeka RW, McKenzie AD. 1992. Graphite-furnace atomic adsorption spectrometric determination and survey of total aluminum, copper, manganese, molybdenum, and tin in infant formulas and evaporated milk. *J AOAC Int* 75:954-963.
- \*Dacasto M, Valenza F, Nebbia C, et al. 1994. Pathological findings in rabbits and sheep following the subacute administration of triphenyltin acetate. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 36(4):300-304.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Dacre JC. 1984. A preliminary toxicological evaluation of eight chemicals used as wood preservatives. Fort Detrick, Frederick, MD: U.S. Army Medical Research and Development Command. Technical Report No. 8405. NTIS No. ADA-144526.
- \*Dannecker W, Schöder B, Stechmann H. 1990. Organic and inorganic substances in highway tunnel exhaust air. *Sci Total Environ* 93:293-300.
- \*Dantas FJ, de Mattos JC, Moraes MO, et al. 2002. Genotoxic effects of stannous chloride (SnCl<sub>2</sub>) in K562 cell line. *Food Chem Toxicol* 40:1493-1498.
- \*Dantas FJ, Moraes MO, Carvalho EF, et al. 1996. Lethality induced by stannous chloride on *Escherichia coli* AB1157: Participation of reactive oxygen species. *Food Chem Toxicol* 34(10):959-962.
- Dantas FJS, Moraes MO, de Mattos JCP, et al. 1999. Stannous chloride mediates single strand breaks in plasmid DNA through reactive oxygen species formation. *Toxicol Lett* 110:129-136.
- \*Daston GP, Gooch JW, Breslin WJ, et al. 1997. Environmental estrogens and reproductive health: A discussion of the human and environmental data. *Reprod Toxicol* 11(4):465-481.
- Davies IM, Bailey SK, Harding MJC. 1998. Tributyltin inputs to the North Sea from shipping activities, and potential risk of biological effects. *ICES J Mar Sci* 55:34-43.
- \*Davis A, Barale R, Brun G, et al. 1987. Evaluation of the genetic and embryotoxic effects of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO), a broad-spectrum pesticide, in multiple *in vivo* and *in vitro* short-term tests. *Mutat Res* 188:65-95.
- \*Davison RL, Natusch DFS, Wallace JR, et al. 1974. Trace elements in fly ash: Dependence of concentration on particle size. *Environ Sci Technol* 8:1107-1113.
- \*Dawson R Jr, Patterson TA, Eppler B. 1995. Endogenous excitatory amino acid release from brain slices and astrocyte cultures evoked by trimethyltin and other neurotoxic agents. *Neurochem Res* 20(7):847-858.
- de Fine Olivarius F, Balslev E, Menne T. 1993. Skin reactivity to tin chloride and metallic tin. *Contact Dermatitis* 29:110-111.
- \*De Groot AP. 1973. Subacute toxicity of inorganic tin as influenced by dietary levels of iron and copper. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 11:955-962.
- \*De Groot AP, Feron V, Til H. 1973. Short-term toxicity studies on some salts and oxides in rats. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 11:19-30.
- DeLong GT, Rice CD. 1997. Tributyltin potentiates 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl-induced cytochrome P-4501A-related activity. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 51:131-148.
- de Mattos JC, Dantas FJ, Bezerra-Filho M, et al. 2000. Damage induced by stannous chloride in plasmid DNA. *Toxicol Lett* 116:159-163.
- \*Demora SJ, Pelletier E. 1997. Environmental tributyltin research: past, present, future. *Environ Technol* 18:1169-1177.

## 9. REFERENCES

- De Smaele T, Moens L, Dams R, et al. 1996. Capillary gas chromatography-ICP mass spectrometry: A powerful hyphenated technique for the determination of organometallic compounds. *Fresenius J Anal Chem* 355:778-782.
- De Smaele T, Moens L, Sandra P, et al. 1998. Sodium tetra(n-propyl) borate: A novel aqueous in situ derivatization reagent for the simultaneous determination of organomercury, -lead and -tin compounds with capillary gas chromatography--inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *J Chromatogr A* 793:99-106.
- De Waal EJ, Schuurman H-J, Rademakers LHPM, et al. 1993. The cortical epithelium of the rat thymus after in vivo exposure to bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) *Arch Toxicol* 67:186-192.
- \*Dey PM, Graff RD, Lagunowich LA, et al. 1994. Selective loss of the 180-kDa form of the neural cell adhesion molecule in hippocampus and cerebellum of the adult mouse following trimethyltin administration. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 126:69-74.
- \*Dey PM, Polunas MA, Philbert MA, et al. 1997. Altered expression of polysialylated NCAM in mouse hippocampus following trimethyltin administration. *Neurotoxicology* 18:633-643.
- \*Doctor SV, Costa LG, Kendall DA, et al. 1982. Trimethyltin inhibits uptake of neurotransmitters into mouse forebrain synaptosomes. *Toxicology* 25:213-221.
- Doctor, SV, Costa LG, Murphy SD. 1983. Development of tolerance to the antinociceptive effect but not to the toxicity of trimethyltin after repeated exposure. *Developments in the Science and Practice of Toxicology* 11:587-590.
- Donard OFX, Weber JH. 1985. Behavior of methyltin compounds under simulated estuarine conditions. *Environ Sci Technol* 19:1104-1110.
- \*Donard OFX, Weber JH. 1988. Volatilization of tin as stannate in anoxic environments. *Nature* 332:339-341.
- Dowson PH, Bubb JM, Lester JN. 1993. A study of the partitioning and sorptive behavior of butyltins in the aquatic environment. *Appl Organomet Chem* 7:623-633.
- \*Dreef-van der Meulen HC, Feron VJ, Til HP. 1974. Pancreatic atrophy and other pathological changes in rats following feeding of stannous chloride. *Pathol Europ* 9:185-192.
- Duncan J. 1980. The toxicology of molluscicides. The organotins. *Pharmacol Ther* 10:407-429.
- \*Dundon CC, Hughes JP. 1950. Stannic oxide pneumoconiosis. *Am J Roentgenol Radium Ther* 63:797-812.
- Dwivedi RS, Kaur G, Srivastava RC, et al. 1985. Acute effects of organotins on brain, liver and kidney in rats. *Ind Health* 23:9-15.
- \*Dyer RS, Boyes WK. 1984. Trimethyltin reduces recurrent inhibition in rats. *Neurobehavioral Toxicol Teratol* 6:369-371.
- Dyer RS, Walsh TJ, Wonderlin WF, et al. 1982. The trimethyltin syndrome in rats. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 4:127-133.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Dyne D, Chana BS, Smith NJ, et al. 1991. Determination of tributyltin oxide and its di- and monobutyl metabolites in urine using combined gas chromatography--atomic absorption spectrometry. *Anal Chim Acta* 246:351-357.
- Earley B, Burke M, Leonard BE. 1992. Behavioural, biochemical and histological effects of trimethyltin (TMT) induced brain damage in the rat. *Neurochem Int* 21(3):351-366.
- \*Eastman CL, Young JS, Fechter LD. 1987. Trimethyltin ototoxicity in albino rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 9:329-332.
- \*Eckel WP, Langley WD. 1988. A background-based ranking technique for assessment of elemental enrichment in soils at hazardous waste sites. In: Superfund '88: Proceedings of the 9th National Conference. Washington, DC: The Hazardous Materials Control Research Institute.
- \*Ekuta JE, Hikal AH, Matthews JC. 1998. Toxicokinetics of trimethyltin in four inbred strains of mice. *Toxicol Lett* 95(1):41-46.
- \*Elsea JR, Paynter OE. 1958. Toxicological studies on bis(tri-n-butyltin) oxide. *AMA Arch Ind Health* 18:214-217.
- Ema M. 2000. Reproductive and developmental toxicity of organotin compounds in rats [Abstract]. *Teratology* 62(3):8A.
- Ema M. 2001. Developmental and reproductive toxicity of tributyltin and its metabolite, dibutyltin, in rats [Abstract]. *Teratology* 63(4):14A.
- \*Ema M, Harazono A. 2000. Adverse effects of dibutyltin dichloride on initiation and maintenance of rat pregnancy. *Reprod Toxicol* 14:451-456.
- Ema M, Harazono A. 2001. Toxic effects of butyltin trichloride during early pregnancy in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 125:99-106.
- Ema M, Miyawaki E. 2001. Roles of progesterone on suppression of uterine decidualization and implantation failure induced by triphenyltin chloride in rats. *Congen Anom* 41(2):106-111.
- \*Ema M, Harazono A, Miyawaki E, et al. 1997a. Effect of the day of administration on the developmental toxicity of tributyltin chloride in rats. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 33:90-96.
- \*Ema M, Itami T, Kawasaki H. 1991a. Behavioral effects of acute exposure to tributyltin chloride in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13(5):489-493.
- \*Ema M, Itami T, Kawasaki H. 1991b. Changes of spontaneous motor activity of rats after acute exposure to tributyltin chloride. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 14:161-171.
- Ema M, Itami T, Kawasaki H. 1991c. Teratogenicity of di-n-butyltin dichloride in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 58:347-356.
- \*Ema M, Itami T, Kawasaki H. 1992. Susceptible period for the teratogenicity of di-n-butyltin dichloride in rats. *Toxicology* 73:81-92.



## 9. REFERENCES

- Ema M, Iwase T, Iwase Y, et al. 1995c. Dysmorphogenic effects of di-n-butyltin dichloride in cultured rat embryos. *Toxicol in Vitro* 9(5):703-709.
- Ema M, Iwase T, Iwase Y, et al. 1996. Change of embryotoxic susceptibility to di-n-butyltin dichloride in cultured rat embryos. *Arch Toxicol* 70(11):724-748.
- Ema M, Kurosaka R, Amano H, et al. 1995a. Comparative development toxicity of butyltin trichloride, dibutyltin dichloride and tributyltin chloride in rats. *J Appl Toxicol* 15(4):297-302.
- \*Ema M, Kurosaka R, Amano H, et al. 1995b. Further evaluation of the developmental toxicity of tributyltin chloride in rats. *Toxicology* 96:195-201.
- \*Ema M, Miyawaki E, Harazono A, et al. 1997b. Effects of triphenyltin chloride on implantation and pregnancy in rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 11:201-206.
- \*Ema M, Miyawaki E, Kawashima K. 1999a. Developmental toxicity of triphenyltin chloride after administration on three consecutive days during organogenesis in rats. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 62(3):363-370.
- \*Ema M, Miyawake E, Kawashima K. 1999b. Suppression of uterine decidualization as a cause of implantation failure induced by triphenyltin chloride in rats. *Arch Toxicol* 73(3):175-179.
- EPA. 1981. Neonatal triethyltin exposure alters adult electrophysiology in rats. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. EPA 600J81163. PB83-189589.
- \*EPA. 1982a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Eleventh report of the interagency testing committee to the administrator; receipt of report and request for comments regarding priority list of chemicals. *Federal Register* 47:54626-54636.
- EPA. 1982b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Federal Register* 47:54624-54625.
- \*EPA. 1983a. Atomic absorption, direct aspiration - method 282.1. In: *Methods for chemical analysis of water and wastes*. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. EPA600/479020.
- \*EPA. 1983b. Atomic absorption, furnace technique - method 282.2. In: *Methods for chemical analysis of water and wastes*. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. EPA600/479020.
- \*EPA. 1986a. Atomic absorption methods - method 3050. In: *Test methods for evaluating solid waste*. 3rd ed. SW-846. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response.
- \*EPA. 1986b. Tin (atomic absorption, direct aspiration) - method 7870. In: *Test methods for evaluating solid waste*. 3rd ed. SW-846. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/main.htm>. June 12, 2003.
- \*EPA. 1987a. Health effects assessment for tin and compounds. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. EPA600/888055.

## 9. REFERENCES

- EPA. 1987b. Market profile of marine paints. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances.
- \*EPA. 1987c. 40 CFR Parts 264 and 270. List (phase 1) of hazardous constituents for ground-water monitoring; final rule. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Part II. Federal Register. 52:25942-25952.
- \*EPA. 1988a. Ambient water quality criteria for tributyltin. Draft. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research & Development, Duluth, MN, by University of Wisconsin-Superior, Center for Lake Superior Environmental Studies, Superior, WI.
- EPA. 1988b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 53:50093.
- \*EPA. 1988c. Tributyltin antifoulants; notice of intent to cancel; denial of applications for registration, partial conclusion of special review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Part III. Federal Register 53:39022-39041.
- \*EPA. 1988d. 40 CFR Part 716. Health and safety data reporting period terminations; final rule. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Part V. Federal Register 53:38642-38654.
- \*EPA. 1988e. Recommendations for and documentation of biological values for use in risk assessment. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 600/6-87/008 PB88-179874.
- \*EPA. 1989. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference doses. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. EPA600888066F.
- EPA. 1990. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference concentrations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. EPA600890066A.
- \*EPA. 1992. Atomic absorption methods - method 7000A Revision 1. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1-14. <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/main.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- EPA. 1996a. Acid digestion of sediments, sludges, and soils - method 3050B. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/main.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 1996b. Chapter 3: Inorganic analytes. On-line Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes Physical/Chemical Methods. SW-846. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/main.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- EPA. 1997. Special report on environmental endocrine disruption: An effects assessment and analysis. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. EPA630R96012.
- EPA. 1997. Automated Form R for Windows: User's guide (RY97). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- \*EPA. 2003a. Criteria for municipal solid waste landfills. List of hazardous inorganic and organic constituents. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 258, Appendix II. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*EPA. 2003b. Designation, reportable quantities, and notification. Notification requirements. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 302.6. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 2003c. Emergency planning and notification. Emergency release notification. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 355.40. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 2003d. Emergency planning and notification. The list of extremely hazardous substances and their threshold planning quantities. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 355, Appendix A. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 2003e. Standards for owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities. Ground-water monitoring list. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 264, Appendix IX. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 2003f. Toxic chemical release reporting: Community right-to-know. Chemicals and chemical categories to which this part applies. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR 372.65. <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/cfr40.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*EPA. 2003g. Draft final guidelines for carcinogen risk assessment. Risk Assessment Forum. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA630P03001A. NCEA-F-0644A. <http://www.epa.gov/ncea/raf/cancer2003.htm>. June 6, 2003
- Eskes C, Honegger P, Jones-Lepp T, et al. 1999. Neurotoxicity of dibutyltin in aggregating brain cell cultures. *Toxicol in Vitro* 13:555-560.
- Eskes C, Juillerat-Jeanneret L, Leuba G, et al. 2003. Involvement of microglia-neuron interactions in the tumor necrosis factor-alpha release, microglial activation, and neurodegeneration induced by trimethyltin. *J Neurosci Res* 71:583-590.
- \*Eto Y, Suzuki K, Suzuki K. 1971. Lipid composition of rat brain myelin in triethyl tin-induced edema. *J Lipid Res* 12:570-579.
- Evans H. 1988. Quantitation of naturalistic behaviors. *Toxicol Lett* 43:345-359.
- Evans H. 1989. Behaviors in the home cage reveal toxicity: Recent findings and proposals for the future. *J Am Coll Toxicol* 8:35-51.
- Evans SM, Leksono T, McKinnell PD. 1995. Tributyltin pollution: a diminishing problem following legislation limiting the use of TBT-based anti-fouling paints. *Mar Pollut Bull* 30:14-21.
- Exon JH. 1984. The immunotoxicity of selected environmental chemicals, pesticides and heavy metals. *Prog Clin Biol Res* 161:355-368.
- Fait A, Ferioli A, Barbieri F. 1994. Organotin Compounds. *Toxicology* 91:77-82.
- \*Faqi AS, Schweinfurth H, Chahoud I. 1997. Determination of the no-effect dose of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) for maternal toxicity and teratogenicity in mice. *Congen Anom* 37(3):251-258.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Fargasova A. 1998. Comparison of effects of tributyl-, triphenyl-, and tribenzyltin compounds on freshwater benthos and alga *Scenedesmus quadricauda*. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 60:9-15.
- \*Farr CH, Reinisch K, Holson JF, et al. 2001. Potential teratogenicity of di-n-butyltin dichloride and other dibutyltin compounds. *Teratog Carcinog Mutagen* 21:405-415.
- FDA. 1989. Food and Drug Administration. Federal Register 54:48857-48859.
- \*FDA. 2003a. Direct food substances affirmed as generally recognized as safe. Stannous chloride (anhydrous and dihydrated). Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 184.1845 <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003b. Food additives permitted for direct addition to food for human consumption. Stannous chloride. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 172.180. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003c. Indirect food additives; adhesives and components of coatings. Resinous and polymeric coatings. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 175.300. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003d. Indirect food additives: Adhesives and components of coatings. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 175.105(c)(5). <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003e. Indirect food additives: Polymers. Polyurethane resins. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 177.1680(b). <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003f. Indirect food additives: Polymers. Rubber articles intended for repeated use. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 177.2600(c)(4). <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*FDA. 2003g. Substances generally recognized as safe. Stannous chloride. Washington, DC: Food and Drug Administration. 21 CFR 582.3845. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/cfrassemble.cgi?title=200321>. June 6, 2003.
- \*Fechter LD, Carlisle L. 1990. Auditory dysfunction and cochlear vascular injury following trimethyltin exposure in the guinea pig. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 105:133-143.
- \*Fechter LD, Liu Y. 1994. Trimethyltin disrupts N1 sensitivity, but has limited effects on the summing potential and cochlear microphonic. *Hearing Res* 78(2):189-196.
- Fechter LD, Liu Y. 1995. Elevation of intracellular calcium levels in spiral ganglion cells by trimethyltin. *Hearing Res* 91:101-109.
- \*Fechter LD, Clerici WJ, Yao L, et al. 1992. Rapid disruption of cochlear function and structure by trimethyltin in the guinea pig. *Hearing Res* 58(2):166-174.
- \*FEDRIP. 2003. Palo Alto, CA: Federal Research in Progress. Dialog Information Services, Inc.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Feldman RG, White RF, Eriator II. 1993. Trimethyltin encephalopathy. *Arch Neurol* 50(12):1320-1324.
- \*Fent K. 1996. Ecotoxicology of organotin compounds. *Crit Rev Toxicol* 26:1-117.
- Fent K, Looser PW. 1998. Bioavailability and bioconcentration of organotin compounds in aquatic organisms. *Am Chem Soc Abstr Pap, Div Environ Chem Preprints of Extended Abstracts* 38:119-121.
- \*Fiedorowicz A, Figiel I, Kaminska B, et al. 2001. Dentate granule neuron apoptosis and glia activation in murine hippocampus induced by trimethyltin exposure. *Brain Res* 912:116-127.
- \*Figiel I, Fiedorowicz A. 2002. Trimethyltin-evoked neuronal apoptosis and glia response in mixed cultures of rat hippocampal dentate gyrus: a new model for the study of the cell type-specific influence of neurotoxins. *Neurotoxicology* 23:77-86.
- \*Fomon SJ. 1966. Body composition of the infant: Part I: The male "reference infant." In: Falkner F, ed. *Human development*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders, 239-246.
- \*Fomon SJ, Haschke F, Ziegler EE, et al. 1982. Body composition of reference children from birth to age 10 years. *Am J Clin Nutr* 35:1169-1175.
- \*Foncin E, Gruner J. 1979. Tin neurotoxicity. In: Vinken P, Bruyn G, eds. *Handbook of clinical neurology*. Part 1. Intoxications of the nervous system. New York, NY: Nort-Williams, 279-290.
- Forsyth DS, Jay B. 1997. Organotin leachates in drinking water from chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride) (CPCV) pipe. *Appl Organomet Chem* 11(7):551-558.
- \*Fortemps E, Amand G, Bomboir A, et al. 1978. Trimethyltin poisoning. Report of two cases. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 41:1-6.
- Foulds IS, Koh D. 1991. Contact allergy to 1-acetyl-2-phenylhydrazine in a dimethacrylate adhesive. *Contact Dermatitis* 25:251-252.
- Freeman JH Jr, Barone S Jr, Stanton ME. 1993. Triethyltin produces neural damage and cognitive deficits in developing rats that depend on age of exposure. *Teratology* 47(5):465-466.
- \*Freeman JH Jr, Barone S Jr, Stanton ME. 1994. Cognitive and neuroanatomical effects of triethyltin in developing rats: role of age of exposure. *Brain Res* 634:85-95.
- Fritsch P, De Saint Blanquat G, Derache R. 1977. [Nutritional and toxicological study of rats fed a diet containing tin.] *Toxicology* 8:165-175. (French)
- \*Funahashi N, Iwasaki I, Ide G. 1980. Effects of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide on endocrine and lymphoid organs of male rats. *Acta Pathol Jpn* 30:955-966.
- \*Furchner JE, Drake GA. 1976. Comparative metabolism of radionuclides in mammals--XI. Retention of <sup>113</sup>Sn in the mouse, rat, monkey and dog. *Health Phys* 31:219-224.
- \*Gadd GM. 2000. Microbial interactions with tributyltin compounds: detoxification, accumulation, and environmental fate. *Sci Total Environ* 258:119-127.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Gaines TB, Kimbrough RD. 1968. Toxicity of fentin hydroxide to rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 12:397-403.
- Ganguly BB. 1993. Cell division, chromosomal aberration, and micronuclei formation in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 38:55-62.
- \*Ganguly BB. 1994. Bone marrow clastogenicity of trimethyltin. *Mutat Res* 312:9-15.
- \*Ganguly BB, Talukdar G, Sharma A. 1992. Cytotoxicity of tin on human peripheral lymphocytes in vitro. *Mutat Res* 282:61-67.
- \*Gammeltoft M. 1978. Tributyltin oxide is not allergenic. *Contact Dermatitis* 4:238-239.
- \*Gardlund AT, Archer T, Danielsson K, et al. 1991. Effects of prenatal exposure to tributyltin and trihexyltin on behaviour in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13:99-105.
- \*Gassó S, Sanfeliu C, Suñol C, et al. 2000. Trimethyltin and triethyltin differentially induce spontaneous noradrenaline release from rat hippocampal slices. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 162:189-196.
- \*Gaunt IF, Colley J, Grasso P, et al. 1968. Acute and short-term toxicity studies on di-n-butyltin dichloride in rats. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 6:599-608.
- \*Garcia F, Ortega A, Domingo JL, et al. 2001. Accumulation of metals in autopsy tissues of subjects living in Tarragona County, Spain. *J Environ Sci Health Part A* 36(9):1767-1786.
- \*Gaver CC Jr. 1997. Tin and Tin Alloys. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of chemical technology*. Vol. 24: Thioglycolic Acid to Vinyl Polymers. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 105-122.
- Geloso MC, Vinesi P, Michetti F. 1997. Calretinin-containing neurons in trimethyltin-induced neurodegeneration in the rat hippocampus: an immunocytochemical study. *Exp Neurol* 146:67-73.
- \*Gennari A, Bol M, Seinen W, et al. 2002. Organotin-induced apoptosis occurs in small CD4<sup>(+)</sup> CD8<sup>(+)</sup> thymocytes and is accompanied by an increase in RNA synthesis. *Toxicology* 175:191-200.
- \*Gennari A, Potters M, Seinen W, et al. 1997. Organotin-induced apoptosis as observed *in vitro* is not relevant for induction of thymus atrophy at antiproliferative doses. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 147(2):259-266.
- \*Gennari A, Viviani B, Galli CL, et al. 2000. Organotins induce apoptosis by disturbance of [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> and mitochondrial activity, causing oxidative stress and activation of caspases in rat thymocytes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 169:185-190.
- \*Gerritse RG, Vriesema R, Daleberg JW, et al. 1982. Effect of sewage sludge on trace element mobility in soils. *J Environ Qual* 11:359-364.
- Ghoneum M, Hussein AE, Gill G, et al. 1990. Suppression of murine natural killer cell activity by tributyltin: in vivo and in vitro assessment. *Environ Res* 52(2):178-186.
- \*Ghosh BB, Talduker G, Sharma A. 1990. Frequency of micronuclei induced in peripheral lymphocytes by trimethyltin chloride. *Mutat Res* 245:33-39.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Ghosh BB, Talukder G, Sharma A. 1991. Frequency of chromosome aberrations induced by trimethyltin chloride in human peripheral blood lymphocytes in vitro: Related to age of donors. *Mech Ageing Dev* 57(2):125-138.
- Giroux EL, Henkin RI. 1972. Macromolecular ligands of exchangeable copper, zinc, and cadmium in human serum. *Bioinorg Chem* 2:125-133.
- \*Giwerzman A, Carlsen E, Keiding N, et al. 1993. Evidence for increasing incidence of abnormalities of the human testis: A review. *Environ Health Perspect Suppl* 101(2):65-71.
- Gjervig Jensen K, Onfelt A, Wallin M, et al. 1991. Effects of organotin compounds on mitosis, spindle structure, toxicity and in vitro microtubule assembly. *Mutagenesis* 6(5):409-416.
- \*Goh CL. 1985. Irritant dermatitis from tri-n-butyl tin oxide in paint. *Contact Dermatitis* 12:161-163.
- \*Gohlke VR, Lewa W, Strachovsky A, et al. 1969. [Animal experimental studies on the inhalatory effects of tributyltin chloride in a subchronic test.] *Gezante Hyg* 15:97-104. (German)
- \*Gomez-Ariza JL, Giraldez I, Morales E. 2001. Occurrence of organotin compounds in water, sediments and mollusca in estuarine systems in the southwest of Spain. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 126:253-279.
- Gordon CJ, Fogelson L. 1991. Comparison of rats of the Fischer 344 and Long-Evans strains in their autonomic thermoregulatory response to trimethyltin administration. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 32(2):141-152.
- Gordon CJ, O'Callaghan JP. 1995. Trimethyltin-induced neuropathy in the rat: interaction with thermoregulation. *Neurotoxicology* 16(2):319-326.
- Gosselin RE, Smith RP, Hedge HC. 1984. Stannic and stannous salts. In: *Clinical toxicology of commercial products*. 5th ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins, II-146.
- Gozzo S, Perretta G, Monaco V, et al. 1993. The neuropathology of trimethyltin in the marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*) hippocampus formation. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 26:293-301.
- Graedel TE. 1978. Inorganic elements, hydrides, oxides, and carbonates. In: *Chemical compounds in the atmosphere*. New York, NY: Academic Press, 35-49.
- \*Graham DI, Gonatas NK. 1973. Triethyltin sulfate-induced splitting of peripheral myelin in rats. *Lab Invest* 29(6):628-632.
- Gramowski A, Schiffman D, Gross GW. 2000. Quantification of acute neurotoxic effects of trimethyltin using neuronal networks cultured on microelectrode arrays. *Neurotoxicology* 21(3):331-342.
- \*Green DR, LePape D. 1987. Stability of hydrocarbon samples on solid-phase extraction columns. *Anal Chem* 59:699-703.
- Greger JL. 1987. Aluminum and tin. *World Rev Nutr Diet* 54:255-285.
- \*Greger JL, Johnson MA. 1981. Effect of dietary tin on zinc, copper and iron utilization by rats. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 19:163-166.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Greig JB, Pennington JA. WHO Food Additives Series 46: Tin (addendum). <http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/jecmono/v46je12.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- \*Grovhoug JG, Fransham RL, Valkirs AO, et al. 1996. Tributyltin concentrations in water, sediment, and bivalve tissue from San Diego Bay and Hawaiian harbors. In: Champ MA, Seligman PF, eds. Organotin. London, UK: Chapman & Hall, 503-533.
- Gruner JE. 1958. [Damage to the central nervous system after ingestion of an ethyl tin compound (Stalinon)]. *Rev Neurol* 98:109-116. (French)
- Gui-bin J, Qun-fang Z, Bin H. 2000. Tin compounds and major trace metal elements in organotin-poisoned patient's urine and blood measured by gas chromatography-flame photometric detector and inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 65:277-284.
- Guilarte TR, Kuhlmann AC, O'Callaghan JP, et al. 1995. Enhanced expression of peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in trimethyltin-exposed rat brain: a biomarker of neurotoxicity. *Neurotoxicology* 16:441-450.
- \*Gulati D, Witt K, Anderson B, et al. 1989. Chromosome aberration and sister chromatid exchange tests in chinese hamster ovary cells in vitro III. Results with 27 chemicals. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 13:133-193.
- \*Gunasekar P, Li L, Prabhakaran K, et al. 2001. Mechanisms of the apoptotic and necrotic actions of trimethyltin in cerebellar granule cells. *Toxicol Sci* 64:83-89.
- Gupta BN, Rastogi SK, Husain T, et al. 1991. A study of respiratory morbidity and pulmonary function among solderers in the electronics industry. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* 52(2):45-51.
- \*Guruge KS, Iwata H, Tanaka H, et al. 1997. Butyltin accumulation in the liver and kidney of seabirds. *Mar Environ Res* 44:191-199.
- \*Guzelian PS, Henry CJ, Olin SS, eds. 1992. Similarities and differences between children and adults: Implications for risk assessment. Washington, DC: International Life Sciences Institute Press.
- \*Hadjispyrou SA, Anagnostopoulos A, Nicholson K, et al. 1998. Correlation of the methylating capacity of river and marine sediments to their organic sediment index. *Environ Geochem Health* 20:19-27.
- \*Haga S, Haga C, Aizawa T, et al. 2002. Neuronal degeneration and glial cell-responses following trimethyltin intoxication in the rat. *Acta Neuropathol* 103:575-582.
- Hagan JJ, Jansen JH, Broekkamp CL. 1988. Selective behavioral impairment after acute intoxication with trimethyltin (TMT) in rats. *Neurotoxicology* 9:53-74.
- \*Hall LW Jr. 1988. Tributyltin environmental studies in Chesapeake Bay. *Mar Pollut Bull* 19: 431-438.
- \*Hallas LE, Means JC, Cooney JJ. 1982. Methylation of tin by estuarine microorganisms. *Science* 215:1505-1507.
- Hamasaki T, Sato T, Nagase H, et al. 1992. The genotoxicity of organotin compounds in SOS chromotest and rec-assay. *Mutat Res* 280:195-203.



## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Hamasaki T, Sato T, Nagase H, et al. 1993. The mutagenicity of organotin compounds as environmental pollutants. *Mutat Res* 300(3):265-271.
- Han F, Fasching JL, Brown PR. 1969. Speciation of organotin compounds by capillary electrophoresis using indirect ultraviolet absorbance detection. *J Chromatogr B Biomed Appl* 669:103-112.
- Hara K, Yoshizuka M, Doi Y, et al. 1994. Effect of bis (tributyl tin) oxide on permeability of the blood-brain barrier: a transient increase. *Occup Environ Med* 51:735-738.
- \*Harazono A, Ema M. 2000. Suppression of decidual cell response induced by tributyltin chloride in pseudopregnant rats: a cause of early embryonic loss. *Arch Toxicol* 74(10):632-637.
- Harazono A, Ema M, Ogawa Y. 1996. Pre-implantation embryonic loss induced by tributyltin chloride in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 89:185-190.
- \*Harazono A, Ema M, Ogawa Y. 1998. Evaluation of early embryonic loss induced by tributyltin chloride in rats: Phase- and dose-dependent antifertility effects. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 34:94-99.
- \*Harding LE, Harris ML, Elliott JE. 1998. Heavy and trace metals in wild mink (*Mustela vison*) and river otter (*Lontra canadensis*) captured on rivers receiving metals discharges. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 61:600-7.
- \*Harino H, Fukushima M, Kawai S. 2000. Accumulation of butyltin and phenyltin compounds in various fish species. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 39:13-19.
- \*Harino H, Fukushima M, Yamamoto Y, et al. 1998. Organotin compounds in water, sediment, and biological samples from the Port of Osaka, Japan. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 35:558-564.
- Harry GJ, Lefebvre d'Hellencourt C, Bruccoleri A, et al. 2000. Age-dependent cytokine responses: Trimethyltin hippocampal injury in wild-type, APOE knockout, and APOE4 mice. *Brain Behav Immun* 14:288-304.
- \*Harry GJ, Tyler K, Lefebvre d'Hellencourt C, et al. 2002. Morphological alterations and elevations in tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin (IL)-1alpha, and IL-6 in mixed glia cultures following exposure to trimethyltin: Modulation by proinflammatory cytokine recombinant proteins and neutralizing antibodies. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 180:205-218.
- Hawkins SJ, Gibbs PE, Pope ND, et al. 2002. Recovery of polluted ecosystems: the case for long-term studies. *Mar Environ Res* 54:215-222.
- \*HazDat. 2003. Hazardous Substance Database. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.
- Heit M, Klusek CS. 1985. Trace element concentrations in the dorsal muscle of white suckers and brown bullheads from two acidic Adirondack lakes. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 25:87-96.
- Hellawell JM. 1988. Toxic substances in rivers and streams. *Environ Pollut* 50:61-85.
- Henninghausen G, Lange P. 1979. Toxic effects of di-*n*-octyltin dichloride on the thymus in mice. *Arch Toxicol (Suppl 2)*:315-320.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Henninghausen G, Lange P. 1980. Immunotoxic effects of dialkyltins used for stabilization of plastics. *Pol J Pharmacol Pharm* 32:119-124.
- \*Henninghausen G, Merkord J. 1985. Meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid increases the inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity from rat liver cytosol supernatants by di-*n*-butyltin dichloride. *Arch Toxicol* 57:67-68.
- Henninghausen G, Lange P, Merkord J. 1980. The relationship between the length of the alkyl chain of dialkyltin compounds and their effects on thymus and bile ducts in mice. *Arch Toxicol (Suppl 4)*:175-178.
- \*Hiles RA. 1974. Absorption, distribution and excretion of inorganic tin in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 27:366-379.
- Hioe KM, Jones JM. 1984. Effects of trimethyltin on the immune system of rats. *Toxicol Lett* 20:317-323.
- \*Hodge VF, Seidel SL, Goldberg ED. 1979. Determination of tin(IV) and organotin compounds in natural waters, coastal sediments and macro algae by atomic absorption spectrometry. *Anal Chem* 51(8):1256-1259.
- Hoeffding V, Fechter LD. 1991. Trimethyltin disrupts auditory function and cochlear morphology in pigmented rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13:135-145.
- \*Hoel DG, Davis DL, Miller AB, et al. 1992. Trends in cancer mortality in 15 industrialized countries, 1969-1986. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 84(5):313-320.
- \*Hongxia L, Guolan H, Shugui D. 1998. Toxicity and accumulation of tributyltin chloride on tilapia. *Appl Organomet Chem* 12(2):109-119.
- Hosick TJ, Ingamells RL, Macheimer SD. 2002. Determination of tin in soil by continuous hydride generation and inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *Anal Chim Acta* 456(2):263-269.
- HSDB. 1989. Hazardous Substances Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD. September 5, 1989.
- \*HSDB. 2003. Tin. Environmental standards and regulations. Bethesda, MD: Hazardous Substances Data Bank. <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB.htm>. June 6, 2003.
- Hudzik TJ, McMillan DE. 1995. Drug effects on response-duration differentiation IV: Effects of trimethyltin. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 17(6):665-671.
- Huggett RJ, Evan DA, MacIntyre WG, et al. 1996. Tributyltin concentrations in waters of the Chesapeake Bay. In: Chapman MA, Seligman PF, eds. *Organotin*. London, UK: Chapman & Hall, 459-473.
- IBT. 1972a. Acute dust inhalation toxicity study with biomet (tri-*n*-butyltin fluoride) in albino rats. Report to M and T Chemicals, Inc., Rahway, NJ, by Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, IL. IBT No. N1368.

## 9. REFERENCES

- IBT. 1972b. Acute dust inhalation toxicity study with triphenyltin fluoride in albino rats. Report to M and T Chemicals, Inc., Rahway, NJ, by Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, IL. IBT No. N1362.
- IBT. 1975. Acute vapor inhalation toxicity study with dibutyltin dichloride in rats. Report to M and T Chemicals, Inc., Rahway, NJ, by Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, IL. IBT No. 66307183.
- IBT. 1976a. Acute vapor inhalation toxicity study with dimethyltin dichloride in rats. Report to M and T Chemicals, Inc., Rahway, NJ, by Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, IL. IBT No. 8562-08285.
- IBT. 1976b. Acute vapor inhalation toxicity study with trimethyltin chloride in rats. Report to M and T Chemicals, Inc., Rahway, NJ, by Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, IL. IBT No. 8562-08285.
- \*Ichihashi H, Nakamura Y, Kannan K, et al. 2001. Multi-elemental concentrations in tissues of Japanese common squid (*Todarodes pacificus*). Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 41:483-490.
- \*ICRP. 1981a. Report of the task group on reference man (Publication 23). International Commission on Radiological Protection. Oxford, GB: Pergamon Press, 319.
- \*ICRP. 1981b. Metabolic data for tin. In: Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers (Publication 30: Part 3). International Commission on Radiological Protection. Ann ICRP 6(2/3):43-45.
- \*ICRP. 1994. Human respiratory tract model for radiological protection. ICRP Publication 66. Annals of the ICRP 24(1-3).
- \*ICRP. 2001. The ICRP database of dose coefficients: Workers and members of the public. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Elsevier Science Ltd.
- \*Igarashi I. 1959. [Experimental studies on butyl-tin poisoning through respiratory tract and its prevention and treatment.] J Tokyo Med College 17:1603-1632. (Japanese)
- Ikeda M, Kanai H, Akaike M, et al. 1996. Nitric oxide synthase-containing neurons in the hippocampus are preserved in trimethyltin intoxication. Brain Res 712:168-170.
- Inoue M, Ino Y, Gibo J, et al. 2002. The role of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in experimental chronic pancreatitis model induced by dibutyltin dichloride in rats. Pancreas 25(4):e64.
- \*IRIS. 2003. Tributyltin oxide. Washington, DC: Integrated Risk Information System. <http://www.epa.gov/iris/>. June 6, 2003.
- IRPTC. 1989. International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals. United Nations Environment Programme, Geneva, Switzerland. September 1989.
- Ishaaya I, Engel J, Casida J. 1976. Dietary triorganotins affect lymphatic tissues and blood composition of mice. Pestic Biochem Physiol 6:270-279.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Ishida N, Akaike M, Tsutsumi S, et al. 1997. Trimethyltin syndrome as a hippocampal degeneration model: temporal changes and neurochemical features of seizure susceptibility and learning impairment. *Neuroscience* 81(4):1183-1191.
- \*Ishikura N, Tsunashima K, Watanabe K-i, et al. 2001. Temporal change of hippocampal enkephalin and dynorphin mRNA following trimethyltin intoxication in rats: effect of anticonvulsant. *Neurosci Lett* 306:157-160.
- \*Ishikura N, Tsunashima K, Watanabe K, et al. 2002. Neuropeptide Y and somatostatin participate differently in the seizure-generating mechanisms following trimethyltin-induced hippocampal damage. *Neurosci Res* 44(3):237-248.
- \*ITA. 2003. U.S. Trade Quick-Reference Tables: December 2002 Imports. 293100: Organo-Inorganic compounds, NESOI. International Trade Administration. <http://www.ita.doc.gov/td/industry/otea/Trade-Detail/Latest-December/Imports/29/293100.html>. June 25, 2003
- Itami T, Ema M, Murai T, et al. 1990. Teratogenic evaluation of tributyltin chloride in rats following oral exposure. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 13(4):283-295.
- Iwai H, Komatsu S, Manabe S, et al. 1982a. Butyltin metabolism in pregnant rats and fetuses in relation to placental transfer of butyltin compounds [Abstract]. *J Toxicol Sci* 7:272.
- \*Iwai H, Wada O, Arakawa Y. 1981. Determination of tri-, di-, and monobutyltin and inorganic tin in biological materials and some aspects of their metabolism in rats. *J Anal Toxicol* 5:300-306.
- \*Iwai H, Wada O, Arakawa Y, et al. 1982b. Intestinal uptake site, enterohepatic circulation, and excretion of tetra- and trialkyltin compounds in mammals. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 9:41-49.
- \*Iwamoto I. 1960. [Experimental studies on the influence of butyltin poisoning through the respiratory tract upon the reproductive function.] *J Tokyo Med College* 18:1351-1376. (Japanese)
- \*Jacobsen JA, Asmund G. 2000. TBT in marine sediments and blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) from central-west Greenland. *Sci Total Environ* 245:131-136.
- \*Jang JJ, Takahashi M, Furukawa F, et al. 1986. Inhibitory effect of dibutyltin dichloride on pancreatic adenocarcinoma development by *n*-nitrosobis(2-oxopropyl)amine in the Syrian hamster. *Jpn J Cancer Res* 77:1091-1094.
- \*Janssen PJM, Bosland MC, van Hees JP, et al. 1985. Effects of feeding stannous chloride on different parts of the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 78:19-28.
- Jaques WE, McAdams AJ. 1957. Reversible biliary cirrhosis in rat after partial ligation of common bile duct. *AMA Arch Pathol* 63:149-153.
- Jensen KG, Andersen O, Ronne M. 1991. Organotin compounds induce aneuploidy in human peripheral lymphocytes in vitro. *Mutat Res* 246:109-112.
- \*Johanson CE. 1980. Permeability and vascularity of the developing brain: Cerebellum vs cerebral cortex. *Brain Res* 190:3-16.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Johnson MA, Greger JL. 1982. Effects of dietary tin on tin and calcium metabolism of adult males. *Am J Clin Nutr* 35:655-660.
- \*Johnson MA, Greger JL. 1985. Tin, copper, iron and calcium metabolism of rats fed various dietary levels of inorganic tin and zinc. *J Nutr* 115:615-624.
- \*Jonas L, Fulda G, Kröning G, et al. 2002. Electron microscopic detection of tin accumulation in biliopancreatic concrements after induction of chronic pancreatitis in rats by di-n-butyltin dichloride. *Ultrastruct Pathol* 26:89-98.
- \*Kaminski MD, Landsberger S. 2000a. Heavy metals in urban soils of East St. Louis, IL, Part I: Total concentration of heavy metals in soils. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 50:1667-1679.
- Kaminski MD, Landsberger S. 2000b. Heavy metals in urban soils of East St. Louis, IL, Part II: Leaching characteristics and modeling. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 50:1680-1687.
- \*Kannan K, Falandysz J. 1997. Butyltin residues in sediment, fish, fish-eating birds, harbour porpoise and human tissues from the Polish coast of the Baltic Sea. *Mar Pollut Bull* 34:203-207.
- Kannan K, Corsolini S, Focardi S, et al. 1996. Accumulation pattern of butyltin compounds in dolphin, tuna, and shark collected from Italian coastal waters. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 31:19-23
- \*Kannan K, Guruge KS, Thomas NJ, et al. 1998a. Butyltin residues in southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) found dead along California coastal waters. *Environ Sci Technol* 32:1169-1175.
- Kannan K, Senthilkumar K, Elliott JE, et al. 1998b. Occurrence of butyltin compounds in tissues of water birds and seaducks from the United States and Canada. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 35:64-69.
- \*Kannan K, Senthilkumar K, Giesy JP. 1999. Occurrence of butyltin compounds in human blood. *Environ Sci Technol* 33:1776-1779.
- \*Kannan K, Tanabe S, Tatsukawa R. 1995. Occurrence of butyltin residues in certain foodstuffs. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 55:510-16.
- Kappas A, Maines MD. 1976. Tin: A potent inducer of heme oxygenase in kidney. *Science* 192:60-62.
- \*Karrer D, Baroncelli S, Ciaralli L, et al. 1992. Effects of subchronic bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) oral administration on haematological parameters in monkeys: a preliminary report. *Food Chem Toxicol* 30(8):715-718.
- \*Karrer D, Baroncelli S, Turillazzi PG. 1995. Oral bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide in pregnant mice II. Alterations in hematological parameters. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 46:369-377.
- Kawanishi T, Asoh H, Kato T, et al. 1999. Suppression of calcium oscillation by tri-n-butyltin chloride in cultured rat hepatocytes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 155:54-61.
- Kassabi M, Braun JP, Burgat-Sacaze V, et al. 1981. Comparison of sodium and stannous fluoride nephrotoxicity. *Toxicol Lett* 7:463-467.
- \*Kehoe RA, Cholak J, Story RV. 1940. A spectrochemical study of the normal ranges of concentration of certain trace metals in biological materials. *J Nutr* 19:579-592.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Keithly JC, Cardwell RD, Henderson DG. 1999. Tributyltin in seafood from Asia, Australia, Europe, and North America: Assessment of human health risks. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 5: 337-354.
- Kellner GL, Sherman LR. 1993. The gender toxicity of selected organotin compounds. *Microchem J* 47:67-71.
- \*Kenaga EE, Goring CAI. 1980. Relationship between water solubility, soil sorption, octanol-water partitioning, and concentration of chemicals in biota. ASTM STP 707. In: Eaton JG, Parrish PR, Hendricks AC, eds. Philadelphia, PA: American Society for Testing and Materials, 78-115.
- Kergosien DH, Rice CD. 1998. Macrophage secretory function is enhanced by low doses of tributyltin-oxide (TBTO), but not tributyltin-chloride (TBTC1). *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 34(3):223-228.
- Kernan WJ, Hopper DL, Bowes MP. 1991. Computer pattern recognition: Spontaneous motor activity studies of rats following acute exposure to triethyltin. *J Am Coll Toxicol* 10(6):705-718.
- \*Khaliq MA, Husain R, Seth PK, et al. 1991. Effect of dibutyltin dilaurate on regional brain polyamines in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 55:179-183.
- Kimbrough RD. 1976. Toxicity and health effects of selected organotin compounds: A review. *Environ Health Perspect* 14:51-56.
- \*Kimmel EC, Fish RH, Casida JE. 1977. Bioorganotin chemistry. Metabolism of organotin compounds in microsomal monooxygenase systems and in mammals. *J Agric Food Chem* 25(1):1-9.
- Kinsora JJ, Smith ME, French J, et al. 1985. Attenuation of TMT induced neurotoxicity by chronic, continuous administration of scopolamine and muscimol [Abstract]. *Soc Neuroscience Abstr* 11:154.
- \*Klaassen CD, Amdur MO, Doull J, eds. 1986. Casarett and Doull's toxicology: The basic science of poisons. New York, NY: Macmillan Publishing Company, 349, 351, 626-627.
- \*Klimmer O. 1969. Die anwendung von organozinn-verbindungen in experimentell-toxikologischer sicht. *Arzneim Forsch* 19:934-939.
- \*Kneip J, Crable V. 1988. Metals in urine - method 119. In: *Methods for biological monitoring: A manual for assessing human exposure to hazardous substances*. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association, 229-235.
- Kobayashi H, Suzuki T, Kasashima Y, et al. 1996. Effects of tri-, di- and monobutyltin synaptic parameters of the cholinergic system in the cerebral cortex of mice. *Jpn J Pharmacol* 72(4):317-324.
- \*Koczyk D. 1996. How does trimethyltin affect the brain: Facts and hypotheses. *Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsz)* 56(2):587-596.
- \*Koczyk D, Oderfeld-Nowak B. 2000. Long-term microglial and astroglial activation in the hippocampus of trimethyltin-intoxicated rat: stimulation of NGF and TrkA immunoreactivities in astroglia but not in microglia. *Int J Dev Neurosci* 18(6):591-606.
- Koczyk D, Jablonska B. 1998. Spatiotemporal changes in hippocampal NMDA receptor binding as a consequence of trimethyltin neurotoxicity in the rat. *Neurosci Lett* 251:29-32.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Komori M, Nishio K, Kitada M, et al. 1990. Fetus-specific expression of a form of cytochrome P-450 in human livers. *Biochemistry* 29:4430-4433.
- Konno N, Tsunoda M, Nakano K, et al. 2001. Effect of tributyltin on the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors in the mouse brain. *Arch Toxicol* 75(9):549-54.
- \*Krajnc EI, Wester PW, Loeber JG, et al. 1984. Toxicity of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide in the rat. I. Short-term effects on general parameters and on the endocrine and lymphoid systems. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 75:363-386.
- \*Kreyberg S, Torvik A, Bjerneboe A, et al. 1992. Trimethyltin poisoning: Report of a case with postmortem examination. *Clin Neuropathol* 11(5):256-259.
- \*Krigman MR, Silverman AP. 1984. General toxicology of tin and its organic compounds. *Neurotoxicology* 5:129-140.
- \*Krishnan K, Andersen ME. 1994. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling in toxicology. In: Hayes AW, ed. *Principles and methods of toxicology*. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Raven Press, Ltd., 149-188.
- \*Krishnan K, Andersen ME, Clewell HJ III, et al. 1994. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling of chemical mixtures. In: Yang RSH, ed. *Toxicology of chemical mixtures: Case studies, mechanisms, and novel approaches*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 399-437.
- Krone CA, Stein JE, Varanasi U. 1996. Butyltin contamination of sediments and benthic fish from the East, Gulf and Pacific coasts of the United States. *Environ Monit Assess* 40:75-89.
- \*Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. 1997. Tin compounds. *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*. Vol. 24: Thioglycolic Acid to Vinyl Polymers. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 122-161.
- Krowke R, Bluth U, Neubert D. 1986. In vitro studies on the embryotoxic potential of (bis[tri-n-butyltin])oxide in a limb bud organ culture system. *Arch Toxicol* 58:125-129.
- Kuhlmann AC, Guilarte TR. 2000. Cellular and subcellular localization of peripheral benzodiazepine receptors after trimethyltin neurotoxicity. *J Neurochem* 74(4):1694-1704.
- \*Kumasaka K, Miyazawa M, Fujimaki T, et al. 2002. Toxicity of the tributyltin compound on the testis in premature mice. *J Reprod Develop* 48(6):591-597.
- Kutscher CL. 1992. A morphometric analysis of trimethyltin-induced change in rat brain using the Timm technique. *Brain Res* 28(4):519-527.
- Laughlin RB Jr. 1996. Bioaccumulation of TBT by aquatic organisms. In: Champ MA, Seligman PF, eds. *Organotin*. London: Chapman & Hall, 331-355.
- \*Laughlin RB Jr, Linden O. 1985. Fate and effects of organotin compounds. *Ambio* 14:88-94.
- Laughlin RB Jr, Guard HE, Coleman WM III. 1986. Tributyltin in seawater: speciation and octanol-water partition coefficient. *Environ Sci Technol* 20:210-214.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Lavastre V, Girard D. 2002. Tributyltin induces human neutrophil apoptosis and selective degradation of cytoskeletal proteins by caspases. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 65:1013-1024.
- \*Leaversuch RL. 1999. Heat-stabilizer producers broaden lines for rigid PVC. *Mod Plast* 76(5):39-41.
- Lee KM, Appleton J, Cooke M, et al. 1999. Use of laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry to provide element versus time profiles in teeth. *Anal Chim Acta* 395:179-185.
- \*Lee RF, Valkirs AO, Seligman PF. 1989. Importance of micro algae in the biodegradation of tributyltin in estuarine waters. *Environ Sci Technol* 23:1515-1518.
- \*Leeder JS, Kearns GL. 1997. Pharmacogenetics in pediatrics: Implications for practice. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 44(1):55-77.
- Lehotzky K, Szeberenyi JM, Gonda Z, et al. 1982. Effects of prenatal triphenyl-tin exposure on the development of behavior and conditional learning in rat pups. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 4:247-250.
- \*Leung H-W. 1993. Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic modelling. In: Ballentine B, Marro T, Turner P, eds. *General and applied toxicology*. Vol. 1. New York, NY: Stockton Press, 153-164.
- Levine S, Saltzman A. 1996. Metallic tin-induced lymphadenopathy in rat strains and hybrids. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 52:303-308.
- Levy BS, Davis F, Johnson B. 1985. Respiratory symptoms among glass bottle makers exposed to stannic chloride solution and other potentially hazardous substances. *J Occup Med* 27:277-282.
- \*Lewis RJ Sr, ed. 1997. *Hawley's condensed chemical dictionary*. 13th ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 148, 359, 1123.
- \*Lide, DR ed. 2000. *CRC handbook of chemistry and physics*. 81st ed. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC, 4-32, 4-93, 4-94.
- \*Lin T-J, Hung D-Z, Kao C-H, et al. 1998. Unique cerebral dysfunction following triphenyltin acetate poisoning. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 17(7):403-405.
- Lipe GW, Ali SF, Newport GD, et al. 1991. Effect of trimethyltin on amino acid concentrations in different regions of the mouse brain. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 68:450-455.
- Lipscomb JC, Paule MG, Slikker W Jr. 1989. The disposition of carbon-14 trimethyltin in the pregnant rat and fetus. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 11:185-192.
- \*Liu Y, Fechter LD. 1995. Trimethyltin disrupts loudness recruitment and auditory threshold sensitivity in guinea pigs. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 17:281-287.
- Liu S-H, Lin-Shiau S-Y. 1994. Studies on the contracture inducing action of triphenyltin in the mouse diaphragm. *Eur J Pharmacol* 292:95-101.
- \*Livingston, AL. 1978. Forage plant estrogens. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 4:301-324.



## 9. REFERENCES

- Llobet JM, Granero S, Schuhmacher M, et al. 1998. Biological monitoring of environmental pollution and human exposure to metals in Tarragona, Spain. II. Levels in autopsy tissues. *Trace Elem Electrolytes* 15(1):44-49.
- \*Loganathan BG, Kannan K, Senthilkumar K, et al. 1999. Butyltin concentrations in sediment and mussel tissues from the lowermost Tennessee River and Kentucky Lake. *Am Chem Soc Abstr Pap: Division of Environmental Chemistry Preprints of Extended Abstracts: 217th Acs Nat Meet*, 39:78-81.
- \*Looser PW, Bertschi S, Fent K. 1998. Bioconcentration and bioavailability of organotin compounds: influence of pH and humic substances. *Appl Organomet Chem* 12:601-611.
- Louria DB, Joselow MM, Browder AA. 1972. The human toxicity of certain trace elements. *Ann Intern Med* 76:307-319.
- Lubin JH, Qiano Y, Taylor PR, et al. 1990. Quantitative evaluation of the radon and lung cancer association in a case control study of Chinese tin miners. *Cancer Res* 50:174-180.
- \*Luijten J, Klimmer O. 1978. [A toxicological assessment of organotin compounds.] In: Smith PJ, ed. *Toxicological data on organotin compounds. D. Appendix*. Middlesex, England: International Tin Research Institute, 11-20. ITRI Publication No. 538. (German)
- \*Lyle WH. 1958. Lesions of the skin in process workers caused by contact with butyltin compounds. *Br J Ind Med* 15:193-196.
- \*Magee PN, Stoner HB, Barnes JM. 1957. The experimental production of oedema in the central nervous system of the rat by triethyltin compounds. *J Pathol Bacteriol* 73:107-124.
- Maguire RJ. 1984. Transformation of tributyltin species in Toronto harbor sediment. *Am Chem Soc, Div Environ Chem* 24:75-77.
- Maguire RJ. 1996. Tributyltin in Canadian waters. In: Chapman MA, Seligman PF, eds. *Organotin*. London, UK: Chapman & Hall, 535-557.
- \*Maguire RJ, Huneault H. 1981. Determination of butyltin species in water by gas chromatography with flame photometric detection. *J Chromatogr* 209:458-462.
- \*Maguire RJ, Tkacz RJ. 1985. Degradation of the tri-n-butyltin species in water and sediment from Toronto Harbor. *J Agric Food Chem* 33:947-953.
- \*Maguire RJ, Carey JH, Hale EJ. 1983. Degradation of the tri-n-butyltin species in water. *J Agric Food Chem* 31:1060-1065.
- \*Maguire RJ, Tkacz RJ, Sartor DL. 1985. Butyltin species and inorganic tin in water and sediment of the Detroit and St. Clair Rivers. *J Great Lakes Res* 11:320-327.
- \*Maguire RJ, Wong PTS, Rhamey JS. 1984. Accumulation and metabolism of tri-n-butyltin cation by a green alga, *Ankistrodesmus falcatus*. *Can J Fish Aquatic Sci* 41:537-540.
- \*Maier WE, Brown HW, Tilson HA, et al. 1995. Trimethyltin increases interleukin (IL)-1 alpha, IL-6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha mRNA levels in rat hippocampus. *J Neuroimmunol* 59:65-75.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Mailhot G, Bolte M. 1998. Tributyltin degradation photoinduced by iron (III) in aqueous solution. Am Chem Soc Abstr Pap, Div Environ Chem Preprints of Extended Abstracts 38:94-95.
- Manzo L, Richelmi P, Sabbioni E, et al. 1981. Poisoning by triphenyltin acetate. Report of two cases and determination of tin in blood and urine by neutron activation analysis. Clin Toxicol 18:1343-1353.
- Marinovich M, Viviani B, Corsini E, et al. 1996. NF- $\kappa$ B activation by triphenyltin triggers apoptosis in HL-60 cells. Exp Cell Res 226:98-104.
- Marinovich M, Viviani B, Galli CL. 1990. Reversibility of tributyltin-chloride-induced protein synthesis inhibition after ATP recovery in HEL-30 cells. Toxicol Lett 52:311-317.
- Marinovich M, Viviani B, Galli CL. 1997. Actin modifications and calcium homeostasis in neurotoxicity. The case of organotin salts. Toxicol in Vitro 11:499-503.
- Martin F, Corrigan FM, Donard OFX, et al. 1997. Organotin compounds in trimethyltin-treated rats and in human brain in Alzheimer's disease. Hum Exp Toxicol 16:512-515.
- \*Matsuda R, Suzuki T, Saito Y. 1993. Metabolism of tri-n-butyltin chloride in male rats. J Agric Food Chem 41(3):489-495.
- Matsuoka M, Igisu H. 1996. Induction of *c-fos* expression by tributyltin in PC12 cells: involvement of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 2:373-380.
- \*Mayr U, Butsch A, Schneider S. 1992. Validation of two in vitro test systems for estrogenic activities with zearalenone, phytoestrogens and cereal extracts. Toxicology 74:135-149.
- \*McCann MJ, O'Callaghan JP, Martin PM, et al. 1996. Differential activation of microglia and astrocytes following trimethyl tin-induced neurodegeneration. Neuroscience 72(1):273-281.
- McCollister DD, Schober AE. 1975. Assessing toxicological properties of organotin compounds. Environ Qual Saf 4:80-95.
- \*McLean JRN, Blakey DH, Douglas GR, et al. 1983. The effect of stannous and stannic (tin) chloride on DNA in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Mutat Res 119:195-201.
- McMillan DE, Wenger GR. 1985. Neurobehavioral toxicology of trialkyltins. Pharmacol Rev 37:365-379.
- Meador JP. 1998. Bioavailability of tributyltin in marine sediment: A laboratory study. Am Chem Soc Abstr Pap, Div Environ Chem Preprints of Extended Abstracts 38:115-117.
- \*Meador JP. 2000. Predicting the fate and effects of tributyltin in marine systems. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 166:1-48.
- \*Mehta PS, Bruccoleri A, Brown HW, et al. 1998. Increase in brain stem cytokine mRNA levels as an early response to chemical-induced myelin edema. J Neuroimmunol 88:154-64.
- \*Meranger J-C. 1975. Alcoholic beverages: A rapid screening method for the determination of di-(n-octyl) tin stabilizers in alcoholic beverages, using a heated graphite atomizer. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 58(6):1143-1146.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Merkord J, Hennighausen G. 1989. Acute pancreatitis and bile duct lesions in rat induced by dibutyltin dichloride. *Exp Pathol* 36:59-62.
- \*Merkord J, Jonas L, Weber H, et al. 1997. Acute interstitial pancreatitis in rats induced by dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC): Pathogenesis and natural course of lesions. *Pancreas* 15(4):392-401.
- Merkord J, Weber H, Jonas L, et al. 1998. The influence of ethanol on long-term effects of dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC) in pancreas and liver of rats. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 17:144-150.
- \*Merkord J, Weber H, Kroning G, et al. 2000. Antidotal effects of 2,3-dimercaptopropane-1-sulfonic acid (DMPS) and meso-2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) on the organotoxicity of dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC) in rats. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 19:132-137.
- \*Merkord J, Weber H, Kröning G, et al. 2001. Repeated administration of a mild acute toxic dose of di-*n*-butyltin dichloride at intervals of 3 weeks induces severe lesions in pancreas and liver of rats. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 20:386-392.
- Merkord J, Weber H, Sparmann G, et al. 1999. The course of pancreatic fibrosis induced by dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC). *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 880:231-237.
- Messing RB, Devauges V, Sara SJ. 1992. Limbic forebrain toxin trimethyltin reduces behavioral suppression by clonidine. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 42:313-316.
- Michel P, Averty B. 1999. Distribution and fate of tributyltin in surface and deep waters of the northwestern Mediterranean. *Environ Sci Technol* 33:2524-2528.
- Middleton MC, Pratt I. 1977. Skin water content as a quantitative index of the vascular and histologic changes produced in rat skin by di-*n*-butyltin and tri-*n*-butyltin. *J Invest Dermatol* 68:379-384.
- Middleton MC, Pratt I. 1978. Changes in incorporation of [<sup>3</sup>H]thymidine into DNA of rat skin following cutaneous application of dibutyltin, tributyltin and 1-chloro-2:4-dinitrobenzene and the relationship of these changes to a morphological assessment of the cellular damage. *J Invest Dermatol* 71:305-310.
- Miller DB. 1984. Pre- and postweaning indices of neurotoxicity in rats: Effects of triethyltin (TET). *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 72:557-565.
- \*Miller DB, O'Callaghan JP. 1984. Biochemical, functional and morphological indicators of neurotoxicity: Effects of acute administration of trimethyltin to the developing rat. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 231:744-751.
- \*Miller K, Maisey J, Nicklin S. 1986. Effect of orally administered dioctyltin dichloride on murine immunocompetence. *Environ Res* 39:434-441.
- \*Mizuhashi S, Ikegaya Y, Matsuki N. 2000a. Cytotoxicity of tributyltin in rat hippocampal slice cultures. *Neurosci Res* 38:35-42.
- \*Mizuhashi S, Ikegaya Y, Nishiyama N, et al. 2000b. Cortical astrocytes exposed to tributyltin undergo morphological changes in vitro. *Jpn J Pharmacol* 84(3):339-46.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Monnet-Tschudi F, Zurich MG, Pithon E, et al. 1995a. Microglial responsiveness as a sensitive marker for trimethyltin (TMT) neurotoxicity. *Brain Res* 690:8-14.
- \*Monnet-Tschudi F, Zurich M-G, Riederer BM, et al. 1995b. Effects of trimethyltin (TMT) on glial and neuronal cells in aggregate cultures: Dependence on the developmental stage. *Neurotoxicology* 16:97-104.
- Moody RP, Chu I. 1995. Dermal exposure to environmental contaminants in the Great Lakes. *Environ Health Perspect Suppl* 103:103-114.
- \*Mori Y, Iesato K, Ueda S, et al. 1984. Renal tubular disturbances induced by tributyl-tin oxide in guinea pigs: A secondary Fanconi syndrome. *Clin Nephrol* 21:118-128.
- \*Morselli PL, Franco-Morselli R, Bossi L. 1980. Clinical pharmacokinetics in newborns and infants: Age-related differences and therapeutic implications. *Clin Pharmacokin* 5:485-527.
- Moser VC. 1996. Rat strain- and gender-related differences in neurobehavioral screening: acute trimethyltin neurotoxicity. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 47:567-586.
- \*Mumma RO, Raupach DC, Waldman JP, et al. 1984. National survey of elements and other constituents in municipal sewage sludges. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 13:75-83.
- \*Mushak P, Krigman MR, Mailman RB. 1982. Comparative organotin toxicity in the developing rat: Somatic and morphological changes and relationship to accumulation of total tin. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 4:209-215.
- \*Mushtaq M, Mukhtar H, Datta K, et al. 1981. Toxicological studies of a leachable stabilizer di-*n*-butyltin dilaurate (DBTL): Effects on hepatic drug metabolizing enzyme activities. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 4:75-88.
- \*Naalsund LU, Fonnum F. 1986. The effect of trimethyltin on three glutamergic and gabaergic transmitter parameters in vitro: High affinity uptake, release and receptor binding. *Neurotoxicology* 7:53-62.
- Nagashio Y, Hirohata Y, Akiyama T, et al. 2002. Dibutyltin dichloride modifies amylase release from isolated rat pancreatic acini. *Pancreas* 25(1):57-62.
- \*Nakamura T, Noda T, Saitoh H, et al. 1993. Determination of di- and mono-*n*-butyltin compounds in fetuses and some organs from pregnant rats treated with di-*n*-butyltin diacetate. *Jpn J Toxicol Environ Health (Eisei Kagaku)* 39(3):219-225.
- \*NAS. 1977. Tin. Drinking water and health. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 292-296, 315.
- \*NAS. 1980. Tin. Mineral tolerance of domestic animals. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences, 491-509.
- \*NAS/NRC. 1989. Report of the oversight committee. In: Biologic markers in reproductive toxicology. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy Press.

## 9. REFERENCES

\*NATICH. 1989. National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse: NATICH data base report on state, local and EPA air toxics activities. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, by Radian Corporation, Austin, TX. EPA-450/3-89-29.

Navio JA, Marchena FJ, Cerrillos C. 1993. UV photolytic degradation of butyltin chlorides in water. *J Photochem Photobiol A* 71:97-102.

\*NCI. 1978a. Bioassay of dibutyltin diacetate for possible carcinogenicity. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute, Division of Cancer Cause and Prevention. NCI-CG-TR-183.

\*NCI. 1978b. Bioassay of triphenyltin hydroxide for possible carcinogenicity. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute, Division of Cancer Cause and Prevention. NCI-CG-TR 139. PB 287399.

Negri AP, Smith LD, Webster NS, et al. 2002. Understanding ship-grounding impacts on a coral reef: potential effects of anti-foulant paint contamination on coral recruitment. *Mar Pollut Bull* 44:111-117.

Nendza M, Herbst T, Kussatz C, et al. 1997. Potential for secondary poisoning and biomagnification in marine organisms. *Chemosphere* 35:1875-1885.

Neubert D, Blankenburg G, Chahoud I, et al. 1986. Results of *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies for assessing prenatal toxicity. *Environ Health Perspect* 70:89-103.

Nicklin S, Robson MW. 1988. Organotins: Toxicology and biological effects. *Appl Organomet Chem* 2:487-508.

\*Nielsen JB, Strand J. 2002. Butyltin compounds in human liver. *Environ Res* 88(2):129-133.

Niitykoski M, Lappalainen R, Jolkkonen J, et al. 1998. Systemic administration of atipamezole, a selective antagonist of alpha-d adrenoceptors, facilitates behavioural activity but does not influence short-term or long-term memory in trimethyltin-intoxicated and control rats. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 22(6):735-750.

Nikonorow M, Mazur H, Piekacz H. 1973. Effect of orally administered plasticizers and polyvinyl chloride stabilizers in the rat. *Tox Appl Pharmacol* 26:253-259.

\*NIOSH. 1976. Criteria for a recommended standard-occupational exposure to organotin compounds. Report to National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, by SRI, Menlo Park, CA. NIOSH-77-115. NTIS No. 274766.

NIOSH. 1977. A recommended standard for occupational exposure to organotin compounds. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

\*NIOSH. 1984a. Metals in urine - method 8310. In: NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 3rd ed. Vol. 2. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 84-100.

NIOSH. 1984b. Organotin compounds (as Sn) - method 5504. In: NIOSH manual of analytical methods. Vol. 2. 3rd ed. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 84-100.

## 9. REFERENCES

- NIOSH. 1988. NIOSH recommendations for occupational safety and health standards. Morbidity and mortality weekly report. [Supplement] Vol. 37:5-7. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
- \*NIOSH. 1990. Pocket guide to chemical hazards. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 212-215.
- \*NIOSH. 1994a. Metals in urine-method 8310. In: NIOSH manual of analytical methods 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH). August 1994. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdfs/8310.pdf>. June 30, 2003.
- \*NIOSH. 1994b. Organotin compounds (as Sn) - method 5504. In: NIOSH manual for analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH). August 1994. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdfs/5504.pdf>. June 30, 2003.
- \*NIOSH. 2002. Methyltin chlorides - method 5526, issue 1. NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods (NMAM). National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdfs/5526.pdf>. June 30, 2003.
- \*NIOSH. 2003a. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. Stannic oxide. Washington, DC: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npg.html>. June 6, 2003.
- \*NIOSH. 2003b. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. Tin. Washington, DC: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npg.html>. June 6, 2003.
- \*NIOSH/OSHA. 1981. Occupational health guideline for inorganic tin compounds (as tin). Occupational Health Guidelines for Chemical Hazards. Washington, DC: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health/Occupational Safety and Health Administration. NIOSH Publication No. 81-123.
- Nishida H, Matsui H, Nagai H. 1992. Effect of triphenyltin chloride on the release of histamine from mast cells. *Arch Toxicol* 66(7):514-517.
- Nishikimi A, Kira Y, Kasahara E, et al. 2001. Tributyltin interacts with mitochondria and induces cytochrome c release. *Biochem J* 356(2):621-626.
- Nishimura T, Schwarzer C, Furtinger S, et al. 2001. Changes in the GABA-ergic system induced by trimethyltin application in the rat. *Mol Brain Res* 97:1-6.
- \*Nishioka H. 1975. Mutagenic activities of metal compounds in bacteria. *Mutat Res* 31:185-189.
- NLM. 1989. Chemline. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD. September 5, 1989.
- Noda T, Morita S. 1994. Teratogenicity study of dimethyltin dichloride in rats. *J Toxicol Sci* 19(4):366.
- Noda T, Morita S, Baba A. 1993. Teratogenic effects of various di-n-butyltins with different anions and butyl(3-hydroxybutyl)tin dilaurate in rats. *Toxicology* 85:149-160.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Noda T, Morita S, Baba A. 1994. Enhanced teratogenic activity of di-*n*-butyltin diacetate by carbon tetrachloride pretreatment in rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* 32(4):321-327.
- \*Noda T, Morita S, Yamano T, et al. 1991a. Effects of triphenyltin acetate on pregnancy in rats by oral administration. *Toxicol Lett* 56:207-212.
- \*Noda T, Morita S, Yamano T, et al. 1991b. Teratogenicity study of tri-*n*-butyltin acetate in rats by oral administration. *Toxicol Lett* 55:109-115.
- Noda T, Nakamura T, Shimizu M, et al. 1992a. Critical gestational day of teratogenesis by di-*n*-butyltin diacetate in rats. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 49(5):715-722.
- Noda T, Shimizu M, Yamano T, et al. 1991c. A teratogenicity study of organotin compounds: effects of single and consecutive doses of di-*n*-butyltin diacetate on rat fetuses. *Jpn J Pharmacol* 55:301.
- \*Noda T, Yamano T, Shimizu M, et al. 1992b. Comparative teratogenicity of di-*n*-butyltin diacetate with *n*-butyltin trichloride in rats. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 23:216-222.
- Noda T, Yamano T, Shimizu M. 2001. Effects of maternal age on teratogenicity of di-*n*-butyltin diacetate in rats. *Toxicology* 167:181-189.
- \*NOES. 1989. National Occupational Exposure Survey. National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH. October 18, 1989.
- NOHS. 1989. National Occupational Hazard Survey. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. October 18, 1989.
- \*Nolan CC, Brown AW, Cavanagh JB. 1990. Regional variations in nerve cell responses to trimethyltin intoxication in Mongolian gerbils and rats; further evidence for involvement of the Golgi apparatus. *Acta Neuropathol* 81:204-212.
- \*Noland EA, Taylor, DH, Bull RJ. 1982. Monomethyl- and trimethyltin compounds induce learning deficiencies in young rats. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 4:539-544.
- Noraberg J, Gramsbergen JB, Fonnum F, et al. 1998. Trimethyltin (TMT) neurotoxicity in organotypic rat hippocampal slice cultures. *Brain Res* 783:305-315.
- \*NRC. 1993. Pesticides in the diets of infants and children. Washington, DC: National Academy Press. National Research Council.
- \*Nriagu JO. 1979. Copper in the atmosphere and precipitation. In: Nriagu JO, ed. Copper in the environment. Part I: Ecological cycling. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 43-67.
- Nriagu JO. 1988. A silent epidemic of environmental metal poisoning? *Environ Pollut* 50:139-161.
- \*Nriagu JO, Pacyna JM. 1988. Quantitative assessment of worldwide contamination of air, water and soils by trace metals. *Nature* 333:134-139.

## 9. REFERENCES

- NTP. 1982. Technical report series no. 231 on the carcinogenesis bioassay of stannous chloride (CAS No. 7772-99-8) in F344/N rats and B6C3F1/N mice (feed study) Research Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology Program. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health. NIH Publication No. 82-1887
- \*O'Callaghan JP, Miller DB. 1988a. Acute exposure of the neonatal rat to tributyltin results in decreases in biochemical indicators of synaptogenesis and myelinogenesis. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 246:394-402.
- O'Callaghan JP, Miller DB. 1988b. Acute exposure of the neonatal rat to triethyltin results in persistent changes in neurotypic and gliotypic proteins. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 244:368-378.
- O'Connell A, Earley B, Leonard BE. 1994. Changes in muscarinic (M<sub>1</sub> and M<sub>2</sub> subtypes) and phencyclidine receptor density in the rat brain following trimethyltin intoxication. *Neurochem Int* 25(3):243-252.
- O'Connell AW, Strada O, Earley B, et al. 1997. Altered expression of amyloid protein precursor mRNA in the rat hippocampus following trimethyltin intoxication: An *in situ* hybridization. *Neurochem Int* 30(3):313-320.
- \*Ogata R, Omura M, Shimasaki Y, et al. 2001. Two-generation reproductive toxicity study of tributyltin chloride in female rats. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 63(2):127-144.
- Ohhira S, Matsui H. 1992. Application of gas chromatographic determination of organotin compounds to basic research on the metabolism of triphenyltin chloride in rats. *J Anal Toxicol* 16:375-380.
- \*Ohhira S, Matsui H. 1993a. Gas chromatographic determination of inorganic tin in rat urine after a single oral administration of stannous chloride and mono-, di-, and triphenyltin chloride. *J Chromatogr* 622:173-178.
- \*Ohhira S, Matsui H. 1993b. Metabolism of diphenyltin compound in rat liver after a single oral administration of diphenyltin dichloride. *J Agric Food Chem* 41(4):607-609.
- \*Ohhira S, Matsui H. 1996. Comparative study of the metabolism of triphenyltin in hamsters and rats after a single oral treatment with triphenyltin chloride. *Toxicol Lett* 85:3-8.
- \*Ohhira S, Matsui H. 2003. Metabolism of a tetraphenyltin compound in rats after a single oral dose. *J Appl Toxicol* 23:31-35.
- \*Ohhira S, Matsui H, Nitta K. 1996. Subchronic study of the metabolism of triphenyltin in hamsters. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 38(3):206-209.
- \*Ohhira S, Watanabe M, Matsui H. 2003. Metabolism of tributyltin and triphenyltin by rat, hamster and human hepatic microsomes. *Arch Toxicol* 77(3):138-44.
- \*Okada Y, Oyama Y, Chikahisa L, et al. 2000. Tri-n-butyltin-induced change in cellular level of glutathione in rat thymocytes: a flow cytometric study. *Toxicol Lett* 117:123-128.
- \*Omura M, Ogata R, Kubo K, et al. 2001. Two-generation reproductive toxicity study of tributyltin chloride in male rats. *Toxicol Sci* 64:224-232.



## 9. REFERENCES

- Omura M, Shimasaki Y, Oshima Y, et al. 2002. Distribution of tributyltin metabolites in the liver and brain of rats-- evaluation in two-generation toxicity study of tributyltin chloride. *Environ Sci (Tokyo)* 9:201.
- \*Opacka J, Sparrow S. 1985. Nephrotoxic effect of trimethyltin in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 27:97-102.
- ORTEPA. 1987. Organotin-Environmental-Programme-Association, Proceedings of a Workshop, Toxicology and Analytics of the Tributyltins-The Present Status, May 15-16, 1986. Berlin.
- \*OSHA. 1989. U.S. Department of Labor. Occupational Safety and Health Administration: Part III. *Federal Register* 54:2954-2955.
- \*OSHA. 2003a. Occupational safety and health standards. Limits for air contaminants. Washington, DC: Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 29 CFR 1910.1000, Table Z-1. <http://www.osha.gov/comp-links.html>. June 6, 2003.
- \*OSHA. 2003b. Occupational safety and health standards for shipyard employment. Air contaminants. Washington, DC: Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 29 CFR 1915.1000. <http://www.osha.gov/comp-links.html>. June 6, 2003.
- \*OSHA. 2003c. Safety and health regulations for construction. Gases, vapors, fumes, dusts, and mists. Washington, DC: Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 29 CFR 1926.55, Appendix A. <http://www.osha.gov/comp-links.html>. June 6, 2003.
- \*Oshiro Y, Piper CE, Balwierz PS, et al. 1991. Chinese hamster ovary cell assays for mutation and chromosome damage: Data from non-carcinogens. *J Appl Toxicol* 11:167-177.
- \*Owen GM, Brozek J. 1966. Influence of age, sex and nutrition on body composition during childhood and adolescence. In: Falkner F, ed. *Human development*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders, 222-238.
- Oyama Y. 1992. Modification of voltage-dependent sodium current triphenyltin, an environmental pollutant, in isolated mammalian brain neurons. *Brain Res* 583:93-99.
- \*Oyama Y, Chikahisa L, Tomiyoshi F, et al. 1991. Cytotoxic action of triphenyltin on mouse thymocytes: A flow-cytometric study using fluorescent dyes for membrane potential and intracellular calcium. *Jpn J Pharmacol* 57:419-242.
- Oyama Y, Ueha T, Hayashi A. 1993. Effect of tri-n-butyltin on intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration of rat cerebellar neurons. *Eur J Pharmacol* 248:89-93.
- \*Oyama Y, Ueha T, Hayashi A, et al. 1994. Effect of tri-n-butyltin on intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration of mouse thymocytes under  $Ca^{2+}$ -free condition. *Eur J Pharmacol* 270:137-142.
- \*Pader M. 1993. Dentifrices. *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*. Volume 7. Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. New York, NY. John Wiley & Sons, 1023-1030.
- Page DS. 1995. A six-year monitoring study of tributyltin and dibutyltin in mussel tissues from the Lynher River, Tamar Estuary, UK. *Mar Pollut Bull* 30:746-749.
- \*Page DS, Ozbal CC, Lanphear ME. 1996. Concentration of butyltin species in sediments associated with shipyard activity. *Environ Pollut* 91:237-243.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Panne U, Neuhauser RE, Theisen M, et al. 2001. Analysis of heavy metal aerosols on filters by laser-induced plasma spectroscopy. *Spectrochim Acta, Part B* 56B(6):839-850.
- Parfett CLJ, Pilon R. 1993. Tri-*n*-butyltin chloride promotes morphological transformation and induces proliferin expression in C3H10T1/2 cells. *Cancer Lett* 71:167-176.
- \*Park J, Presley BJ. 1997. Trace metal contamination of sediments and organisms from the Swan Lake area of Galveston Bay. *Environ Pollut* 98:209-21.
- \*Paschal DC, Ting BG, Morrow JC, et al. 1998. Trace metals in urine of United States residents: reference range concentrations. *Environ Res* 76 (1):53-59.
- Patel M, Ardelt BK, Yim GKW, et al. 1990. Interaction of trimethyltin with hippocampal glutamate. *Neurotoxicology* 11:601-608.
- \*Patterson TA, Eppler B, Dawson R Jr. 1996. Attenuation of trimethyltin-evoked glutamate (GLU) efflux from rat cortical and hippocampal slices. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 18(6):697-702.
- Paule MG, Slikker W Jr. 1984. Developmental toxicity of prenatal trimethyltin chloride (TMT) exposure in the rat. *Teratology* 29:504.
- Paule MG, Reuhl K, Chen JJ, et al. 1986. Developmental toxicology of trimethyltin in the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 84:412-417.
- \*Pelikan Z, Cerny E. 1968. [The toxic effect of tri-*n*-butyl-tin compounds on white mice.] *Arch Toxikol* 23:283-292. (German)
- \*Pelikan Z, Cerny E. 1969. Toxic effect of bis-(tri-*n*-butyltin) oxide (TBTO) on the skin of rats. *Berufs Dermatosen* 17:305-316.
- \*Pelikan Z, Cerny E. 1970. Toxic effects of some "mono-*n*-butyl-tin compounds" on white mice. *Arch Toxicol* 27:79-84.
- \*Pendergrass EP, Pryde AW. 1948. Benign pneumoconiosis due to tin oxide: A case report with experimental investigation of the radiographic density of the tin oxide dust. *J Ind Hyg Tox* 30:119-123.
- Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1982. Comparative toxicity of alkyltin and estertin stabilizers. *Food Chem Toxicol* 20:909-916.
- Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1983. The lymphocyte as target of toxicity: A biochemical approach to dialkyltin induced immunosuppression. In: Hadden JW, ed. *Advances in immunopharmacology. Proceedings of the International Conference.* Oxford, UK: Pergamon Press, 41-60.
- Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1984. Mechanisms of dialkyltin induced immunopathology. *Vet Q* 6:209-215.
- Penninks A, Kuper F, Spit BJ, et al. 1985. On the mechanism of dialkyltin-induced thymus involution. *Immunopharmacology* 10:1-10.
- Phelps HL, Page DS. 1997. Tributyltin biomonitoring in Portuguese estuaries with the Portuguese oyster (*Crassostrea angulata*). *Environ Technol* 18:1269-1276.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Pieters R, Albers R, Bleumink R, et al. 1995. The thymus atrophy-inducing organotin compound DBTC inhibits the binding of thymocytes to thymic epithelial cells. *Int J Immunopharmacol* 17(4):329-37.
- Pieters RH, Bol M, Ariens T, et al. 1994a. Selective inhibition of immature CD4-CD8+ thymocyte proliferation, but not differentiation, by the thymus atrophy-inducing compound di-n-butyltin dichloride. *Immunology* 81:261-267.
- Pieters RHH, Bol M, Lam BW, et al. 1992. The organotin-induced thymus atrophy, characterized by depletion of CD4<sup>+</sup>CD8<sup>+</sup> thymocytes, is preceded by a reduction of the immature CD4<sup>+</sup>CD8<sup>+</sup>TcRalpha $\beta$ <sup>-/low</sup>CD2<sup>high</sup> thymoblast subset. *Immunology* 76:203-208.
- \*Pieters RHH, Bol M, Penninks AH. 1994b. Immunotoxic organotins as possible model compounds in studying apoptosis and thymocyte differentiation. *Toxicology* 91:189-202.
- \*Pieters RH, Bol M, Seinen W, et al. 1994c. Cellular and molecular aspects of organotin-induced thymus atrophy. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 13(12):876-879.
- Piver WT. 1973. Organotin compounds: Industrial applications and biological investigation. *Environ Health Perspect* 4:61-79.
- Pluta R, Ostrowska B. 1987. Acute poisoning with triethyltin in the rat. Changes in cerebral blood flow, cerebral oxygen consumption, arterial and cerebral venous blood gases. *Exp Neurol* 98:67-77.
- Porvaznik M, Gray BH, Mattie D, et al. 1986. The ultrastructural localization of tri-n-butyltin in human erythrocyte membranes during shape transformation leading to hemolysis. *Lab Invest* 54(3):254-267.
- \*Proctor NH, Hughes JP, Fischman ML. 1988. Chemical hazards of the workplace. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott Company, 475-477.
- \*Purves DC, Garrod IJ, Dayan AD. 1991. A comparison of spongiosis induced in the brain by hexachlorophene, cuprizone, and triethyl tin in the Sprague-Dawley rat. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 10(6):439-444.
- Quevauviller P. 1996. Improvement of quality control of speciation analysis using hyphenated techniques: A decade of progress within the European Community. *J Chromatogr A* 750:25-33.
- \*Rader JI, Hight SC, Capar SG. 1990. Copper depletion in long-Evans rats fed inorganic tin. *J Trace Elem Exp Med* 3:193-202.
- Raffray M, Cohen GM. 1991. Bis(tri-n-butyltin) oxide induces programmed cell death (apoptosis) in immature rat thymocytes. *Arch Toxicol* 65:135-139.
- \*Raffray M, Cohen GM. 1993. Thymocyte apoptosis as a mechanism for tributyltin-induced atrophy in vivo. *Arch Toxicol* 67(4):231-236.
- Raffray M, Cohen GM. 1998. Re: Organotin-induced apoptosis as observed *in vitro* is not relevant for induction of thymus atrophy at antiproliferative doses. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 153:136-138.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Raffray M, McCarthy D, Snowden RT, et al. 1993. Apoptosis as a mechanism of tributyltin cytotoxicity to thymocytes: relationship of apoptic markers to biochemical and cellular effects. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 119:122-130.
- \*Rains TC. 1982. Atomic absorption spectrometry. In: Minear RA, Keith LH, eds. *Water analysis*. Vol. II. Inorganic species. Part 2. New York, NY: Academic Press, 235-273.
- \*Ramonaityte DT. 2001. Copper, zinc, tin and lead in canned evaporated milk, produced in Lithuania: the initial content and its change at storage. *Food Addit Contam* 18:31-37.
- \*Regoli L, Chan HM, de Lafontaine Y, et al. 2001. Organotins in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and sediments of the Quebec City Harbour area of the St. Lawrence River. *Aquat Toxicol* 53(2):115-126.
- Reish DJ, Geesey GG, Wilkes FG, et al. 1983. Marine and estuarine pollution. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* 55:767-787.
- \*Reiter L, Kidd K, Heavner G, et al. 1980. Behavioral toxicity of acute and subacute exposure to triethyltin in the rat. *Neurotoxicology* 2:97-112.
- \*Reiter LW, Heavner GB, Dean KF, et al. 1981. Developmental and behavioral effects of early postnatal exposure to triethyltin in rats. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 3:285-293.
- Reuhl KR, Cranmer JM. 1984. Developmental neuropathology of organotin compounds. *Neurotoxicology* 5:187-204.
- Reuhl KR, Gilbert SG, Mackenzie BA, et al. 1985. Acute trimethyltin intoxication in the monkey (*Macaca fascicularis*). *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 79:436-452.
- \*Rey C, Reinecke HJ, Besser R. 1984. Methyltin intoxication in six men: Toxicologic and clinical aspects. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 26:121-122.
- \*Richman EA, Bierkamper GG. 1984. Histopathology of spinal cord, peripheral nerve, and soleus muscle of rats treated with triethyltin bromide. *Exp Neurol* 86:122-133.
- Richter-Landsberg C, Besser A. 1994. Effects of organotins on rat brain astrocytes in culture. *J Neurochem* 63(6):2202-2209.
- \*Rinehart RD, Yanagisawa Y. 1993. Paraoccupational exposures to lead and tin carried by electric-cable splicers. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* 54:593-599.
- Robaire B, Luu T, Adeeko A, et al. 2002. Exposure in utero to tributyltin chloride reduced ventral prostate weight and altered gene expression in the progeny. *Biol Reprod* 66:221.
- \*Robertson DG, Kim S-N, Gray RH, et al. 1987. The pathogenesis of trimethyltin chloride-induced nephrotoxicity. *Fundamen Appl Toxicol* 8:147-158.
- \*Rodwell DE. 1987. An embryotoxicity study in rabbits with triphenyltin hydroxide. Somerville, NJ: American Hoechst Corporation.
- \*Roe FJ, Boyland E, Millican K. 1965. Effects of oral administration of two tin compounds to rats over prolonged periods. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 3:277-280.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Rohl C, Gulden M, Seibert H. 2001. Toxicity of organotin compounds in primary cultures of rat cortical astrocytes. *Cell Biol Toxicol* 17:23-32.
- \*Rose MS. 1969. Evidence for histidine in the triethyltin-binding site of rat hemoglobin. *Biochem J* 111:129-137.
- \*Rose MS, Aldridge WN. 1968. The interaction of triethyltin with components of animal tissues. *Biochem J* 106:821-828.
- Rosenberg DW, Drummond GS, Kappas A. 1982. The influence of organometals on heme metabolism: *In vivo* and *in vitro* studies with organotins. *Mol Pharmacol* 21:150-158.
- \*Ross WD, Emmett EA, Steiner J, et al. 1981. Neurotoxic effects of occupational exposure to organotins. *Am J Psychiatry* 138:1092-1095.
- \*RTECS database. 2003. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
- Ruiz JM, Bachelet G, Caumette P. 1996. Three decades of tributyltin in the coastal environment with emphasis on Archachon Bay, France. *Environ Pollut* 93:195-203.
- \*Ruppert PH, Dean KF, Reiter LW. 1983. Developmental and behavioral toxicity following acute postnatal exposure of rat pups to trimethyltin. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 5:421-429.
- Ruppert PH, Dean KF, Reiter LW. 1984. Neurobehavioral toxicity of triethyltin in rats as a function of age at postnatal exposure. *Neurotoxicology* 5:9-21.
- Ruppert PH, Dean KF, Reiter LW. 1985. Development of locomotor activity of rat pups exposed to heavy metals. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 78:69-77.
- \*Sachsse K, Frei T, Luetkameier H, et al. 1987. TPTH-substance technical (HOE029664 of 2097004) chronic oral toxicity 52-week feeding study in beagle dogs. Somerville, NJ: American Hoechst Corporation.
- \*Sadamatsu M, Tsunashima K, Schwarzer C, et al. 1998. Trimethyltin-induced expression of neuropeptide Y Y<sub>2</sub> receptors in rat dentate gyrus. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 20:607-610.
- \*Sadiki A, Williams DT. 1996. Speciation of organotin and organolead compounds in drinking water by gas chromatography-atomic emission spectrometry. *Chemosphere* 32:1983-1992.
- \*Sadiki AI, Williams DT. 1999. A study on organotin levels in Canadian drinking water distributed through PVC pipes. *Chemosphere* 38:1541-1548.
- \*Sadiki AI, Williams DT, Carrier R, et al. 1996. Pilot study on the contamination of drinking water by organotin compounds from PVC materials. *Chemosphere* 32:2389-2398.
- \*Safe S, Connor K, Ramamoorthy K, et al. 1997. Human exposure to endocrine-active chemicals: Hazard assessment problems. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 26:52-58.
- \*Sagelsdorff P, Dollenmeier P, Ebner D, et al. 1990. Lack of covalent binding to DNA of di-*n*-octyltin dichloride (DOTC) *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *Toxicol Lett* 50:179-188.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Saint-Louis R, Gobeil C, Pelletier E. 1997. Tributyltin and its degradation products in the St. Lawrence Estuary (Canada) *Environ Technol* 18:1209-1218.
- \*Santillo D, Labunska I, Davidson H, et al. 2003. Consuming Chemicals. Hazardous chemicals in house dust as an indicator of chemical exposure in the home. Greenpeace Research Laboratories Technical Note 01/2003 (GRL-TN-01-2003). [http://www.greenpeace.to/pdfs/housedust\\_uk\\_2003.pdf](http://www.greenpeace.to/pdfs/housedust_uk_2003.pdf). July 29, 2003.
- \*Sasaki YF, Yamada H, Sugiyama C, et al. 1993. Increasing effect of tri-n-butyltins and triphenyltins on the frequency of chemically induced chromosome aberrations in cultured Chinese hamster cells. *Mutat Res* 300:5-14.
- \*Savolainen H, Valkonen S. 1986. Dose-dependent brain tin concentration in rats given stannous chloride in drinking water. *Toxicol Lett* 30:35-39.
- \*Sax NI. 1984. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials*. 6th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 504, 541, 782, 920.
- \*Sax NI, Lewis RJ Sr. 1987. *Hawley's condensed chemical dictionary*. 11th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1088, 1156-1157, 1174.
- Saxena A, Koacher JK, Tandon JP. 1985. Testicular changes in rats after administration of organotin complex. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 15:503-507.
- Scallet AC, Slikker W Jr, Ali SF, et al. 1992. Age and dietary factors in hippocampal sensitivity to trimethyltin. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 648:340-342.
- \*Schafer SG, Femfert U. 1984. Tin--a toxic heavy metal? A review of the literature. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 4:57-69.
- \*Schramel P, Wendler I, Angerer J. 1997. The determination of metals (antimony, bismuth, lead, cadmium, mercury, palladium, platinum, tellurium, thallium, tin and tungsten) in urine samples by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 69:219-223.
- \*Schroeder HA, Balassa JJ. 1967. Arsenic, germanium, tin and vanadium in mice: Effects on growth, survival and tissue levels. *J Nutr* 92:245-252.
- \*Schroeder HA, Balassa JJ, Tipton IH. 1964. Abnormal trace metals in man: Tin. *J Chronic Dis* 17:483-502.
- \*Schroeder HA, Kanisawa M, Frost DV, et al. 1968. Germanium, tin and arsenic in rats: Effects on growth, survival, pathological lesions and life span. *J Nutr* 96:37-45.
- Schuhmacher M, Meneses M, Granero S, et al. 1998. Trace metals in vegetation grown near to an old municipal solid waste incinerator from Catalonia, Spain. *Fresenius Environ Bull* 7:42-50.
- Schwarz Y, Kivity S, Abraham JL. 1998. Evaluation of workers exposed to dust containing hard metals and aluminum oxide. *Am J Ind Med* 34(2):177-182.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Schweinfurth HA, Gunzel P. 1987. The tributyltins: Mammalian toxicity and risk evaluation for humans. Proceedings of the Oceans '87 Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, September 28 - October 1, 1987.
- \*Seidel SL, Hodge VF, Goldberg ED. 1980. Tin as an environmental pollutant. *Thalassia Jugoslavica* 16:209-223.
- Seinen W. 1981. Immunotoxicity of alkyltin compounds. In: Sharma RP, ed. Immunologic considerations in toxicology. Vol. I. Boca Raton, FL: CRC, 103-119.
- Seinen W, Penninks A. 1979. Immune suppression as a consequence of a selective cytotoxic activity of certain organometallic compounds on thymus and thymus-dependent lymphocytes. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 320:499-517.
- \*Seinen W, Willems MI. 1976. Toxicity of organotin compounds. I. Atrophy of thymus and thymus-dependent lymphoid tissue in rats fed di-*n*-octyltindichloride. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 35:63-75.
- Seinen W, Vos JG, Brands R, et al. 1979. Lymphocytotoxicity and immunosuppression by organotin compounds. Suppression of graft-versus-host reactivity, blast transformation, and E-rosette formation by di-*n*-butyltindichloride and di-*n*-octyltindichloride. *Immunopharmacology* 1:343-355.
- \*Seinen W, Vos JG, Van Krieken R, et al. 1977b. Toxicity of organotin compounds. III. Suppression of thymus-dependent immunity in rats by di-*n*-butyltindichloride and di-*n*-octyltindichloride. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 42:213-224.
- \*Seinen W, Vos JG, Van Spanje I, et al. 1977a. Toxicity of organotin compounds. II. Comparative *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies with various organotin and organolead compounds in different animal species with special emphasis on lymphocyte cytotoxicity. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 42:197-212.
- Seligman PF, Maguire RJ, Lee RF, et al. 1996. Persistence and fate of tributyltin in aquatic ecosystems. In: Champ MA, Seligman PF, eds. Organotin. London, UK: Chapman and Hall, 429-457.
- \*Senesi GS, Baldassarre G, Senesi N, et al. 1999. Trace element inputs into soils by anthropogenic activities and implications for human health. *Chemosphere* 39(2):343-377.
- \*Setchell BP, Waites GMH. 1975. The blood-testis barrier. In: Creep RO, Astwood EB, Geiger SR, eds. Handbook of physiology: Endocrinology V. Washington, DC: American Physiological Society.
- Shawky S, Emons H. 1998. Distribution pattern of organotin compounds at different trophic levels of aquatic ecosystems. *Chemosphere* 36:523-535.
- Shelby MD, Stasiewicz S. 1984. Chemicals showing no evidence of carcinogenicity in long-term, two-species rodent studies: The need for short-term test data. *Environ Mutagen* 6:871-878.
- \*Sheldon AW. 1975. Effects of organotin anti-fouling coatings on man and his environment. *J Paint Technol* 47:54-58.
- \*Sherlock JC. 1987. Lead in food and the diet. *Environ Geochem Health* 9:43-47.
- Shim WJ, Jeon JK, Oh JR, et al. 2002. Accumulation of tributyltin in the blood of fish: its application for monitoring in the marine environment. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 21(7):1451-1455.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Shizhong T, Chau YK, Liu D. 1989. Biodegradation of bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide. *Appl Organomet Chem* 3:249-255.
- Silva CR, Oliveira MB, Melo SF, et al. 2002. Biological effects of stannous chloride, a substance that can produce stimulation or depression of the central nervous system. *Brain Res Bull* 59(3):213-216.
- Silva FCP, Fonseca AS, Correa AS, et al. 1994. Near-UV light protection effect against lethality induced by stannous chloride in *Escherichia coli*. *Microbios* 79:241-244.
- \*Sittig M. 1985. Handbook of toxic and hazardous chemicals and carcinogens. 2nd ed. Park Ridge, NJ: Noyes Publications, 862-865.
- Skarning CR-F, Varhaug LN, Fonnum F, et al. 2002. Effects of *in vivo* treatment of rats with trimethyltin chloride on respiratory properties of rat liver mitochondria. *Biochem Pharmacol* 64:657-667.
- Sluis-Cremer GK, Thomas RG, Goldstein B, et al. 1989. Stannosis: A report of 2 cases. *S Afr Med J* 75:124-126.
- \*Smart GA, Sherlock JC, Norman JA. 1987. Dietary intakes of lead and other metals: A study of young children from an urban population in the UK. *Food Addit Contam* 5:85-93.
- Smialowicz RJ, Riddle MM, Rogers RR, et al. 1988. Immunologic effects of perinatal exposure of rats to diocetyl tin dichloride. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 25:403-422.
- \*Smialowicz RJ, Riddle MM, Rogers RR, et al. 1989. Immunotoxicity of tributyltin oxide in rats exposed as adults or pre-weanlings. *Toxicology* 57:97-111.
- \*Smialowicz RJ, Riddle MM, Rogers RR, et al. 1990. Immune alterations in rats following subacute exposure to tributyltin oxide. *Toxicology* 64:169-178.
- \*Smith ME. 1973. Studies on the mechanism of demyelination: Triethyl tin-induced demyelination. *J Neurochem* 21:357-372.
- \*Smith PJ. 1978. Toxicological data on organotin compounds. Middlesex, England: International Tin Research Institute, 1-10. ITRI Publication No. 538.
- \*Smith PAS. 1996. Nomenclature. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*. Vol. 17: Nickel and Nickel Alloys to Paint. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 238-259.
- \*Smith T, Veall N, Wootton R. 1982. Bladder wall dose from administered radiopharmaceuticals: The effects of variations in urine flow rate, voiding interval and initial bladder content. *Radiat Prot Dosim* 2(3):183-189.
- Snoeij NJ, Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1987. Biological activity of organotin compounds--an overview. *Environ Res* 44:335-353.
- Snoeij NJ, Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1988. Dibutyltin and tributyltin compounds induce thymus atrophy in rats due to a selective action on thymic lymphoblasts. *Int J Immunopharmacol* 10:891-899.



## 9. REFERENCES

Snoeij NJ, Penninks AH, Seinen W. 1989. Thymus atrophy and immunosuppression induced by organotin compounds. *Arch Toxicol Suppl* 13:171-174.

\*Snoeij NJ, van Iersel AA, Penninks AH, et al. 1985. Toxicity of triorganotin compounds: Comparative *in vivo* studies with a series of trialkyltin compounds and triphenyltin chloride in male rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 81:274-286.

Snoeij NJ, van Iersel AA, Penninks AH, et al. 1986a. Triorganotin-induced cytotoxicity to rat thymocytes. *Food Chem Toxicol* 24:599-600.

Snoeij NJ, van Iersel AA, Penninks AH, et al. 1986b. Triorganotin-induced cytotoxicity to rat thymus, bone marrow and red blood cells as determined by several *in vitro* assays. *Toxicology* 39:71-83.

\*Solomon NW, Marchini JS, Duarte-Favaro RM, et al. 1983. Studies on the bioavailability of zinc in humans: Intestinal interaction of tin and zinc. *Am J Clin Nutr* 37:566-571.

\*Sparmann G, Merkord J, Jaschke A, et al. 1997. Pancreatic fibrosis in experimental pancreatitis induced by dibutyltin dichloride. *Gastroenterology* 112(5):1664-1672.

\*Squibb RE, Carmichael NG, Tilson HA. 1980. Behavioral and neuromorphological effects of triethyl tin bromide in adult rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 55:188-197.

SRI. 1986. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 1057-1059.

SRI. 1987. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 1047-1048.

SRI. 1988. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 1025-1026.

SRI. 1989. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 1034.

SRI. 2002. SRI Consulting. Menlo Park, CA, 542-543, 564-566, 926, 931, 941.

\*SRI. 2003. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 537, 557, 558, 559, 560, 910, 914, 917, 921, 922, 931.

\*Stanley JS. 1986. Broad scan analysis of the FY82 national human adipose tissue survey specimens. Vol. I. Executive summary. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Washington, DC, by Midwest Research Institute, Kansas City, MO. EPA-566/5-86-035.

\*Stanton ME. 1991. Neonatal exposure to triethyltin disrupts olfactory discrimination learning in preweanling rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13(5):515-524.

\*Stanton ME, Jensen KF, Pickens CV. 1991. Neonatal exposure to trimethyltin disrupts spatial delayed alternation learning in preweanling rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13(5):525-530.

\*Stewart JH, Lassiter JV. 2001. Tin. In: Bingham E, Cochrane B, Powell CH, eds. *Patty's Toxicology*. 2:576-597.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Stone O, Willis C. 1968. The effect of stannous fluoride and stannous chloride in inflammation. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 13:332-338.
- \*Stoner HB. 1966. Toxicity of triphenyltin. *Br J Ind Med* 23:222-229.
- Stoner HB, Barnes JM, Duff JI. 1955. Studies on the toxicity of alkyl tin compounds. *Br J Pharmacol* 10:16-25.
- \*Strand JA. 1983. The biological fate and effects of organotin compounds in the marine environment. Seattle, WA: Naval Reserve Center. ONR/NRL TAC 522. NTIS No. ADA133890.
- Stridh H, Fava E, Single B, et al. 1999a. Tributyltin-induced apoptosis requires glycolytic adenosine triphosphate production. *Chem Res Toxicol* 12:874-882.
- Stridh H, Orrenius S, Hampton MB. 1999b. Caspase involvement in the induction of apoptosis by the environmental toxicants tributyltin and triphenyltin. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 156(2):141-146.
- \*Stringer CP, Hicks R, Botham PA. 1991. Contact sensitivity (allergic contact dermatitis) to bis(tri-n-butyltin) oxide in mice. *Contact Dermatitis* 24:210-215.
- \*Subramanian KS, Connor JW, Meranger JC. 1991. Leaching of antimony, cadmium, copper, lead, silver, tin and zinc from copper piping with non-lead-based soldered joints. *J Environ Sci Health Part A* 26(6):911-929.
- Subramoniam A, Husain R, Seth PK. 1991. Reduction of phosphoinositides and diacylglycerol levels in repeatedly dibutyltin-dilaurate-treated rat brain. *Toxicol Lett* 57:245-250.
- Subramoniam A, Khandelwal S, Dwivedi PD, et al. 1994. Dibutyltin dilaurate induced thymic atrophy and modulation of phosphoinositide pathway of cell signalling in thymocytes of rats. *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol* 16(4):645-677.
- \*Sun H, Huang G, Dai S. 1996. Adsorption behaviour and QSPR studies of organotin compounds on estuarine sediment. *Chemosphere* 33:831-838.
- \*Sussell A, Singal M, Wainwright S. 1996. Occupational exposures to heavy metals at a Bolivian smelter. In: Tharr D, ed. *Appl Occup Environ Hyg* 11(7):591-595.
- Suzuki T, Kondo K, Uchiyama M, et al. 1999a. Chemical species of organotin compounds in sediment at a marina. *J Agric Food Chem* 47:3886-3894.
- \*Suzuki T, Kondo K, Uchiyama M, et al. 1999b. Some sulfur-containing metabolites of tri-n-butyltin chloride in male rats. *J Agric Food Chem* 47(11):4791-4798.
- Suzuki T, Yamada H, Yamamoto I, et al. 1996. Chemical species of organotin compounds in seawater and their seasonal variations. *J Agric Food Chem* 44:3989-3995.
- Suzuki T, Yamamoto I, Yamada H, et al. 1998. Accumulation, metabolism, and depuration of organotin compounds in the marine mussels *Mytilus grayanus* and *Mytilus edulis* under natural conditions. *J Agric Food Chem* 46:304-313.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Sweet CW, Vermette SJ, Landsberger S. 1993. Sources of toxic trace elements in urban air in Illinois. *Environ Sci Technol* 27(12):2502-2510.
- \*Takagi S, Mano H, Tsunoda M, et al. 1992. Acute toxicity of tri-n-butyltin chloride (TBTC) in the Syrian golden hamster. *J Exp Med* 166(3):309-319.
- \*Takahashi S, Mukai H, Tanabe S, et al. 1999. Butyltin residues in livers of humans and wild terrestrial mammals and in plastic products. *Environ Pollut* 106:213-218.
- \*Takeuchi M, Mizuishi K, Hobo T. 2000. Determination of organotin compounds in environmental samples. *Anal Sci* 16:349-359. [http://wwwsoc.nii.ac.jp/jsac/analsci/pdfs/a16\\_0349.pdf](http://wwwsoc.nii.ac.jp/jsac/analsci/pdfs/a16_0349.pdf). June 27, 2003.
- Tas JW, Keizer A, Opperhuizen A. 1996. Bioaccumulation and lethal body burden of four triorganotin compounds. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 57:146-154.
- Taylor HE, Antweiler RC, Roth DA, et al. 2001. The occurrence and distribution of selected trace elements in the upper Rio Grande and tributaries in Colorado and northern New Mexico. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 41:410-426.
- Ten Hallers-Tjabbes CC. 1997. Tributyltin and policies for antifouling. *Environ Technol* 18:1265-1268.
- \*Tennekes H, Horst K, Luethemeier H, et al. 1989b. TPTH technical (code: HOE029664 of ZD97004) chronic toxicity/oncogenicity 104-week feeding study in rats. Somerville, NJ: Hoechst Celanese Corporation.
- \*Tennekes H, Horst K, Luethemeier H, et al. 1989a. TPTH technical (code: HOE029664 of ZD97004) oncogenicity study in mice. Somerville, NJ: Hoechst Celanese Corporation.
- \*Thompson KC, Thomerson DR. 1974. Atomic absorption studies on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, germanium, lead, selenium, tellurium and tin by utilizing the generation of covalent hydrides. *Analyst* 99:595-601.
- \*Thompson SE, Burton CA, Quinn DJ, et al. 1972. Concentration factors of chemical elements in edible aquatic organisms. Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Bio-Medical Division, University of California, Livermore, CA.
- \*Thompson TA, Lewis JM, Dejneka NS, et al. 1996. Induction of apoptosis by organotin compounds in vitro: neuronal protection with antisense oligonucleotides directed against stannin. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 276(3):1201-1215.
- \*Tipton IH, Cook MJ. 1963. Trace elements in human tissue. Part II. Adult subjects from the United States. *Health Phys* 9:103-145.
- \*Tipton IH, Cook MJ, Steiner RL, et al. 1963. Trace elements in human tissue: Part I. Methods. *Health Phys* 9:89-101.
- \*Tofigh S, Frenkel K. 1989. Effects of metals on nucleoside hydroperoxide, a product of ionizing radiation in DNA. *Free Radic Biol Med* 7:131-143.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Toggas SM, Krady JK, Billingsley ML. 1992. Molecular neurotoxicology of trimethyltin: identification of stannin, a novel protein expressed in trimethyltin-sensitive cells. *Mol Pharmacol* 42:44-56.
- Toggas SM, Krady JK, Polli JW, et al. 1990. Molecular cloning and analysis messenger RNA expressed in trimethyltin-sensitive neurons. *Abstr Soc Neurosci* 16(2):1119.
- Toggas SM, Krady JK, Thompson TA, et al. 1993. Molecular mechanisms of selective neurotoxicants: Studies on organotin compounds. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 157-177.
- \*Tomlin CDS, ed. 1997. Fentin: Fungicide, algicide, molluscicide. The pesticide manual. British Crop Protection Council, 533-537.
- TRI. 1989. Toxic Chemical Release Inventory. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD.
- Tripathy NK, Wurgler FE, Frei H. 1990. Genetic toxicity of six carcinogens and six non-carcinogens in the *Drosophila* wing spot test. *Mutat Res* 242(3):169-180.
- \*Tsuda T, Inoue T, Kojima M, et al. 1995. Daily intakes of tributyltin and triphenyltin compounds from meals. *J AOAC Int* 78:941-943.
- \*Tsuda T, Nakanishi H, Aoki S, et al. 1986. Bioconcentration of butyltin compounds by round Crucian carp. *Toxicol Env Chem* 12:137-143.
- \*Tsunashima K, Sadamatsu M, Takahashi Y, et al. 1998. Trimethyltin intoxication induces marked changes in neuropeptide expression in the rat hippocampus. *Synapse* 29:333-342.
- Tsutsumi S, Akaike M, Arimitsu H, et al. 2002. Circulating corticosterone alters the rate of neuropathological and behavioral changes induced by trimethyltin in rats. *Exp Neurol* 173:86-94.
- Tyson CA, Mitoma C, Kalivoda J. 1980. Evaluation of hepatocytes isolated by a nonperfusion technique in a prescreen for cytotoxicity. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 6:197-205.
- Ueha T, Oyama Y, Tomiyoshi F. 1996. Cytotoxic action of tri-n-butyltin on dissociated rat cerebellar neurones: a flow-cytometric study. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 78(6):404-408.
- \*Ueno S, Susa N, Furukawa Y, et al. 1994. Comparison of hepatotoxicity caused by mono-, di- and tributyltin compounds in mice. *Arch Toxicol* 69:30-34.
- Ueno S, Susa N, Furukawa Y, et al. 1995. Role of cytochrome P450 in hepatotoxicity induced by di- and tributyltin compounds in mice. *Arch Toxicol* 69(9):655-658.
- Ueno S, Suzuki T, Susa N, et al. 1997. Effect of SFK-525A on liver metabolism and hepatotoxicity of tri- and dibutyltin compounds in mice. *Arch Toxicol* 71(8):513-518.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1980. Mineral commodity summaries. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1983. Mineral commodity summaries. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1988. Mineral commodity summaries. Washington, DC.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1989. Mineral commodity summaries. Tin. Washington, DC, 170-171.
- USITC. 1988. Synthetic organic chemicals: United States production and sales, 1987. Washington, DC: U.S. International Trade Commission. USITC Publication 2118.
- \*USNRC. 2003. Standards for protection against radiation. Annual limits on intake (ALIs) and derived air concentrations (DACs) of radionuclides for occupational exposure; effluent concentrations, concentrations for release to sewerage. Washington, DC: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. 10 CFR 20, Appendix B. <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/cfr>. June 6, 2003
- Valdes JJ, Mactutus CF, Santos-Anderson RM, et al. 1983. Selective neurochemical and histological lesions in rat hippocampus following chronic trimethyltin exposure. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 5:357-361.
- \*Vandebriel RJ, Meredith C, Scott MP, et al. 1998. Effects of in vivo exposure to bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide, hexachlorobenzene, and benzo(a)pyrene of cytokine (receptor) mRNA levels in cultures rat splenocytes and on IL-2 receptor protein levels. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 148:126-136.
- Vandebriel RJ, Spiekstra SW, Hudspith BN, et al. 1999. In vitro exposure effects of cytosporin A and bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide on lymphocyte proliferation, cytokine (receptor) mRNA expression, and cell surface marker expression in rat thymocytes and splenocytes. *Toxicology* 135(1):49-66.
- \*Van Loveren H, Krajnc EI, Rombout PJ, et al. 1990. Effects of ozone, hexachlorobenzene, and bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide on natural killer activity in the rat lung. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 102:21-33.
- Van Loveren H, Schuurman H-J, Kampinga J, et al. 1991. Reversibility of thymic atrophy induced by 2, 3, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) and bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) *Int J Immunopharmacol* 13(4):369-377.
- \*van Netten C, Cann SAH, Morley DR, et al. 2000. Elemental and radioactive analysis of commercially available seaweed. *Sci Total Environ* 255:169-75.
- Veinott G, Perroncashman S, Anderson MR. 2001. Baseline metal concentrations in coastal Labrador sediments. *Mar Pollut Bull* 42:187-192.
- \*Verdier F, Virat M, Schweinfurth H, et al. 1991. Immunotoxicity of bis(tri-n-butyltin) oxide in the rat. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 32:307-317.
- \*Veronesi B, Jones K, Gupta S, et al. 1991a. Myelin basic protein-messenger RNA (MBP-mRNA) expression during triethyltin-induced myelin edema. *Neurotoxicology* 12:265-276.
- Veronesi B, Pringle J, Mezei C. 1991b. Myelin basic protein-mRNA used to monitor trimethyltin neurotoxicity in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 108(3):428-435.
- Verschoye RD, Little RA. 1981. The acute toxicity of some organolead and organotin compounds in the rat, with particular reference to a gastric lesion. *J Appl Toxicol* 1:247-255.
- Verschueren K. 1983. Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1120.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Veysseyre A, Moutard K, Ferrari C, et al. 2001. Heavy metals in fresh snow collected at different altitudes in the Chamonix and Maurienne Valleys, French Alps: Initial results. *Atmos Environ* 35:415-425.
- \*Vieira I, Sonnier M, Cresteil T. 1996. Developmental expression of CYP2E1 in the human liver: Hypermethylation control of gene expression during the neonatal period. *Eur J Biochem* 238:476-483.
- View Database. 1989. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Office of External Affairs, Exposure and Disease Registry Branch, Atlanta, GA. September 25, 1989.
- \*Viviani B, Corsini E, Galli CL, et al. 1998. Glia increase degeneration of hippocampal neurons through release of tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ . *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 150:271-276.
- Viviani B, Rossi AD, Chow SC, et al. 1995. Organotin compounds induce calcium overload and apoptosis in PC12 cells. *Neurotoxicology* 16:19-26.
- Voronkov MG, Zagata L. 1971. Comparative rate of hydrolysis for trimethylchloroderivatives of Group IVb elements (Mesoids) *Zh Obshch Khim* 41:1776-1779.
- Vos JG, De Klerk A, Krajnc EI, et al. 1984a. Toxicity of bis(tri-*n*-butyltin)oxide in the rat. II. Suppression of thymus-dependent immune responses and of parameters of nonspecific resistance after short-term exposure. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 75:387-408.
- \*Vos JG, De Klerk A, Krajnc EI, et al. 1990. Immunotoxicity of bis(tri-*n*-butyltin) oxide in the rat: effects on thymus-dependent immunity and on nonspecific resistance following long-term exposure in young vs. aged rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 105(1):144-155.
- Vos JG, Krajnc EI, Wester PW. 1985. Immunotoxicity of bis(tri-*n*-butyltin) oxide. In: Dean JH, Luster MJ, Munson AE, Amos H eds. *Immunotoxicology and Immunopharmacology*. New York, NY: Raven Press, 327-339.
- \*Vos JG, Van Logten MJ, Kreeftenberg JG, et al. 1984b. Effect of triphenyltin hydroxide on the immune system of the rat. *Toxicology* 29:325-336.
- Voulvoulis N, Scrimshaw MD, Lester JN. 2002. Comparative environmental assessment of biocides used in antifouling paints. *Chemosphere* 47:789-795.
- Wada O, Manabe S, Iwai H, et al. 1982. [Recent progress in the study of analytical methods, toxicity, metabolism and health effects of organotin compounds.] *Sangyo Igaku* 24:24-54. (Japanese)
- \*Waldock MJ, Thain JE. 1983. Shell thickening in *Crassostrea gigas*: Organotin antifouling or sediment induced? *Marine Pollut Bull* 14:411-415.
- Walsh TJ, DeHaven DL. 1988. Neurotoxicity of the alkyltins. In: Bondy SC, Prasad KN, eds. *Metal neurotoxicity*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 87-107.
- \*Watanabe N, Sakai S, Takatsuki. 1992. Examination for degradation paths of butyltin compounds in natural waters. *Wat Sci Tech* 25:117-124.
- \*Wax PM, Dockstader L. 1995. Tributyltin use in interior paints: A continuing health hazard. *Clin Toxicol* 33(3):239-241.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Weast RC, Astle MJ, Beyer WH, eds. 1985. CRC handbook of chemistry and physics. Boca Raton, FL. CRC Press, Inc., B39, B153-154.
- \*Weast RC, ed. 1980. CRC handbook of chemistry and physics. 61st ed. Boca Raton, FL. CRC Press, Inc., C669-675.
- Weber H, Merkord J, Jonas L, et al. 1995. Oxygen radical generation and acute pancreatitis: Effects of dibutyltin dichloride/ethanol and ethanol on rat pancreas. *Pancreas* 11(4):382-388.
- \*Wedepohl KH, Correns CW, Shaw DM, et al., eds. 1978. Behavior during weathering and rock alteration. In: Handbook of geochemistry. Vol. II Part 4. Elements Kr(36) to Ba(56). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 50-G-1, 50-H-1.
- Weisenburger WP, Chatman LA, Engwall MJ. 1995. Relative sensitivities of neurobehavioral, neuropathological and functional sensory measures: a study of trimethyltin neurotoxicity. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 17:372.
- \*West JR, Smith HW, Chasis H. 1948. Glomerular filtration rate, effective renal blood flow, and maximal tubular excretory capacity in infancy. *J Pediatr* 32:10-18.
- \*Wester P, Krajnc E, van der Heijden. 1987. Chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study with bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) in rats. In: Proceedings of the ORTEPA workshop "Toxicology and analytics of the tributyltins - the present status." Berlin, May 15-16, 1986.
- \*Wester PW, Krajnc EI, Van Leeuwen FXR, et al. 1990. Chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity of bis(tri-n-butyltin) oxide (TBTO) in the rat. *Food Chem Toxicol* 28(3):179-196.
- \*Whalen MM, Loganathan BG. 2001. Butyltin exposure causes a rapid decrease in cyclic AMP levels in human lymphocytes. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 171:141-148.
- \*Whalen MM, Ghazi S, Loganathan BG, et al. 2002b. Expression of CD16, CD18 and CD56 in tributyltin-exposed human natural killer cells. *Chem Biol Interact* 139(2):159-76.
- \*Whalen MM, Green SA, Loganathan BG. 2002a. Brief butyltin exposure induces irreversible inhibition of the cytotoxic function on human natural killer cells, *in vitro*. *Environ Res* 88:19-29.
- \*Whalen MM, Loganathan BG, Kannan K. 1999. Immunotoxicity of environmentally relevant concentrations of butyltins on human natural killer cells *in vitro*. *Environ Res* 81(2):108-116.
- \*WHO. 1980. Tin and organotin compounds: A preliminary review. Environmental Health criteria 15. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.  
<http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc015.htm>. June 6, 2003
- \*WHO. 1984. Guidelines for drinking-water quality. Vol. 1. Recommendations. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 52.
- \*WHO. 1990. International programme on chemical safety. Environmental health criteria 116: Tributyltin compounds. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.  
<http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc116.htm>. July 8, 2003.

## 9. REFERENCES

- \*WHO. 1993. Guidelines for drinking water quality. Tin and inorganic tin compounds. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. <http://www.who.int/en/>. June 6 2003.
- \*WHO 1999. Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 13: Triphenyltin compounds. World Health Organization Geneva, 1999. <http://www.inchem.org/documents/cicads/cicads/cicad13.htm>. July 30, 2003.
- \*WHO. 2003. WHO Food Additives Series 46:TIN (addendum) <http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/jecmono/v46je12.htm>. June 30, 2003
- \*WHO/IAEA. 1989. Minor and trace elements in breast milk: Report of a joint WHO/IAEA collaborative study. World Health Organization, 1-15, 118-119.
- \*Widdowson EM, Dickerson JWT. 1964. Chemical composition of the body. In: Comar CL, Bronner F, eds. Mineral metabolism: An advanced treatise. Volume II: The elements Part A. New York, NY: Academic Press.
- Wildhaber ML, Schmitt CJ. 1996. Estimating aquatic toxicity as determined through laboratory tests of Great Lakes sediments containing complex mixtures of environmental contaminants. *Environ Monit Assess* 41:255-289.
- \*Windholz M, ed. 1983. The Merck index: An encyclopedia of chemicals, drugs, and biologicals. 10th ed. Rahway, NJ: Merck and Company, Inc., 1256-1257, 1353-1354.
- Winek CL, Marks MJ Jr, Shanor SP, et al. 1978. Acute and subacute toxicology and safety evaluation of triphenyl tin hydroxide (Vancide KS). *Clin Toxicol* 13:281-296.
- Winship KA. 1988. Toxicity of tin and its compounds. *Adverse Drug React Acute Poisoning Rev* 1:19-38.
- Witz S, Wood JA, Wadley MW. 1986. Toxic metal and hydrocarbon concentrations in automobile interiors during freeway transit. *Proc Am Chem Soc Div Environ Chem, 192nd National Meeting* 26:302-305.
- Woodruff ML, Baisden RH. 1990. Exposure to trimethyltin significantly enhances acetylcholinesterase staining in the rat dentate gyrus. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 12(1):33-40.
- \*Wu R-M, Chang Y-C, Chiu H-C. 1990. Acute triphenyltin intoxication: A case report. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 53(4):356-357.
- Wu W, Roberts RS, Chung Y-C, et al. 1989. The extraction of organotin compounds from polyvinyl chloride pipe. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 18:839-843.
- \*Yallapragada PR, Vig PJS, Kodavanti PRS, et al. 1991. In vivo effects of triorganotins on calmodulin activity in rat brain. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 34:229-237.
- Yamada J. 1991. Effects of trialkyltin chlorides on isolated rat hepatocytes. *Agric Biol Chem* 55(9):2313-2319.
- \*Yamada H, Sasaki YF. 1993. Organotins are co-clastogens in a whole mammalian system. *Mutat Res* 301:195-200.



## 9. REFERENCES

- \*Yamada H, Takayanagi K. 1992. Bioconcentration and elimination of bis(tributyltin) oxide (TBTO) and triphenyltin chloride (TPTC) in several marine fish species. *Water Res* 26:1589-1595.
- \*Yamaguchi M, Kubo Y, Yamamoto T. 1979. Inhibitory effect of tin on intestinal calcium absorption in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 47:441-444.
- \*Yamaguchi M, Saito R, Okada S. 1980. Dose-effect of inorganic tin on biochemical indices in rats. *Toxicology* 16:267-273.
- Yamaguchi M, Sugii K, Okada S. 1981. Inorganic tin in the diet affects the femur in rats. *Toxicol Lett* 9:207-209.
- \*Yang F, Maguire RJ. 2000. Occurrence and seasonal variation of tributyltin in marinas on Lake Ontario, Canada. *Water Qual Res J Can* 35:681-691.
- \*Yanofsky NN, Nierenberg D, Turco JH. 1991. Acute short-term memory loss from trimethyltin exposure. *J Emerg Med* 9:137-139.
- Yoshizuka M, Hara K, Haramaki N, et al. 1992. Studies on the hepatotoxicity induced by bis (tributyltin) oxide. *Arch Toxicol* 66:182-187.
- Yoshizuka M, Haramaki N, Yokoyama M, et al. 1991. Corneal edema induced by bis (tributyltin) oxide. *Arch Toxicol* 65:651-655.
- \*Ysart G, Miller P, Crews H, et al. 1999. Dietary exposure estimates of 30 elements from the UK total diet study. *Food Addit Contam* 16(9):391-403.
- \*Yu TH, Arakawa Y. 1983. High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of dialkyltin homologues using fluorescence detection. *J Chromatogr* 258:189-197.
- Zawia NH, Harry GJ. 1993. Trimethyltin-induced c-fos expression: Adolescent vs neonatal rat hippocampus. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 121:99-102.
- Zedler RJ. 1961. Organotins as industrial biochemicals. Tin and its uses. International Tin Research and Development Council. Tin Research Institute. Greenford, England. Vol 53:7-11.
- \*Ziegler EE, Edwards BB, Jensen RL, et al. 1978. Absorption and retention of lead by infants. *Pediatr Res* 12:29-34.
- \*Zimmerli B, Zimmermann H. 1980. [Gas-chromatographic determination of traces of butyltin compounds (tetra-, tri-, di-) in the air.] *Fresenius Z Anal Chem* 304:23-27. (German)



## 10. GLOSSARY

**Absorption**—The taking up of liquids by solids, or of gases by solids or liquids.

**Acute Exposure**—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 14 days or less, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

**Adsorption**—The adhesion in an extremely thin layer of molecules (as of gases, solutes, or liquids) to the surfaces of solid bodies or liquids with which they are in contact.

**Adsorption Coefficient ( $K_{oc}$ )**—The ratio of the amount of a chemical adsorbed per unit weight of organic carbon in the soil or sediment to the concentration of the chemical in solution at equilibrium.

**Adsorption Ratio ( $K_d$ )**—The amount of a chemical adsorbed by a sediment or soil (i.e., the solid phase) divided by the amount of chemical in the solution phase, which is in equilibrium with the solid phase, at a fixed solid/solution ratio. It is generally expressed in micrograms of chemical sorbed per gram of soil or sediment.

**Benchmark Dose (BMD)**—Usually defined as the lower confidence limit on the dose that produces a specified magnitude of changes in a specified adverse response. For example, a  $BMD_{10}$  would be the dose at the 95% lower confidence limit on a 10% response, and the benchmark response (BMR) would be 10%. The BMD is determined by modeling the dose response curve in the region of the dose response relationship where biologically observable data are feasible.

**Benchmark Dose Model**—A statistical dose-response model applied to either experimental toxicological or epidemiological data to calculate a BMD.

**Bioconcentration Factor (BCF)**—The quotient of the concentration of a chemical in aquatic organisms at a specific time or during a discrete time period of exposure divided by the concentration in the surrounding water at the same time or during the same period.

**Biomarkers**—Broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as markers of exposure, markers of effect, and markers of susceptibility.

**Cancer Effect Level (CEL)**—The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces significant increases in the incidence of cancer (or tumors) between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

**Carcinogen**—A chemical capable of inducing cancer.

**Case-Control Study**—A type of epidemiological study which examines the relationship between a particular outcome (disease or condition) and a variety of potential causative agents (such as toxic chemicals). In a case-controlled study, a group of people with a specified and well-defined outcome is identified and compared to a similar group of people without outcome.

**Case Report**—Describes a single individual with a particular disease or exposure. These may suggest some potential topics for scientific research but are not actual research studies.

**Case Series**—Describes the experience of a small number of individuals with the same disease or exposure. These may suggest potential topics for scientific research but are not actual research studies.

## 10. GLOSSARY

**Ceiling Value**—A concentration of a substance that should not be exceeded, even instantaneously.

**Chronic Exposure**—Exposure to a chemical for 365 days or more, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

**Cohort Study**—A type of epidemiological study of a specific group or groups of people who have had a common insult (e.g., exposure to an agent suspected of causing disease or a common disease) and are followed forward from exposure to outcome. At least one exposed group is compared to one unexposed group.

**Cross-sectional Study**—A type of epidemiological study of a group or groups which examines the relationship between exposure and outcome to a chemical or to chemicals at one point in time.

**Data Needs**—Substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment.

**Developmental Toxicity**—The occurrence of adverse effects on the developing organism that may result from exposure to a chemical prior to conception (either parent), during prenatal development, or postnatally to the time of sexual maturation. Adverse developmental effects may be detected at any point in the life span of the organism.

**Dose-Response Relationship**—The quantitative relationship between the amount of exposure to a toxicant and the incidence of the adverse effects.

**Embryotoxicity and Fetotoxicity**—Any toxic effect on the conceptus as a result of prenatal exposure to a chemical; the distinguishing feature between the two terms is the stage of development during which the insult occurs. The terms, as used here, include malformations and variations, altered growth, and *in utero* death.

**Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Health Advisory**—An estimate of acceptable drinking water levels for a chemical substance based on health effects information. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist federal, state, and local officials.

**Epidemiology**—Refers to the investigation of factors that determine the frequency and distribution of disease or other health-related conditions within a defined human population during a specified period.

**Genotoxicity**—A specific adverse effect on the genome of living cells that, upon the duplication of affected cells, can be expressed as a mutagenic, clastogenic, or carcinogenic event because of specific alteration of the molecular structure of the genome.

**Half-life**—A measure of rate for the time required to eliminate one half of a quantity of a chemical from the body or environmental media.

**Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH)**—Atmospheric concentration of any toxic, corrosive, or asphyxiant substance that poses an immediate threat to life or would interfere with an individual's ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere.

**Incidence**—The ratio of individuals in a population who develop a specified condition to the total number of individuals in that population who could have developed that condition in a specified time period.

## 10. GLOSSARY

**Intermediate Exposure**—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 15–364 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

**Immunologic Toxicity**—The occurrence of adverse effects on the immune system that may result from exposure to environmental agents such as chemicals.

**Immunological Effects**—Functional changes in the immune response.

***In Vitro***—Isolated from the living organism and artificially maintained, as in a test tube.

***In Vivo***—Occurring within the living organism.

**Lethal Concentration<sub>(LO)</sub> (LC<sub>LO</sub>)**—The lowest concentration of a chemical in air which has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

**Lethal Concentration<sub>(50)</sub> (LC<sub>50</sub>)**—A calculated concentration of a chemical in air to which exposure for a specific length of time is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

**Lethal Dose<sub>(LO)</sub> (LD<sub>LO</sub>)**—The lowest dose of a chemical introduced by a route other than inhalation that has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

**Lethal Dose<sub>(50)</sub> (LD<sub>50</sub>)**—The dose of a chemical which has been calculated to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

**Lethal Time<sub>(50)</sub> (LT<sub>50</sub>)**—A calculated period of time within which a specific concentration of a chemical is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

**Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL)**—The lowest exposure level of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

**Lymphoreticular Effects**—Represent morphological effects involving lymphatic tissues such as the lymph nodes, spleen, and thymus.

**Malformations**—Permanent structural changes that may adversely affect survival, development, or function.

**Minimal Risk Level (MRL)**—An estimate of daily human exposure to a hazardous substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse noncancer health effects over a specified route and duration of exposure.

**Modifying Factor (MF)**—A value (greater than zero) that is applied to the derivation of a minimal risk level (MRL) to reflect additional concerns about the database that are not covered by the uncertainty factors. The default value for a MF is 1.

**Morbidity**—State of being diseased; morbidity rate is the incidence or prevalence of disease in a specific population.

**Mortality**—Death; mortality rate is a measure of the number of deaths in a population during a specified interval of time.

## 10. GLOSSARY

**Mutagen**—A substance that causes mutations. A mutation is a change in the DNA sequence of a cell's DNA. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

**Necropsy**—The gross examination of the organs and tissues of a dead body to determine the cause of death or pathological conditions.

**Neurotoxicity**—The occurrence of adverse effects on the nervous system following exposure to a chemical.

**No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL)**—The dose of a chemical at which there were no statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects seen between the exposed population and its appropriate control. Effects may be produced at this dose, but they are not considered to be adverse.

**Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient ( $K_{ow}$ )**—The equilibrium ratio of the concentrations of a chemical in *n*-octanol and water, in dilute solution.

**Odds Ratio (OR)**—A means of measuring the association between an exposure (such as toxic substances and a disease or condition) which represents the best estimate of relative risk (risk as a ratio of the incidence among subjects exposed to a particular risk factor divided by the incidence among subjects who were not exposed to the risk factor). An odds ratio of greater than 1 is considered to indicate greater risk of disease in the exposed group compared to the unexposed.

**Organophosphate or Organophosphorus Compound**—A phosphorus containing organic compound and especially a pesticide that acts by inhibiting cholinesterase.

**Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)**—An Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) allowable exposure level in workplace air averaged over an 8-hour shift of a 40-hour workweek.

**Pesticide**—General classification of chemicals specifically developed and produced for use in the control of agricultural and public health pests.

**Pharmacokinetics**—The science of quantitatively predicting the fate (disposition) of an exogenous substance in an organism. Utilizing computational techniques, it provides the means of studying the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of chemicals by the body.

**Pharmacokinetic Model**—A set of equations that can be used to describe the time course of a parent chemical or metabolite in an animal system. There are two types of pharmacokinetic models: data-based and physiologically-based. A data-based model divides the animal system into a series of compartments which, in general, do not represent real, identifiable anatomic regions of the body whereby the physiologically-based model compartments represent real anatomic regions of the body.

**Physiologically Based Pharmacodynamic (PBPD) Model**—A type of physiologically-based dose-response model which quantitatively describes the relationship between target tissue dose and toxic end points. These models advance the importance of physiologically based models in that they clearly describe the biological effect (response) produced by the system following exposure to an exogenous substance.

## 10. GLOSSARY

**Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Model**—Comprised of a series of compartments representing organs or tissue groups with realistic weights and blood flows. These models require a variety of physiological information: tissue volumes, blood flow rates to tissues, cardiac output, alveolar ventilation rates and, possibly membrane permeabilities. The models also utilize biochemical information such as air/blood partition coefficients, and metabolic parameters. PBPK models are also called biologically based tissue dosimetry models.

**Prevalence**—The number of cases of a disease or condition in a population at one point in time.

**Prospective Study**—A type of cohort study in which the pertinent observations are made on events occurring after the start of the study. A group is followed over time.

**$q_1^*$** —The upper-bound estimate of the low-dose slope of the dose-response curve as determined by the multistage procedure. The  $q_1^*$  can be used to calculate an estimate of carcinogenic potency, the incremental excess cancer risk per unit of exposure (usually  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for water,  $\text{mg/kg/day}$  for food, and  $\mu\text{g/m}^3$  for air).

**Recommended Exposure Limit (REL)**—A National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) time-weighted average (TWA) concentrations for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek.

**Reference Concentration (RfC)**—An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of a continuous inhalation exposure to the human population (including sensitive subgroups) that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of deleterious noncancer health effects during a lifetime. The inhalation reference concentration is for continuous inhalation exposures and is appropriately expressed in units of  $\text{mg/m}^3$  or ppm.

**Reference Dose (RfD)**—An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of the daily exposure of the human population to a potential hazard that is likely to be without risk of deleterious effects during a lifetime. The RfD is operationally derived from the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL—from animal and human studies) by a consistent application of uncertainty factors that reflect various types of data used to estimate RfDs and an additional modifying factor, which is based on a professional judgment of the entire database on the chemical. The RfDs are not applicable to nonthreshold effects such as cancer.

**Reportable Quantity (RQ)**—The quantity of a hazardous substance that is considered reportable under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). Reportable quantities are (1) 1 pound or greater or (2) for selected substances, an amount established by regulation either under CERCLA or under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act. Quantities are measured over a 24-hour period.

**Reproductive Toxicity**—The occurrence of adverse effects on the reproductive system that may result from exposure to a chemical. The toxicity may be directed to the reproductive organs and/or the related endocrine system. The manifestation of such toxicity may be noted as alterations in sexual behavior, fertility, pregnancy outcomes, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of this system.

**Retrospective Study**—A type of cohort study based on a group of persons known to have been exposed at some time in the past. Data are collected from routinely recorded events, up to the time the study is undertaken. Retrospective studies are limited to causal factors that can be ascertained from existing records and/or examining survivors of the cohort.

## 10. GLOSSARY

**Risk**—The possibility or chance that some adverse effect will result from a given exposure to a chemical.

**Risk Factor**—An aspect of personal behavior or lifestyle, an environmental exposure, or an inborn or inherited characteristic, that is associated with an increased occurrence of disease or other health-related event or condition.

**Risk Ratio**—The ratio of the risk among persons with specific risk factors compared to the risk among persons without risk factors. A risk ratio greater than 1 indicates greater risk of disease in the exposed group compared to the unexposed.

**Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL)**—The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) maximum concentration to which workers can be exposed for up to 15 minutes continually. No more than four excursions are allowed per day, and there must be at least 60 minutes between exposure periods. The daily Threshold Limit Value - Time Weighted Average (TLV-TWA) may not be exceeded.

**Standardized Mortality Ratio (SMR)**—A ratio of the observed number of deaths and the expected number of deaths in a specific standard population.

**Target Organ Toxicity**—This term covers a broad range of adverse effects on target organs or physiological systems (e.g., renal, cardiovascular) extending from those arising through a single limited exposure to those assumed over a lifetime of exposure to a chemical.

**Teratogen**—A chemical that causes structural defects that affect the development of an organism.

**Threshold Limit Value (TLV)**—An American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) concentration of a substance to which most workers can be exposed without adverse effect. The TLV may be expressed as a Time Weighted Average (TWA), as a Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL), or as a ceiling limit (CL).

**Time-Weighted Average (TWA)**—An allowable exposure concentration averaged over a normal 8-hour workday or 40-hour workweek.

**Toxic Dose<sub>(50)</sub> (TD<sub>50</sub>)**—A calculated dose of a chemical, introduced by a route other than inhalation, which is expected to cause a specific toxic effect in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

**Toxicokinetic**—The study of the absorption, distribution and elimination of toxic compounds in the living organism.

**Uncertainty Factor (UF)**—A factor used in operationally deriving the Minimal Risk Level (MRL) or Reference Dose (RfD) or Reference Concentration (RfC) from experimental data. UFs are intended to account for (1) the variation in sensitivity among the members of the human population, (2) the uncertainty in extrapolating animal data to the case of human, (3) the uncertainty in extrapolating from data obtained in a study that is of less than lifetime exposure, and (4) the uncertainty in using lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) data rather than no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) data. A default for each individual UF is 10; if complete certainty in data exists, a value of one can be used; however a reduced UF of three may be used on a case-by-case basis, three being the approximate logarithmic average of 10 and 1.

**Xenobiotic**—Any chemical that is foreign to the biological system.



## APPENDIX A. ATSDR MINIMAL RISK LEVELS AND WORKSHEETS

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) [42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.], as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) [Pub. L. 99–499], requires that the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) develop jointly with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in order of priority, a list of hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA NPL; prepare toxicological profiles for each substance included on the priority list of hazardous substances; and assure the initiation of a research program to fill identified data needs associated with the substances.

The toxicological profiles include an examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicological information and epidemiologic evaluations of a hazardous substance. During the development of toxicological profiles, Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration for a given route of exposure. An MRL is an estimate of the daily human exposure to a hazardous substance that is likely to be without appreciable risk of adverse noncancer health effects over a specified duration of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancer health effects only and are not based on a consideration of cancer effects. These substance-specific estimates, which are intended to serve as screening levels, are used by ATSDR health assessors to identify contaminants and potential health effects that may be of concern at hazardous waste sites. It is important to note that MRLs are not intended to define clean-up or action levels.

MRLs are derived for hazardous substances using the no-observed-adverse-effect level/uncertainty factor approach. They are below levels that might cause adverse health effects in the people most sensitive to such chemical-induced effects. MRLs are derived for acute (1–14 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (365 days and longer) durations and for the oral and inhalation routes of exposure. Currently, MRLs for the dermal route of exposure are not derived because ATSDR has not yet identified a method suitable for this route of exposure. MRLs are generally based on the most sensitive chemical-induced end point considered to be of relevance to humans. Serious health effects (such as irreparable damage to the liver or kidneys, or birth defects) are not used as a basis for establishing MRLs. Exposure to a level above the MRL does not mean that adverse health effects will occur.

MRLs are intended only to serve as a screening tool to help public health professionals decide where to look more closely. They may also be viewed as a mechanism to identify those hazardous waste sites that

## APPENDIX A

are not expected to cause adverse health effects. Most MRLs contain a degree of uncertainty because of the lack of precise toxicological information on the people who might be most sensitive (e.g., infants, elderly, nutritionally or immunologically compromised) to the effects of hazardous substances. ATSDR uses a conservative (i.e., protective) approach to address this uncertainty consistent with the public health principle of prevention. Although human data are preferred, MRLs often must be based on animal studies because relevant human studies are lacking. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, ATSDR assumes that humans are more sensitive to the effects of hazardous substance than animals and that certain persons may be particularly sensitive. Thus, the resulting MRL may be as much as a hundredfold below levels that have been shown to be nontoxic in laboratory animals.

Proposed MRLs undergo a rigorous review process: Health Effects/MRL Workgroup reviews within the Division of Toxicology, expert panel peer reviews, and agency wide MRL Workgroup reviews, with participation from other federal agencies and comments from the public. They are subject to change as new information becomes available concomitant with updating the toxicological profiles. Thus, MRLs in the most recent toxicological profiles supersede previously published levels. For additional information regarding MRLs, please contact the Division of Toxicology, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop E-29, Atlanta, Georgia 30333.

## APPENDIX A

**MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET**

Chemical Name: Tin  
CAS Numbers: 7440-31-5  
Date: September 5, 2003  
Profile Status: Third Draft Pre-Public  
Route:  Inhalation  Oral  
Duration:  Acute  Intermediate  Chronic  
Graph Key: 7  
Species: Rat

Minimal Risk Level: 0.3  mg/kg/day  ppm

Reference: De Groot AP, Feron VJ, Til HP. 1973. Short-term toxicity studies on some salts and oxides of tin in rats. Food Cosmet Toxicol 11:19-30.

Experimental design: The effect of stannous chloride was studied in male and female Wistar rats (10/sex/dose level) for 13 weeks at dietary levels of 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm. Using a conversion dietary factor of 0.05 kg food/kg body weight/day and the molecular weight of 118.69 for tin, it can be estimated that the diet provided approximate doses of 0, 9.5, 32, 95, or 315 mg Sn/kg/day. End points monitored included: survival, body weight, food intake, hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, total erythrocytes, total and differential leukocytes), serum chemistry (transaminases, alkaline phosphatase, bilirubin), urinalysis, organ weights (nine organs), and gross and microscopic pathology. Tin in the standard diet was not determined, but the concentrations of calcium, phosphorus, iron, copper, and zinc were known. The concentrations of these minerals were consistent with the concentrations in standard rat chow diets, except for the zinc value which was about 50% of that found in the standard diet.

Effect noted in study and corresponding doses: The highest dietary level (315 mg Sn/kg/day) caused reduced food consumption and abdominal distension on week 1. At week 8, loss of body weight occurred in males and females, and one male died. At week 9 another three males died and the group was discontinued. Rats in the 95 mg/kg/day level showed poor appetite and abdominal distension the first 2 weeks; this was associated with decreased food consumption, but they kept growing. At termination, no significant differences in body weights were seen. Food consumption was low also at 32 mg/kg/day, but only on week 1. Hemoglobin concentration was significantly reduced starting at week 4 at 95 and 315 mg/kg/day (about 12 and 20%, respectively) and only at week 4 in 32 mg/kg/day males (3% reduction). Terminal hemoglobin and hematocrit were significantly reduced only in high-dose males (6 and 4%, respectively). Tin had no noticeable effect on osmotic resistance of the erythrocytes or on the number of reticulocytes. Serum alkaline phosphatase was significantly decreased at termination in both sexes but there was no significant effect on transaminases or in bilirubin. Terminal urine samples were unremarkable, as were relative organ weights. Rats from the high-dose group which had to be terminated early showed distended intestines, slight edema of the pancreas, and greyish-brown livers. There was moderate testicular degeneration, severe pancreatic atrophy, spongy white matter in the brain, acute bronchopneumonia, enteritis and liver changes characterized by homogeneous appearance of the liver cell cytoplasm and mild proliferation of the bile duct epithelium. In the other groups at termination, treatment-related effects included bile duct epithelium proliferation and homogeneous cytoplasm at 95 mg/kg/day. The 95 mg/kg/day dose level is considered a minimal LOAEL based on the unknown biological significance of a transient 12% reduction in hemoglobin concentration.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation: 32 mg/kg/day; decreased hemoglobin concentration.

NOAEL  LOAEL

## APPENDIX A

Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

- 10 for use of a LOAEL
- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose?

Yes.

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NAWas a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure?

No

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL: The effects of the administration of stannous chloride, stannous orthophosphate, stannous sulfate, and stannous tartrate at the same dietary levels as above in the diet of rats for 4 weeks are in agreement with the data from the 13-week study (De Groot et al. 1973). The LOAELs for body weight gain, depressed hemoglobin and hematocrit values, and liver histopathology at 4 weeks were seen with the 3,000 ppm diet in males. The NOAEL was the 1,000 ppm diet. With the orthophosphate and tartrate salts, the differences in hemoglobin and hematocrit were not significant with the 3,000 ppm diet, but were significant with the 10,000 ppm diet.

A LOAEL of 7.9 for significant decreases in hemoglobin concentration at 28 days was reported by Janssen et al. (1985). However, the standard diet contained only 20% of the copper reported for the diet in the De Groot et al. (1973) study. The lower concentrations of these minerals may have made the rats in the Janssen et al. (1985) study more susceptible to the effects of tin on hematopoiesis. Transient hemolytic anemia was also reported in rabbits gavaged daily with 10 mg tin/kg (as stannous chloride), the only dose level tested, for 4 months (Chmielnicka et al. 1993). However, no information was provided in that study regarding the trace mineral composition of the diet.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Carolyn Harper, Ph.D.

## APPENDIX A

**MINIMAL RISK LEVEL WORKSHEET**

Chemical Name: Dibutyltin dichloride  
CAS Number: 683-18-1  
Date: September 5, 2003  
Profile Status: Third Draft Pre-Public  
Route:  Inhalation  Oral  
Duration:  Acute  Intermediate  Chronic  
Graph Key: 24  
Species: Rat

Minimal Risk Level: 0.005  mg/kg/day  ppm

Reference: Seinen W, Vos JG, van Krieken R, et al. 1977b. Toxicity of organotin compounds. III. Suppression of thymus-dependent immunity in rats by di-n-butyltindichloride and di-n-octyltindichloride. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 42:213-224.

Experimental design: Groups of male and female weanling Wistar rats (5–10/group) were fed diets containing 0, 50, or 150 ppm of the test material (>98% pure) for 4–6 weeks. Based on a body weight of 0.2 kg, it can be estimated that these levels provided doses of dibutyltin dichloride of approximately 0, 5, and 15 mg/kg/day (EPA 1988). End points examined included body weight and parameters of humoral and cellular immune responses. The humoral immune response was assessed by measuring antibody formation against SRBC and *E. coli* lipopolysaccharide. Rats were immunized intraperitoneally with SRBC 5 days before termination of the experiments. The cellular humoral response was assessed by examining allograft rejection (rats were grafted at week 7).

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses: Final body weight after 4 weeks of exposure was not significantly altered relative to controls, but it was 28% lower than controls in the high-dose group after 6 weeks of exposure. Allograft rejection time was significantly delayed in the high-dose group relative to controls. In the tests for humoral response, the number of antibody-producing cells per million spleen cells was not affected, but the number per whole spleen was significantly decreased in a dose-related manner. This response was associated with a decreased hemagglutination titer in the high-dose group. The antibody titers against *E. coli* lipopolysaccharide were slightly but not significantly lower in treated groups than in controls. The dose of 5 mg/kg/day is the study LOAEL based on the reduction in hemagglutinating antibodies against SRBC.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation: 5.0 mg/kg/day; immunological effects.

NOAEL  LOAEL

Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

- 10 for use of a LOAEL
- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose?

Yes. A food factor of 0.1 kg food/day/kg body weight was calculated using a body weight of 0.2 kg (from study) in an allometric equation (EPA 1988).

## APPENDIX A

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NA

Was a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure?

No

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL: Limited additional information was available for dibutyltin dichloride from intermediate-duration studies. Gaunt et al. (1968) conducted a 90-day dietary general toxicity and histopathology study in rats and found no significant effects other than a slight reduction in hemoglobin with the highest dose tested (5.7 mg/kg/day); no effect was seen at 3.4 mg/kg/day. Although the Gaunt et al. (1968) study defined a NOAEL and, possibly a minimal LOAEL, the immunological alterations reported in the Seinen et al. (1977b) study are preferred as the basis for the intermediate-duration oral MRL because of the known immunotoxic properties of dibutyltins (i.e., Seinen et al. 1977a) and tributyltins (dibutyltin is a metabolite of tributyltin; Matsuda et al. 1993; Ueno et al. 1994). In two acute-duration oral studies in rats, serious LOAELs were described at or below the 5 mg/kg/day intermediate-duration LOAEL from Seinen et al. (1977b). In Ema et al. (1991b), 5 mg/kg/day was a serious developmental LOAEL and in Ema and Harazono (2000), 3.8 mg/kg/day was a serious reproductive LOAEL. However, in these two studies, the rats were treated with dibutyltin dichloride by gavage in oil, and the bolus administration may have contributed to the severity of the effects.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Carolyn Harper, Ph.D.

## APPENDIX A

**MINIMAL RISK LEVEL WORKSHEET**

Chemical Name: Tributyltin oxide  
CAS Number: 56-35-9  
Date: September 5, 2003  
Profile Status: Third Draft Pre-Public  
Route:  Inhalation  Oral  
Duration:  Acute  Intermediate  Chronic  
Graph Key: 53  
Species: Rat

Minimal Risk Level: 0.0003  mg/kg/day  ppm

Reference: Vos JG, De Klerk A, Krajnc EI, et al. 1990. Immunotoxicity of bis(tri-*n*-butyltin)oxide in the rat: effects on thymus-dependent immunity and on nonspecific resistance following long-term exposure in young versus aged rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 105:144-155.

Experimental design: Groups of male Wistar rats were fed a diet containing 0, 0.5, 5, or 50 ppm tributyltin oxide (95.3% pure) for 4.5–6 months. This diet provided approximately 0, 0.025, 0.25, and 2.5 mg/kg/day of the tin compound. Parameters of specific resistance evaluated included IgM and IgG response to ovalbumin and delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response to ovalbumin and tuberculin after 6 months of treatment; resistance to *Trichinella spiralis* infection after 5.5 months; mitogenic response of thymus and spleen cells after 4.5 months; and surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph nodes after 6 months. Parameters of nonspecific resistance examined included clearance of *Listeria monocytogenes* from the spleen after injection at 5 months and natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 4.5 months.

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses: Neither body weight nor spleen weight were significantly altered after 4.5 months of treatment, but thymus weight was reduced by 17% relative to controls in the high-dose group. Neither the IgM nor IgG response to ovalbumin and *T. spiralis* were altered after 5.5 months of exposure. The immunoglobulin E (IgE) responses to *T. spiralis*, as determined by the passive cutaneous anaphylaxis reaction, was suppressed in a dose-related manner (significant in the mid- and high-dose groups). The DTH reactions to ovalbumin and tuberculin were not significantly altered after 6 months of dosing. There was an increase in the number of larvae *T. spiralis* in muscle after infection in the mid- and high-dose groups after 5.5 months of exposure to the tin compound. No significant effect was observed on the response of spleen cells to T- and B-mitogens after 4.5 months. The cell surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph node cells showed a reduction in the relative count of T-lymphocytes and an increase in the percentage of B-lymphocytes in the mid- and high-dose groups after 6 months of treatment. The *in vivo* clearance of *L. monocytogenes* was impaired in the high-dose group after 5 months of treatment. Treatment with tributyltin oxide did not induce a consistent effect on the natural killer cell activity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 4.5 months of exposure (decreased in the low- and high-dose groups, and increased in the mid-dose group). Based on the depression of IgE titers and increased *T. spiralis* in muscle after 5.5 months of exposure to tributyltin oxide, the study LOAEL is 0.25 mg/kg/day and the NOAEL is 0.025 mg/kg/day.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation: 0.025 mg/kg/day; immunological effects.

NOAEL  LOAEL

## APPENDIX A

Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

- 10 for use of a LOAEL
- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose?

Yes, conversions were done by the study authors.

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NAWas a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure?

No

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL: Numerous studies in animals have demonstrated that the main target for some alkyltin compounds, tributyltin among them, is the immune system, particularly the thymus (Boyer 1989; Seinen et al. 1977a, 1977b; Snoeij et al. 1985). Therefore, it is expected that additional intermediate-duration studies, that did not focus on the immune system, identified higher NOAELs. For example, a 4-week dietary study with tributyltin oxide in rats observed slight hematological abnormalities at 0.25 mg/kg/day and hepatic and body weight NOAELs at 1 mg/kg/day (Krajnc et al. 1984). That same study found a 17% in thymus weight at 1 mg/kg/day and a 35% decrease at 4 mg/kg/day. An additional study with tributyltin oxide reported reduced natural killer cell activity in rats at 1 mg/kg/day following 6 weeks of treatment (Van Loveren et al. 1990). In yet another rat study, Verdier et al. (1991) reported slight impairment in host resistance to *L. monocytogenes* following exposure to tributyltin oxide for 28 days at 5 mg/kg/day but not at 1 mg/kg/day.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Carolyn Harper, Ph.D.



## APPENDIX A

**MINIMAL RISK LEVEL WORKSHEET**

Chemical Name: Tributyltin oxide  
CAS Number: 56-35-9  
Date: September 5, 2003  
Profile Status: Third Draft Pre-Public  
Route:  Inhalation  Oral  
Duration:  Acute  Intermediate  Chronic  
Graph Key: 60  
Species: Rat

Minimal Risk Level: 0.0003  mg/kg/day  ppm

Reference: Vos JG, De Klerk A, Krajnc EI, et al. 1990. Immunotoxicity of bis(tri-*n*-butyltin)oxide in the rat: Effects on thymus-dependent immunity and on nonspecific resistance following long-term exposure in young versus aged rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 105:144-155.

Experimental design: Groups of male Wistar rats were fed a diet containing 0, 0.5, 5, or 50 ppm tributyltin oxide (95.3% pure) for 18 months. This diet provided approximately 0, 0.025, 0.25, and 2.5 mg/kg/day of the test material. Parameters of specific resistance evaluated included IgM and IgG response to sheep red blood cells (SRBC) after 16 months; IgM and IgG response to ovalbumin and the delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response to ovalbumin and tuberculin after 15 months of treatment; resistance to *T. spiralis* infection after 16.5 months; mitogenic response of thymus and spleen cells after 16.5 months; and surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph nodes after 18 months. Parameters of nonspecific resistance examined included clearance of *L. monocytogenes* from the spleen after injection at 17 months and natural cell-mediated cytotoxicity of spleen and peritoneal cells after 16 months.

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses: No information was provided regarding body weight or weight of the thymus and spleen at termination. Exposure to tributyltin oxide did not affect the primary IgM nor the secondary response to SRBC after 16 months of dosing. Neither the IgM nor IgG response to ovalbumin and *T. spiralis* were altered after 15 months of treatment, but the IgE responses to *T. spiralis*, as determined by the passive cutaneous anaphylaxis reaction, was suppressed in a dose-related manner (significant in the mid- and high-dose groups). The DTH reactions to ovalbumin and tuberculin were not significantly altered after 16 months of dosing. There was an increase in the number of larvae *T. spiralis* in muscle after infection in the mid- and high-dose groups after 16.5 months of exposure to the test material. No significant effect was observed on the response of spleen cells to T- and B-mitogens after 16 months. The cell surface marker analysis of mesenteric lymph node cells showed a reduction in the relative count of T-lymphocytes and an increase in the percentage of B-lymphocytes in the mid- and high-dose groups after 18 months of treatment. The *in vivo* clearance of *L. monocytogenes* was impaired in the high-dose group after 17 months of treatment. Treatment with tributyltin oxide for 16 months significantly reduced the natural killer cell activity of spleen and peritoneal cells, but there was no dose-response relationship. Based on the depression of IgE titers and increased *T. spiralis* in muscle after 16.5 months of exposure to tributyltin oxide, the study LOAEL is 0.25 mg/kg/day and the NOAEL is 0.025 mg/kg/day.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation: 0.025 mg/kg/day; immunological effects.

NOAEL  LOAEL

## APPENDIX A

Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

- 10 for use of a LOAEL
- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose?

Yes, conversions were done by the study authors.

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NAWas a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure?

No

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL: The findings from the intermediate-duration portion of the Vos et al. (1990) study support the longer-term observations. A 2-year bioassay with tributyltin oxide in rats described hepatic, renal, endocrine, and body weight effects with a dose level of 2.1 mg/kg/day and NOAELs for these effects are approximately 0.2 mg/kg/day (Wester et al. 1990). In that study there also were changes in immunoglobulin levels at 2.1 mg/kg/day throughout the study, namely: increase in IgA after 12 and 24 months, decrease in IgG in females after 3 and 13 months, and increase in IgM after 3, 12, and 24 months. No additional chronic-duration studies were located for tributyltin oxide.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Carolyn Harper, Ph.D.

## APPENDIX B. USER'S GUIDE

### Chapter 1

#### Public Health Statement

This chapter of the profile is a health effects summary written in non-technical language. Its intended audience is the general public especially people living in the vicinity of a hazardous waste site or chemical release. If the Public Health Statement were removed from the rest of the document, it would still communicate to the lay public essential information about the chemical.

The major headings in the Public Health Statement are useful to find specific topics of concern. The topics are written in a question and answer format. The answer to each question includes a sentence that will direct the reader to chapters in the profile that will provide more information on the given topic.

### Chapter 2

#### Relevance to Public Health

This chapter provides a health effects summary based on evaluations of existing toxicologic, epidemiologic, and toxicokinetic information. This summary is designed to present interpretive, weight-of-evidence discussions for human health end points by addressing the following questions.

1. What effects are known to occur in humans?
2. What effects observed in animals are likely to be of concern to humans?
3. What exposure conditions are likely to be of concern to humans, especially around hazardous waste sites?

The chapter covers end points in the same order they appear within the Discussion of Health Effects by Route of Exposure section, by route (inhalation, oral, dermal) and within route by effect. Human data are presented first, then animal data. Both are organized by duration (acute, intermediate, chronic). *In vitro* data and data from parenteral routes (intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous, etc.) are also considered in this chapter. If data are located in the scientific literature, a table of genotoxicity information is included.

The carcinogenic potential of the profiled substance is qualitatively evaluated, when appropriate, using existing toxicokinetic, genotoxic, and carcinogenic data. ATSDR does not currently assess cancer potency or perform cancer risk assessments. Minimal risk levels (MRLs) for noncancer end points (if derived) and the end points from which they were derived are indicated and discussed.

Limitations to existing scientific literature that prevent a satisfactory evaluation of the relevance to public health are identified in the Chapter 3 Data Needs section.

## APPENDIX B

## Interpretation of Minimal Risk Levels

Where sufficient toxicologic information is available, we have derived minimal risk levels (MRLs) for inhalation and oral routes of entry at each duration of exposure (acute, intermediate, and chronic). These MRLs are not meant to support regulatory action; but to acquaint health professionals with exposure levels at which adverse health effects are not expected to occur in humans.

They should help physicians and public health officials determine the safety of a community living near a chemical emission, given the concentration of a contaminant in air or the estimated daily dose in water. MRLs are based largely on toxicological studies in animals and on reports of human occupational exposure.

MRL users should be familiar with the toxicologic information on which the number is based. Chapter 2, "Relevance to Public Health," contains basic information known about the substance. Other sections such as Chapter 3 Section 3.9, "Interactions with Other Substances," and Section 3.10, "Populations that are Unusually Susceptible" provide important supplemental information.

MRL users should also understand the MRL derivation methodology. MRLs are derived using a modified version of the risk assessment methodology the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) provides (Barnes and Dourson 1988) to determine reference doses for lifetime exposure (RfDs).

To derive an MRL, ATSDR generally selects the most sensitive end point which, in its best judgement, represents the most sensitive human health effect for a given exposure route and duration. ATSDR cannot make this judgement or derive an MRL unless information (quantitative or qualitative) is available for all potential systemic, neurological, and developmental effects. If this information and reliable quantitative data on the chosen end point are available, ATSDR derives an MRL using the most sensitive species (when information from multiple species is available) with the highest NOAEL that does not exceed any adverse effect levels. When a NOAEL is not available, a lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) can be used to derive an MRL, and an uncertainty factor (UF) of 10 must be employed. Additional uncertainty factors of 10 must be used both for human variability to protect sensitive subpopulations (people who are most susceptible to the health effects caused by the substance) and for interspecies variability (extrapolation from animals to humans). In deriving an MRL, these individual uncertainty factors are multiplied together. The product is then divided into the inhalation concentration or oral dosage selected from the study. Uncertainty factors used in developing a substance-specific MRL are provided in the footnotes of the LSE Tables.

## Chapter 3

### Health Effects

#### Tables and Figures for Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE)

Tables (3-1, 3-2, and 3-3) and figures (3-1 and 3-2) are used to summarize health effects and illustrate graphically levels of exposure associated with those effects. These levels cover health effects observed at increasing dose concentrations and durations, differences in response by species, minimal risk levels (MRLs) to humans for noncancer end points, and EPA's estimated range associated with an upper-bound individual lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. Use the LSE tables and figures for a quick review of the health effects and to locate data for a specific exposure scenario. The LSE tables and figures should always be used in conjunction with the text. All entries in these tables and figures represent studies that provide reliable, quantitative estimates of No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (NOAELs), Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (LOAELs), or Cancer Effect Levels (CELs).

## APPENDIX B

The legends presented below demonstrate the application of these tables and figures. Representative examples of LSE Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1 are shown. The numbers in the left column of the legends correspond to the numbers in the example table and figure.

**LEGEND****See LSE Table 3-1**

- (1) Route of Exposure One of the first considerations when reviewing the toxicity of a substance using these tables and figures should be the relevant and appropriate route of exposure. When sufficient data exists, three LSE tables and two LSE figures are presented in the document. The three LSE tables present data on the three principal routes of exposure, i.e., inhalation, oral, and dermal (LSE Table 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3, respectively). LSE figures are limited to the inhalation (LSE Figure 3-1) and oral (LSE Figure 3-2) routes. Not all substances will have data on each route of exposure and will not therefore have all five of the tables and figures.
- (2) Exposure Period Three exposure periods - acute (less than 15 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (365 days or more) are presented within each relevant route of exposure. In this example, an inhalation study of intermediate exposure duration is reported. For quick reference to health effects occurring from a known length of exposure, locate the applicable exposure period within the LSE table and figure.
- (3) Health Effect The major categories of health effects included in LSE tables and figures are death, systemic, immunological, neurological, developmental, reproductive, and cancer. NOAELs and LOAELs can be reported in the tables and figures for all effects but cancer. Systemic effects are further defined in the "System" column of the LSE table (see key number 18).
- (4) Key to Figure Each key number in the LSE table links study information to one or more data points using the same key number in the corresponding LSE figure. In this example, the study represented by key number 18 has been used to derive a NOAEL and a Less Serious LOAEL (also see the 2 "18r" data points in Figure 3-1).
- (5) Species The test species, whether animal or human, are identified in this column. Chapter 2, "Relevance to Public Health," covers the relevance of animal data to human toxicity and Section 3.4, "Toxicokinetics," contains any available information on comparative toxicokinetics. Although NOAELs and LOAELs are species specific, the levels are extrapolated to equivalent human doses to derive an MRL.
- (6) Exposure Frequency/Duration The duration of the study and the weekly and daily exposure regimen are provided in this column. This permits comparison of NOAELs and LOAELs from different studies. In this case (key number 18), rats were exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane via inhalation for 6 hours per day, 5 days per week, for 3 weeks. For a more complete review of the dosing regimen refer to the appropriate sections of the text or the original reference paper, i.e., Nitschke et al. 1981.
- (7) System This column further defines the systemic effects. These systems include: respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, renal, and dermal/ocular. "Other" refers to any systemic effect (e.g., a decrease in body weight) not covered in these systems. In the example of key number 18, 1 systemic effect (respiratory) was investigated.

## APPENDIX B

- (8) NOAEL A No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL) is the highest exposure level at which no harmful effects were seen in the organ system studied. Key number 18 reports a NOAEL of 3 ppm for the respiratory system which was used to derive an intermediate exposure, inhalation MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b").
- (9) LOAEL A Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL) is the lowest dose used in the study that caused a harmful health effect. LOAELs have been classified into "Less Serious" and "Serious" effects. These distinctions help readers identify the levels of exposure at which adverse health effects first appear and the gradation of effects with increasing dose. A brief description of the specific end point used to quantify the adverse effect accompanies the LOAEL. The respiratory effect reported in key number 18 (hyperplasia) is a Less serious LOAEL of 10 ppm. MRLs are not derived from Serious LOAELs.
- (10) Reference The complete reference citation is given in Chapter 9 of the profile.
- (11) CEL A Cancer Effect Level (CEL) is the lowest exposure level associated with the onset of carcinogenesis in experimental or epidemiologic studies. CELs are always considered serious effects. The LSE tables and figures do not contain NOAELs for cancer, but the text may report doses not causing measurable cancer increases.
- (12) Footnotes Explanations of abbreviations or reference notes for data in the LSE tables are found in the footnotes. Footnote "b" indicates the NOAEL of 3 ppm in key number 18 was used to derive an MRL of 0.005 ppm.

**LEGEND****See Figure 3-1**

LSE figures graphically illustrate the data presented in the corresponding LSE tables. Figures help the reader quickly compare health effects according to exposure concentrations for particular exposure periods.

- (13) Exposure Period The same exposure periods appear as in the LSE table. In this example, health effects observed within the intermediate and chronic exposure periods are illustrated.
- (14) Health Effect These are the categories of health effects for which reliable quantitative data exists. The same health effects appear in the LSE table.
- (15) Levels of Exposure concentrations or doses for each health effect in the LSE tables are graphically displayed in the LSE figures. Exposure concentration or dose is measured on the log scale "y" axis. Inhalation exposure is reported in mg/m<sup>3</sup> or ppm and oral exposure is reported in mg/kg/day.
- (16) NOAEL In this example, the open circle designated 18r identifies a NOAEL critical end point in the rat upon which an intermediate inhalation exposure MRL is based. The key number 18 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table. The dashed descending arrow indicates the extrapolation from the exposure level of 3 ppm (see entry 18 in the Table) to the MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b" in the LSE table).
- (17) CEL Key number 38r is 1 of 3 studies for which Cancer Effect Levels were derived. The diamond symbol refers to a Cancer Effect Level for the test species-mouse. The number 38 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table.

## APPENDIX B

- (18) Estimated Upper-Bound Human Cancer Risk Levels This is the range associated with the upper-bound for lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. These risk levels are derived from the EPA's Human Health Assessment Group's upper-bound estimates of the slope of the cancer dose response curve at low dose levels ( $q_1^*$ ).
- (19) Key to LSE Figure The Key explains the abbreviations and symbols used in the figure.

**SAMPLE**

1 →

**TABLE 3-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical x] - Inhalation**

Key to figure <sup>a</sup>	Species	Exposure frequency/ duration	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL (effect)		Reference
					Less serious (ppm)	Serious (ppm)	
<b>INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE</b>							
	5	6	7	8	9		10
3 →	Systemic	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
4 →	18	Rat	13 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d	Resp	3 <sup>b</sup>	10 (hyperplasia)	Nitschke et al. 1981
<b>CHRONIC EXPOSURE</b>							
						11	
						↓	
	38	Rat	18 mo 5 d/wk 7 hr/d			20	(CEL, multiple organs) Wong et al. 1982
	39	Rat	89-104 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d			10	(CEL, lung tumors, nasal tumors) NTP 1982
	40	Mouse	79-103 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d			10	(CEL, lung tumors, hemangiosarcomas) NTP 1982

12 →

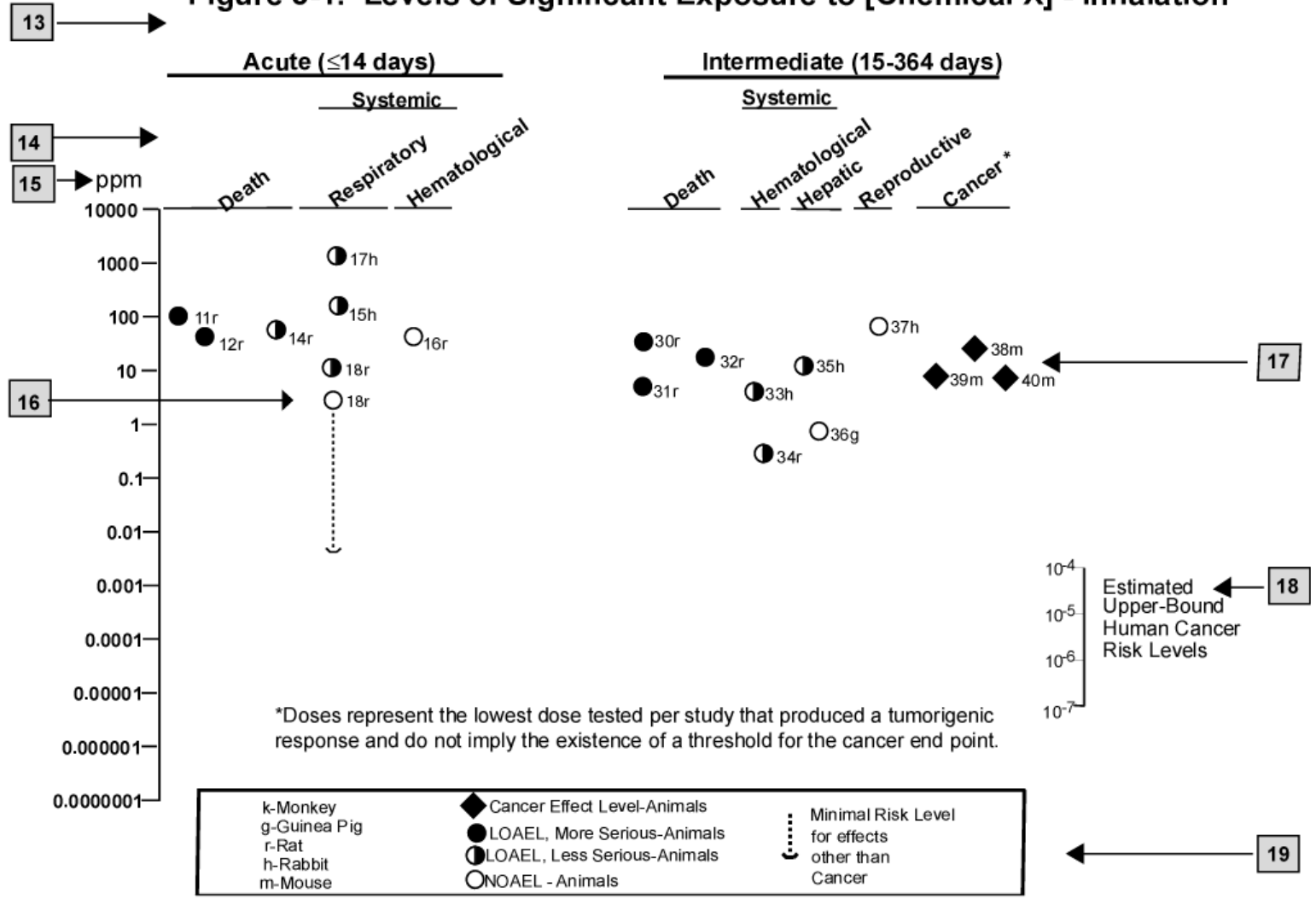
<sup>a</sup> The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-1.  
<sup>b</sup> Used to derive an intermediate inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  ppm; dose adjusted for intermittent exposure and divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animal to humans, 10 for human variability).

\*\*\*DRAFT FOR PUBLIC COMMENT\*\*\*



**SAMPLE**

**Figure 3-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] - Inhalation**



\*\*\*DRAFT FOR PUBLIC COMMENT\*\*\*

**APPENDIX C. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS**

AAS	atomic absorption spectroscopy
ACOEM	American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ADI	acceptable daily intake
ADME	absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion
AED	atomic emission detection
AOEC	Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics
AFID	alkali flame ionization detector
AFOSH	Air Force Office of Safety and Health
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AML	acute myeloid leukemia
AOAC	Association of Official Analytical Chemists
AP	alkaline phosphatase
APHA	American Public Health Association
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
atm	atmosphere
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
AWQC	Ambient Water Quality Criteria
BAT	best available technology
BCF	bioconcentration factor
BEI	Biological Exposure Index
BSC	Board of Scientific Counselors
C	centigrade
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAG	Cancer Assessment Group of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
CAS	Chemical Abstract Services
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CEL	cancer effect level
CELDS	Computer-Environmental Legislative Data System
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
Ci	curie
CI	confidence interval
CL	ceiling limit value
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
cm	centimeter
CML	chronic myeloid leukemia
CPSC	Consumer Products Safety Commission
CWA	Clean Water Act
DHEW	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DOD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DOL	Department of Labor
DOT	Department of Transportation

## APPENDIX C

DOT/UN/	Department of Transportation/United Nations/
NA/IMCO	North America/International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
DTH	delayed-type hypersensitivity
DWEL	drinking water exposure level
ECD	electron capture detection
ECG/EKG	electrocardiogram
EEG	electroencephalogram
EEGL	Emergency Exposure Guidance Level
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
F	Fahrenheit
F <sub>1</sub>	first-filial generation
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FPD	flame photometric detection
fpm	feet per minute
FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
g	gram
GC	gas chromatography
gd	gestational day
GLC	gas liquid chromatography
GPC	gel permeation chromatography
GTP	guanosine triphosphate
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
HRGC	high resolution gas chromatography
HSDB	Hazardous Substance Data Bank
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IDLH	immediately dangerous to life and health
ILO	International Labor Organization
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
K <sub>d</sub>	adsorption ratio
kg	kilogram
K <sub>oc</sub>	organic carbon partition coefficient
K <sub>ow</sub>	octanol-water partition coefficient
L	liter
LC	liquid chromatography
LC <sub>Lo</sub>	lethal concentration, low
LC <sub>50</sub>	lethal concentration, 50% kill
LD <sub>Lo</sub>	lethal dose, low
LD <sub>50</sub>	lethal dose, 50% kill
LDH	lactic dehydrogenase
LH	lutinizing hormone
LT <sub>50</sub>	lethal time, 50% kill
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LSE	Levels of Significant Exposure
m	meter
MA	<i>trans,trans</i> -muconic acid
MAL	maximum allowable level
mCi	millicurie

## APPENDIX C

MCL	maximum contaminant level
MCLG	maximum contaminant level goal
MFO	mixed function oxidase
mg	milligram
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
mmol	millimole
mppcf	millions of particles per cubic foot
MRL	Minimal Risk Level
MS	mass spectrometry
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NADPH	reduced nicotinamide adenosine dinucleotide phosphate
NAS	National Academy of Science
NATICH	National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NCE	normochromatic erythrocytes
NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health
NCI	National Cancer Institute
ND	not detected
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
ng	nanogram
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIOSHTIC	NIOSH's Computerized Information Retrieval System
NLM	National Library of Medicine
nm	nanometer
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
nmol	nanomole
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NOES	National Occupational Exposure Survey
NOHS	National Occupational Hazard Survey
NPD	nitrogen phosphorus detection
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Priorities List
NR	not reported
NRC	National Research Council
NS	not specified
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NTP	National Toxicology Program
ODW	Office of Drinking Water, EPA
OERR	Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, EPA
OHM/TADS	Oil and Hazardous Materials/Technical Assistance Data System
OPP	Office of Pesticide Programs, EPA
OPPTS	Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA
OPPT	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, EPA
OR	odds ratio
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSW	Office of Solid Waste, EPA
OW	Office of Water

## APPENDIX C

OWRS	Office of Water Regulations and Standards, EPA
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PBPD	physiologically based pharmacodynamic
PBPK	physiologically based pharmacokinetic
PCE	polychromatic erythrocytes
PEL	permissible exposure limit
pg	picogram
PHS	Public Health Service
PID	photo ionization detector
pmol	picomole
PMR	proportionate mortality ratio
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
PSNS	pretreatment standards for new sources
RBC	red blood cell
REL	recommended exposure level/limit
RfC	reference concentration
RfD	reference dose
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
RQ	reportable quantity
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SGOT	serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase
SGPT	serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase
SIC	standard industrial classification
SIM	selected ion monitoring
SMCL	secondary maximum contaminant level
SMR	standardized mortality ratio
SNARL	suggested no adverse response level
SPEGL	Short-Term Public Emergency Guidance Level
SRBC	sheep red blood cells
STEL	short term exposure limit
STORET	Storage and Retrieval
TD <sub>50</sub>	toxic dose, 50% specific toxic effect
TLV	threshold limit value
TOC	total organic carbon
TPQ	threshold planning quantity
TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	time-weighted average
UF	uncertainty factor
U.S.	United States
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOC	volatile organic compound
WBC	white blood cell
WHO	World Health Organization

## APPENDIX C

>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
γ	gamma
δ	delta
μm	micrometer
μg	microgram
q <sub>1</sub> *	cancer slope factor
-	negative
+	positive
(+)	weakly positive result
(-)	weakly negative result